GE Medical Systems

Technical Publications

Direction 46–030402

Revision 5

GE Medical Systems LOGIQ™ 700 Service Manual

Operating Documentation

GE Medical Systems

GE Medical Systems: Telex 3797371
P.O. Box 414, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201 U.S.A.
(Asia, Pacific, Latin America, North America

GE Medical Systems – Europe: Tel: +49 (0) 212 28 02 208
Beethovenstraße 239, Postfach 11 05 60, D–42655 Solingen, GERMANY

WARNING

- **THIS SERVICE MANUAL IS AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH ONLY.**
- **IF A CUSTOMER'S SERVICE PROVIDER REQUIRES A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH, IT IS THE CUSTOMER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE TRANSLATION SERVICES.**
- **DO NOT ATTEMPT TO SERVICE THE EQUIPMENT UNLESS THIS SERVICE MANUAL HAS BEEN CONSULTED AND IS UNDERSTOOD.**
- **FAILURE TO HEED THIS WARNING MAY RESULT IN INJURY TO THE SERVICE PROVIDER, OPERATOR OR PATIENT FROM ELECTRIC SHOCK, MECHANICAL OR OTHER HAZARDS.**

AVERTISSEMENT

- **CE MANUEL DE MAINTENANCE N'EST DISPONIBLE QU'EN ANGLAIS.**
- **SI LE TECHNICIEN DU CLIENT A BESOIN DE CE MANUEL DANS UNE AUTRE LANGUE QUE L'ANGLAIS, C'EST AU CLIENT QU'IL INCOMBE DE LE FAIRE TRADUIRE.**
- **NE PAS TENTER D'INTERVENTION SUR LES ÉQUIPEMENTS TANT QUE LE MANUEL SERVICE N'A PAS ÉTÉ CONSULTÉ ET COMPRIS.**
- **LE NON-RESPECT DE CET AVERTISSEMENT PEUT ENTRAÎNER CHEZ LE TECHNICIEN, L'OPÉRATEUR OU LE PATIENT DES BLESSURES DUES À DES DANGERS ÉLECTRIQUES, MÉCANIQUES OU AUTRES.**

WARNUNG

- **DIESES KUNDENDIENST–HANDBUCH EXISTIERT NUR IN ENGLISCHER SPRACHE.**
- **FALLS EIN FREMDER KUNDENDIENST EINE ANDERE SPRACHE BENÖTIGT, IST ES AUFGABE DES KUNDEN FÜR EINE ENTSPRECHENDE ÜBERSETZUNG ZU SORGEN.**
- **VERSUCHEN SIE NICHT, DAS GERÄT ZU REPARIEREN, BEVOR DIESES KUNDENDIENST–HANDBUCH NICHT ZU RATE GEZOGEN UND VERSTANDEN WURDE.**
- **WIRD DIESE WARNUNG NICHT BEACHTET, SO KANN ES ZU VERLETZUNGEN DES KUNDENDIENSTTECHNIKERS, DES BEDIENERS ODER DES PATIENTEN DURCH ELEKTRISCHE SCHLÄGE, MECHANISCHE ODER SONSTIGE GEFAHREN KOMMEN.**

AVISO

- **ESTE MANUAL DE SERVICIO SÓLO EXISTE EN INGLÉS.**
- **SI ALGÚN PROVEEDOR DE SERVICIOS AJENO A GEMS SOLICITA UN IDIOMA QUE NO SEA EL INGLÉS, ES RESPONSABILIDAD DEL CLIENTE OFRECER UN SERVICIO DE TRADUCCIÓN.**
- **NO SE DEBERÁ DAR SERVICIO TÉCNICO AL EQUIPO, SIN HABER CONSULTADO Y COMPRENDIDO ESTE MANUAL DE SERVICIO.**
- **LA NO OBSERVANCIA DEL PRESENTE AVISO PUEDE DAR LUGAR A QUE EL PROVEEDOR DE SERVICIOS, EL OPERADOR O EL PACIENTE SUFRAN LESIONES PROVOCADAS POR CAUSAS ELÉCTRICAS, MECÁNICAS O DE OTRA NATURALEZA.**

ATENÇÃO

- **ESTE MANUAL DE ASSISTÊNCIA TÉCNICA SÓ SE ENCONTRA DISPONÍVEL EM INGLÊS.**
- **SE QUALQUER OUTRO SERVIÇO DE ASSISTÊNCIA TÉCNICA, QUE NÃO A GEMS, SOLICITAR ESTES MANUAIS NOUTRO IDIOMA, É DA RESPONSABILIDADE DO CLIENTE FORNECER OS SERVIÇOS DE TRADUÇÃO.**
- **NÃO TENTE REPARAR O EQUIPAMENTO SEM TER CONSULTADO E COMPREENDIDO ESTE MANUAL DE ASSISTÊNCIA TÉCNICA.**
- **O NÃO CUMPRIMENTO DESTE AVISO PODE POR EM PERIGO A SEGURANÇA DO TÉCNICO, OPERADOR OU PACIENTE DEVIDO A‘ CHOQUES ELÉTRICOS, MECÂNICOS OU OUTROS.**

AVVERTENZA

- **IL PRESENTE MANUALE DI MANUTENZIONE È DISPONIBILE SOLTANTO IN INGLESE.**
- **SE UN ADDETTO ALLA MANUTENZIONE ESTERNO ALLA GEMS RICHIEDE IL MANUALE IN UNA LINGUA DIVERSA, IL CLIENTE È TENUTO A PROVVEDERE DIRETTAMENTE ALLA TRADUZIONE.**
- **SI PROCEDA ALLA MANUTENZIONE DELL’APPARECCHIATURA SOLO DOPO AVER CONSULTATO IL PRESENTE MANUALE ED AVERNE COMPRESO IL CONTENUTO.**
- **NON TENERE CONTO DELLA PRESENTE AVVERTENZA POTREBBE FAR COMPIERE OPERAZIONI DA CUI DERIVINO LESIONI ALL’ADDETTO ALLA MANUTENZIONE, ALL’UTILIZZATORE ED AL PAZIENTE PER FOLGORAZIONE ELETTRICA, PER URTI MECCANICI OD ALTRI RISCHI.**

警告

・このサービスマニュアルには英語版しかありません。
・ＧＥＭＳ以外でサービスを担当される業者が英語以外の言語を要求される場合、翻訳作業はその業者の責任で行うものとさせていただきます。
・このサービスマニュアルを熟読し理解せずに、装置のサービスを行わないで下さい。
・この警告に従わない場合、サービスを担当される方、操作員あるいは患者さんが、感電や機械的又はその他の危険により負傷する可能性があります。

注意:

- 本维修手册仅存有英文本。
- 非 GEMS 公司的维修员要求非英文本的维修手册时，客户需自行负责翻译。
- 未详细阅读和完全了解本手册之前，不得进行维修。
- 忽略本注意事项会对维修员，操作员或病人造成触电，机械伤害或其他伤害。

REVISION HISTORY

REV	DATE	PRIMARY REASON FOR CHANGE
0	Sep 30, 1994	Initial document release
1	Feb 10, 1995	Document update for R4.3
2	Nov 1, 1995	Document update for R5 software and V2 (EMC) hardware
3	Apr 26, 1996	Update for R5.6.4 and R6.0 software and hardware
4	Apr 18, 1997	Update for R6.2 software and hardware
4+	Apr 20, 1998	Update for R6.2.3 software, R7.1 software and hardware, and GE Standards)

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV
Title	5								
GE Logo Page	5								
1 to 4	5								
i to x	5								
1–1 to 1–18	5								
2–1 to 2–14	5								
3–1 to 3–22	5								
4–1 to 4–20	5								
5–1 to 5–32	5								
6–1 to 6–76	5								
7–1 to 7–26	5								
8–1 to 8–36	5								
9–1 to 9–90	5								
10–1 to 10–16	5								
Index–1 to Index–8	5								

intentionally blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

Illustration **Page**

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

intentionally blank

1–1 INTRODUCTION

1–1–1 Purpose of Service Manual

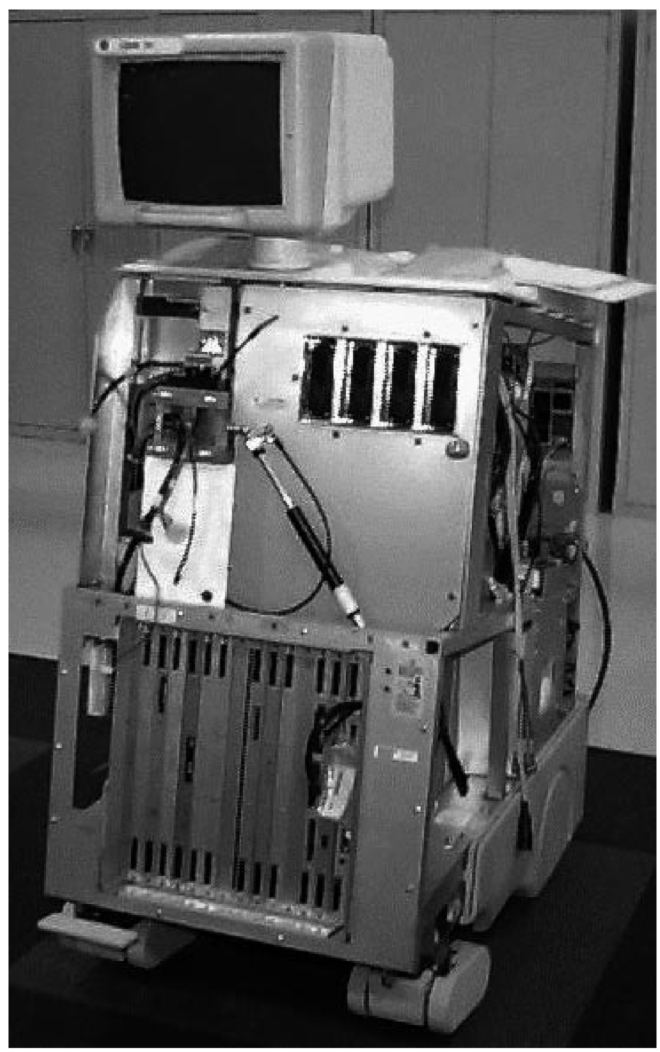
This service manual provides installation and servicing of LOGIQ™ 700. Study this service manual before installing or repairing a LOGIQ™ 700 system. Store the service manual near the unit for easy reference. Review the contents periodically for warnings, safety precautions, maintenance requirements, and proper procedures.

1–1–2 Purpose of Section

This section describes important issues related to safely servicing this ultrasound machine. The service provider must read and understand all the information presented here before installing or servicing a unit.

1–1–3 Purpose of Operator Manual

The Operator Manual should be fully read and understood before operating the LOGIQ™ 700 and also kept near the unit for quick reference.



1–2 IMPORTANT CONVENTIONS

1–2–1 Conventions Used in Book

Model Designations. There are three basic models of the LOGIQ™ 700. These models are referenced throughout this manual as V1, V2, and V3. The V1 was the initial model. The V2 model resulted when Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) provisions were added. The V3 model retains the EMC provisions, but uses 16–channel Time Delay boards (TDs) rather than 8–channel TDs.

Icons. Pictures, or icons, are used wherever they will reinforce the printed message. The icons, labels and conventions used on the product and in the service information are described in this chapter.

Safety Precaution Messages. Various levels of safety precaution messages may be found on the equipment and in the service information. The different levels of concern are identified by a flag word that precedes the precautionary message. Known or potential hazards are labeled in one of three ways:

DANGER  **Danger is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that will cause severe personal injury or death if the instructions are ignored.**

WARNING  **Warning is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that can cause severe personal injury and property damage if instructions are ignored.**

CAUTION  **Caution is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that will or can cause minor personal injury and property damage if instructions are ignored.**

Notes. Notes are used to provide important information about an item or a procedure. Be sure to read the notes: the information contained in a note can often save you time or effort.

Diagram Conventions. Conventions used in the diagrams within the service manuals include:

Circuit blocks on circuit cards that reside in the Front End (FE) card cage are shaded in dark gray.

Circuit blocks on circuit cards that reside in the Back End (BE) card cage are shaded in light gray.

Circuit blocks or parts that are optional are shaded with angled stripes.

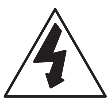
A3–P2–A32 Designators are used to describe physical location and component types. In the example at the left: A3 is the slot, P2 is the connector, A32 is the pin.

MC_ALM_40P0–P Signal names usually indicate their source and destination. The signal name shown originates on the MC (master controller) and is provided to the ALM (Acoustic Line Memory). When a signal is delivered to a part, and the part does not currently use that signal, the signal's name is listed but a line is drawn through the name.

1–2–2 Standard Hazard Icons

Potential people hazards are indicated in the service and operating information by the icons shown and defined in Table 1–1.

TABLE 1–1
HAZARD ICONS

Icon	Definition	Location
 **Biological Hazard**	• Possible infection due to handling contaminated equipment. • Patient/user injury or adverse reaction to contact materials.	• cleaning and care instructions • sheath and glove guidelines
 **Electrical Hazard** –or– 	• Electrical shock hazard to patient, operator, or service person. • Electrical micro-shock to patient, e.g., ventricular fibrillation initiated.	• covers removed • probe handling • patient connections • back panel connections • peripherals
 **Moving Hazard**	• Console, accessories or optional storage devices could fall on patient, operator, or service rep. • Collision with persons or objects could result in injury while maneuvering or transporting the system. • Injury while moving or lifting the console	• On unit • Moving unit instructions • Raising unit with jack screws
 **Acoustic Output Hazard**	• Injury or tissue damage from ultrasound radiation	• system performance check
 **Smoke & Fire Hazard**	• Injury or adverse reaction from fire or smoke.	• Replacing fuses • Mains supply
 **Non–Ionizing Radiation**	• Failure, erratic operation or output error due to RF interference to or from other electrically operated equipment	• RF leaks • shields and enclosures • grounding

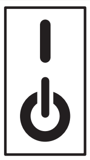
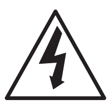
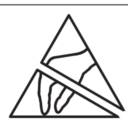
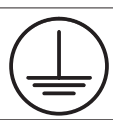
1–2–3 Product Icons

These icons and labels that can be found on the LOGIQ™ 700 are shown and defined in Table . The V1 LOGIQ ™ 700 console is rated as a TYPE B unit; the V2 and later are type BF. The probe interface (XDIF) is rated BF on all consoles.

TABLE 1–2
PRODUCT ICONS (Sheet 1 of 2)

Label	Definition	Location
Rating Plate *Made in the USA*	Reports important manufacturing information about the equipment. A **V1** unit is hardware model **46–312100G**(*n*). A **V2** unit is the hardware model for EMC and it is identified by **2132700***(–n)*. The **V3** unit has 16 channel TDs and is model **2148800**(*–n*).	• rear of unit, near AC cord • under monitor • on each probe
Certification label *meets our standards*	Laboratory logo or labels denoting conformance with industry safety standards such as ETL, TUV, or IEC.	• rear of unit • under front of monitor
	This precaution is intended to prevent injury that may result if only one person attempts to move the unit considerable distances or on an incline due to the weight of the unit.	• rear of unit
 Class 1	Equipment **Type B** (man symbol) IEC 878-02-02 indicates equipment having a common degree of protection from electric shock.	• rear of V1 unit (46–model)
	Equipment **Type BF** (man in the box symbol) IEC 878-02-03 indicates B Type equipment having even more electrical isolation than Type B because it is intended for intimate patient contact.	• near XDIF connectors • non-surgical probe • rear of V2 unit (2132700) or V3 (2148800)
	Equipment **Type CF** (heart in the box symbol) IEC 878-02-05 indicates equipment having a high degree of protection, electrical isolation, suitable for direct cardiac contact.	• surgical probe
CE 0459	The CE Mark of Conformity indicates this machine conforms with the Council Directive 93/42/EEC	• rear of V2 or V3 unit
ETL LISTED ®	Testing Lab in New York, USA, has verified the machine conforms to UL 544 standard for medical and dental equipment and Canadian standard 601 for electromedical equipment.	• rear of unit
 CISPR 11 / EN 55011 CLASS: A GROUP: 2 CLASSE: A GROUPE: 2	CLASS A means the machine is intended for commercial, not residential, use. GROUP 2 means the machine intentionally uses Radio Frequency. GROUP 1 means it creates RF unintentionally because it is an electronic device.	• rear of V2 or V3 unit
	The LOGIQ ™ 700 is not designed for use near flammable anesthetic gases.	• rear of unit

TABLE 1–2
PRODUCT ICONS (Sheet 2 of 2)

Label	Definition	Location
	Top symbol means pressing the switch at this end will apply AC power to the unit. On this unit, it will also boot the software. Bottom icon means pressing the switch at this end will remove AC power to the unit *after the solid state relay*, **but up to that point AC power is still present.** **You must disconnect the power cord or set the MAINS circuit breaker, CB1, off which is all the way down, to disconnect AC power to unit.**	• front of unit: On/off switch
	Round symbol indicates the switch side that removes AC power	• AC off circuit breaker (CB1)
	Dangerous voltage or amperage present	• behind cover trim to warn that electrical power inside all covers is dangerous
	Refer to detailed instructions in the Service Manual	• rear cover • bulkhead • top edge of lower front cover under trim guard • on frame in three places
	This label warns that electronic part failure is possible due to damage caused by dissipation of large electrical potential differences. It warns you to practice ESD prevention. See page 1– 16.	• on electronic parts • parts handling, packaging, servicing instructions
	This label is a reminder to the service person that the linear bearing that drives the control panel up and down is under pressure and should be blocked **when the gas spring is removed**.	• on the XDIF assembly near the gas spring
~	Indicates AC MAINS potential.	• product schematics • PS1 (bulk converter) • peripheral back panels
	Indicates Main protective earth terminal	• AC distribution panel • product schematics
	Indicates an earth GROUND potential.	• product schematics • peripherals
	Indicates EQUIPOTENTIALITY.	• rear of unit

1–3 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

1–3–1 Human Safety

Biological Hazard

DANGER Neurological procedures must NOT be done on patients with Creutzfield–Jacob disease because there is no way to adequately sterilize a probe that has been used this way.

WARNING Neurological procedures must be and intraoperative should be done with the use of legally marketed, sterile, pyrogen free probe sheaths.

WARNING Probes used during neurological surgery must NOT be sterilized with liquid chemical sterilants because of the possibility of neuro toxic residues remaining on the probe.

CAUTION Do not handle soiled or contaminated equipment. Illness or infection may result. Probes and related accessories must be cleaned and disinfected according to the user instructions before servicing.

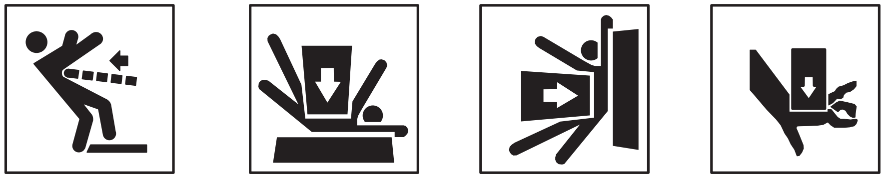
Acoustic Output Hazard

CAUTION The ultrasound energy from this system can produce heat and mechanical injury in tissue when operated at maximum acoustic power settings. This system conforms to AIUM, NEMA, and FDA standards for output display and control. It is capable of producing output levels higher than older abdominal and general purpose systems. To avoid possible injury, the operator must become familiar with all system controls and, in particular, the operation of the acoustic output control and display.

Note

Refer to the User's Manual for complete user instructions.

1–3–2 Mechanical Safety



DANGER **Should you need to replace a rear wheel, follow the removal and installation procedures given in Section 5. The rear wheel assembly has two springs. If the wrong screws are removed, the springs can cause the assembly to disintegrate with explosive force.**

WARNING **When the unit is raised for a repair or moved along any incline, use extreme caution since it may become unstable and tip over if positioned at angles greater than 10°.**

WARNING **Ultrasound probes are highly sensitive medical instruments that can easily be damaged by improper handling. Use care when handling and protect from damage when not in use. DO NOT use a damaged or defective probe. Failure to follow these precautions can result in serious injury and equipment damage.**

CAUTION **The LOGIQ™ 700 weighs approximately 300 kg (660 lbs). Care must be used when moving it or replacing its parts. Failure to follow the precautions listed below could result in injury, uncontrolled motion and costly damage. ALWAYS:**

Be sure the pathway is clear.

Use slow, careful motions.

Use two people when moving on inclines or lifting more than 23 kg (50 lb).

Note

Special care should be taken when transporting the unit in a vehicle:

Secure the unit in an upright position.

DO NOT use the Control Panel as an anchor point.

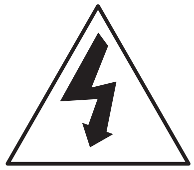
Place the probes in their carrying case.

Eject any magneto optical drive (MOD) disk from the MOD.

CAUTION **The control panel can be elevated by pressing the actuator button that pulls down the top bracket of the gas spring that places the linear bearing under pressure in the upward direction. Take care when you activate this gas spring. You could be hit by the panel or hurt your hand by upward movement of the linear bearing after the panel is removed and the spring pressure is released. Take care when you repair the elevation assembly.**

Monitor. Keep the heat venting holes unobstructed to avoid overheating of the monitor.

1–3–3 Electrical Safety



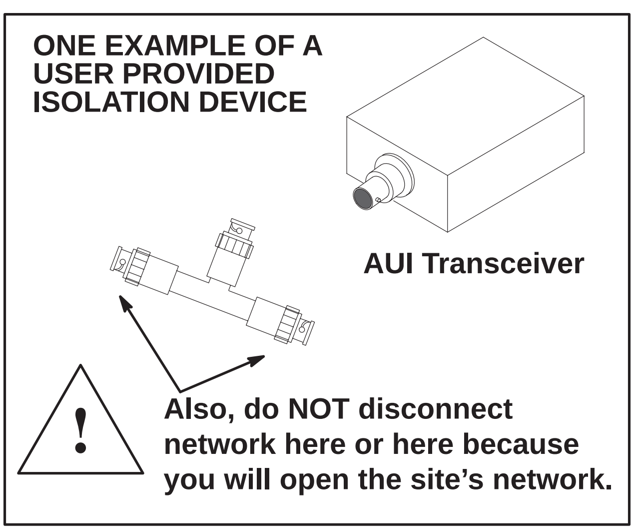
DANGER **Only qualified service personnel should remove any covers or panels. Electrical hazards exists at several points inside including the AC distribution assembly, two backplanes, three power supplies, isolation transformer, and circuit boards. Become thoroughly familiar with all hazardous voltages and high current levels to avoid accidental contact.**

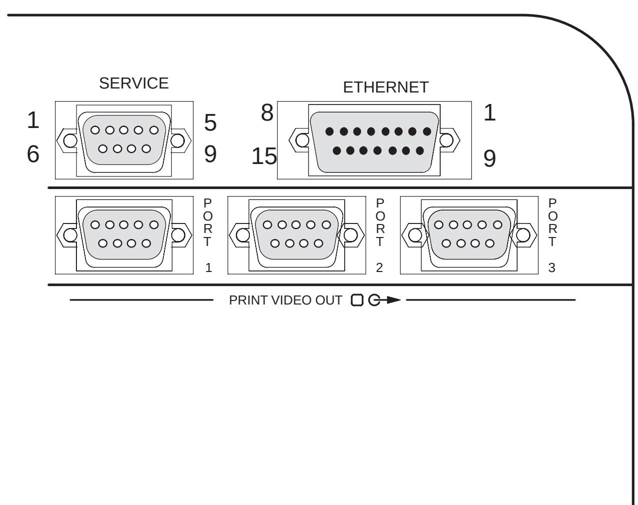
WARNING **High current power supplies even at 5 volts can cause welding of leads, jewelry or other conductive materials.**

Safe Practices. There are additional rules to protect the service person, operator and patient from exposure to dangerous electric power.

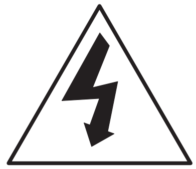
- Only connect the unit to a properly grounded, hospital grade power outlet. Do not use a three to two prong adapter. This defeats safety grounding.
- Do NOT use a 20 Amp to 15 Amp adapter on 120 Vac machines that require a 20 Amp cord.
- To prevent dangerous leakage currents, do NOT use an extension cord or non–listed peripherals that have not been certified.
- When ESD protection is needed (replacing boards and drives), the service person should be trained in the electrical hazards of this unit, wear the ESD wrist strap and leave the unit plugged to maintain ground.

CAUTION **If you connect the LOGIQ™ 700 to a network, isolate the LOGIQ™ 700 from that network by placing a user provided 500 V isolation device between the Bulkhead Ethernet connector and the network T connector. The LOGIQ™ 700 has stricter isolation requirements than computers.**





1–3–3 Electrical Safety (Continued)



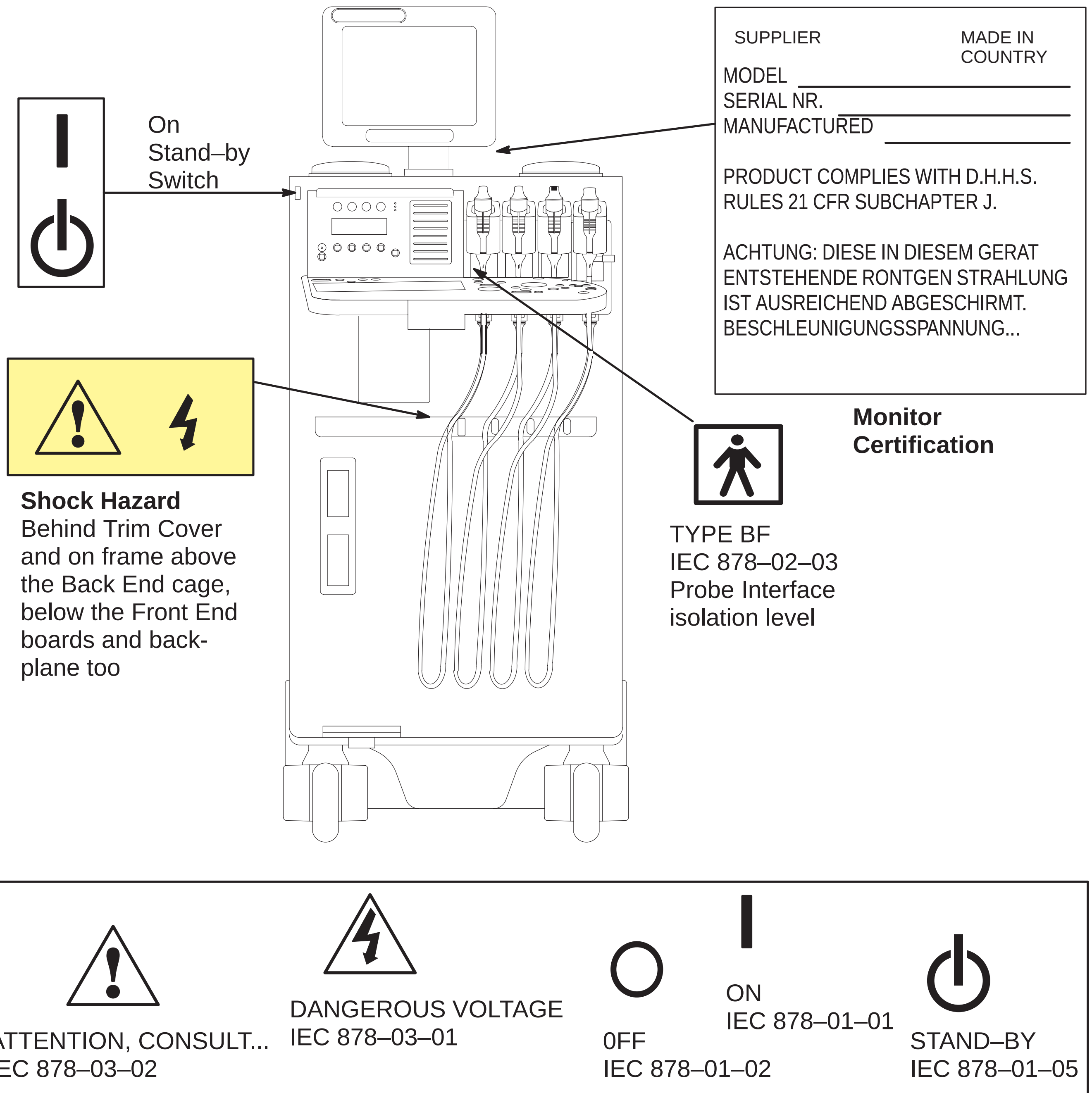
WARNING **Ultrasound transducers can be easily damaged by improper handling. Failure to follow these precautions can result in serious injury and equipment damage.**

Probes. A powered probe could injure someone if its internal parts contact a person through a conductive solution or a break in the isolating material. Therefore:

- **DO NOT** immerse a probe into any liquid beyond the level indicated by the immersion level diagram shown on its care card and the operators manual.
- **DO NOT** immerse a probe into any solution containing acetone, alcohol, bleach, detergent, iodine, or hydrogen peroxide because these can break down its isolation. Avoid gels containing mineral oil or lanolin.
- **DO NOT** drop probes or subject them to other types of mechanical shock or impact. Degraded performance or damage such as cracks or chips in the housing may result.
- **DO NOT** kink, tightly coil, or apply excessive force on the probe cable. Insulation failure may result.
- Inspect the probe before and after each use for damage or degradation to the housing, strain relief, lens, and seal. A thorough inspection should be conducted during the cleaning process.
- Perform electrical current leakage tests on a routine basis to check for cracks or other small defects.
- Avoid storage or cleaning temperature above 60°C (140°F).

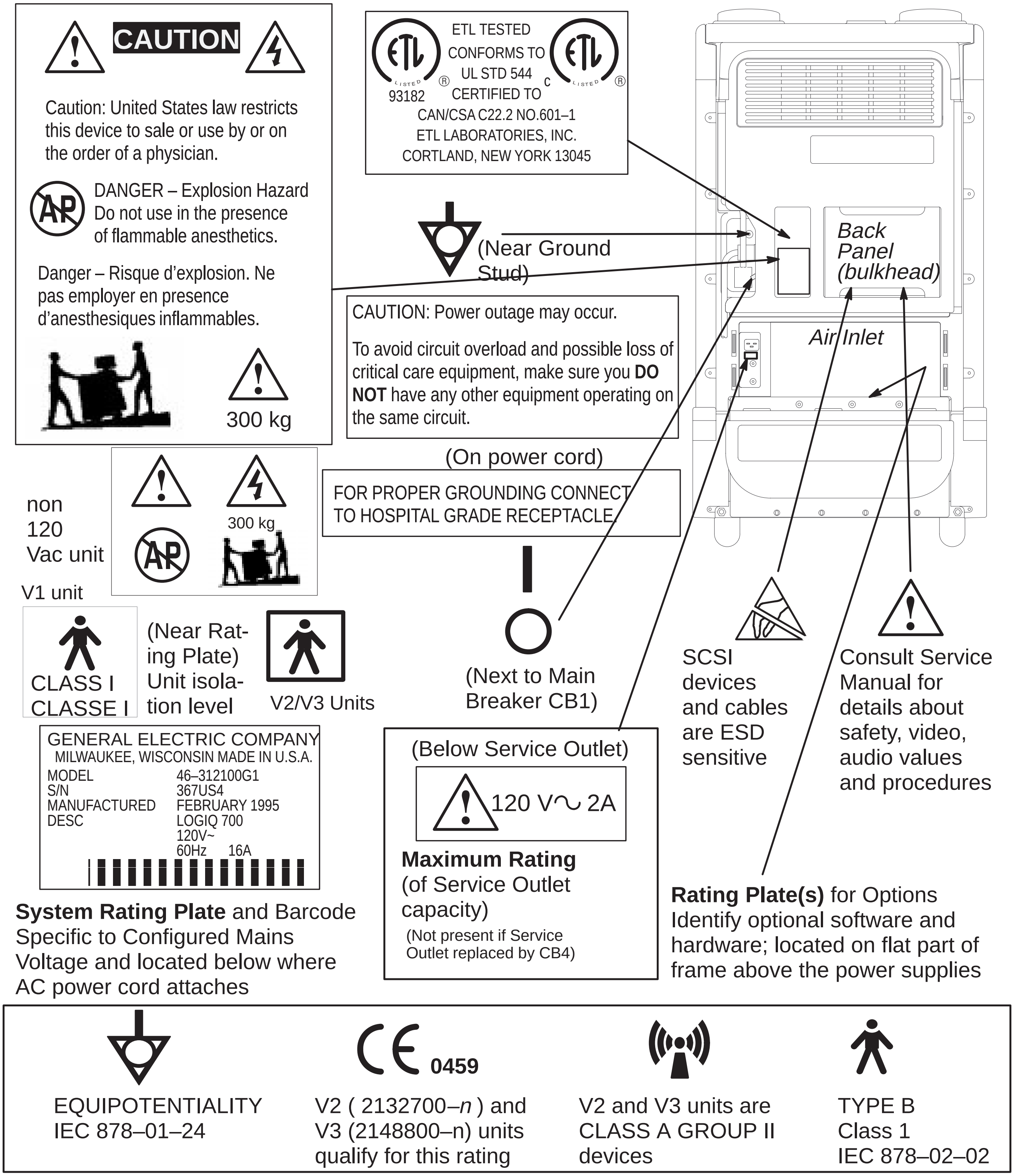
1–3–4 Label Locations

There are a number of labels on the LOGIQ™ 700. These labels provide important information. If the labels are worn or missing, new labels should be ordered and installed. Illustrations 1–1 through 1–3 show these labels and their locations.



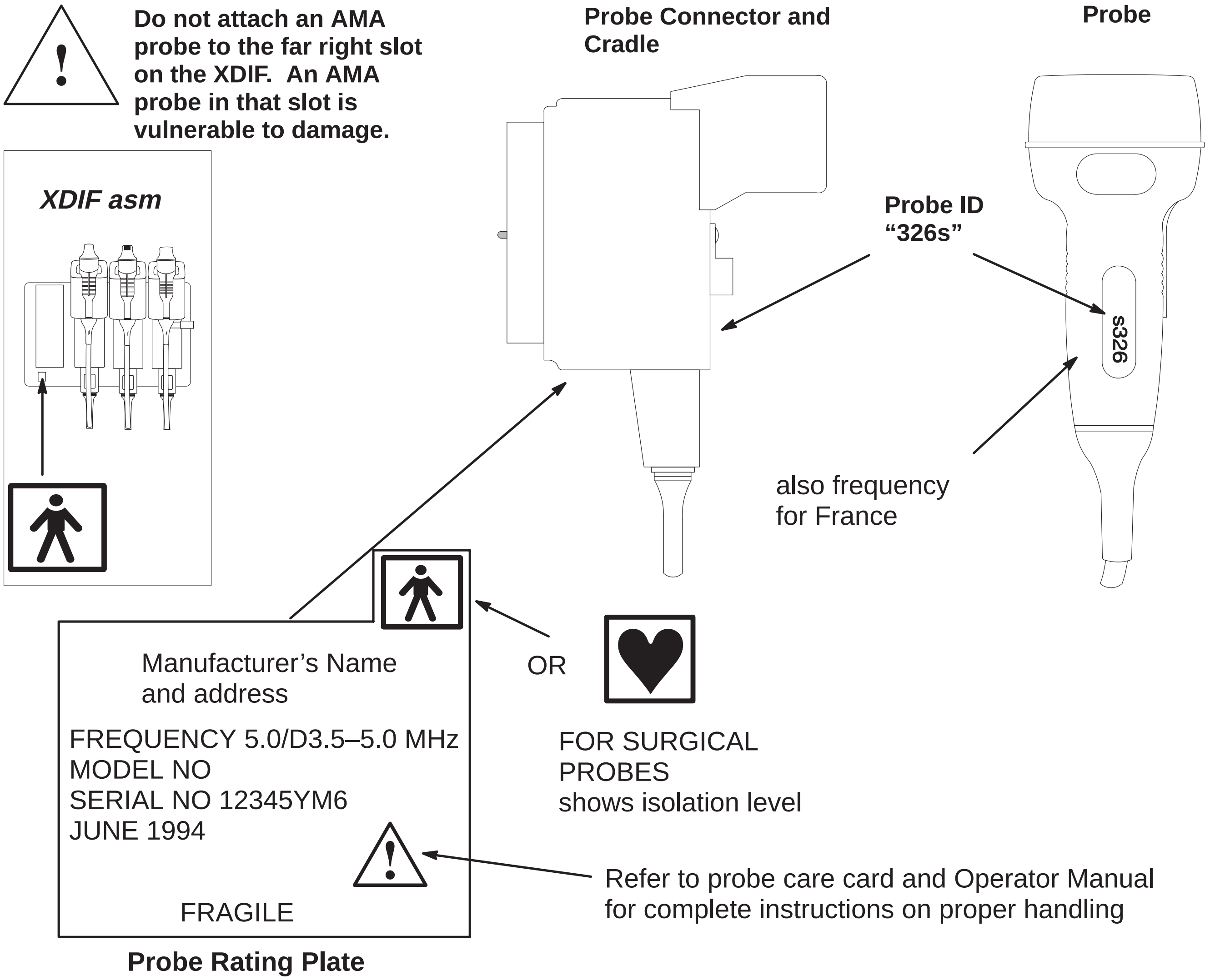
LABELS FOUND ON FRONT OF LOGIQ™ 700
ILLUSTRATION 1–1

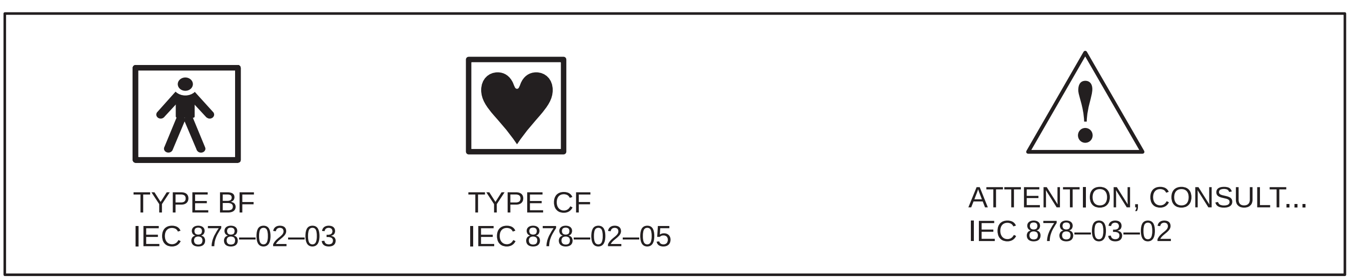
1–3–4 Label Locations (Continued)



LABELS FOUND ON BACK OF LOGIQ™ 700
ILLUSTRATION 1–2

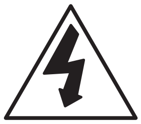
1–3–4 Label Locations (Continued)





LABELS FOUND ON PROBES
ILLUSTRATION 1–3

1–3–5 Lockout/Tagout Procedures



Electrical. The service person is responsible for the control of electrical energy to the unit. When installation, repair or maintenance is needed, when contact with internal parts is possible, and when ESD protection is not required, the service person controls the energy to the unit by unplugging the AC power cord from the outlet and keeping exclusive control of that cord while installing, servicing or maintaining the unit. Service people who are trained in electrical safety and the particular hazards that this unit presents are qualified to replace ESD sensitive parts which entails keeping the unit plugged to ensure a good ground for the ESD wrist strap.

Step	Procedure
1	**Determine possible risk of contact with dangerous energy.**
2	**If any risk exists, unplug AC power cord from outlet.**
3	**Do not allow anyone to connect the cord until you are done.**

CAUTION:
Stored Mechanical Energy

To prevent injury or damage to electronics, the linear bearing must be supported when gas spring is removed.

Mechanical. When removal of the gas spring is needed, take care to not allow the linear bearing to fall down on you. You should raise the linear bearing to its highest elevation to facilitate gas spring removal, but be sure to block the fall of the linear bearing with a piece of wood or similar device that will occur once the gas spring is removed.

1–4 EMC, EMI, AND ESD

1–4–1 Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

ElectroMagnetic Interference (EMI) describes the energy that is emitted or conducted from an operating electronic system. This energy can be in many forms. It can be radio frequency (RF) waves, magnetic fields, electrical potential variations, electrical current leakage.

1–4–2 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) describes an electronic system that curbs the electromagnetic influence between electronic systems. This means it minimizes how much electromagnetic energy it emits or conducts into the surroundings so that this energy is not dangerous nor distorts its own or another system's operation. It means it minimizes the electromagnetic interference from itself or other electronic systems.

- Only use power and signal wiring provided or specified by GE Medical Systems. Never use an adaptor to connect a power source plug. Do not change cable length or material. Use of cables not properly shielded and grounded may result in the equipment causing or responding to radio frequency interference in violation of the European Union Medical Device Directive (CE mark) and FCC regulations.
- Use the peripherals specified by GE Medical Systems. Do NOT allow the monitor or peripheral cables to lie across the top of the Front End cage.
- Locate the unit as far as possible from other electronic equipment.
- Install the unit, peripherals, and replacement parts only as detailed in the Preinstallation Checks, Installation Chapter, Assembly Chapter, Renewal Parts Chapter, and the Peripheral Install manual. Use CE certified parts.
- Reinstall all hardware before returning the unit to clinical use.
- If unit is connected to a network, use only CE marked components for hubs, transceivers, peripherals, modems. Make sure transceiver is LOCKed into place on bulkhead (Ethernet) AUI connector.
- It is recommend that coax wire is used to connect ethernet to hub. FIBER OPTIC IS BEST for problem sites but expensive and requires an optical HUB. If unshielded twisted pair (UTP) is used, wrap a ferrite ring or clamp to cable.

1–4–3 CE Compliance

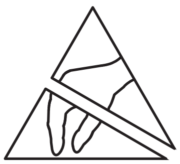
The V2 and V3 LOGIQ™ 700 units conform to all applicable conducted and radiated emission limits and to immunity from electrostatic discharge, radiated and conducted RF fields, magnetic fields and power line transient requirements. Applicable standards are: 47CFR Part 18, IEC 601–1–2, and 806–13.

CE 0459

CISPR 11 / EN 55011
CLASS: A GROUP: 2
CLASSE: A GROUPE: 2

ATTENTION **For CE Compliance, it is critical that all covers, screws, shielding, gaskets, mesh, clamps, are in good condition, installed tightly without skew or stress. Proper installation following all comments noted in this service manual is required in order to achieve full EMC performance.**

1–4–4 Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Prevention



The circuit boards and disk drives for this system contain densely populated electronic components which are expensive and electrically sensitive. An electrostatic discharge (ESD) between 100 to 1000 V may damage a component. This is substantially less than the 3000 V discharge needed to feel any static. The ESD may cause an immediate failure, or it may weaken components to produce future, intermittent problems.

Proper Handling. Always use the ESD strap. Put the board or drive inside an anti–static bag or approved container before it is handled by a non–grounded person, moved from the grounded (ESD safe) area, or stored. Always place the board or drive top side up on a flat surface when it is unmounted. Never handle the part outside its anti–static container unless the surrounding surfaces and you are grounded. Discharge the outside of the container before transferring the part.

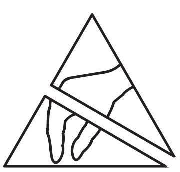
TABLE 1–3
RULES FOR PREVENTING OR LESSENING ESD DAMAGE

ESD rule	Details
Turn power OFF	Turn power OFF before you touch, insert or remove parts having electronic components.
Use wrist strap	Unless you are working near a live 30 V or more circuit, ground your wrist to the specially designed ground plug on the unit before you touch any parts. **This includes connecting cables to a drive, board, device, or bulkhead.** **Test your strap while wearing it with a specially designed meter.** If it fails, it may be due to dry skin; apply lotion to your wrist and test again. Throw away any strap that is more than three months old.
Don’t let anything but your grounded hand touch the electronic FRU	Do not let your sleeve, tie, pen, Styrofoam cup, plastic manual binder or clothing touch the circuit board or disk drive. Wearing cotton clothes and shoes with rubber like soles may lessen how much ESD you generate walking across the room. Working in a room where relative humidity is under 20% can generate electrostatic voltages of 7000 to 35,000 Volts. However it only takes 100 V to destroy an EEPROM.
Use proper han- dling	Handle circuit boards, disk drives, or any electronic part as little as possible. Place them on an anti–static workbench pad or in a static dissipative bag that you have grounded. Do not stack them. LOGIQ™ 700 **boards should be stored in an anti–static container.** Pink, blue, or clear poly bags do NOT give protection from external sources of ESD. If you have an anti–static box, you can use the box as a static free work surface once you ground it.
Treat failed parts the same as good	You don’t want to add to the expense, complication and future unreliability of a part by allowing it to be repeatedly zapped.
Use a special vacuum	When you use a vacuum, be sure it is the type that prevents electrostatic buildup.

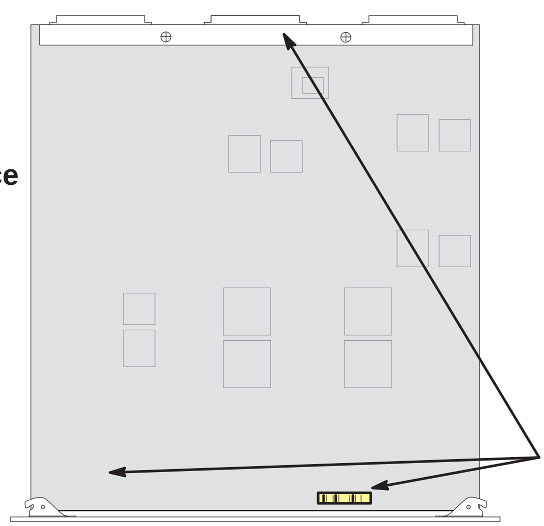
1–5 CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE

TABLE 1–4
PHONE NUMBERS FOR CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE

Location	Phone Number	Comments
For GE Service		If this equipment does not work as indicated in the Operators Manual, contact your Support Center. Have the system ID number available when you call.
USA	(1) 800–437–1171	
CANADA	(1) 800–668–0732	
LATIN & SOUTH AMERICA	(1) 305–735–2304	
JAPAN	(81) 426–56–0019	
EUROPE		Contact your European distributor or GE representative.
Ultrasound Applications		The phone number is for non emergency purposes only since you may not receive an immediate response.
USA	(1) 800–682–5327	
Diagnostic Imaging Accessories (DIA)		If you need information about an accessory, contact DIA.
USA	(1) 800–472–3666	
Direct Customer Order Service (DCOS)		If the customer has a need for parts ID or parts ordering, contact DCOS.
USA	(1) 800–558–2040	



If you remove any circuit boards, practice good ESD prevention. Also check pins, connectors and backplane connectors for dust or dirt. These items can cause system failures.



The Part Number is silkscreened on the board usually near the bar code which holds the part's Serial Number. You may need to refer to these labels to complete site paperwork or answer questions from Support Center. Do not use any number that ends in a 'P.' If it is a '46–' Part Number, it will end in 'G.'

LOCATING PART NUMBERS ON CIRCUIT CARD
ILLUSTRATION 1–4

intentionally blank

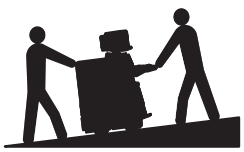
2–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section provides the information required to plan and prepare for the installation of a LOGIQ™ 700. Included are descriptions of the facility and electrical needs to met by the purchaser of the unit. A checklist is also provided at the end of this section to help determine whether the proper planning and preparation is accomplished before the actual equipment installation is scheduled.

2–2 GENERAL INFORMATION

2–2–1 Time and Manpower Requirements

Site preparation takes time. Begin Preinstallation checks at least six weeks prior to the desired delivery date to allow enough time to make any changes.



Have two people available to deliver and unpack the LOGIQ™ 700. Attempts to move the unit considerable distances or on an incline by one person could result in injury or damage or both.

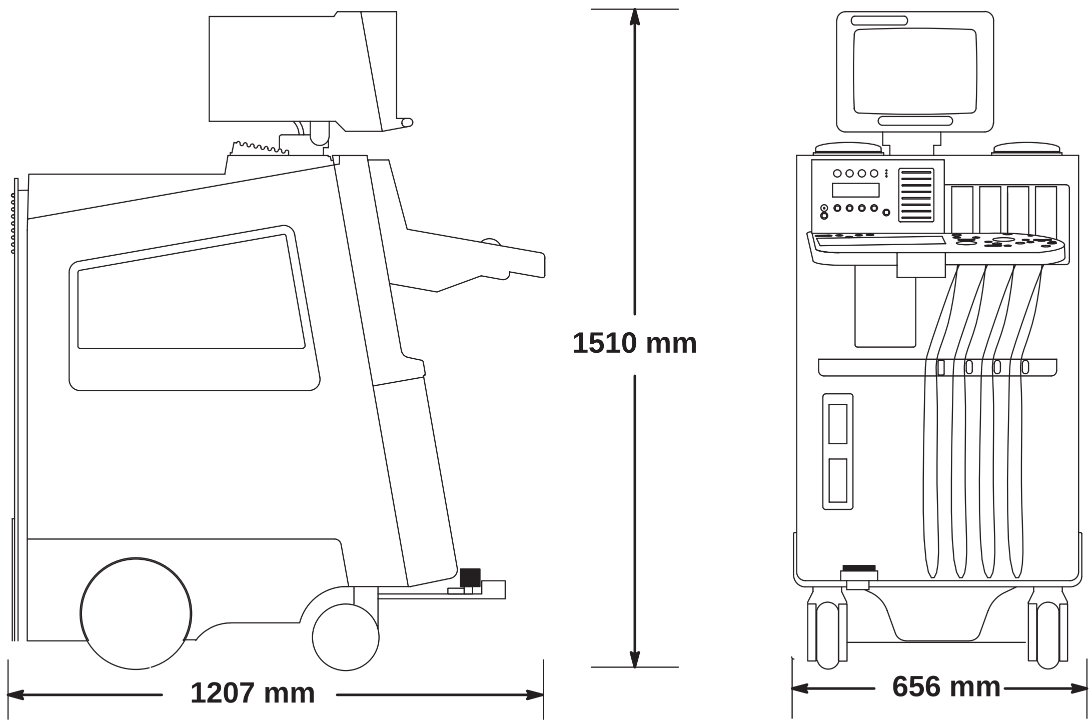
2–2–2 Important LOGIQ™ 700 Characteristics

Physical Dimensions. The physical dimensions of the LOGIQ™ 700 unit are summarized in Table 2–1 and Illustration 2–1.

TABLE 2–1
PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS OF LOGIQ™ 700

Dimension	Console Size	Shipping Size
Height	1510 mm (60 in)	1730 mm (68 in)
Width	656 mm (26 in)	870 mm (34 in)
Depth	1207 mm (48 in)	1420 mm (56 in)
Weight	360 kg (800 lb)	400 kg (880 lb)

2–2–2 Important LOGIQ™ 700 Characteristics (Continued)



ENVELOPE DIMENSIONS FOR LOGIQ™ 700
ILLUSTRATION 2–1

Floor Load. Given the unit's weight, distance between its wheels, and estimating the on board peripheral weight, the floor load is approximately 1500 kg/m^2 (300 lbs/ft^2).

Acoustic Noise Output. The acoustic noise output is **60 dB max** when measured at 0.45 m (1.5 ft) from the operator panel at a height of 1.52 m (5 feet).

2–2–3 EMI Limitations

Ultrasound machines are susceptible to electromagnetic interference from radio frequencies, magnetic fields, and transients in the air or wiring. They also generate EMI. The LOGIQ™ 700 complies with limits for a Group 2, Class A Medical Device as stated in EN 60601–1–2. However there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

Possible EMI sources should be identified before the unit is installed. Electrical and electronic equipment may produce EMI unintentionally as the result of a defect. These sources include medical lasers, scanners, cauterizing guns, computers, monitors, fans, gel warmers, microwave ovens, light dimmers and portable phones. The presence of a broadcast station or broadcast van may also cause interference.

TABLE 2–2
EMI PREVENTION/ABATEMENT

EMI rule	Details
Be aware of RF sources	Keep the unit at least 5 meters or 15 feet away from other EMI sources. Special shielding may be required to eliminate interference problems caused by high frequency, high powered radio or video broadcast signals.
Ground the unit	Poor grounding is the most likely reason a unit will have noisy images. Check grounding of the power cord and power outlet.
Replace all screws, RF gaskets, covers, cores	After you finish repairing or updating the system, replace all covers and tighten all screws. On a V2/V3 unit any cable with an external connection requires a magnet wrap at each end. Tightly wrap the mesh around the I and Q connectors on the SS. Install the shields over the front of both card cages. Loose or missing covers or RF gaskets allow radio frequencies to interfere with the ultrasound signals.
Replace broken RF gaskets	If more than 20% or a pair of the fingers on an RF gasket are broken, replace the gasket. Do not turn on the unit until any loose metallic part is removed.
Do not place labels where RF gaskets touch metal	Never place a label where RF gaskets meet the unit. Otherwise, the gap created will permit RF leakage. Or, if a label has been found in such a position, move the label.
Use GE specified harnesses and peripherals	In a V2 or V3 unit, the interconnect cables are grounded and require EMI magnets and other shielding. Also, cable length, material, and routing are all important; do not change from what is specified.
Take care with cellular phones	Cellular phones may transmit a 5 V/m signal; a signal greater than 3 V/m could cause image artifacts. Use a regular phone within 5 m (16 ft) of the unit.
No power line filters	Filters placed between the power main and unit may cause problems; do not use one unless authorized by GE Engineering.
Properly dress peripheral cables	Do not allow cables to lie across the top of the Front End cage. Loop the excess length for peripheral cables inside the right end of peripheral cover. Attach the monitor cables to the frame.

2–2–4 Purchaser Responsibilities

The work and materials needed to prepare the site is the responsibility of the purchaser. Delay, confusion, and waste of manpower can be avoided by completing preinstallation work before delivery. Use the Preinstallation checklist to verify that all needed steps have been taken. Purchaser responsibility includes:

- Procuring the materials required.
- Completing the preparations before delivery of the ultrasound system.
- Paying the costs for any alterations and modifications not specifically provided in the sales contract.
- Paying the phone line installation and monthly phone line charges

Note

All electrical installations that are preliminary to the positioning of the equipment at the site prepared for the equipment must be performed by licensed electrical contractors. Other connections between pieces of electrical equipment, calibrations, and testing must also be performed by qualified personnel. The products involved (and the accompanying electrical installations) are highly sophisticated and special engineering competence is required. All electrical work on these products must comply with the requirements of applicable electrical codes. The purchaser of GE equipment must only utilize qualified personnel to perform electrical servicing on the equipment.

The desire to use a non–listed or customer provided product or to place an approved product further from the system than the interface kit allows presents challenges to the installation team. To avoid delays during installation, such variances should be made known to the individuals or group performing the installation at the earliest possible date (preferably prior to the purchase).

For reference purposes, the list of approved peripherals at the publishing date of the last revision of this manual is:

- Sony Video Camera Recorder (VCR), SVO9500MD2
- Sony Color Printer, UP1800MD
- Sony Color Printer, UP2950MD
- Sony Color Printer, UP5600MD
- IIE Multi–image Camera, MP460II
- Sony Monochrome Printer, UP890MD

The ultrasound suite must be clean prior to delivery of the machine. Carpet is not recommended because it collects dust and creates static. Potential sources of EMI (electromagnetic interference) should also be investigated before delivery. Dirt, static, and EMI can negatively impact system reliability.

2–3 FACILITY NEEDS

A recommended floor plan that uses a 4.3 by 5.2 meter (14 by 17 foot) area is shown in Illustration 2–2. Another floor plan that uses a minimal 2.5 by 3 meter (8 by 10 foot) area is shown in Illustration 2–3.

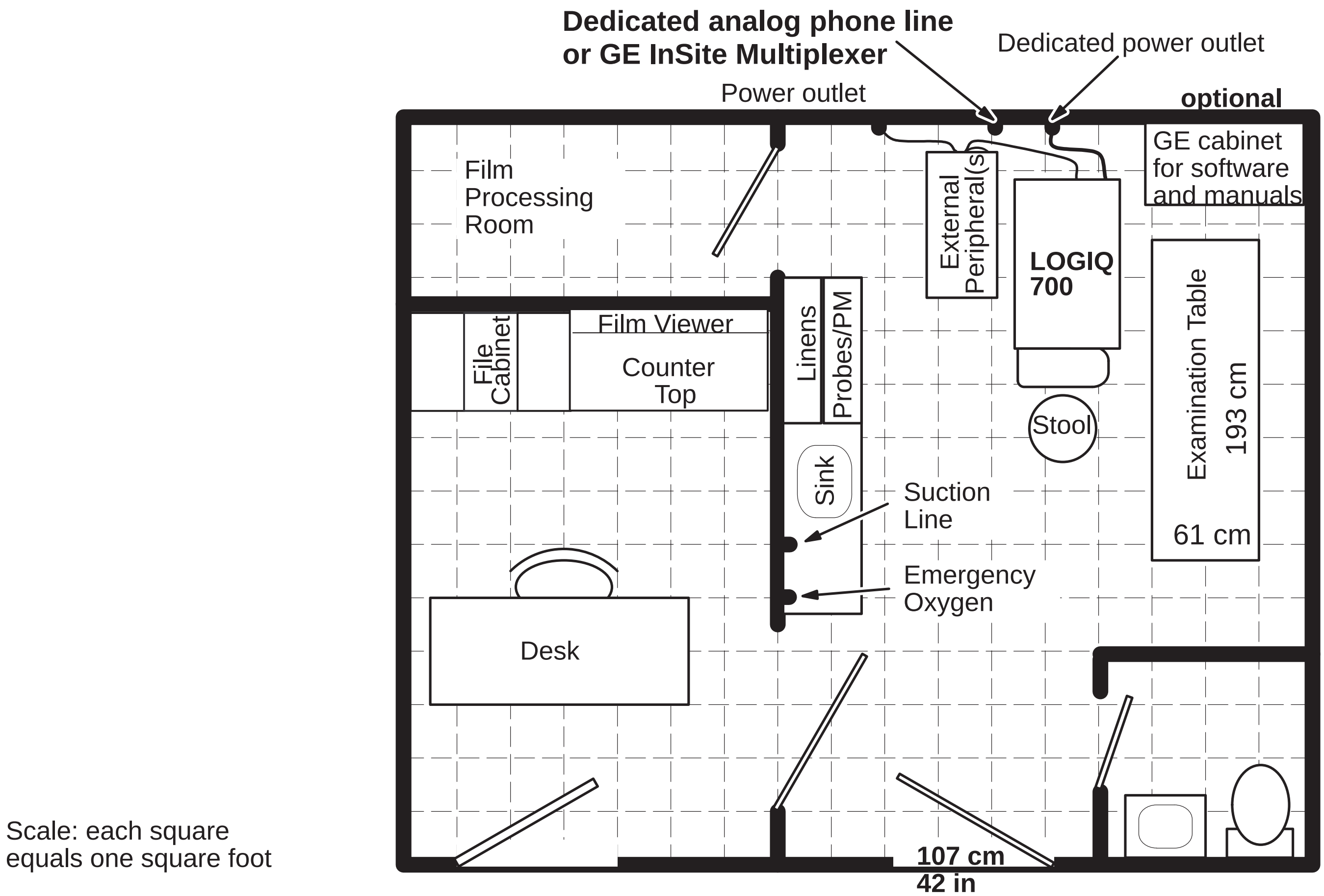
2–3–1 Required Features

- **Dedicated single branch power outlet** of adequate amperage (see Electrical Requirements on page 2–9) meeting all local and national codes is less than 2.5 m (8 ft) from the unit's proposed location
- Door opening is at least 76 cm (30 in) wide
- Proposed location for unit is at least 0.3 m (1 ft) from the wall for cooling
- Power outlet and place for any external peripheral are within 2 m (6.5 ft) of each other with peripheral within 1 m of the unit to connect cables.

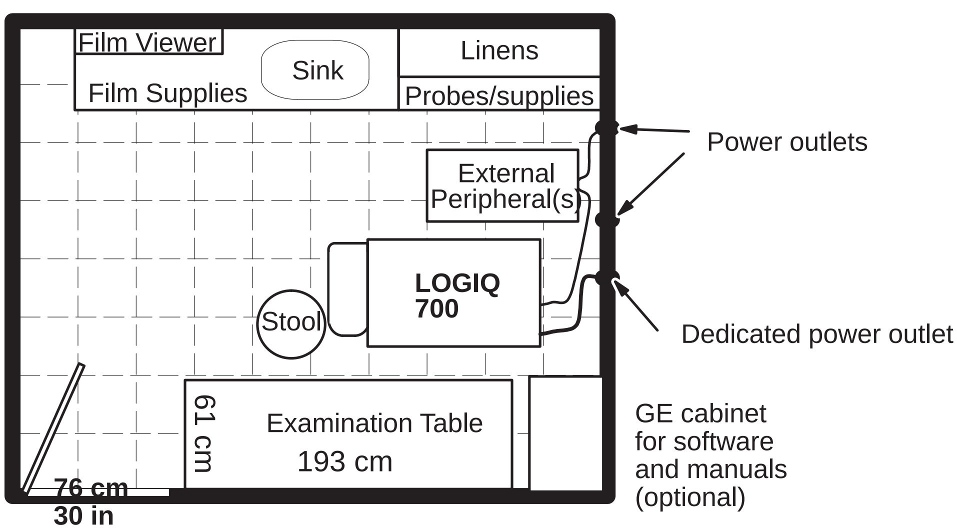
  The LOGIQ™ 700 *has four outlets inside the unit. One is for the monitor and three for on board peripherals.*
- Power outlets for other medical equipment and gel warmer
- Power outlets for test equipment and modem within 1 m (3.2 ft) of unit
- Clean, protected space to store transducers (in their cases or on a rack)
- Material to safely clean probes (done with a plastic container, never metal)
- For InSite to be installed, the site needs either a dedicated, analog phone line with a modular jack for the modem or a GE InSite Multiplexer setup.

2–3–2 Desirable Features

- Door is at least 92 cm (3 ft) wide
- Circuit breaker for dedicated power outlet is easily accessible
- Sink with hot and cold water
- Receptacle for bio–hazardous waste, like used probe sheaths
- Emergency oxygen supply
- Film viewer
- Storage for linens, film, equipment
- Nearby waiting room, lavatory, and dressing room
- Dual level lighting (bright and dim)
- Lockable cabinet ordered by GE for its software and proprietary manuals



RECOMMENDED (14 BY 17 FEET) FLOOR PLAN
ILLUSTRATION 2–2



MINIMAL(8 BY 10 FEET) FLOOR PLAN
ILLUSTRATION 2–3

2–3–3 Environmental Limits

In order for the LOGIQ™ 700 to operate well, the unit's operating environment must be controlled. Care also must be taken when a unit is transported or stored. Avoid humidifiers because their moisture damages electronic parts. The environmental limits for operation, storage, and transport are listed in Table 2–3.

TABLE 2–3
LOGIQ™ 700 ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITS

	Temperature	Humidity	Maximum Altitude
Patient Comfort	20 to 26°C (68 to 79°F)	50 to 70% noncondensing	
Operational	15 to 30°C (59 to 86°F)	5 to 85% noncondensing	3050 m (10,000 ft)
Storage	0 to 55 °C (30 to 130°F)	5 to 85% noncondensing	3050 m (10,000 ft)
Transport (for less than 16 hrs)	–20 to 55°C (–4 to 130°F)	5 to 85% noncondensing	10,600 m (35,000 ft)

After being transported, the unit may be very cold or hot. If a very cold machine is operated, condensation will form on the electronic components which could damage the hard drive, VCR, or circuit boards. If a very hot machine is turned on, the host will shut down operation, or the power supplies will stop working. Electronic components could fail; plastic parts could deform.

If a unit arrives too hot or cold (outside the Operational Temperature Range, allow the unit to acclimate before applying power. A one hour wait is recommended for each 2.5°C increment the unit's temperature is below 15°C or above 30°C. However, a wait of one hour per 15°C increment the temp is outside the unit's operating range may be okay. A summary of these waiting times is provided in Table 2–4.

TABLE 2–4
WAITING TIME PRIOR TO OPERATING A UNIT THAT ARRIVES TOO HOT OR COLD

°C	–40	–35	–30	–25	–20	–15	–10	–5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
°F	–40	–31	–22	–13	–4	5	14	23	32	41	50	59	68	77	86	95	104	113	122	131
Best hrs	22	20	18	16	14	12	10	8	6	4	2	0	0	0	0	2	4	6	8	10
OK hrs	3.6	3.3	3	2.6	2.3	2	1.6	1.3	1	.6	.3	0	0	0	0	.3	.6	1	1.3	1.6

2–3–4 Cooling

The cooling requirement for the LOGIQ™ 700 is 6500 BTU/hr. This figure does not include cooling needed for lights, people, or other equipment in the room. Each person in the room places an additional 300 BTU/hr demand on the cooling system.

2–3–5 Lighting

Bright light is needed for system installation, updates and repairs. However, operator and patient comfort may be optimized if the room light is subdued and indirect. Therefore a combination lighting system (dim/bright) is recommended. Keep in mind that lighting controls and dimmers can be a source of EMI which could degrade image quality. These controls should be selected to minimize possible interference.

2–4 ELECTRICAL NEEDS

2–4–1 LOGIQ™ 700 Power Configurations

The LOGIQ™ 700 can be configured to any of the nominal power ratings listed in Table 2–5.

TABLE 2–5
LOGIQ™ 700 POWER RATING CONFIGURATIONS

system power	peripheral power	V1 model	V2 model	V3 model
120 V 20 Amp line	500 VA allocated for 120 V peripherals	46–312100G1	2132700	
220 V 10 Amp line	500 VA allocated for 120 V peripherals	46–312100G2	2132700–2	2148800–2
240 V 10 Amp line	500 VA allocated for 240 V peripherals	46–312100G3	2132700–3	2148800–3
200 V 10 Amp line	500 VA allocated for 100 V peripherals	46–312100G4	2132700–4	
200 V 10 Amp line	500 VA allocated for 120 V peripherals	46–312100G5	2132700–5	
120 V 20 Amp line 15A plug	*500 VA allocated for 120 V peripherals	46–312100G6	2132700–6	2148800
100 V 15 Amp line	500 VA allocated for 100 V peripherals			2148800–4

* Includes power used by monitor

2–4–2 Inrush Current

For a 120 Vac V1 unit, inrush current is 150 to 175 A for up to four ms. For all other power configurations, including V1 units with the Soft Start design, inrush will be less than 70 A.

2–4–3 Site Circuit Breaker

CAUTION ⚠ **POWER OUTAGE MAY OCCUR**
The LOGIQ™ 700 requires a dedicated single branch circuit. To avoid circuit overload and possible loss of critical care equipment, make sure you DO NOT have any other equipment operating on the same circuit.

It is recommended that the branch circuit breaker for the machine be readily accessible. It should have at least a five times the rated current tolerance.

2–4–4 Site Power Outlets

A dedicated AC power outlet must be within reach of the unit without extension cords. Other outlets adequate for the external peripherals, medical and test equipment needed to support this unit must also be present within 1 m (3.2 ft) of the unit. Electrical installation must meet all current local, state, and national electrical codes.

2–4–5 Unit Power Plug

If the unit arrives without a power plug, or the wrong plug, the installation engineer must supply what is locally required.

2–4–6 Power Stability Requirements

Monitor the site's line voltage for a week before installation. The voltage should be stable, remaining within 10 % of the unit's rated value. In addition, line frequency should fall between 47 and 63 Hertz.

Power transients must be less than 25% over nominal peak voltage for less than 1 ms for any type of transient. This includes line frequency, synchronous, asynchronous, or aperiodic transients.

Note
If the site's power line voltage does not meet the requirements outlined, it is suggested that a ferro resonant Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) be provided. A tap switching line conditioner is not recommended because the switching transients can exceed the limits specified for the LOGIQ™ 700.

2–5 DICOM OPTION PRE–INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

2–5–1 Information Required from Customer's Network Administrator

To configure the LOGIQ™ 700 to work with other network connections, the site's network administrator must provide information to complete the form in Illustration 2–4. Ensure that there are no spaces in any field of the form except for those fields under PHYSICAL LOCATION. Entries must include:

- A host name, local port number, AE Title, IP address and Net Mask for the LOGIQ™ 700.
- The IP addresses for the default gateway and other routers at the site for ROUTING INFORMATION
- The host name, IP address, port and AE Title for each device the site wants connected to the LOGIQ™ 700 for DICOM APPLICATION INFORMATION.

LOGIQ 700
Host Name ______ Local Port ______ IP Address ___ . ___ . ___ . ___
AE Title ______ Net Mask ___ . ___ . ___ . ___

ROUTING INFORMATION

	Destination IP Addresses	GATEWAY IP Addresses
Default		. . .
ROUTER1	. . .	. . .
ROUTER2	. . .	. . .
ROUTER3	. . .	. . .

DICOM APPLICATION INFORMATION

	NAME	AE TITLE	IP ADDR	PORT
Store 1			. . .	
Store 2			. . .	
Print 1			. . .	
Print 2			. . .	
Print 3			. . .	
Print 4			. . .	
Sched			. . .	

	PHYSICAL LOCATION
Store 1	
Store 2	
Print 1	
Print 2	
Print 3	
Print 4	
Sched	

WORKSHEET FOR DICOM NETWORK INFORMATION
ILLUSTRATION 2–4

2–5–2 Information Required from LOGIQ™ 700 User

With the DICOM Option, both the locally connected peripherals and remotely connected DICOM devices can be used by the operator. With system software version R6.2 or later, four keystroke combinations can be assigned to print or copy images. Each one of these keystroke combinations can cause more than one action to occur at the same time. And, the multiple actions can include both local and remote events.

The customer must specify the actions that each of four keystroke combinations will initiate. Make a note of these actions and the associated device’s name and IP address or other details that may be helpful.

Choose only one per key:

	Device Name	P1	P2	Shift+ P1	Shift+ P2
This key will send GRAY image file					
This key will send COLOR image file					

Choose only one per key:

	Device Name	P1	P2	Shift+ P1	Shift+ P2
save image on Hard Drive					
copy image to MOD					

Choose only one per key:
Must choose at least one in the group above or below this remark for asterisk in first group

	Device Name	P1	P2	Shift+ P1	Shift+ P2
print image to device connected to Port 1					
print image to device connected to Port 2					
print image to device connected to Port 3					
print image to device connected to Print					
print image to device connected to Expose					

Choose only one per key:

	Device Name	P1	P2	Shift+ P1	Shift+ P2
print image to DICOM device A					
print image to DICOM device B					
print image to DICOM device C					
print image to DICOM device D					

Can choose both per key:

	Device Name	P1	P2	Shift+ P1	Shift+ P2
Store image on DICOM workstation A					
Store image on DICOM workstation B					

WORKSHEET FOR USER NETWORK PREFERENCES
ILLUSTRATION 2–5

intentionally blank

Sales/Service Preinstallation Checklist

Scheduled Arrival Date	Salesperson
Customer	FDO #
Equipment	Room #

YES	NO	**n/a**	**Requirements Checklist**
			Electrical
			To avoid circuit overload and possible loss of critical care equipment, no other equipment can be on the same circuit. A dedicated single branch outlet of adequate amperage that meets all local and national electrical codes MUST BE available within the range of the machine's power cord. That cord can be 3 or 4.5 m (10 or 15 feet) long.
			Line voltage is within 10% of rated value. No transients greater than 25% over nominal peak voltage nor longer than 1 ms in duration occur.
			At least one outlet on another branch is available for power tools, test equipment, or modem. That outlet must be within 1 m (3.2 ft) of the unit.
			Outlets are available for the desired number of external peripherals. Each outlet must be within 2 m (6.5 ft) of the related peripheral.
			If the site requires a leakage current checkout by a biomedical electronic technician, arrange an appointment with those involved and if possible with local service also.
			Leakage Current test equipment is available. The 120 Vac machine that has a 20 A plug may require a test adapter; the probe tests may require another.
			Environmental/Facilities
			Hardcopy of recommended layout and facilities is left with the customer.
			No known sources of RFI/EMI or issues seen such as PC's, alarm systems, medical scanners, broadcast stations, broadcast vans in the area.
			If sources of RFI/EMI are suspected, a site survey request has been made to the Regional Ultrasound EMI Specialist.
			If desired, a lockable storage cabinet for manuals/software has been ordered for the site by the local service office. LG: 46–194427P299 SM: 46–194427P253
			1) A Dial In Direct (DID) modular phone jack is within 1 m (3.2 ft) of the unit's back panel. Either an analog line without extensions or connections to a switchboard –or– 2) a GE InSite Multiplexer will be installed.
			The finished wall, floor (preferably not carpeted) and ceiling are installed. Door can be locked. Room and corridors are dirt and dust free.
			Room lighting is adequate. Both bright and dim lights are available.
			The air conditioning is operating and stable. The machine alone requires 6500 BTU/hr. Two people add about another 600 BTU/hr. Room temperature stays between 18 and 26°C (65 and 78°F).

Sales/Service Preinstallation Checklist, continued

YES	NO	**n/a**	**Preinstallation Checklist**
			Peripherals/Options
			A shelf, cart or table is available to support external peripherals and is within 1 m (3.2 ft) of the system's back panel. (See current Price List for compatible peripherals)
			Arrangements have been made with the vendor or dealers to install/ service any GE provided peripheral that GE does not service (i.e. Kodak Lasercam).
			If a laser camera is ordered, the correct installation kit(s) is also ordered. (See Price List for compatible interface kits. Cable lengths are also listed.)
			When the customer desires to interface the LOGIQ™ 700 to a non–listed or customer provided product, or to place an approved peripheral further from the unit than the interface kit allows, follow local service policy. In the Americas pole an SOI must be submitted and responded to by headquarters **PRIOR** to the sale. The SOI is paid either by the customer or it becomes a sales expense. The SOI form is available on Wizard mail.
			The vendor of the non–listed or customer provided peripheral has been informed of the desired hookup date.
			Obtain network configuration details from the site's system administrator. Get the desired control panel operation from the customer who also needs to provide the network cabling and a 500V isolation device on the ethernet port.
			Transportation/Delivery
			Two people are available to deliver and unpack.
			If the site has no loading dock, arrange for a van with a lift gate.
			Access to equipment room is not precluded by inadequate door widths, steep or narrow ramps, elevators too small to enter, etc. If so, an alternate path has been identified.
			Place to unpack is available. Since the pallet is 87 cm (34 in) wide, the shipping crate requires passages wider than 90 cm (36 in).
			If old equipment needs to be removed/packed, arrangements with the customer or GE have been made.

Comments

Inspection Dates	
Salesperson Signature	**Date**
U/S Accounts FE Approval	**Date**
Customer Apprised	**Date**

3–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section contains information needed to install the unit. Included are procedures that describe how to receive and unpack the equipment, how to file a damage or loss claim, how to prepare the facility and unit of the actual installation, and how to check and test the unit, probes, and external peripherals for electrical safety.

Also included in this section are guidelines for transporting the unit to a new site.

3–2 GENERAL INFORMATION

3–2–1 Time Requirements

The LOGIQ™ 700 can be installed and checked out by an Ultrasound Field Engineer in approximately **six hours**. Consoles with optional equipment that was not installed at the factory may take slightly longer. Installation instructions accompany each Option Kit.

3–2–2 Tool Requirements

Test equipment and tools needed to install a unit are listed in Table 3–1.

TABLE 3–1
TOOLS NEEDED FOR INSTALLATION

Tool	Part Number	Use
Digital Volt Meter (DVM)		
Open end 17 mm wrench	2117813–5	needed for M10 bolts
Anti Static Kit	**46–194427P231**	Kit includes anti–static mat, wrist strap and cables
	46–194427P279	for 200 to 240 V system
	46–194427P369	3M #2204 Large adjustable wrist strap
	46–194427P373	3M #2214 Small adjustable wrist strap
	46–194427P370	3M #3051 conductive ground cord
Safety Analyzer	46–285652G1	DALE 600 KIT for electrical tests
QIQ Phantom	E8370RB (RMI 403GS)	Grayscale Target (0.5 dB/cm/MHz)
	E8370RE (RMI 404GS)	Small Parts, Near Field (0.5dB/cm/MHz)
Loopback	2116343	Front End diagnostic tool includes cal file on MOD. Tool not required if software is R6.2 or later.

3–2–3 Safety Reminders

DANGER **When using any test instrument that is capable of opening the AC ground line (i.e., meter’s ground switch is OPEN), don’t touch the unit!**

CAUTION **Two people should unpack the unit because of its weight. Two people are required whenever a part weighing 22 kg (50 lb) or more must be lifted.**

CAUTION **If the unit is very cold or hot, do not turn on its power until it has had a chance to acclimate to its operating environment. The equipment could be damaged if powered on when it is colder than 15°C (59°F) or hotter than 30°C (86°F).**

CAUTION **To prevent electrical shock, connect the unit to a properly grounded power outlet. Do not use a three to two prong adapter. This defeats safety grounding.**

CAUTION **Do not wear the ESD wrist strap when you work on live circuits and more than 30 V peak is present.**

CAUTION **Do not use a 20 Amp to 15 Amp adapter on the 120 Vac unit’s power cord. This unit requires a dedicated 20 A circuit and can have a 15A plug if the on board peripherals do not cause the unit to draw more than 14.0 amps.**

CAUTION **Do not operate this unit unless all board covers and frame panels are securely in place. System performance and cooling require this.**

ATTENTION **Place the air filter with great care. Notice the arrow on the air filter. The arrow must point into the machine. If it points out, embedded dirt will be blown into the console. This could clog the power supply filters which could cause the supplies to overheat and shut down the system.**

Operator Manual The Operator Manual should be be fully read and understood before operating the LOGIQ™ 700 and kept near the unit for quick reference.

Acoustic Output Hazard Although the ultrasound energy transmitted from the LOGIQ™ 700 probe is within AIUM/NEMA standards, avoid unnecessary exposure. Ultrasound energy can produce heat and mechanical damage.

3–2–4 EMI Protection

This unit has been designed to minimize the effects of Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI). Many of the covers, shields, and screws are provided primarily to protect the system from image artifacts caused by this interference. For this reason, it is imperative that all covers and hardware are installed and secured before the unit is put into operation.

3–2–5 Installation Checklist

✓	Installation Step	Page
	Read and understand all warnings in the Safety section.	1– 2
	Receive and unpack the equipment: • Check the shipment. • Handle incomplete or damaged shipment. • Unpack the unit.	3–5
	Inspect the facility.	3–7
	Prepare the unit for installation: • Move the unit to its final location and check the unit configuration. • Check unit's grounding through its power cord. • After ensuring unit is acclimated to environment, connect unit to tested power outlet.	3–8
	Complete the installation: • If required, anchor unit. • Unpack and install peripherals and probes. • If ordered, install InSite modem. • Test unit, probes, and external peripherals for leakage current. • Modify service related items of General System Presets. • Run functional checks. • Ensure keyboard, overlay, control panel buttons, and OB calcs are in proper language. • If applicable, install option rating plates. • If applicable, complete and mail Product Locator Card(s). • Complete and copy applicable paperwork to create an installation/maintenance file for the unit.	3–11

3–3 RECEIVING AND UNPACKING THE EQUIPMENT

3–3–1 Check the Shipment

Upon receipt, inspect each package without unpacking it. Check the shipment to be sure that all items are received. If any shortage or damage is noted, proceed as directed in section 3–3–2.

3–3–2 Handling Incomplete or Damaged Shipment

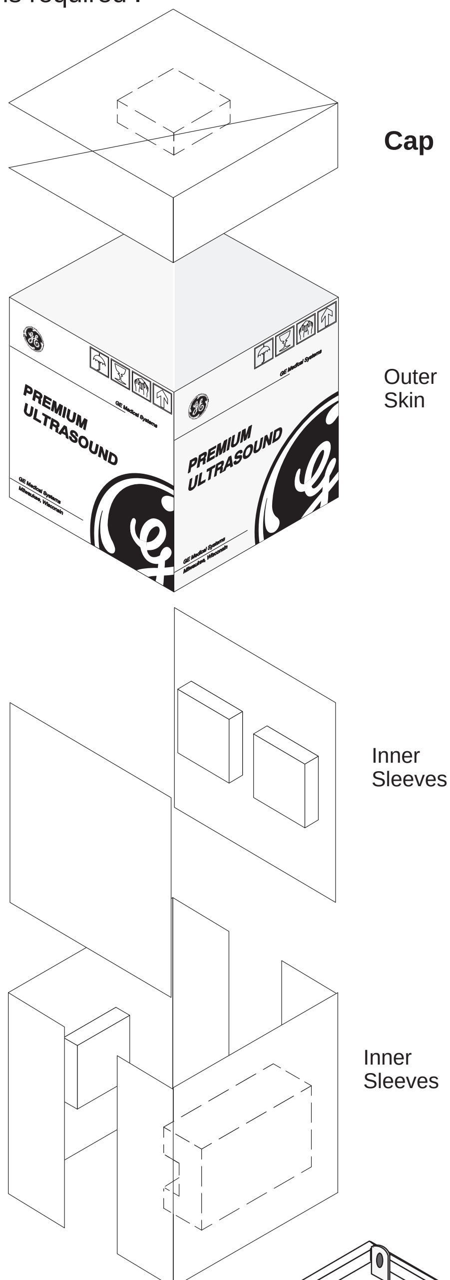
If the unit doesn't arrive when expected or the order is incomplete, call the Service Support Center for your location. In the Americas pole, you should also submit the Wizard Mail common form called MISSING IN SHIPMENT.

If a new system arrives at a USA location damaged, follow the procedure given below. Countries outside the USA require the shipment be insured. If this is the case, submit a claim to the appropriate insurance agency.

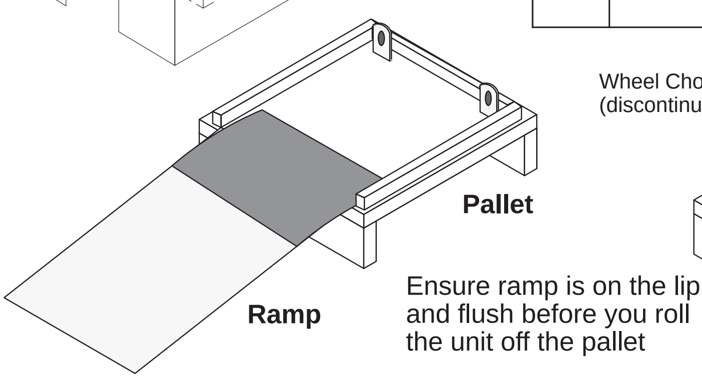
<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th colspan="2">Procedure</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="2">Note any damage or shortage on the delivery receipt. Be as specific as possible.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2</td><td>If noticed on arrival:</td><td>Have the driver sign his/her name to damage notation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>If noticed later:</td><td>Notify carrier immediately. Request inspection within the 14 day limit imposed by carrier regulations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="2">Request inspection by carrier, which may be waived. Record name of person who refuses inspection.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Keep the damaged goods, including the packaging, intact and hold in a secured area until inspection is completed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="2">Call GE Traffic Dept. in Milwaukee for further instruction and a File number. The phone number is 414–827–3402. They will need:
• consignee name, address, order number
• carrier, delivery date, freight/air bill number
• catalog or part number
• your belief as to what happened and whether it's repairable</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td colspan="2">File a claim putting the File number on all documentation and send it with all supporting documentation:
• delivery receipt
• inspection report if done
• dispatch record if repaired (code 84)
• copy of RG paperwork if item was returned via that route
to Traffic Dept. NB–906</td></tr>
</table>

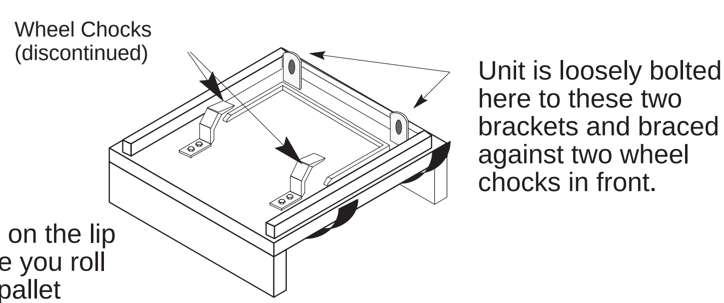
3–3–3 Unpack the Unit

Check the shipping container for special instructions. Verify that the container is intact. In some cases a secondary container may be used. If so, ask the carrier for their unpacking instructions. A deep socket or open end 17 mm wrench is required .



✓	Step	Procedure
	1	Position the pallet so there is enough room – at least 3 meters (10 feet) for the unit to be rolled down the ramp. Ramp, provided in package, is illustrated below.
	2	Leaving the package upright, cut the plastic bands.
	3	Lift the corrugated cap up and off; the cap includes a foam block that surrounds the monitor.
	4	Remove the graphic outer skin.
	5	Remove the cardboard inner sleeves.
	6	Remove the plastic bag from the unit.
	7	Release the two Velcro straps and unfold the ramp, taking care to avoid dropping the ramp on you.
	8	Unscrew the two M10 bolts (seismic anchors) that hold the back of the unit to the two brackets. If present, unscrew the four M10 bolts and remove the two wheel chocks.
	9	**CAUTION: This step requires at least two people.** Unlock the brakes by stepping down on the brake pad in front. Then carefully roll the LOGIQ™ 700 off the pallet and down the ramp.
	10	Probes, peripherals, and manuals are shipped in separate cartons. Locate these boxes and remove their contents.
	11	Verify the equipment received against the order. Follow procedure described on previous page if the order is incomplete or damaged.
	12	If you will be moving your unit to other sites, save and reuse the original packaging. Refasten the ramp with the two straps. Otherwise dispose of the packing material in an environmentally sound way.





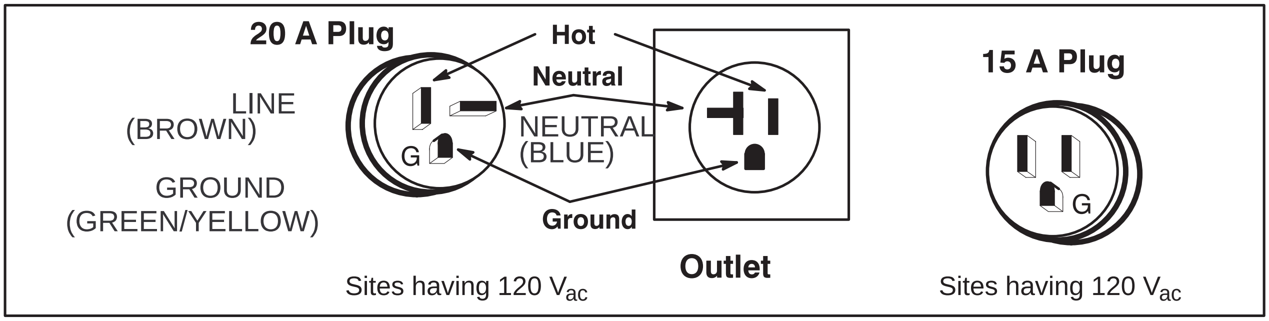
3–4 INSPECTING THE FACILITY

3–4–1 Check the Facility Preparations

The facility that will house the LOGIQ™ 700 should be clean and orderly. All preinstallation tasks should be completed. (Refer to Preinstallation Checklist beginning on page .

3–4–2 Test the AC Outlet Provided for the Unit

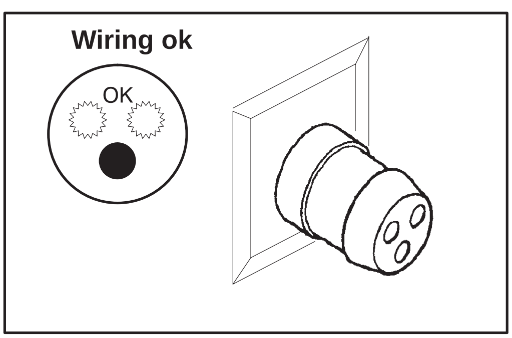
Visual Check. Check for the words "Hospital Grade" or "Green Dot" on the outlet. The AC outlet, must also be tested using a meter that has an outlet tester or a neon outlet tester as described below.



PIN CONFIGURATIONS FOR 120 VAC SITE OUTLET
ILLUSTRATION 3–1

WARNING **To meet all electrical code requirements, the unit has various AC configurations whose hardware and rating plate reflect that configuration. Under no circumstances should you alter, change, or adapt the prescribed plug from what is provided for your installation. Never use an adapter or extension on the cable or plug.**

Neon Tester This is the easiest way to test the AC outlet. Simply insert the tool into the receptacle. If it lights as shown in instructions that came with the tester, the outlet is OK to use. If it fails, have the site repair the outlet.



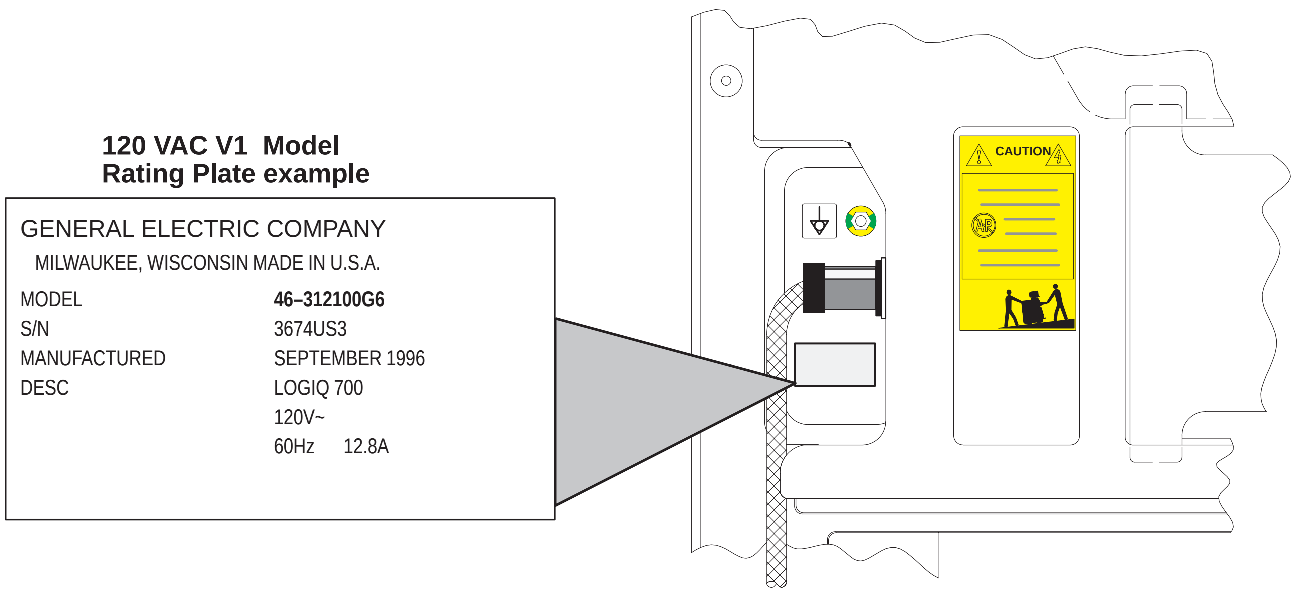
TYPICAL NEON OUTLET TESTER
ILLUSTRATION 3–2

3–5 PREPARING THE UNIT FOR INSTALLATION

✓	Step	Procedure
	1	Move the console to its destination.
	2	Check the unit configuration to ensure unit and on–board peripherals can operate from the available power. See Section 3–5–1.
	3	Verify the unit power cord is firmly attached to the unit.
	4	Test the unit grounding through the power cord. See Section 3–5–2.
	5	Verify that the unit has had enough time to acclimate to the site temperature. (See page 2–8.)
	6	Once you're confident that the unit matches available power, plug the unit's power cable into the outlet tested in Section 3–4–2.

3–5–1 Check the Unit Configuration

Check the Model Number. The model number, given on the system rating plate (Illustration 3–3), defines the unit configuration. Compare the model number on the system rating plate to the listings in Table 2–5 on page 2–9 to determine the unit's model number (V1/V2/V3), system power requirements, and power available for on–board peripherals.



LOCATION OF RATING PLATE
ILLUSTRATION 3–3

Check the Isolation Transformer Wiring. If there is any doubt about the system power requirements or the power available for on–board peripherals, check the wiring to the terminal block of the isolation transformer. (See Illustration 3–4.) For access, remove the right side cover. Then compare the actual wiring to Table 3–2.

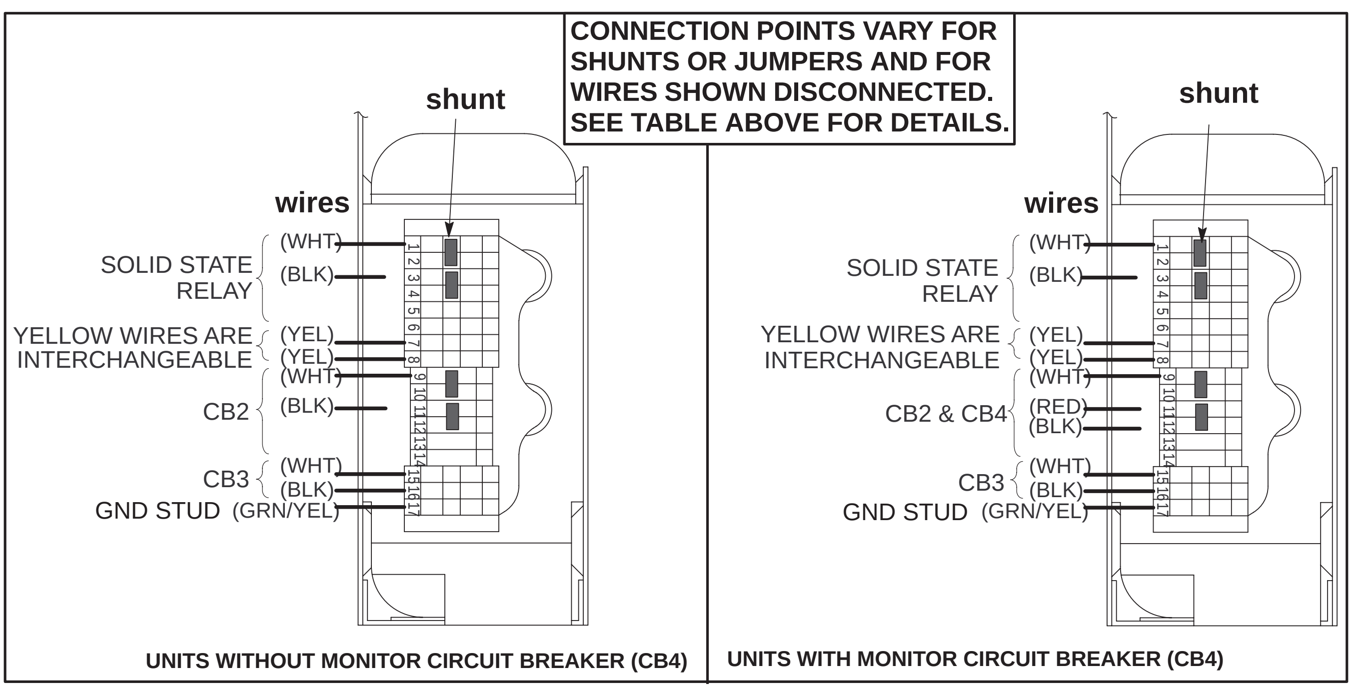
Check for Other Significant Configuration Differences. Other differences that affect the units adaptability to different power sources are the size and rating of circuit breakers CB1 and CB2, the MOV, and the power cord of the AC Power System. (See Section 9). The type of SSR is also of importance as is the location of the fuse in the original SSR or the location of the jumper in J4 or J5 of soft–start SSR. (See page 7–9.)

3–5–1 Check the Unit Configuration (Continued)

TABLE 3–2
WIRE, SHUNT, AND JUMPER CONNECTIONS TO ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

Source Voltage → **Peripheral Voltage →**	**100 VAC** **100 VAC**	**120 VAC** **120 VAC**	**200 VAC** **100 VAC**	**200 VAC** **120 VAC**	**220 VAC** **120 VAC**	**220 VAC** **220 VAC**	**240 VAC** **240 VAC**
Shunts/***Jumpers***[1]	1&2 5&6 9&10 13&14	1&2 3&4 9&10 11&12	***2&5*** 9&10 13&14	***2&5*** 9&10 11&12	2&3 9&10 11&12	2&3 10&11	2&3 10&11
Line 1 from Line Filter **WHT**	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Line 2 from Solid State Relay **BLK**	6	3	6	6	6	6	4
SSR Bd J3–1 or –2 **YEL**	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
SSR Bd J3–1 or –2 **YEL**	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Load 1 to CB2–1 (and CB4–1[2]) **WHT**	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Load 2 to CB2–3 **BLK**	13	11[3] or 12[4]	13	11[3] or 12[4]	11[3] or 12[4]	14	12
Load 2 to CB4–3 **RED**[2]	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
to CB3–1 (PS1) **WHT**	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
to CB3–3 (PS1) **BLK**	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
ground **GRN/YEL**	17	17	17	17	17	17	17

1Connection from 2 to 5, if required, is made with a black, 12–gauge, jumper. All other connections listed in this row are made with shunts.
2The wire from the transformer to CB4 and from CB2 to CB4 are required only when the unit has a monitor circuit breaker (CB4).
3Connection point for units without CB4.
4Connection poiint for units with CB4

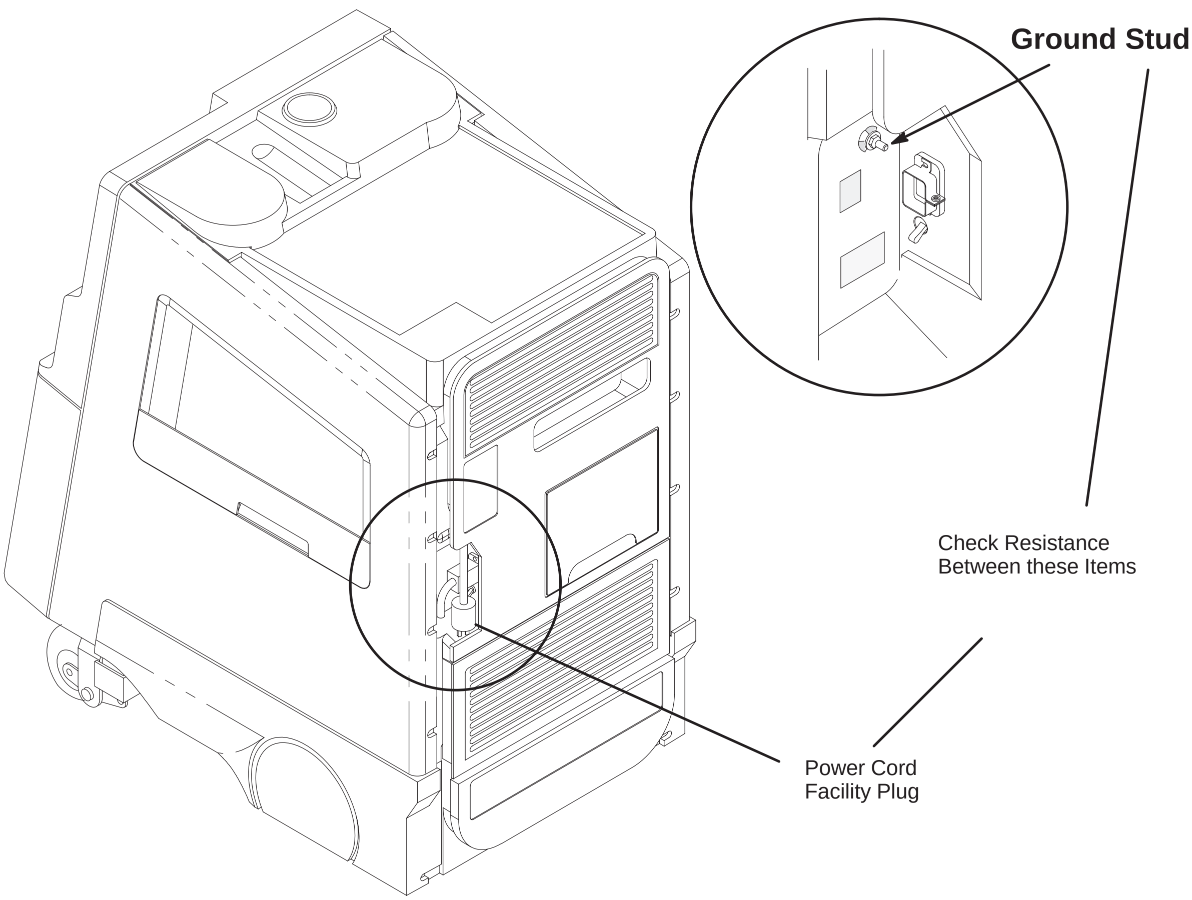


ISOLATION TRANSFORMER TERMINAL BLOCK SHOWING SOME POSSIBLE WIRE, SHUNT, AND JUMPER CONNECTIONS
ILLUSTRATION 3–4

3–5–2 Test the Unit Grounding

Test the LOGIQ™ 700 and its power cord grounding circuit as described in the checklist below. Use the same checklist to test any external peripheral that is used in the vicinity of the LOGIQ™ 700..

✓	Step	Procedure
	1	Verify the AC outlet passed its safety test.
	2	Inspect the unit's power cord, plug and strain relief for any signs of poor continuity or damage.
	3	Measure the resistance between the ground pin of the power cord facility plug and the ground stud on the rear of the console. (When checking a peripheral, use any bare metal surface on the peripheral chassis in lieu of the ground stud.) Flex the cord near the plug and near its connection to the chassis during the resistance measurement. **Ground wire resistance should be less than 0.15 Ω.**



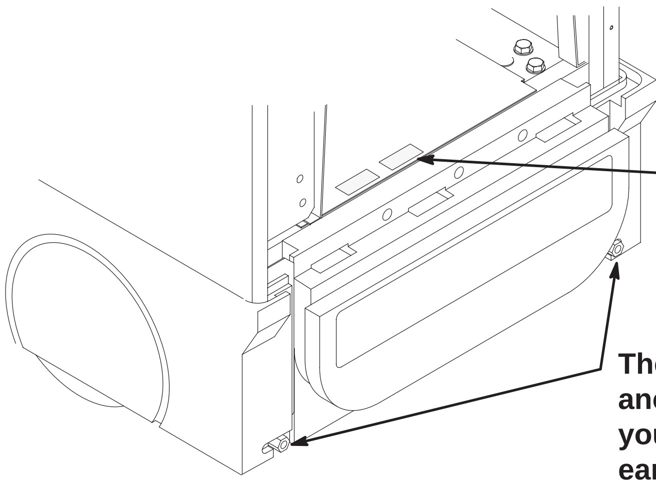
RESISTANCE TEST OF UNIT GROUNDING
ILLUSTRATION 3–5

3–6 COMPLETING THE INSTALLATION

✓	Step	Procedure
	1	If required, anchor unit. See Section 3–6–1.
	2	Unpack and install the peripherals and probes. See Section 3–6–2.
	3	If customer has signed an InSite or GE Service agreement, install the InSite modem as explained in Direction 46–030409.
	4	Test the unit chassis for leakage current. See Section 3–6–3.
	5	Test the probes for leakage current. See Section 3–6–4.
	6	Test the external peripherals (those not on board the LOGIQ™ 700) for leakage current. See Section 3–6–5.
	7	Modify the **General System Presets [Code P]**. Application support personnel will adjust the Exam Presets. Service support items requiring your setup include: • Site name • Date and Time and desired format • Warning or message beeps on/off • Image display choices set to customer preferences • Video Format: NTSC or PAL (determines if 60 or 50 Hz) • If present, Network Configuration • Assignment of keys to perform up to four print scenarios
	8	Run all **functional checks** described in Section 4.
	9	For a non–English language site, verify OB Calc worksheet comments are in desired language. See Section 6.
	10	If an option was installed, stick the option's rating plate on the shelf behind the air filter and above the rear bumper. (See Illustration 3–6 on page 3–12.)
	11	Complete and mail the Installation **product locator card(s**) to the address printed on the card(s).
	12	Copy and complete the installation certificate provided at the rear of this Section.
	13	Copy the installation certificate completed in step 12 , the leakage current test data sheets completed in steps 4 through 6 , and any other similar paperwork generated during the installation. Package these copies together with the Site Log (Section 4) and the PM Inspection Certificate (Section 10).

3–6–1 Anchor the Unit (If Required)

At sites where earthquakes are likely to occur, anchoring the unit to the floor may be required. If so, use the seismic anchors at the rear of the unit. The anchors are threaded to accept M10 bolts.



LOCATIONS OF SEISMIC ANCHORS AND OPTION RATING PLATES
ILLUSTRATION 3–6

3–6–2 Unpack and Install the Probes and Options

✓	Step	Procedure
	1	**Unpack the separately packed transducers**. Retain their protective lens caps and shipping boxes.
	2	**Handle probes with care**. Carefully hold the scanning end of the probe whenever you move or connect one.
	3	**Attach and activate each probe to check it.** • Place the probe's twist lock to the 3 o'clock position. • Push the probe connector into the XDIF connector. • Twist the latch to the 7 o'clock position. Take less than 1 second to do this. • Lift or use **[Code S]** to activate a probe. After R6.0.1, probe files are already on system.
	4	**If there are options that need to be loaded, insert each MOD disk** into drive. The applications options will be in effect after the system is booted again.
	5	Verify that **PRESETS [Code P]** describe the application and peripheral operation the user desires.
	6	OPTION: Install InSite modem; refer to 46–030409.
	7	Access diagnostic software and check the Error Log, Power Up Log #00 and Configuration Log to verify there are no system problems. (Refer to Section 6.)

3–6–3 Test the Unit Chassis For Leakage Current

Test Description. Leakage is the electrical current that could flow through the patient, sonographer, or service person in the event a ground wire broke. This test checks that the chassis is isolated from the power. The probes and peripherals also require similar testing.

The unit's power plug is disconnected from its normal AC power source outlet and plugged into the leakage tester. The leakage tester is connected to the normal AC power source outlet. Measurements are made with the unit's power switch ON and OFF, the tester's polarity switch set to Normal and Reversed, and the momentary switch in tester's ground line closed and open. **The highest current reading for each group of switch settings is recorded.** This actual reading is compared to maximum allowable readings to determine if the test passes/fails.

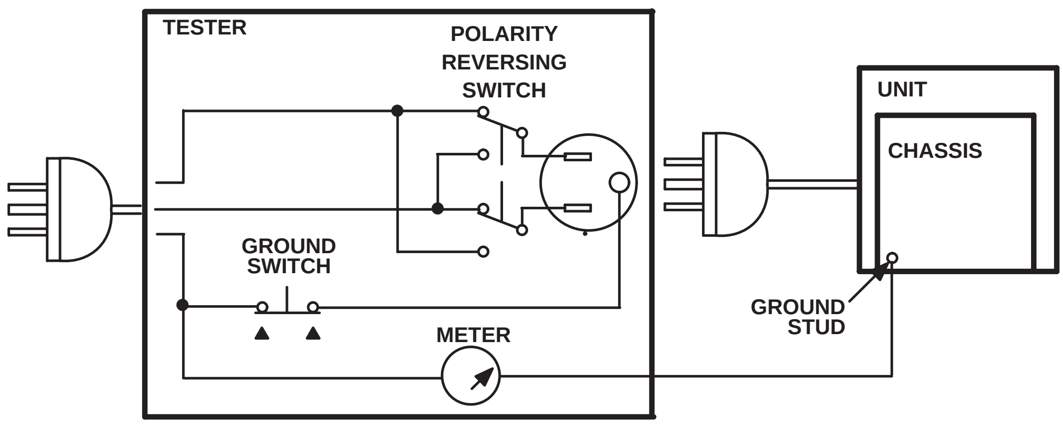


DIAGRAM OF TEST SETUP FOR CHASSIS LEAKAGE CURRENT
ILLUSTRATION 3–7

Test Procedure. Test a unit for leakage current as detailed in steps below. If test fails, see page 3–19.

1 . Set Main circuit breaker (CB1) on LOGIQ™ 700 to off (O).

2 . Connect unit's power cord to tester.

3 . Turn tester's Polarity Reversing Switch to NORM (normal).

4 . Turn tester's meter off.

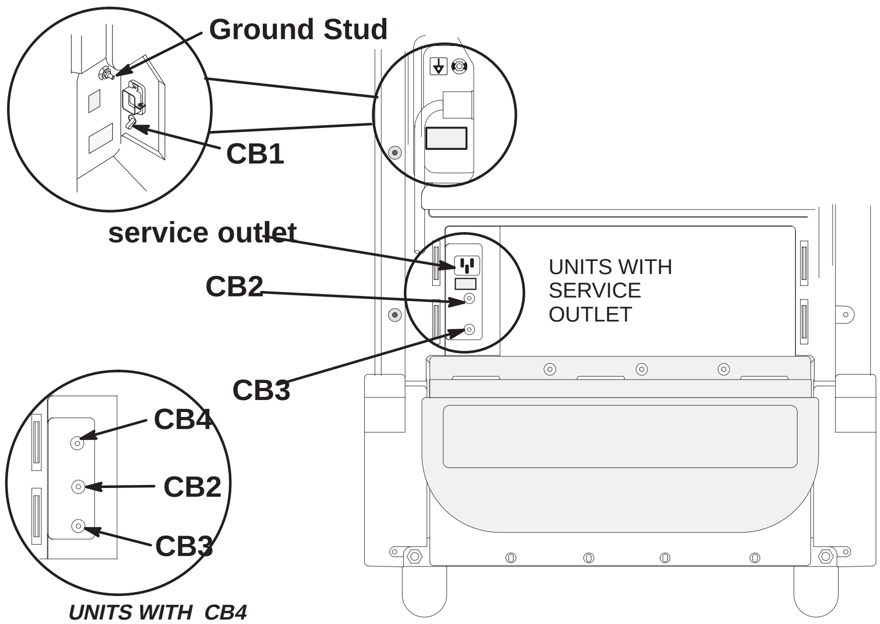
5 . Connect tester's meter probe to ground stud on rear of unit.

6 . Connect tester's power cord to power source outlet.

DANGER **ELECTRICAL HAZARD**
To avoid shocks, do not touch the unit while the test meter's ground switch is OPEN (depressed).

3–6–3 Test the Unit Chassis For Leakage Current (Continued)

Test Procedure (Continued)



REAR VIEW OF UNIT SHOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND GROUND STUD
ILLUSTRATION 3–8

CAUTION **To alter Polarity Reversing Switch setting: turn unit power switch off, wait at least 10 seconds, reset Polarity Reversing Switch, and turn on unit power switch again. Changing polarity without bleeding charges off capacitors could destroy the power supplies.**

7 . Record highest current measurement of meter for each set of switch positions shown in Table 3–3.

TABLE 3–3
DATA SHEET FOR CHASSIS LEAKAGE CURRENT TEST

Date Tested:

Unit Power Switch	Tester Ground Switch	Polarity Reversing Switch	Max Leakage Current (µA)		Actual Leakage Current
			Within USA	Outside USA	
On	Closed	Normal	100	100	
On	Open	Normal	300	500	
Off	Closed	Normal	100	100	
Off	Open	Normal	300	500	
On	Closed	Reversed	300	500	
On	Open	Reversed	300	500	
Off	Closed	Reversed	300	500	
Off	Open	Reversed	300	500	

3–6–4 Test the Probes for Leakage Current

Test Description. This test measures the current that would flow through the patient via the probe if the patient touches some other grounded surface during the exam.

Measurements are made from the probe to ground with the unit's ground open and closed, the unit's power on and off, and the power polarity normal and reversed. For each combination of these factors, a measurement is made while the probe is activated. The test is graded (passed/failed) based on the worst case results.

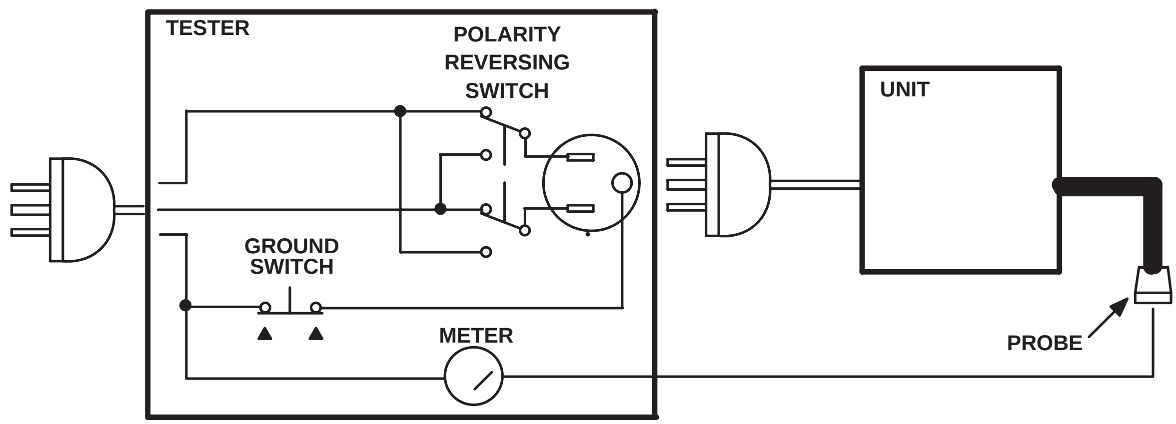


DIAGRAM OF TEST SETUP FOR PROBE LEAKAGE CURRENT
ILLUSTRATION 3–9

Test Procedure. Test a probe for leakage current as detailed in steps below. If test fails, see page 3–19.

CAUTION **To protect the unit's power supplies, it is highly recommended that you use a Probe Adapter (2107545–2) during this test.**

1. Set Main circuit breaker (CB1) on LOGIQ™ 700 to off (O).
2. Connect unit's power cord to tester.
3. Turn tester's Polarity Reversing Switch to NORM (normal).
4. Turn tester's meter off.
5. Connect tester's power cord to power source outlet.
6. Attach the probe to the unit. Use different XDIF connections for each probe to insure that all four connections are tested.

Note

More than one probe can be attached to the unit, but unhook and test only one probe at a time.

7. Unhook the probe and apply a liberal amount of gel to the lens. Wrap the probe in aluminum foil insuring good contact with the probe's lens, and suspend the probe from its cord or place it on an insulated surface.

DANGER **ELECTRICAL HAZARD**
To avoid shocks, do not touch the unit chassis or the aluminum foil around the probe while the test meter's ground switch is OPEN (depressed).

3–6–4 Test the Probes for Leakage Current (Continued)

Test Procedure (Continued)

CAUTION **To alter Polarity Reversing Switch setting: turn unit power switch off, wait at least 10 seconds, reset Polarity Reversing Switch, and turn on unit power switch again. Changing polarity without bleeding charges off capacitors could destroy the power supplies.**

8 . Hold the tester's meter probe against the aluminum foil and record the highest current measurement of the meter for each set of switch positions shown in Table 3–4 (for Type BF probes and Tee Probes) or Table 3–5 (for Type CF probes and interoperative and surgical probes).

TABLE 3–4
DATA SHEET FOR TYPE BF PROBE LEAKAGE CURRENT TEST

Probe Tested:	
Date Tested:	

Unit Power Switch	Tester Ground Switch	Polarity Reversing Switch	Max Leakage Current (μA)		Actual Leakage Current
			Within USA	Outside USA	
On	Closed	Normal	50	100	
On	Open	Normal	50	500	
Off	Closed	Normal	50	100	
Off	Open	Normal	50	500	
On	Closed	Reversed	50	500	
On	Open	Reversed	50	500	
Off	Closed	Reversed	50	500	
Off	Open	Reversed	50	500	

TABLE 3–5
DATA SHEET FOR TYPE CF PROBE LEAKAGE CURRENT TEST

Probe Tested:	
Date Tested:	

Unit Power Switch	Tester Ground Switch	Polarity Reversing Switch	Max Leakage Current (μA)		Actual Leakage Current
			Within USA	Outside USA	
On	Closed	Normal	10	10	
On	Open	Normal	10	50	
Off	Closed	Normal	10	10	
Off	Open	Normal	10	50	
On	Closed	Reversed	10	50	
On	Open	Reversed	10	50	
Off	Closed	Reversed	10	50	
Off	Open	Reversed	10	50	

3–6–5 Test the Peripherals For Leakage Current

Test Description. This test verifies that the power source is isolated from the surface of a peripheral. Peripherals integrated with the unit are tested when the chassis is tested for leakage current. This test is for peripherals outside the unit. The testing meter is connected from accessible metal parts of the case to ground. Measurements should be made with the peripheral ON and OFF, with the power line polarity Normal and Reversed. **Record the highest reading of current.**

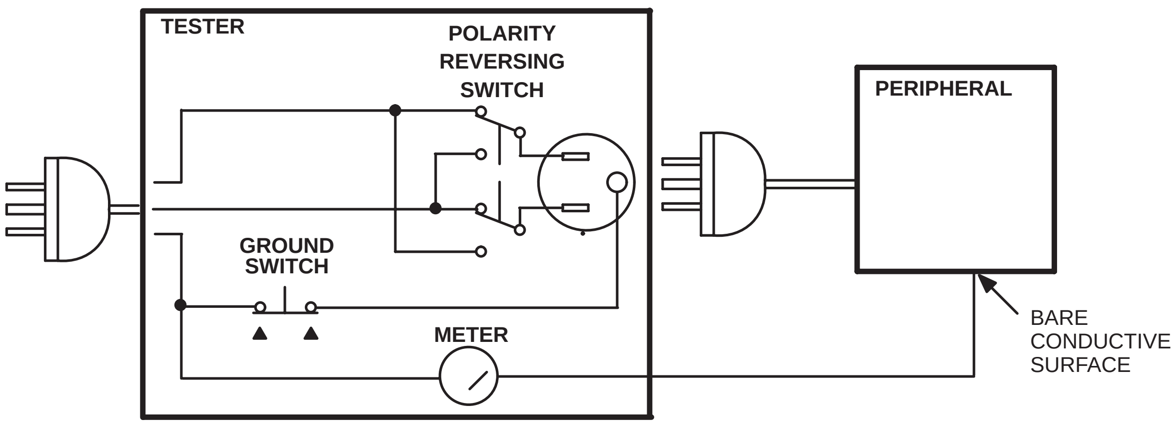


DIAGRAM OF TEST SETUP FOR PERIPHERAL LEAKAGE CURRENT
ILLUSTRATION 3–10

Test Procedure. Test a probe for leakage current as detailed in steps below. If test fails, see page 3–19.

1 . Turn power switch/circuit breaker on peripheral off.

Note
Test the external peripheral's power cord for ground continuity; it should be less than 0.15 ohms. See page 3–10.

2 . Connect peripheral's power cord to tester.

3 . Turn tester's Polarity Reversing Switch to NORM (normal).

4 . Set tester's meter range selector for a reading around 50 microamperes.

5 . Connect tester's meter probe to a bare conductive surface on the peripheral. When the ground switch on the tester is open, the peripheral must not be grounded by any means other than the path through the meter.

6 . Connect tester's power cord to power source outlet.

3–6–5 Test the Peripherals For Leakage Current (Continued)

DANGER

ELECTRICAL HAZARD
To avoid shocks, do not touch the peripheral chassis while the test meter's ground switch is OPEN (depressed).

CAUTION

To alter Polarity Reversing Switch setting: turn unit power switch off, wait at least 10 seconds, reset Polarity Reversing Switch, and turn on unit power switch again. Changing polarity without bleeding charges off capacitors could destroy the power supplies.

7 . Follow table to complete remaining steps. Repeat entire procedure for any other external peripheral in the same area as the LOGIQ™ 700.

TABLE 3–6
DATA SHEET FOR PERIPHERAL LEAKAGE CURRENT TEST

Peripheral Tested:
Date Tested:

Peripheral Power Switch	Tester Ground Switch	Polarity Reversing Switch	Max Leakage Current (μA)		Actual Leakage Current
			Within USA	Outside USA	
On	Closed	Normal	100	100	
On	Open	Normal	300	500	
Off	Closed	Normal	100	100	
Off	Open	Normal	300	500	
On	Closed	Reversed	300	500	
On	Open	Reversed	300	500	
Off	Closed	Reversed	300	500	
Off	Open	Reversed	300	500	

3–6–6 Correcting Leakage Current Problems

Note

No outlet tester can detect the condition where the neutral (grounded supply) wire and the ground (protective earth) wire are reversed. If later tests indicate high leakage currents, this should be suspected as a possible cause. An electrician should visually inspect the outlet wiring.

If a leakage current test fails, use Table to help isolate and correct the problem. First locate the name of the failed test in the **Test Failed** column. Then try the check/correct actions in the same row, one at a time until the problem is resolved.

If the problem cannot be resolved using the actions described in Table, continue isolation by removing the probes, external peripherals, then the on board ones, one at a time while monitoring the leakage current measurement. If the situation cannot be corrected, submit a GEWINS TYPE C CQA Report to document a regulatory/noncompliance issue. Remove unit from operation.

TABLE 3–7
TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES FOR LEAKAGE CURRENT PROBLEMS

Test Failed	Check/Correct
Chassis	Check the ground on the power cord and plug for continuity. Ensure cord is not broken, frayed, or intermittent. Replace any defective part. Tighten all grounds. Ensure star washers are under all ground studs. Inspect wiring for bad crimps, poor connections, or damage. Test the designated outlet; verify the outlet is grounded. If not, notify the user or owner to correct any deviations, and, as a work around, check and temporarily use any other outlet that is within reach and properly grounded.
Probe	Test the probe in another XDIF connector. If you suspect a bad connector, test probe leakage to that particular XDIF connector with a different probe. • If excessive leakage current is slot dependent, inspect that XDIF connector for bent pins, poor connections, and ground continuity. • If the problem stays with the probe, replace the probe.
Peripheral	Tighten all grounds. Inspect wiring for bad crimps, poor connections, or damage. Measure the ground continuity of the external peripheral power cord. It should be less than 0.15 ohms. If the power cord is detachable, the limit is 0.20 ohms. Test the AC outlet used by this peripheral; verify it is grounded. Notify the user or owner to correct any deviations. As a work around, check the other outlets to see if they could be used instead.

3–7 TRANSPORTING THE UNIT

Follow these guidelines to assure your premium ultrasound unit operates correctly and safely after it has been moved to another room or site.

- **Before moving, eject any MOD disk to prevent damaging the drive.**
- Store all loose parts, like gel and optical disks, in the unit pockets.
- Before moving to a new site, remove and pack transducers in their original cases or in soft cloth or foam to prevent damage.
- Disconnect external devices from the back panel.
- Unplug the power cord from the AC outlet and wrap it counter clockwise (CCW) in its slot. DO NOT TUCK PLUG UNDER THE AREA WHERE IT IS ATTACHED TO THE CONSOLE. This could distort/loosen the connection.
- One adult can usually move the unit along a level surface for short distances. Otherwise, two people or more should move the machine. Avoid inclines steeper than ten degrees and bumps higher than one inch. Do not let the unit strike walls or door frames. Limit the speed of movement to a slow, careful walk.
- Know how the foot brake on this unit works and be ready to use it. It is located near the floor on the front side. Set it whenever you stop.
- If you will be moving your unit to other sites, save and reuse the original packaging. GE Medical Systems representatives or their assignees should perform the move. A specially designed van for this unit should also be used.
- The van should have good shocks and a door large enough for the unit with its monitor and any on board peripherals to clear.
- If a lift is used, be sure it can handle at least 360 kg (800 lbs) although a 400 kg capacity would be safer. Don't remain on the lift with the unit.
- Load the unit into the van very carefully. Keep it over its center of gravity. Secure the unit with straps, keeping it still and upright yet not damaging the control panel.
  <u>DO NOT lay the unit down !</u>
  <u>DO NOT attempt to hold it in place by hand!</u>
- Prevent vibration damage by driving cautiously. Avoid unpaved roads, excessive speeds, and erratic stops or starts.
- Repeat the Installation Checklist at the new site.

Installation Certificate

Customer Name		System ID	LOC/Dispatch Number	Date Installed	Contract/HBS/Warranty
U/S Console LOGIQ ™ 700		Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
On board VCR		Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
On board Peripheral 1		Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
On board Peripheral 2		Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date

Electrical Tests	Max Value Allowed	Actual Value	ok ✓	Comments
AC Outlet	polarity and retention force			
Console Ground Continuity	0.15 Ω			
external peripheral Ground Continuity	0.15 Ω			
external peripheral Ground Continuity	0.15 Ω			

Installation Certificate, continued

Leakage Tests	Maximum Value Allowed	Worst Value Measured	ok ✓	Comments
Unit Ground Plug on back of unit	100 µA normal 300 µA (not normal USA) 500 µA (not normal)			
Probe: ________________	50 µA all conditions in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA all conditions in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Probe: ________________	50 µA in USA 100 µA normal elsewhere 500 µA not normal ”			
Surgical Probe: ________________	10 µA in USA 10 µA normal elsewhere 50 µA not normal ”			
Surgical Probe: ________________	10 µA 10 µA normal elsewhere 50 µA not normal ”			
external peripheral: ________________	100 µA (normal) 300 µA (not normal USA) 500 µA (not normal)			
external peripheral: ________________	100 µA (normal) 300 µA (not normal USA) 500 µA (not normal)			
external peripheral: ________________	100 µA (normal) 300 µA (not normal USA) 500 µA (not normal)			

Functional Tests	**Comments or Exceptions**

4–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section provides procedures for quickly checking the major functions of the LOGIQ™ 700. This section also offers some pages you may hard copy and use for a paper record of the service that has been done on the system.

The functional check procedures form part of the Installation Checklist found in Section 3 and should be performed during installation.

The functional check procedures are also the basic checks to use before and after performing service.

4–2 GENERAL PROCEDURES

4–2–1 Power On/Boot Up

Note

After turning off the system, wait about ten seconds (30 is even better) before turning it on again. The system may not be able to boot if power is recycled too quickly.

CAUTION △ **SYSTEM REQUIRES ALL COVERS**
Operate this unit only when all board covers and frame panels are securely in place. The covers are required for safe operation, good system performance and cooling purposes.

When power is applied to the LOGIQ™ 700, the Master Controller (MC) initializes the software and hardware and makes some basic checks on the health of the unit. (See Table 4–1.) Boot–up status is reported through the softkey display.

The status messages on the softkey display are in English. For non–English speaking sites, the system can be programmed to display from one to five asterisks to indicate boot–up status. The last item listed is either '*****' or the software version. To toggle between English and asterisks, hold down **[Code + Shift ⇑]** and press the **[V]** key. To view the software information at any time after bootup, hold down: **[Code + Shift ⇑ + X + C]**.

Boot–up status messages can be observed on an external computer through the SERVICE port on the bulkhead on the rear of the unit. An external computer can also be connected to the unit through the DB9 connector on the edge of the MC if the PIA is pulled.

TABLE 4–1
POWER–ON/BOOT–UP TESTS

Power Up Tests	Description	Run Time (sec)
Master Controller	The MC initializes its DRAM and loads its boot code.	5
SCSI bus	The MC checks that the SCSI drives [the hard drive and the magneto optical drive (MOD)], are present and accessible. The MC also tests the hard drive and attempts to repair any problems.	20
VMEbus Board locate	Runs system configuration check to see whether all boards are present and in their correct slot. The MC writes to each board and compares what it reads with the board's slot number. This test is a basic check of the VMEbus and BE to FE communication.	30
System init	Resets then sets up hardware according to presets, defaults, power–down state. Checks and downloads code to the Scan Sequencer DSP, Doppler Processor Master and Slave DSPs, TLM graphics processor (GSP), and OPI/CPU processor. This step initializes all software tasks and configures the peripherals.	30
Power supplies	Checks Front End and Back End power signals. The supplies are synced with the system clock.	10
Probe data	The system downloads beamforming data to the TD boards for the active probe.	30

4–2–2 Using Magneto Optical Drive (MOD)

1 . Before installing an MOD disk in the MOD, check the disk for loose hardware or damaged labels which would jam inside the MOD. Also ensure that the slide switch in one corner of the disk is set so that the disk is write enabled (disk hole open).

2 . nsert the disk into the MOD with the label facing to the right.

CAUTION △ **Never move the unit with a disk in the MOD because the drive actuator will not be locked and the MOD could break. Avoid mechanical ejection (method 3.d below) which leaves the actuator unlocked and the MOD susceptible to damage if moved. If forced to use method 3.d, reboot the system, insert and eject a known good diskette using one of the other methods.**

3 . The are a number of methods to eject a disk from the MOD. Ejection is automatic in some cases. Manual ejection methods, listed in preferred order of use, are:

a . Use the softkey choice under **Archive Menu** –or– click **Image Presets** up then click the left softkey switch up for ARCHIVE, then toggle the switch under EJECT MOD.

b . Press EJECT button on the MOD while system is ON.

c . Hold EJECT button while the system is booting.

d . Insert the end of a paper clip into the hole next to the EJECT button while system power is OFF.

4–2–3 Archiving and Loading Presets

Note

Always save presets before any software reload. This action is necessary to ensure that the presets locaded after the software reload are as up–to–date as possible.

With system software versions R6 and later, all user presets except changes to English language defaults for the OB comments, can be saved on an MOD disk for reloading on the system. Only seconds are needed to save or load Presets in this manner.

Presets can be saved on the same MOD disk as images. But presets and images are best kept on separate MOD disks because the Archive Menu lists the images but not the presets stored on an MOD disk.

1 . To archive Presets on an MOD disk:

a . Obtain a blank disk or a disk to be recycled. Check the disk to insure that there is no loose hardware or labels. Set the slide switch to write enable (open the hole) on the MOD disk. Then insert the MOD disk into the MOD.

b . Click the **Image Presets** toggle switch up. The Modify softmenu appears.

c . Click the **ARCHIVE** softkey up. The Archive Presets softmenu appears.

4–2–3 Archiving and Loading Presets (Continued)

Note

The R6.2 and later versions of the system software allow formatting an MOD disk containing L700 System Software. BE CAREFUL TO AVOID REFORMATTING A DISK WITH SOFTWARE THAT IS STILL NEEDED.

Note

To format the MOD disk, click the **ARCHIVE FORMAT** softkey up. The Archive Format softmenu appears. Then click the **FORMAT YES** softkey up. (At least one probe has to be attached in order for this to work.) The system reformats the disk in the MOD.

d . To save the user presets, click the **SAVE TO MOD** softkey up. The Save User Presets softmenu appears. Click the **SAVE YES** softkey up. The system saves all user presets, except changes to the English language defaults for the OB comments.

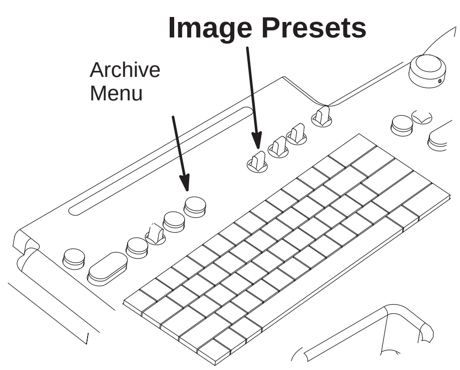


ILLUSTRATION 4–1

e . When the presets are loaded onto the MOD disk, the Archive Presets softmenu reappears. Click the **EJECT MOD** softkey up. Label the MOD disk to indicate that fact the disk contains presets and include the date, console serial number, software revision and site name.

2 . To load presets from an MOD to the system:

Note

Presets from a system with R6.x software are not useable in a system with R7.x software.

a . Check the MOD disk containing the presets to insure that there is no loose hardware or labels. Then insert the MOD disk into the MOD.

b . Click the **Image Presets** toggle switch up. The Modify softmenu appears.

c . Click the **ARCHIVE** softkey up. The Archive Presets softmenu appears.

d . Click the **LOAD FROM MOD** softkey up. The system loads the presents from the MOD disk to the sysem. When the loading is complete, the system reboots and automatically ejects the MOD.

4–3 FUNCTIONAL CHECKS

4–3–1 Required Equipment

Items required to perform the functional checks are as follows:

- Probe
- Phantom (Model 403GSX Phantom manufactured by RMI is recommended for 5 MHz or lower B image scanning. However any echo block or phantom with defined reference points will be adequate.)

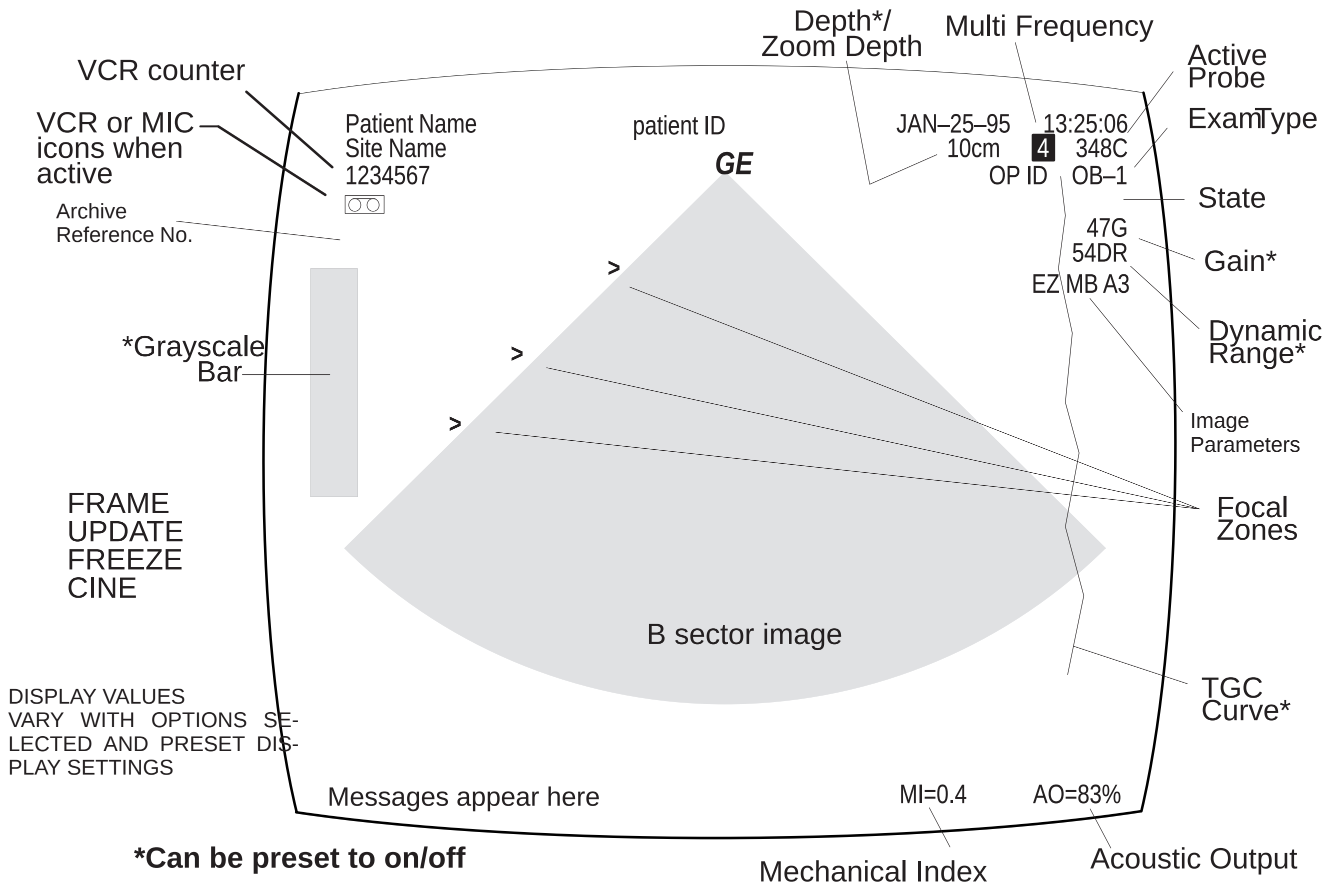
4–3–2 Option Checks

Step	Check	Expected result
1	Verify that peripherals external to the system are turned on. Power on and boot up LOGIQ™ 700.	
2	Freeze an image that can be printed. Press **(P1)**.	**(P1)** flashes while peripheral device(s) assigned by Presets to **(P1)** button exposes/archives the image. Verify image is actually printed or archived. If "`Invalid command in this mode`" appears, the Presets may need correction. Refer to User Manual.
3	Repeat step 2 using **(P2)**, [Shift+ **P1**], and [Shift+**P2**].	
4	Place a tape into the VCR. Press **Record/Pause** to record the current display to the VCR. Press **Mic** on and speak. Press **Play/Stop** to see and hear what was taped.	None. During VCR record mode, a VCR icon is displayed. An MIC icon is displayed while **Mic**. is depressed. During VCR playback, the active scan image is replaced by the VCR playback image and the recorded message can be heard.
5	Activate print or recording functions for all other peripherals used with this system. Use all available expose mechanisms including buttons, wired remotes, wireless remotes, footswitches, etc.	Verify that all print and recording functions work as assigned.

4–3–2 Option Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
6	If site has **Digital Archive,** verify that images are going to the device preset to accept them. Press **(Archive Menu)** and use **Image Archive**.	You can **preset** a LOGIQ™ 700 Print key to **MOD** rather than HARD DISK. When you assign a Print key to the MOD, the system will automatically queue the Frozen image for transfer to an MOD disk if it's a single image and an image disk with available space is in the MOD. Otherwise someone must select images and use the Archive Menu and the **Copy Images** or **Print Queue**. If you are making files for another computer or the LOGIQ™ 700, use **Copy.** If you are making an MOD disk for a Print Device, use the **Print Queue** choice.
7	If site has **DICOM Option**, type **[Code P]**, go to page 5 of General System Presets, perform ECHO TEST. The result should be 'GOOD.' Send an image to a DICOM device. Verify the image successfully reached the device.	Once you have successfully configured devices connected to the LOGIQ™ 700 through its SCSI, ethernet or serial ports, you can make use of four key assignments to prescribe a combination of actions that store or print or do both to images. You do this by placing one or more asterisks under the four KEY columns called **(P1)**, **(P2)**, SP1 **[Shift+P1]**, and SP2 **[Shift+P2]** on the **Printer Control Page** under General System Preset **[Code+P]** screen. Notice that there is a local storage choice for color (bigger files) and another for Black and White image files.
8	If site has **MR FLOW** Option	When this option is working, you can have more than one focal zone in the color flow area.
9	If site has **3D** Option: Freeze a B or B/CF image, roll trackball and select images to be included. Select CREATE 3D will offer two new menu screens.	Use one softkey menu to prescribe the desired view, the other to render that view or return to 2D Cine. Minimum Projection enhances dark objects and Max enhances bright objects.
10	If site has **InSite** Option: Call InSite for On Line Tests. Have system serial number and ID and modem phone number and model ready. Boot system with modem ON and connected. Enable InSite Access by typing: **[Code I]**.	While InSite checks communication, the LEDs on RD and SD (TD) will flicker. The OH LED will go out when InSite is disconnected. After a verbal exchange with InSite, leave modem ON and connected to system if this is acceptable to the customer. Refer to Direction 46–030409 for more information.

4–3–3 Basic System Checks

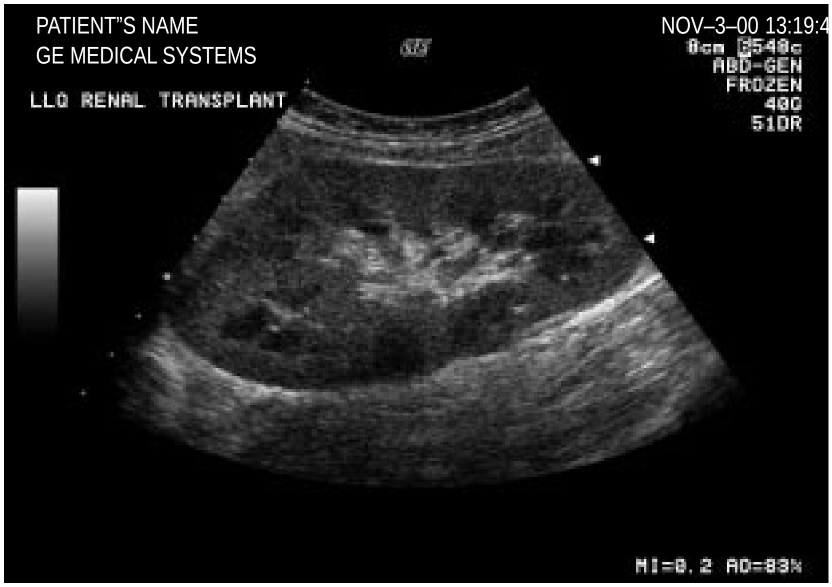


B–MODE DISPLAY SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 4–2

4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
	B–MODE CONTROLS	
1	Power On	After 75 seconds, the B mode screen should appear.
2	Lift one probe, scan phantom	Image should continually update.
3	Rotate **Gain** knob	Image gets brighter with CW rotation of **Gain** and dimmer with CCW rotation.
4	Click **Acoustic Output** up/down	**AO** value should go up to 100%. Image clarity should weaken as **AO** is lowered.
5	Press [**Code + M**] to select another grayscale Map. Click the **SELECT MAP** softkey. Press **Exit**.	The grayscale adjusts to each new Map selected. Default softkeys should reappear.
6	Click **B DYN RANGE** softkey to adjust dynamic range of B image.	**DR** value on inmage display changes. At lower **DR** values, image speckle fades and artifacts in the display become more pronounced from the background image.
7	Click **Depth** up/down	The Depth indicated at the top of the screen should decrease and increase to limits of the probe. Focal zone indicators (carets) should also adjust.
8	Click **Focus Number** up and down. With more than one focal zone caret present, click **Focus Position** up/down.	The number of focal zones (indicated by carets in image display) increases and decreases. The number depends on software, depth, zoom, and probe. The side of the image the carets appear on indicates scan direction. The same number of carets should remain in the image display, but move up/down in the image.
9	Slide **TGC** pots	If preset to display, the TGC curve should adjust at the equivalent depth of the pot's location to the image.
10	Press **Zoom**, roll trackball and use ROI rocker to position and size area of interest, then press **Zoom** again. Press **Zoom** again to exit.	The image area inside the region of interest should increase to fill the image screen. Image returns to normal size.
11	Press [**Code + A**] to reach **FRAME AVG** softkey. Press **FRAME AVG** softkey up, then down.	The number displayed at the bottom of the **FRAME AVG** softkey varies from 0 to 7 to indicate frames being used to make one image. Image becomes smoother and softer as number of frames increases.

4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)



ACTUAL B IMAGE
ILLUSTRATION 4–3

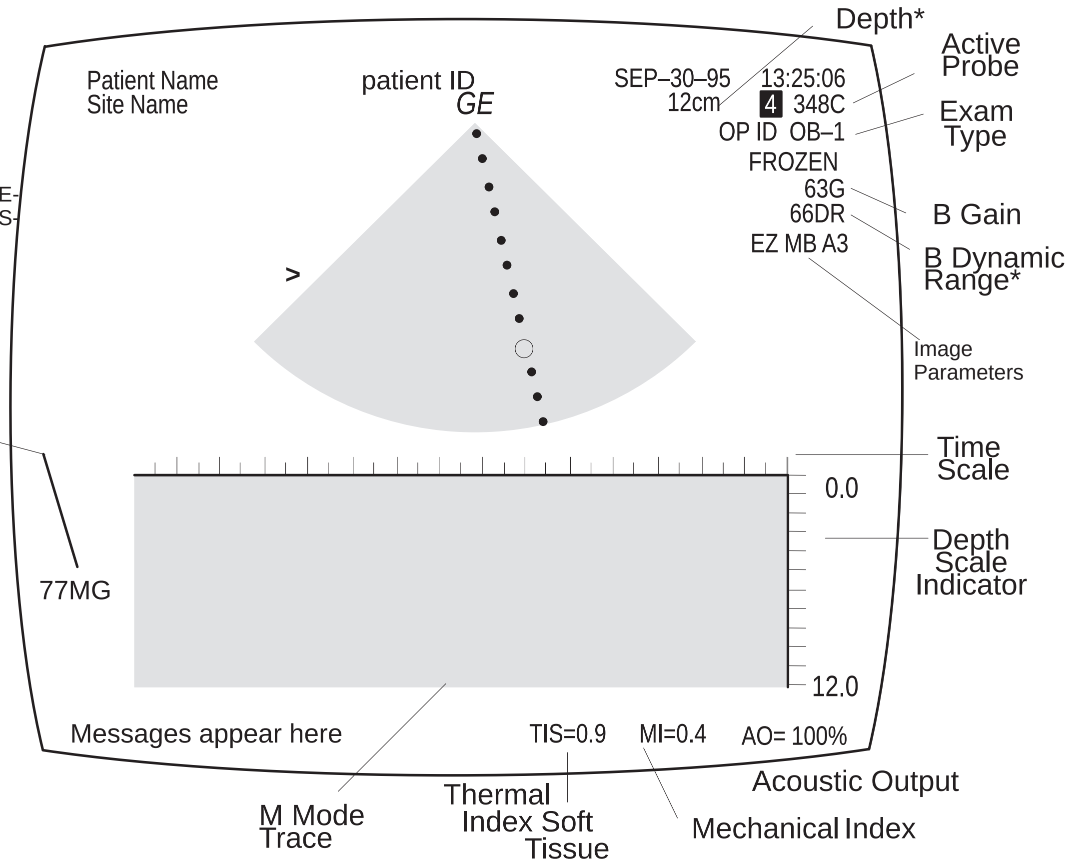
4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
B–MODE CONTROLS (Continued)		
12	Press **[Code + B**] to get B–Color softkeys. **EXPAND**. Next, operate **TINT WINDOW** softkey until number displayed in that softkey is **69%**. Now operate **TINT MAP** softkey. Operate **IMAGE PROCESS** softkey until full text of that softkey is **IMAGE PROCESS OFF.** Then press **Exit**.	Letter below **TINT MAP** in softkey varies from **A** thru **D** and color in image varies from: Map **A** orange to white Map **B** orange to yellow to blue to purple Map **C** purple to blue to white Map **D** yellow grn to white The B image returns to its gray color.
13	Press **Previous/Next** to display B Mode softkeys. Operate **B EDGE ENHNCE** softkey	The number displayed below **B EDGE ENHNCE** in the softkey varies from 0 to 7, depending on probe used, application used, and multi–frequency selection. Edges inside the focal area(s) should become lighter as the softkey number increases and darker as the sofkey number decreases.

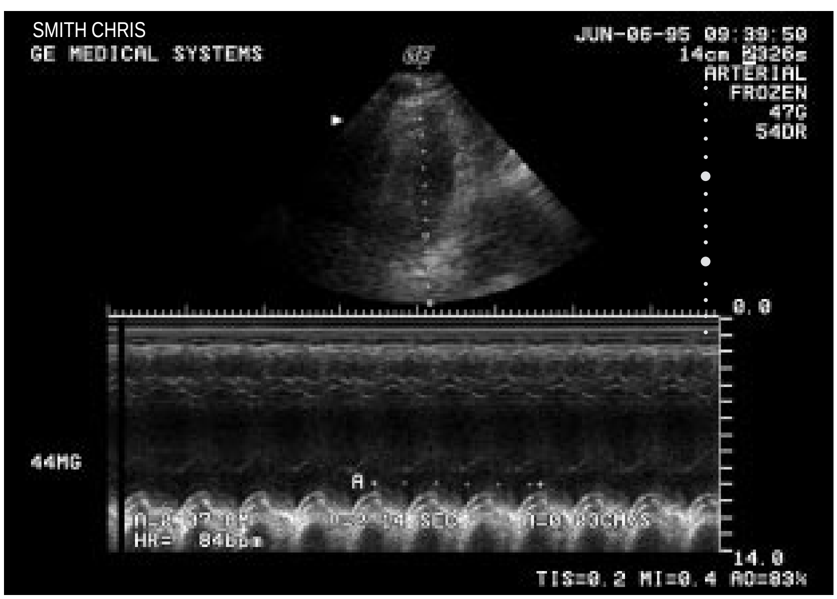
4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

DISPLAY VALUES VARY WITH OPTIONS SELECTED AND PRESET DISPLAY SETTINGS

When a scan mode is added to B, the system reports one Thermal Index (TI) as well as the Mechanical Index (MI). Use Code+X to display another TI.



M–MODE DISPLAY SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 4–4

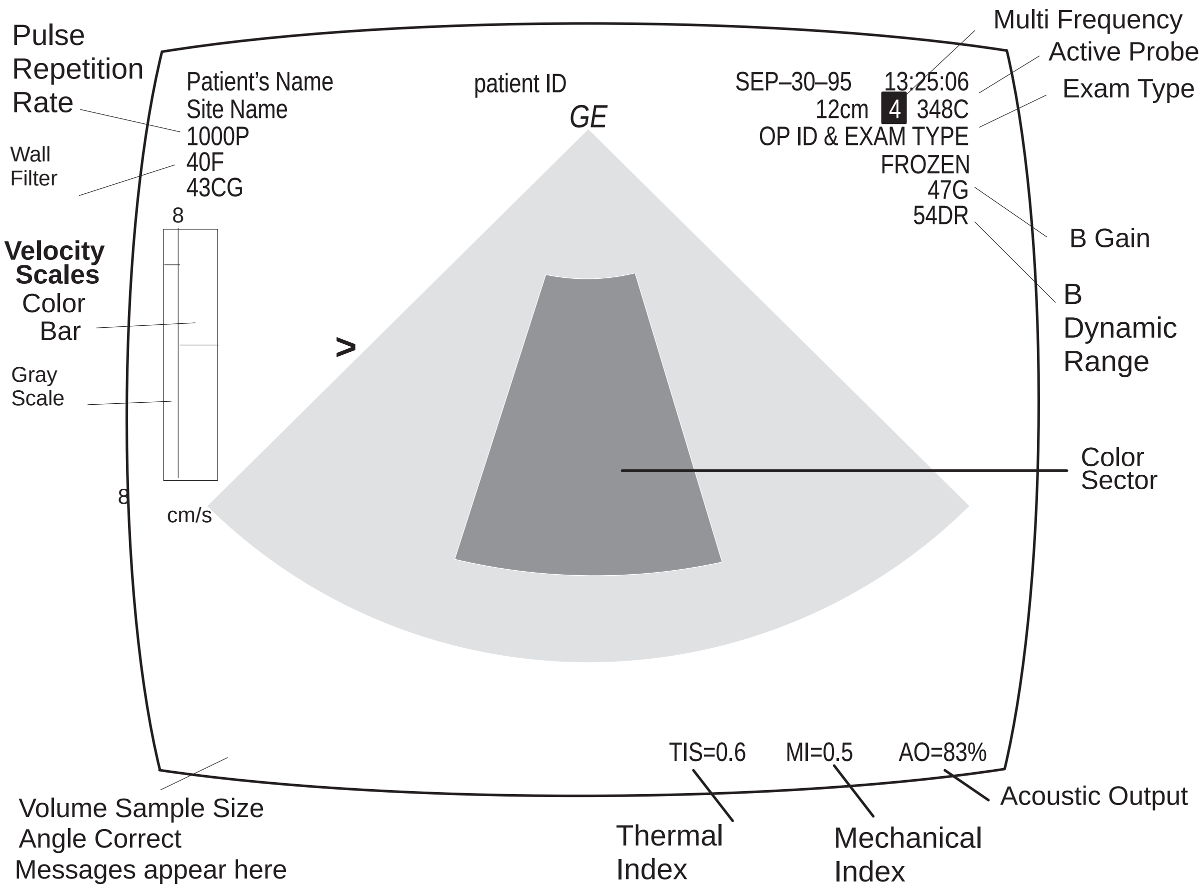


ACTUAL M IMAGE
ILLUSTRATION 4–5

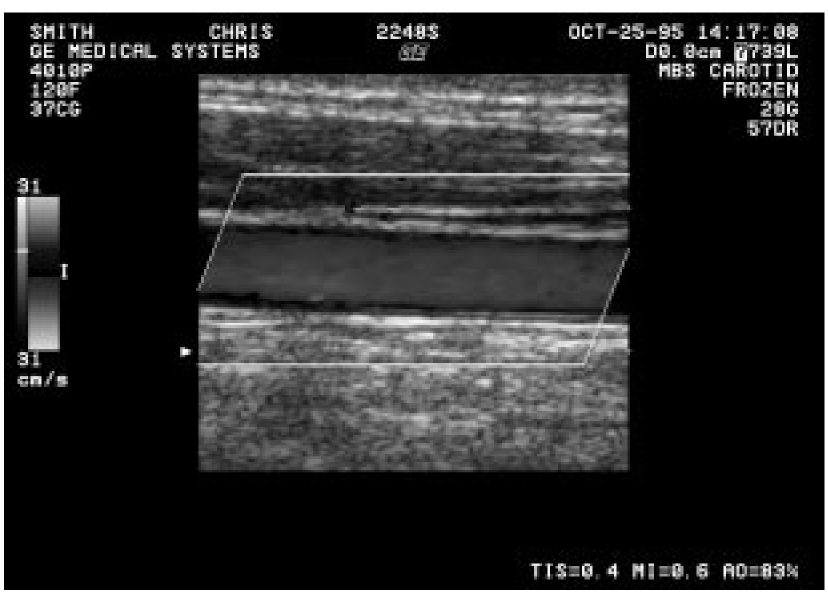
4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
	M–MODE CHECKS	
14	With a single B image displayed, press **Cursor**.	The M mode cursor should appear on B mode image.
	Roll trackball, position cursor over area you want to see in motion.	The M Mode cursor should follow trackball movement and timeline should update for new location of focus.
	Press **M** button.	The M Mode timeline should appear below the B image. Whether it takes half the screen or two–thirds depends on the presets. The TIS acoustic output should appear; could be TIB or TIC if someone has used Code X to change choice of Thermal Index.
15	Rotate **Gain** knob.	The M timeline should get brighter with CW rotation and darker with CCW. **MG** value in M Mode timeline display also changes.
16	Click **Acoustic Output** up/down.	**AO** percentage value in display changes.
17	Click **M DYN RANGE** softkey choice to adjust Dynamic Range of gray M timeline image.	Number below **M DYN RANGE** in softkey changes in steps. Size of step varies with setting. Range of numbers varies with probe, application and multi frequency setting. Contrast in M timeline trace increases as dynamic range number decreases; contrast decreases as dynamic range number increases.
	Press **Cursor.** Click softkey.	Softkey shifts from **M DYN RANGE** to **B DYN RANGE**. Softkey adjustment affects B Mode image.
	Press **Cursor** again.	Softkey shifts from **B DYN RANGE** to **M DYN RANGE**.
18	Press [**Code + A**] to display M Mode Process softkey menu. Click **SWEEP SPEED** softkey up/down. Press **Exit**.	**FAST**, **MEDIUM**, or **SLOW** appears at bottom of softkey. The timeline speed changes to match the softkey selection. **FAST**=2 **MEDIUM**=4 **SLOW**=8
19	Press **Freeze**	Annotation changes; the word “**FROZEN**” appears in the image display.
	Press **Freeze** again	Image under cursor is once again live, “**FROZEN**” disappears from image display.
20	Press **Previous/Next** to display B M Mode softkeys. Click **M EDGE ENHCE** up/down	The number displayed below **M EDGE ENHCE** in the softkey varies from 0 to 7, depending on probe used, application used, and multi–frequency selection. Edges inside the M timeline trace should become lighter as the softkey number increases and darker as the sofkey number decreases.
21	Press the **M** button.	The M Mode timeline trace and Thermal Index should disappear.

4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)



B PLUS COLOR MODE DISPLAY SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 4–6

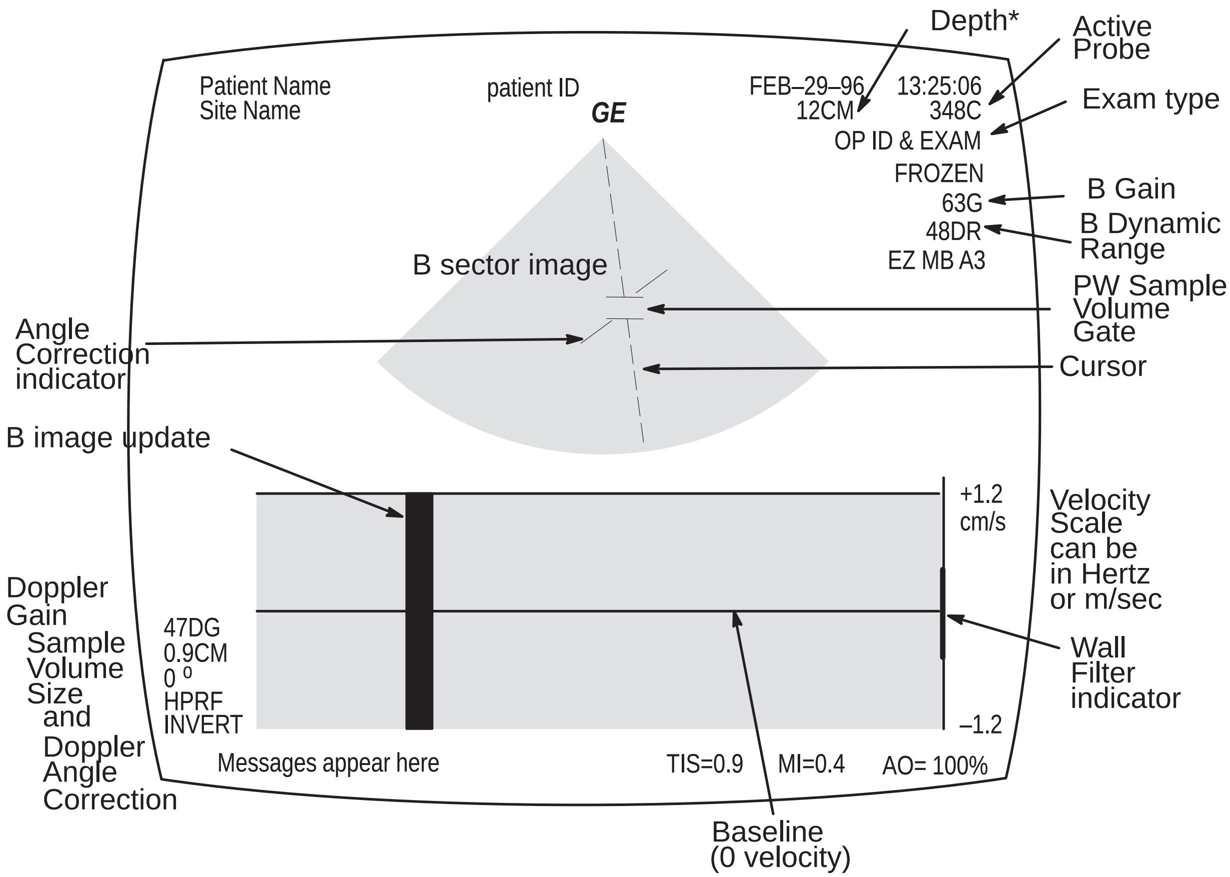


ACTUAL 2D COLOR FLOW IMAGE
ILLUSTRATION 4–7

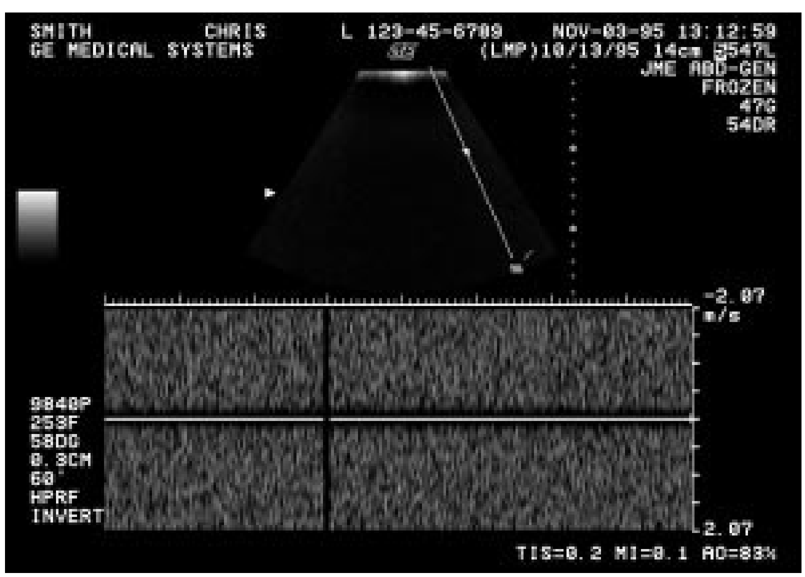
4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
	COLOR FLOW CONTROLS	
22	Press **CF** button.	Color wedge appears over sector scan or a color rectangle appears over a linear B image. CF softkey menu appears.
23	Rotate **Doppler Gain** knob.	Color wedge gets more colorful with CW rotation of knob and less colorful with CCW rotation. Color Gain value appears in upper left corner of display.
24	Press **Invert.**	Colors reverse on the color bar and in gray scale.
25	Press **Zoom**, roll trackball and use ROI rocker to position and size area of interest, Press **Zoom** again and then press **Freeze**. Press **Zoom** again to exit.	Should be able to Zoom frozen area some more as a pixel replicate magnification rather than an increase in line density as the first Zoom did. LEDs (if present) inTGC pots within ROI light, others go out if previously lighted..
26	Click **WALL FILTER** softkey.	Number value in softkey changes. Wall filter (**F)** value near top left of display changes. Indicator in middle of color bar widens or narrows.
27	Click **CF FR/RES** softkey to another frame rate.	Note changes in color resolution after the system reconfigures for emphasis on Frame Rate or Resolution.
28	Press [**Code + A**]. • Click **COLOR TAG** softkey. • Click **COLOR TAG SIZE** softkey. • Click **COLOR TAG POS** softkey. • Press **Exit** on the keyboard	Use of softkeys affect which colors are emphasized; this range will be illustrated on the color bar. • Tag appears at middle of positive color bar. • Up causes the tag to grow larger, down causes tag to grow smaller. • Up moves the tag upward, down moves tag downward • Default B/CF softkey menu reappears.
29	If it is present, press the **PDI** key.	The third softkey called **COLOR MAP** should change to a P–n Map. If the Topography software is working there will also be T–n Maps available. The T–1 region should be black, not red when scanning air with no gain.
	Press **PDI** again to turn it off.	The **COLOR MAP** choice should revert to V–n or VV–n Map.
30	If the **MR FLOW** (option) is ON with a collaborating probe, you can get more than one focal point in the color area.	All microslice probes can do this and 348c, 548c, 739L and LA39 can with this software option.
31	Press **CF** button.	Color wedge disappears. Default B softkey menu returns.

4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)



PW DOPPLER DISPLAY SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 4–8



ACTUAL PW IMAGE
ILLUSTRATION 4–9

4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
	PW DOPPLER CHECKS	
32	Press **PW** button.	Doppler timeline appears below B image. Since the Doppler frequency shift is only detected when there is movement, you cannot use a stationary phantom to test it. Instead use a Doppler phantom or the movement of your finger on the gel liberally applied to the probe pallet.
33	Rotate **Volume** knob.	Doppler audio increases with CW turn, decreases with CCW
34	Rotate **Doppler Gain** knob.	Gray contrast and brightness of the Doppler timeline changes.
35	Press **Cursor** and then click **Velocity Scale** (near the right edge of the control panel) up. Repeat by clicking **Velcoity Scale** down.	Scanning pauses as new parameters are loaded, then spectrum resumes at new Pulse Repetition Frequency (PRF). When the velocity scale increases, the timeline waveform decreases proportionally. When the velocity scale decreases, the timeline waveform increases. PRF increases/decreases; HPRF may be noted.
36	Click **WALL FILTER** softkey up/down.	Number near bottom of **WALL FILTER** softkey changes. Number may be cm/s or KHz depending upon preset and whether angle correct is on/off. Wall filter value adjacent to timeline display tracks number changes in softkey.
37	Click **DOPPLER DYN RANGE** softkey	Number below **DOPPLER DYN RANGE** in softkey changes. Size of step is 4dB; number range varies with probe and application. Spectral display has more contrast as the **DOPPLER DYN RANGE** value is decreased.
38	If pre R6 software, press [**Code + A**]. Click **SWEEP SPEED** softkey.	**FAST**, **MEDIUM**, or **SLOW** appears at bottom of softkey. The timeline speed changes to match the softkey selection. **FAST**=2 **MEDIUM**=4 **SLOW**=8
	If pre R6 software, press **[Exit]**.	Returns to default Doppler softkey choices.
39	Press **[Code + U]**. Click **UPDATE FORM** softkey. Click **UPDATE RATE** softkey.	Update SoftMenu appears. TIME or NUM/SEEP appears at bottom of softkey to indicate whether update interval is determined by time or number of sweeps. Number at bottom of softkey changes to indicate whether update interval is 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 seconds or 1 or 2 sweeps.
	Press **Exit**.	Returns to default Doppler softkey choices.
40	Click **SV Gate** up & down	Sample Volume Size should increase and decrease
41	Click **Angle Correct** L & R	The sampling angle should rotate CCW and CW
42	Click **Angle Steer**	If the image is a sector and not zoomed, or a linear and the Set Beam Angle preset is off, the angle indicator moves and the angle number changes on the screen.
43	Press **Freeze** then **Calc**.	Calc choices appear on softkeys.
	Press **Freeze**.	Returns to default Doppler softkey choices.

4–3–3 Basic System Checks (Continued)

Step	Check	Expected result
44	Press **PW** button.	Doppler softkey menu and timeline image disappear. Default B softkey menu returns.
MEASUREMENT AND MULTI–IMAGE CHECKS		
45	Press **Caliper** with cursor over a B image.	Depth is displayed with one caliper on trace.
	Press **Caliper** again.	Distance is displayed with two calipers.
	Press **Ellipse.**	Can adjust size. System reports circumference, major and minor diameters, and area (if preset).
	Press **Set.**	Ellipse is fixed and area, circumference and major and minor diameters are reported.
46	Press **Caliper** with cursor over an M image.	Depth is displayed with one caliper on trace.
	Press **Caliper** again. **Set**	Distance, time, and slope are reported with two calipers.
47	Press **Caliper** with cursor over a Doppler timeline.	Velocity is displayed with one caliper.
	Press **Set.**	Caliper graphic changes to a fixed cursor. Trackball control returns to the scan mode cursor.
48	Trace an area on the image. Freeze, **Trace**, TB to position **Trace**, TB, Backspace, **Set**.	First trace tells system what and where trace is desired. Second Trace tells system to start tracing. Backspace erases trace dots. Tracing to the start point or pressing **Set** completes the enclosure.
49	Press **Calc**. Click one of the softkey Calcs to unfreeze image.	System prompts you through the measurement and places result on Worksheet (if applicable) If preset to display, its reference location should appear in the lower right corner..
50	1. Press **PW** button.	Both the B and timeline image appear.
	2. Type **[Code+U]** and set Time to 1 second. Press **Exit**.	Update softkey menus appear.
	3. Press **Update**	B image updates every second.
	4. Press **PW** button.	The timeline image goes away.
	5. Press **Multi Image**	Two B images appear; the one on the left is frozen.
	6. Press **Image Select**.	The image on the left is alive; the image on the right is frozen..

4–4 SITE LOG

Date	Service person	Problem	Comments

Date	Service person	Problem	Comments

5–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

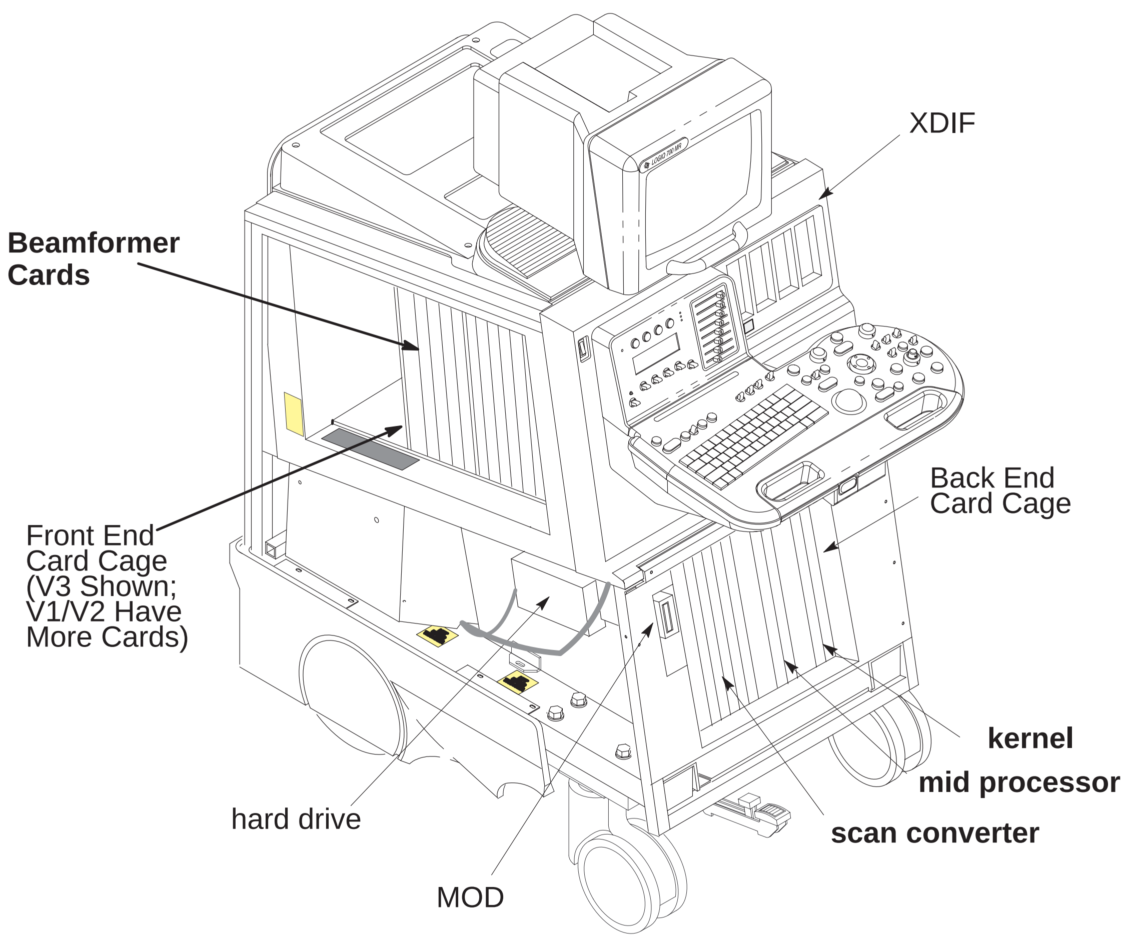
This section explains LOGIQ™ 700 system concepts, component arrangement, and subsystem functions. It also describes the Power Distribution System (PDS) and probes. Look at the Renewal Parts in Section 9 for more details about the appearance and location of the system components.

5–2 LOGIQ™ 700 DESCRIPTION

5–2–1 Major Components

The LOGIQ™ 700 has two card cages, a monitor, a hard drive, a magneto optical drive (MOD), and an XDIF assembly that is used to mount the probes. (See Illustration 5–1.) The circuit boards housed in the cages plus the operator control panel form four functional subsystems: the Kernel, Beamformer, Mid Processor, and Scan Converter.

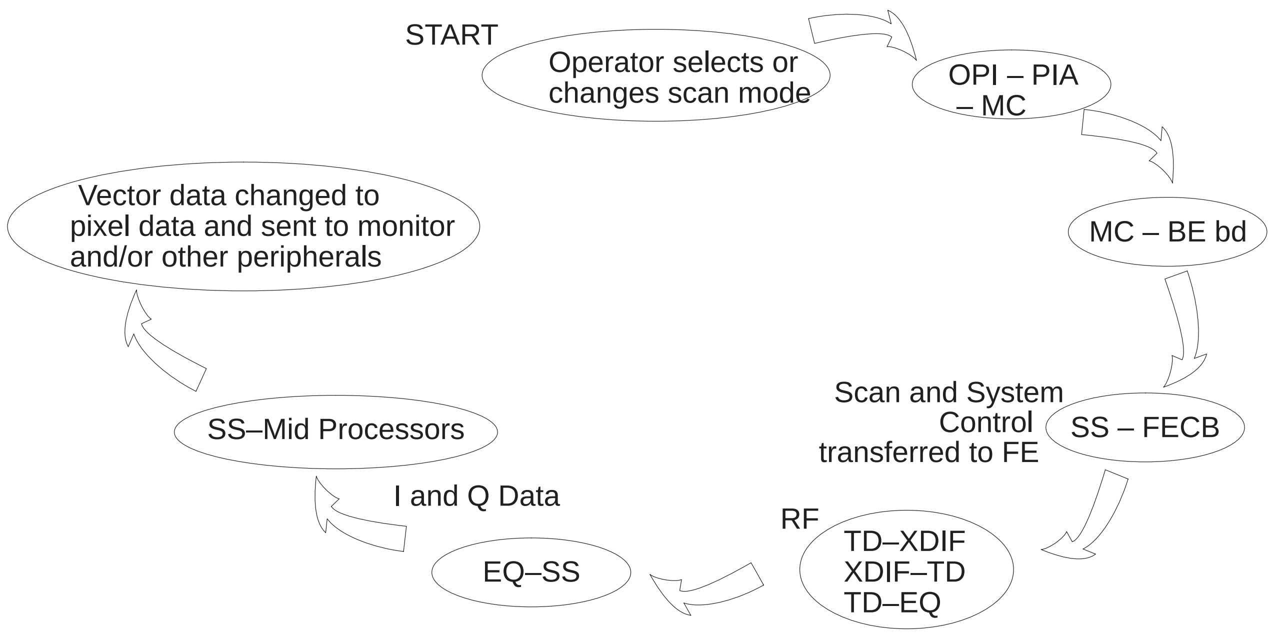
In addition to the components shown, the unit has a blower or fan assembly to circulate air for cooling and three power supplies, a transformer, circuit breakers, and an outlet strip that makeup a power generation/distribution subsystem. These components are housed in the lower rear of the unit.



LOCATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS WITHIN LOGIQ™ 700
ILLUSTRATION 5–1

5–2–2 Ultrasound Data Path

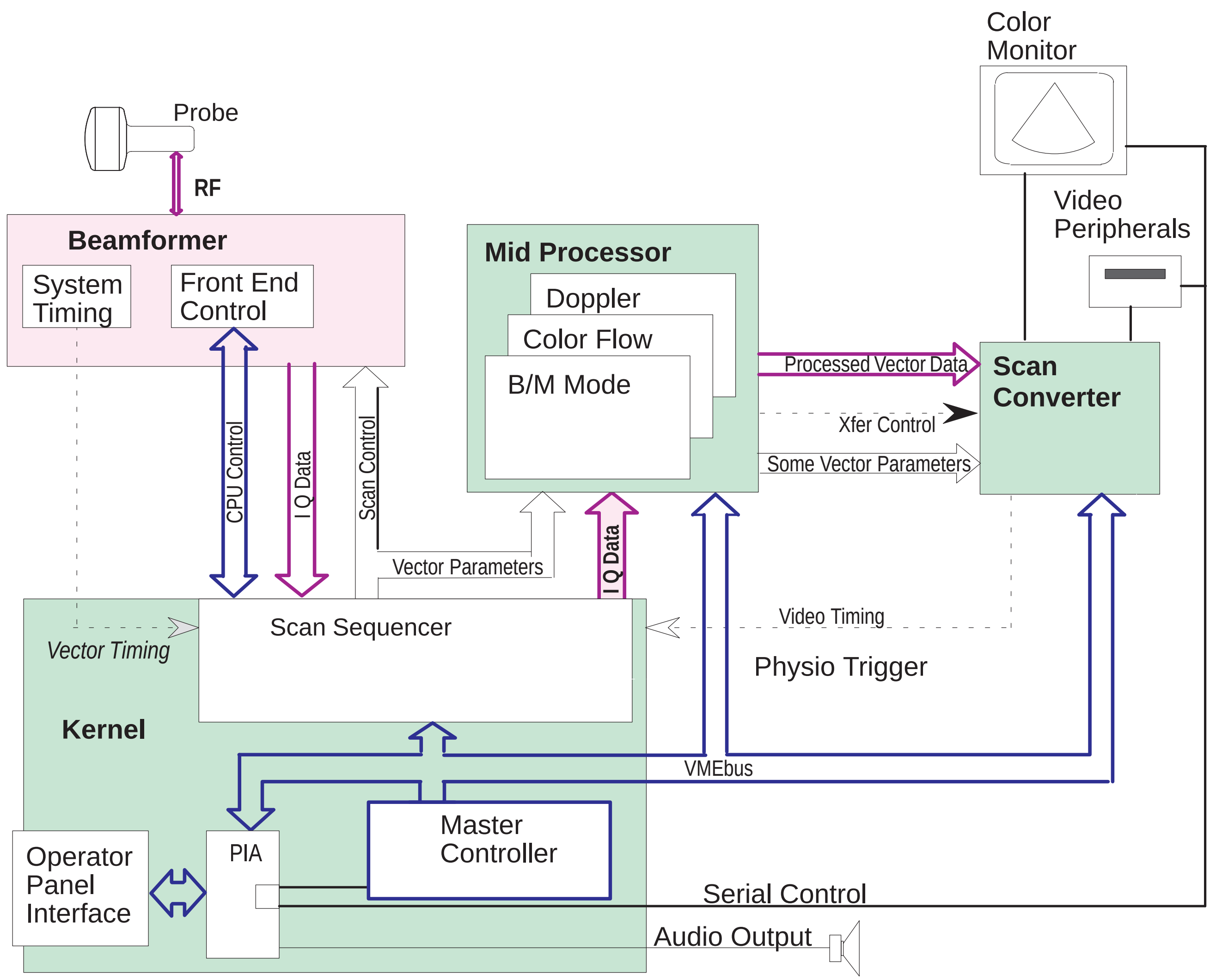
The ultrasound data path begins with the operator's request translated to commands and scan sequences (vector parameters) delivered at the right moment to the appropriate circuit boards. Strong radio frequency (RF) beams are transmitted and weak ones are received between the beamformer, probe and patient. The Scan Sequencer board (SS) of the **Kernel** is the interface between the Front End cards and Back End. The SS forwards the CPU and scan controls to the **Beamformer** which returns the digital baseband I and Q ultrasound data to the SS. The SS then delivers this data to all three boards of the **Mid Processor**. Here they are processed according to their scan acquisition mode. The data is accumulated, synced and output to the **Scan Converter** which prepares the vector data for video display to the monitor, printers, recorders, and camera. The audio signals are processed in the Kernel by the PIA board. All control of the system is managed by the Motorola MVME167 card on the Back End board called the Master Controller.



SYSTEM DATA PATH
ILLUSTRATION 5–2

5–2–3 Functional Subsystems

The basic interfaces of the four functional subsystems are shown in Illustration 5–3. The Kernel consists of three circuit board assemblies, the system and optical drives, and the operating software. The Beamformer consists of the Front End cards, the probes, and the Transducer Interface (XDIF) board. The Kernel, Mid Processor, and Scan Converter all reside in the Back End card cage.



BASIC SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM
ILLUSTRATION 5–3

TABLE 5–1
SUBSYSTEM SUMMARY

Subsystem	Description
Kernel	• Controls all HW components delivering coefficients and control signals via the VMEbus, software, and SW memory maps • Delivers scan control data at the vector rate needed to form the requested beams, process their echoes, and convert the scan to an image • Interfaces the outside world to the unit, and the Front End to the Back End • Runs diagnostics; can simulate I and Q data
Beamformer	• Generates and transmits 2.5 to 13.75 MHz sound waves through a probe • Steers, amplifies and focuses the transmit beam • Receives and amplifies the echoes from the patient • Digitizes and filters the received data • Generates all system control clocks
Mid Processor	• For the gray 2D and Motion images (B and M modes), it converts the I & Q data to grayscale and adds any user selected B or M processing • For the color overlay, it calculates blood velocity, variance and power for all volumes within the user selected region, then outputs B color data to CALM • For the Doppler image and sound, it computes the power of the frequency shift caused by flowing blood and converts it to pixel and audio signals
Scan Converter	• Transforms processed ultrasound data from polar coordinates (Rθ) to digital pixel (X,Y) values, then to analog video in several forms: RGB, Super Video, Composite, Black & White • Enables multiple image display and annotation • Handles peripheral data inputs • Stores and buffers images on CINE board

5–3 ACOUSTIC OUTPUT

CAUTION △ **POTENTIAL TISSUE DAMAGE**
Although the system limits maximum acoustic power magnitude, the operator must be careful with the duration. The AO percentage is a relative indicator of potential bioeffect. When examining sensitive tissue or when the percentage approaches 100, the user should attempt to minimize exposure time. Refer to Appendix A in the Operator Manual for additional information concerning potential bioeffects and means for minimizing exposure.

5–3–1 Acoustic Output (AO) Definition

The monitor displays an AO percentage which is related to the potential for producing mechanical or thermal bioeffects (cavitation or heating) in the patient. The percentage is of maximum output possible. The purpose of the Acoustic Output display is to keep the operator aware at all times of the energy being generated. As the operator changes settings that affect acoustic output, the potential for bioeffect is reflected in the percentage that is computed and displayed in real time. An increase in the displayed percentage means an increased potential for bioeffect.

5–3–2 AO Factors

The power of the transmitted ultrasound beam depends on the AO level (1–5), probe, depth, frequency, and scan mode. Software calculates values for pulse amplitude, number of cycles per transmission, and pulse repetition interval (PRI) based on these variables. The default level and hardcopy OFF can be preset.

5–3–3 Mechanical Index (MI)

MI is represented on the display and is related to cavitational bioeffects. As acoustic waves pass through tissue, they cause it to expand and contract. This expansion may cause gas bubbles to form. This effect is called cavitation; it is not known whether this is a health risk.

5–3–4 Thermal Index (TI)

TI is added to the display when another scan mode is added to the B image. TI indicates the potential for heat generation within tissue. Tissue heating is more of a concern when the acoustic beam is stationary, so the TI is likely to increase when Doppler or M modes are selected. Three different TIs may be used depending on the type of tissue being examined:

- **Soft Tissue Thermal Index (TIS)** indicates the potential to generate heat within soft tissues.
- **Bone Thermal Index (TIB)** indicates the potential to generate heat at the beam focus when focusing on or near bone that is adjacent to very sensitive tissue. This index is intended as a thermal indicator for second and third trimester fetal examination or transfontanelle neonatal cephalic exams.
- **Cranial Bone Thermal Index (TIC)** indicates the potential to generate heat in the near–field when the beam passes through bone at the surface as with adult or pediatric cranial applications.

5–3 ACOUSTIC OUTPUT (Continued)

TABLE 5–2
ACOUSTIC POWER INDICATIONS ON IMAGE

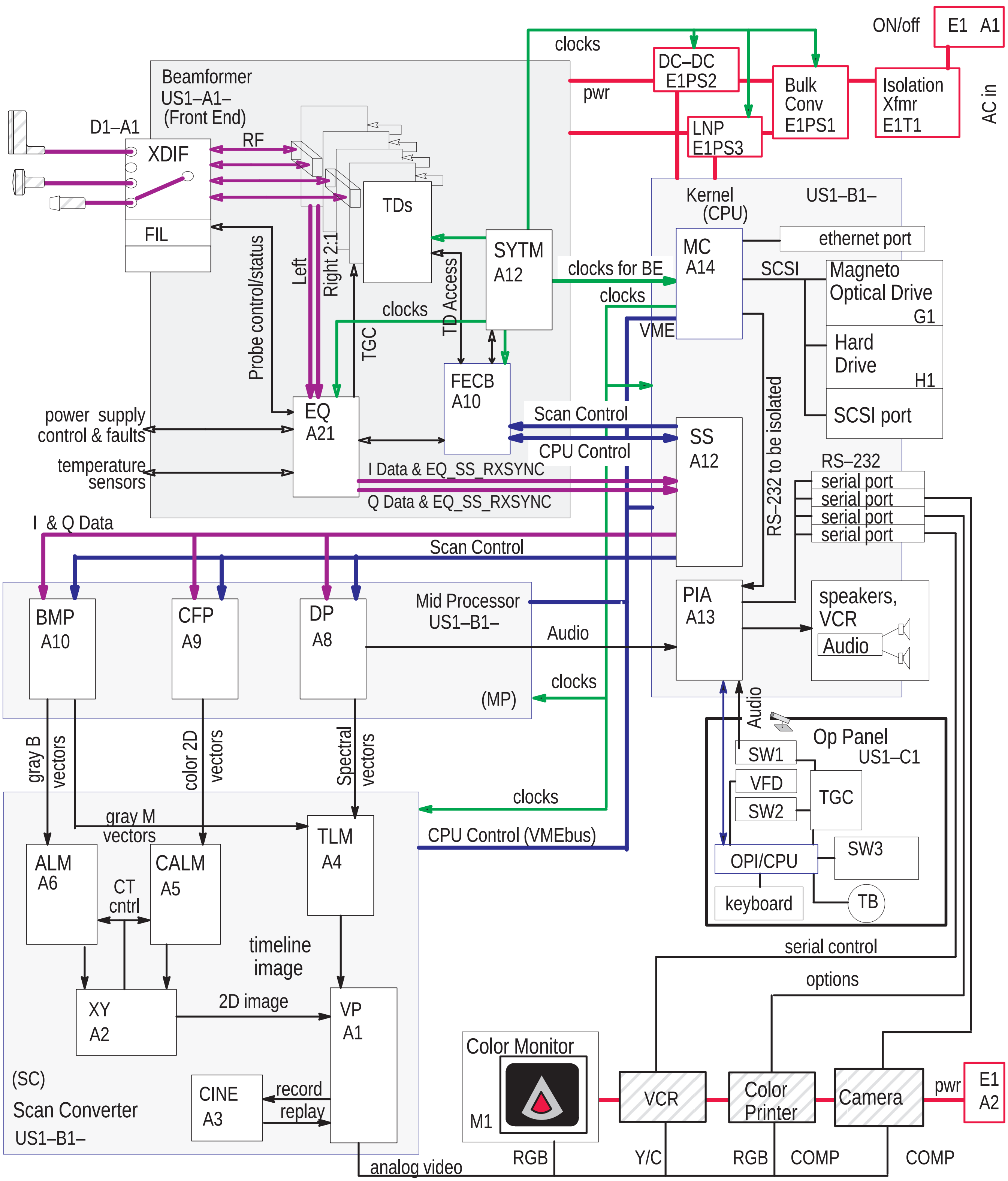
WHEN scanning ...	THEN the screen reports the ...	
just B image	Mechanical Index **(MI)**	automatically
M, Doppler, CF	Soft Tissue Thermal **(TIS)** Index	selectable by Code X
Fetal Bone	Bone Thermal Index **(TIB)**	selectable by Code X
Adult Cranial Bone Doppler	Cranial Bone Thermal Index **(TIC)**	selectable by Code X

TABLE 5–3
MODE AFFECTED BY AO CHANGE

WHEN the scan mode is...	THEN a power change affects ...
only B	the B image
B plus M	the M mode
B (plus M) plus Color Flow	the Color Flow mode
B plus Doppler	the Doppler mode,
B w Color and Doppler	the Doppler mode

TABLE 5–4
EFFECTS OF PANEL CONTROLS ON ACOUSTIC POWER

Front Panel Control	Effect	Comments
Acoustic Power	▲ ▲	System limits max value
Sector size (rocker switch in simple B mode)	▼ ▲	Smaller sectors may increase frame rate
Depth	▲ ▼	Acoustic power is greatest when scan focus equals a probe’s natural focus
acoustic ***Zoom*** magnification	▲ ▲	Live zooming may increase acoustic frame rate
Focus Position (paddle switch above +)		The closer the scan focus is to the probe’s natural focus, the higher the power will be
Focus Number (paddle switch above +)	▼ ▲	Changing the number of zones may cause system to change frame rate and focal position
M MODE and **COLOR FLOW**		Adding modes may cause power to be added
PW or **CW** DOPPLER		Acoustic Power paddle switch controls Doppler power when Doppler is ON. Adding Doppler exposes the patient to more acoustic power than just B mode imaging



DETAILED SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM
ILLUSTRATION 5–4

5–4 LOGIQ™ 700 CIRCUIT CARDS

WARNING **These boards contain CMOS. Being in circuit does not protect them. Wear a tested ESD strap whenever your hand comes near the parts that contain electronic components. Remove power if you will be disconnecting parts.**

CAUTION **Practice good ESD prevention when you disconnect or attach items to the bulkhead. A ground strap around your wrist, clipped to the ground stud on the back, should prevent large electrical potential discharges into the BE backplane which could damage circuit boards and therefore system performance. An alternate method would be to touch the frame behind the air filter before and while making video, audio, SCSI, ethernet, and serial connections.**

ATTENTION **Never remove the RF shielding that covers the analog portion of each TD board.**

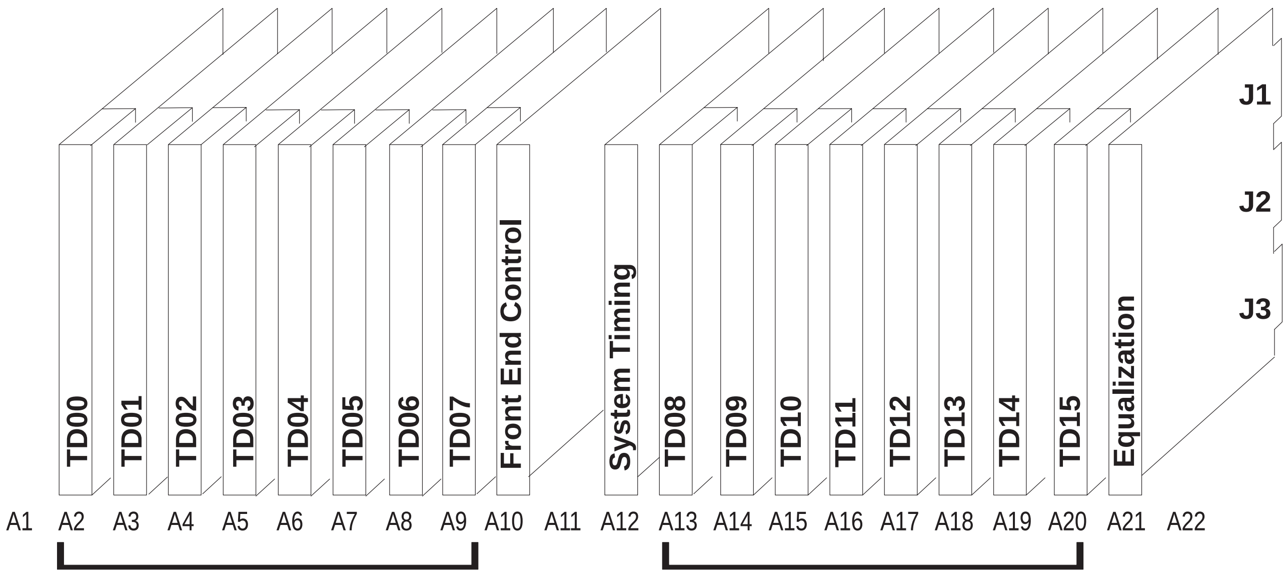
ATTENTION **Replace all covers and screws before the machine is returned to use. This assures system EMC, cooling and image quality.**

5–4–1 Front End (FE) Cards

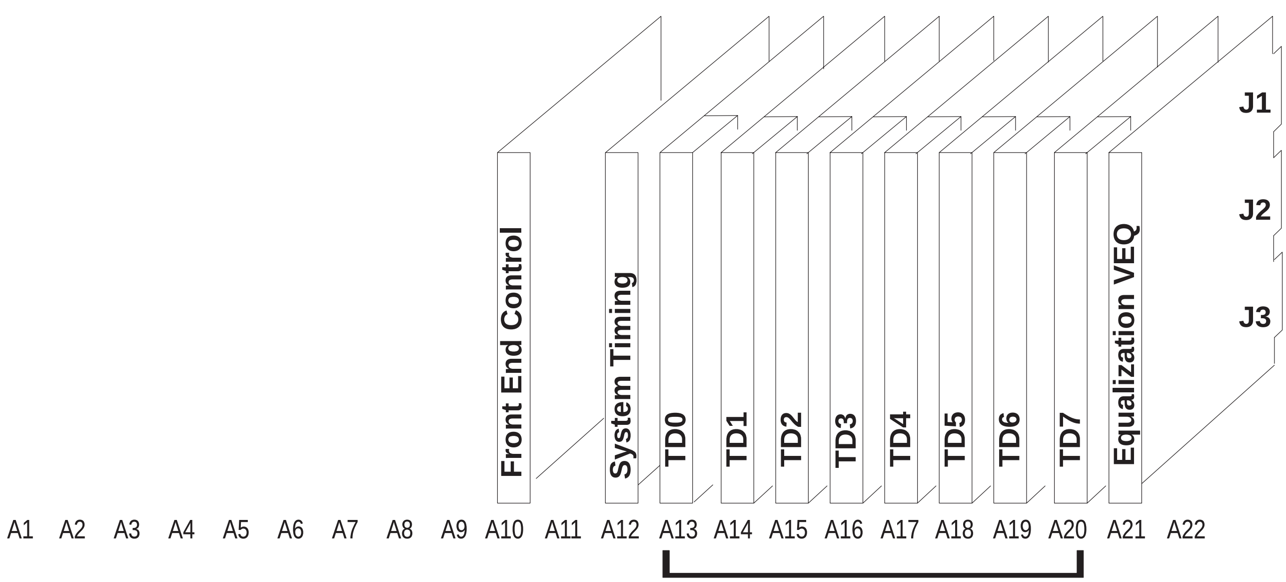
The portion of the system called the FE is basically the beamformer subsystem. The beamformer creates and transmits sonographic waves and then receives the echoes. Most of the circuit boards that comprise the beamformer subsystem are housed in the FE card cage. These circuit cards use multi layer boards that are 340 mm high and 400 mm deep and are accessed from the left side of the unit as you face it. See Illustrations 5–5 or 5–6 and Table 5–5 for more details about individual card cards.

The FE backplane (FEBP) and the diode board as well as the HV Cap Assembly and HV filter board are accessed from the right side of unit as you face it. The remainder of the FE consists of the Transducer Interface Board (XDIF) and probes which are mounted on the front of the unit. See Table 5–6 for more details about these individual card cards.

5–4–1 Front End (FE) Cards (Continued)



CIRCUIT CARDS IN FE CARD CAGE (V2/V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 5–5



CIRCUIT CARDS IN FE CARD CAGE (V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 5–6

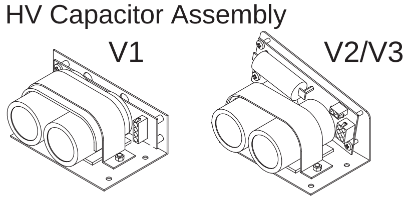
5–4–1 Front End (FE) Cards (Continued)

TABLE 5–5
FUNCTIONS OF FE CIRCUIT CARDS IN FE CARD CAGE

Acro-nym	Full Card Name	Card Function
FECB	Front End Control Board	• With the MC and SS in the kernel, transfers CPU control signals and scan control vector parameters to the FE cards • Coordinates I&Q data movement • Generates TD addresses • Stores data for/from the TDs
SYTM	System Timing Board	• Generates the system clocks and sync pulses needed for beamforming, vector processing, and power
TD	Time Delay Board	• Generates and amplifies the excitation waveform for each channel • Receives, preamplifies and digitizes the RF signals from the active probe • Applies the pulser current and analog Time Gain Compensation that the EQ determines • Applies complex filter to digitized RF signal • Provides dynamic apodization and dynamic receive delays • Automatically adapts receive beams for speed or resolution depending on scan • Sums detected echo channel to channel, then board to board (boards must be contiguous). The last TD forwards total output to the EQ.
EQ	Equalization Board	• Compensates for the attenuation of the transmitted signal in tissue by depth; performs TGC based on focal zones • Compensates for frequency shift (TFC) in tissue, needed in B and M modes • Filters out harmonics and optimizes signal to noise ratio • Delivers amplified and corrected I&Q data to the SS in the Back End • Detects and activates lifted probe • Controls signal distribution when probe elements exceed TD channels • Monitors unit and active probe temperature, FE voltages, and FE configuration using four IIC serial buses connected to the MC via the FECB • Turns off HVN (or PHVP if V3) on PS3 (LNP) if a TD pulls too much power or is not functioning properly

5–4–1 Front End (FE) Cards (Continued)

TABLE 5–6
FUNCTIONS OF OTHER FE CIRCUIT CARDS

Acro-nym	Full Card Name	Card Location	Card Function
FEBP	Front End Backplane	Rear of FE card cage	• Distributes power and all FE signals except for RF signals and oscillator clocks
HV Cap	HV Capacitor Assembly 	Air deflector panel inside right side of unit	• Works with the HV Filter board to manage the HVN (if V1 or V2) or PHVP (if V2) signal, the programmable power available to the TD pulsers.
	HV Filter (See HV Cap above.)	The HV Filter is on the FEBP in a V1 unit or in the HV Cap assembly in a V2/V3 unit.	
XDIF	Transducer Interface Board	D1–A1	• Switches, connects, grounds, buffers, and isolates signals between the probes and the EQ (control) or the TD's (RF)
	Transducer (Probe)	XD01 XD02 XD03 XD04	• Every probe has a circuit board with an EEPROM that was programmed at the factory with model information
	Diode Board	FEBP	• Protects FE boards from 5VPA, 5VNA, and 5V reverse bias

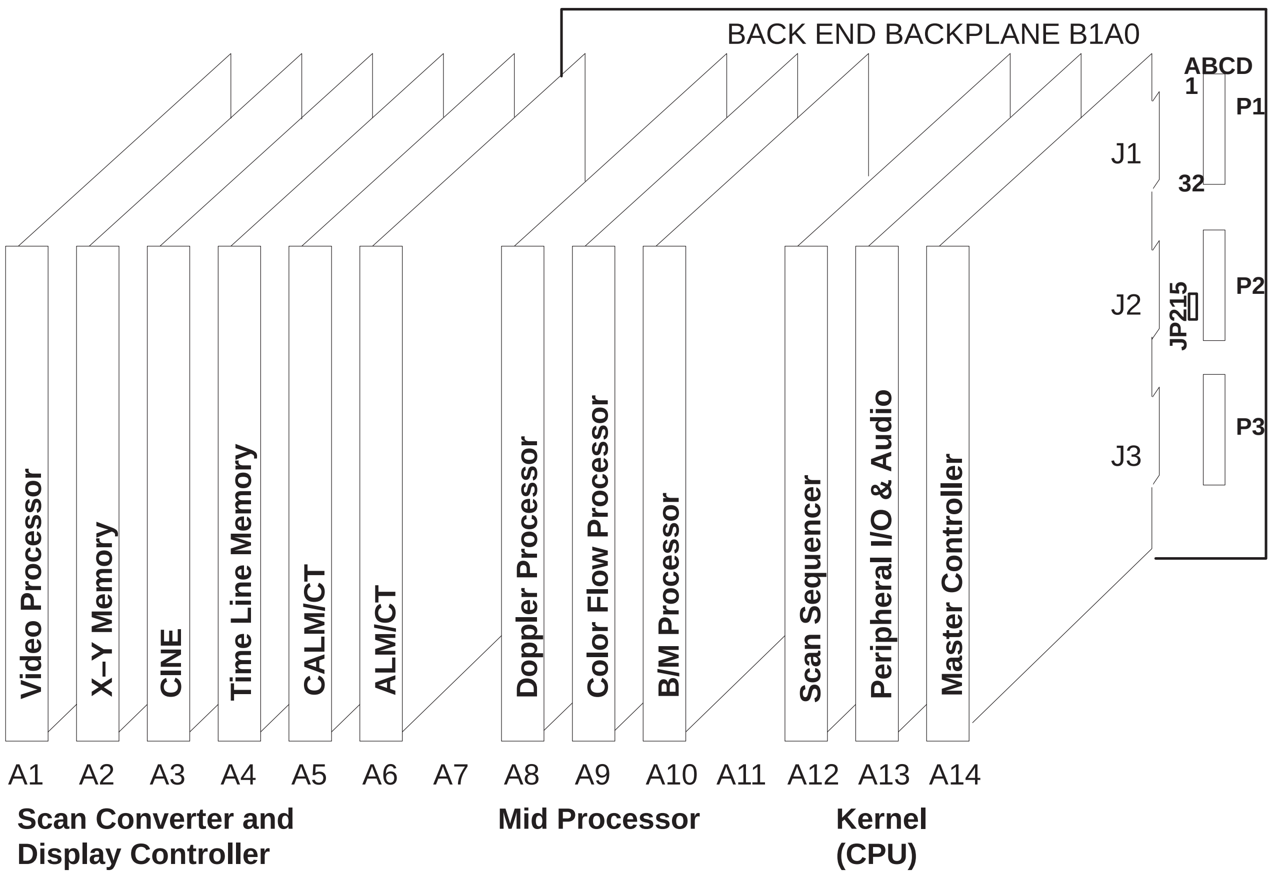
5–4–2 Back End (BE) Cards

The BE includes three subsystems: Scan Converter, Mid Processor, and Kernel. The circuit cards that make up these subsystems are housed in the BE card cage.

The BE circuit cards also use multi–layer circuit boards. These circuit boards are about 340 mm square in size. The BE circuit cards, including the MC and its on–board Single–Board Computer that controls all data transfers, are accessed from the front of the unit.

Note

Top and bottom center screws on the cage's filler panel must be installed to keep the cage square and the boards well connected.



CIRCUIT CARDS AND SUBSYSTEMS IN BE CARD CAGE
ILLUSTRATION 5–7

5–4–2 Back End (BE) Cards (Continued)

TABLE 5–7
FUNCTIONS OF KERNEL CIRCUIT CARDS

Acro-nym	Full Card Name	Card Function
BEBP	Back End Backplane	• Provides the VMEbus, all BE, SCSI and control panel power and all BE signals to the BE boards except for the I & Q data from the EQ
MC	Master Controller (Host)	• Contains EPROMs that test and boot the system when power is applied • Controls all circuit boards, using a VMEbus standard • Distributes system clocks to the Back End • Provides SCSI, serial, and ethernet I/O • Queries all boards for the data stored on them; sends appropriate action commands • Is the only master processor; the other boards and DSPs act as slaves
PIA	Peripheral I/O and Audio	• Interfaces the control panel with the host • Interfaces and isolates the serial RS–232 ports that communicate with the VCR, camera, printer, laptop, modem • Handles the audio output
SS	Scan Sequencer	• Controls acoustic vector firing, its configuration and timely delivery to the FE and MP • Interfaces the Back End and Front End cages: **sends** CPU control and Scan control (vector parameters) signals to the Front End, **receives** equalized echo data and FE interrupts, forwards the received and processed echoes to the Mid Processor boards in the BE with the instructions on how to process them (vector parameters again) • Can sync the ultrasound data to the video rate, a physio trigger, or a operator update request • Can simulate I & Q (echo) data for diagnostics

5–4–2 Back End (BE) Cards (Continued)

TABLE 5–8
FUNCTIONS OF MID PROCESSOR CIRCUIT CARDS

Acro-nym	Full Card Name	Card Function
BMP	B / M Processor	• Processes the I & Q data for gray B and M imaging • its Synthetic Aperture improves averages vectors • Calculates the echo signal's amplitude • Converts the sample rate to a display rate • Implements Dynamic Range and Edge Enhancement • Splices multiple focal zones into one image • Sends processed B data to the ALM • Sends peak signal M data to the TLM
CFP	Color Flow Processor	• Calculates blood flow velocity, variance, and power from the I & Q data • Transfers 2D color vectors to the CALM • Can enable Power Doppler Imaging
DP	Doppler Processor	• Extracts and processes the phase shift information from the I & Q data • Generates spectral vector data for the TLM board and Doppler audio for the PIA board in real time

5–4–2 Back End (BE) Cards (Continued)

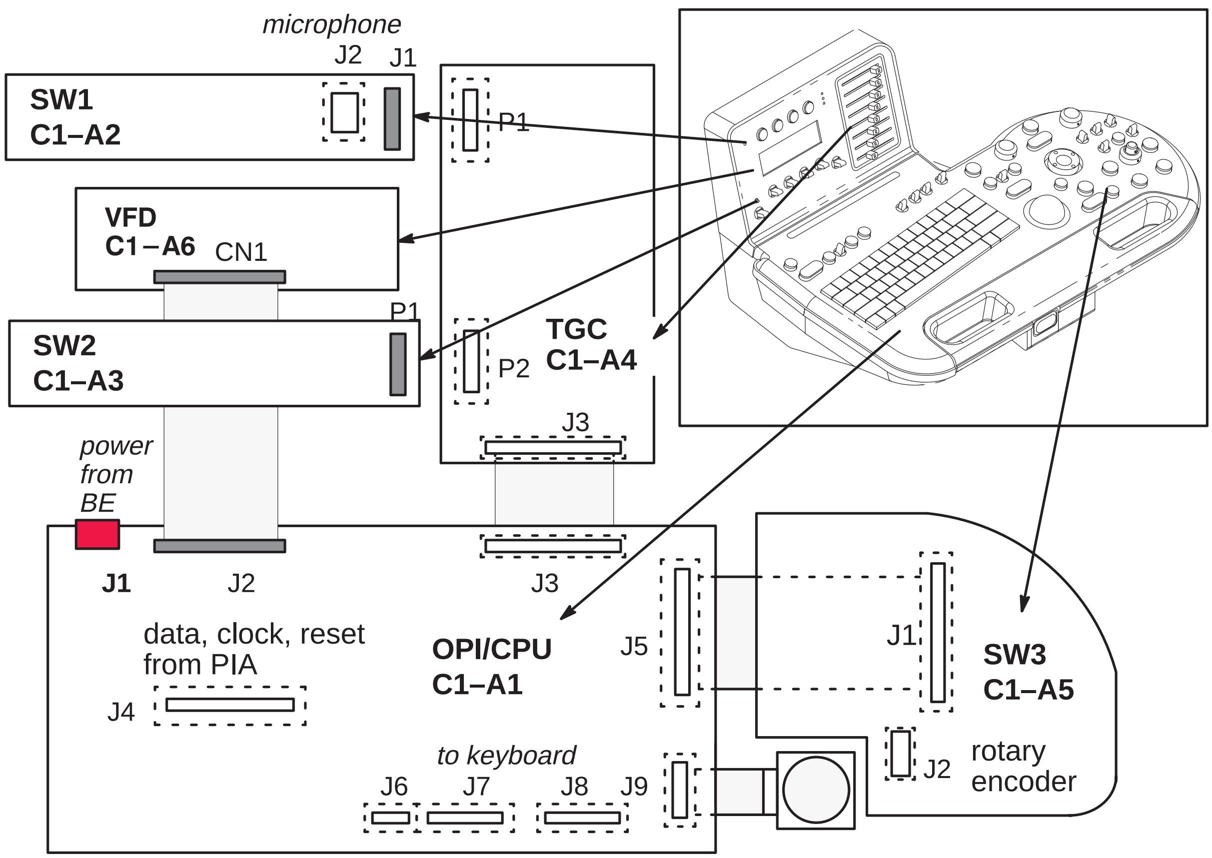
TABLE 5–9
FUNCTIONS OF SCAN CONVERTER CIRCUIT CARDS

Acro-nym	Full Card Name	Card Function
ALM / CT	Acoustic Line Memory / Coordinate Transform	• Receives/holds 2D acoustic vector data from the BMP • Converts live gray B mode data from R–θ format to X–Y • Implements Dual Imaging, acoustic Zoom, Spatial Compounding, Rotate, Invert Image
CALM/ CT	Color Acoustic Line Memory / Coordinate Transform	• Receives/holds acoustic vector data from the CFP • Converts live color B vector data from R–θ to X–Y format • Enables Pan/Zoom, Spatial Averaging, Topography
CINE	Cine Memory	• Enables the capture and replay of recent sonographic images by storing X–Y or RGB data • On replay, injects the stored images at different points depending on data type. • Uses resources on the MC, VP, and TLM
TLM	Time Line Memory	• Scan converts timeline (M and PW Doppler) data • Manages updates, interrupts, black bar, sweep speed, timeline freeze & replay • Provides alphanumeric and graphic objects to monitor
VP	Video Processor	• Manages gray and color maps, baseline shift, velocity scale, blanking, single, dual, and quad image windows • Generates all the video timing signals • Receives image data (12–bit color and 8–bit gray scale) from the TLM, XY, and CINE and converts it to RGB format using LUT's • Receives Graphics, Doppler, and Physio overlay data from the TLM and converts it to RGB pixel values, and if low contrast to image, inverts it too • Generates digital RGB values from VHS or S–VHS video • Supports multiple video interfaces • Ha IIC controller for BE system configuration log, BE power levels calculation, and VCR decode
XY	X–Y Memory	• Controls scan conversion at the pipeline rate • Can control SS phasing with a video frame trigger • Processes raster (X–Y) format data into image frames • Does Frame Averaging, nonacoustic Zoom, B Compounding, Dual Images, Peak Capture, Smoothing • Outputs video data at the pixel clock rate

5–4–3 Control Panel Cards

There are six circuit cards in the Control Panel. These circuit cards are used to mount the keyboard, control switches, and rotary encoders and to interconnect these devices plus the microphone and trackball to the kernel subsystem. The circuit cards and their components thus act as the command interface between the operator and the rest of the system. Lights within switches as well as a VFD (softkey) display provide feedback from the kernel to the operator.

Locations of the circuit cards within the control panel are shown in Illustration 5–8. The full names and functions of the circuit cards are listed in Table 5–10.



CIRCUIT CARDS AND INTERCONNECTIONS WITHIN OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL
ILLUSTRATION 5–8

5–4–3 Control Panel Cards (Continued)

TABLE 5–10
FUNCTIONS OF CIRCUIT CARDS IN OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

Acronym	Full Card Name	Card Function
OPI/CPU	Operator Interface Central Processing Unit	• Monitors and transfers status and commands for all OPI circuit boards and devices for the MC • Has a microcontroller that can run OP self test • Distributes power and system clock to the other OPI boards • Drives the panel lights • Has five pushbuttons and five paddle switches
SW1	Switch 1	• Contains four backlit pushbutton switches and a microphone
SW2	Switch 2	• Contains six paddle switches and an LED
TGC	Time Gain Compensation	• Delivers slide pot voltages to the OPI/CPU • Provides feedthroughs for the SW1 and SW2 signals to the OPI/CPU
SW3	Switch 3	• Contains 15 backlit pushbuttons, six paddle switches, an ON/OFF pushbutton for the mic, four rotary encoders, and one ROI rocker switch
VFD	Vacuum Florescent Display	• Provides the circuitry needed to display 256 aqua pixels across and 64 down that label the currently available softkey choices

5–5 POWER SYSTEM

5–5–1 AC Input Power

All power used by the LOGIQ™ 700 is generated from a single ac power input supplied through the unit's power cord.. This power input, depending upon the system configuration and the site, may have a nominal voltage of 100, 120, 200, 220, 230, or 240 Vac.

The ac power is routed through the main circuit breaker (CB1), a line filter (FL1) and solid state relay(s) to an isolation transformer (T1). Different primary and secondary tap connections on transformer T1 are used to compensate for the power source voltage. The Main circuit breaker, CB1, and the power cord connector are also selected to match the power source.

5–5–2 On/Off Control (Early Systems)

Power on/off control is achieved through the use of an ON switch on the front cover and solid state relays that apply/interrupt the flow of ac input power to the isolation transformer. Early units employ a single solid state relay. A small rectifier circuit on the SSR board with a breakdown diode to limit the voltage produces a DC signal for the on/off circuit. Closing the ON switch on these units, routes the DC signal from the SSR board to the coil of the solid state relay. The solid state relay then energizes and the relay contacts close to route the ac input power to the isolation transformer. Opening the ON switch de–energizes solid state relay, interrupting power to the isolation transformer.

The solid state relay board includes a fuse (F1). If this fuse opens, the on/off circuit does not function. There is also a thermal fuse in the isolation transformer that is part of the signal path from the ON switch to the solid state relay. If the transformer overheats, the fuse opens to de–energize the solid state relay and thus interrupt power to the transformer. In time, the lack of power allows the transformer to cool and the fuse closes again to re–enable the on/off circuit.

5–5–3 On/Off Control (Soft Start Systems)

Power on/off control is achieved through the use of an ON switch on the front cover and two solid state relays that apply/interrupt the flow of ac input power to the isolation transformer. A small rectifier circuit on the SSR board with a breakdown diode to limit the voltage produces a DC signal for the on/off circuit. Closing the ON switch on these units, routes the DC signal from the SSR board to the coil of the solid state relay. The solid state relay then energizes and the relay contacts close to route the ac input power to the isolation transformer. Opening the ON switch de–energizes solid state relay, interrupting power to the isolation transformer.

There is a thermal fuse in the isolation transformer that is part of the signal path from the ON switch to the solid state relay board. There is also a thermal fuse adjacent to the power resistor. If the transformer or power resistor overheats, the related thermal fuse opens to de–energize the switch on the solid state relay board. De–energizing the switch opens the circuits to both solid state relay coils and thus interrupt power to the transformer. In time, the lack of power allows the transformer or power resistor to cool and the fuse closes again to re–enable the solid state relays.

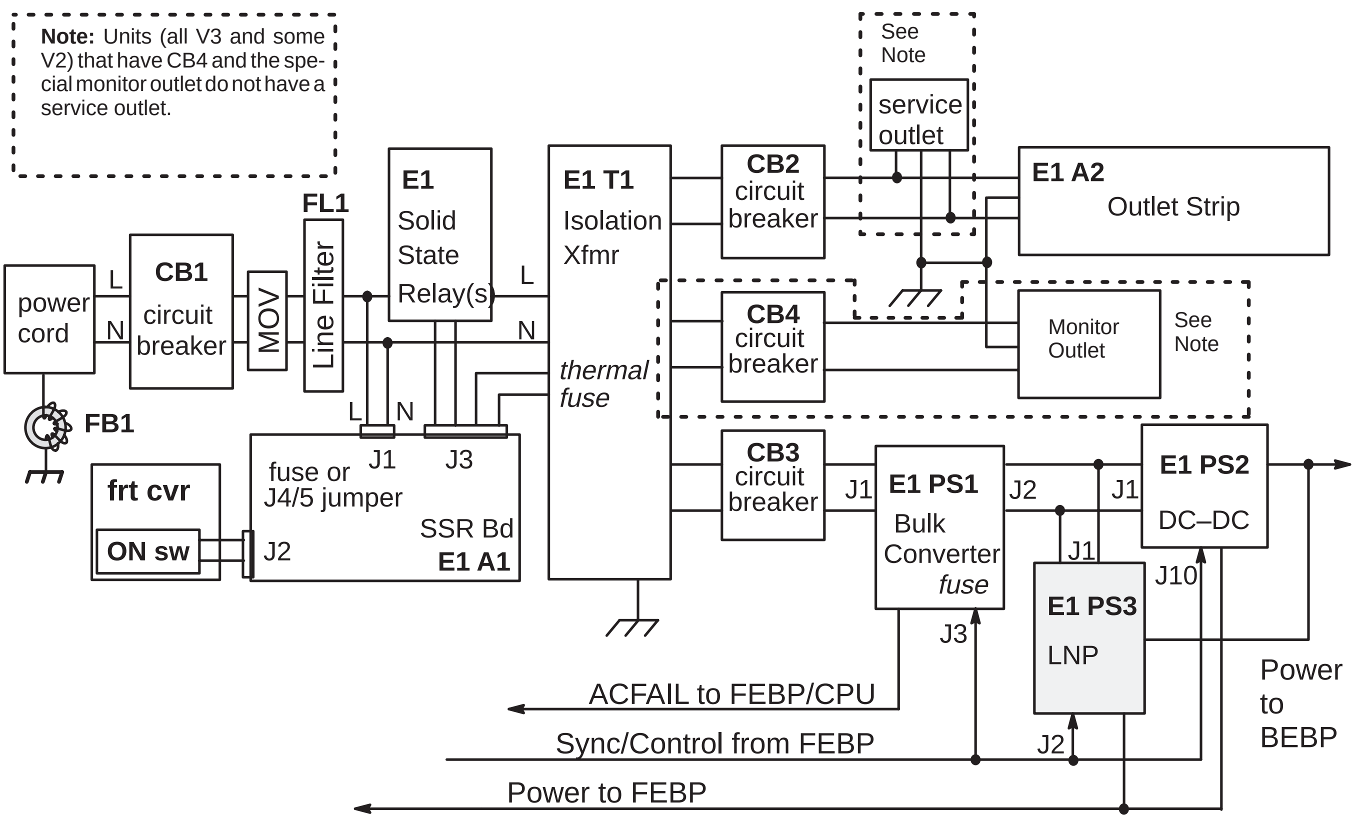
5–5–4 AC Power Outlets

AC outlets are provided on each units to provide power for the monitor and any on–board peripherals. In earlier systems (all V1 and most V2 units), there is a service outlet on the exterior of the unit and a strip with four outlets (one for the monitor and three for peripherals) inside the unit. The peripheral circuit breaker (CB2) provides overload protection for all of the outlets. The voltage at all power outlets, dependent upon the connections to the secondary taps of the transformer T1, is either 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac.

On later systems (all V3 units and some V2 units) the monitor is configured to operate only on 120 Vac power. In these systems, there is no service outlet and the outlet strip provides only three outlets, all for peripherals. The voltage available at all three outlets is either 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac, depending upon the connections made to the secondary of transformer T1. A separate outlet, adjacent to the peripheral outlets, is provided especially for the monitor. This monitor outlet, connected to the 120 Vac secondary taps of transformer T1 through the monitor circuit breaker (CB4), provides 120 Vac power just for the monitor.

5–5–5 DC Power

Three separate DC power supplies are provided to produce DC power at the voltage levels required by the major system components. The Bulk Converter (PS1) converts 180 Vac input from transformer T1 through power supply circuit breaker (CB3) to a 300 Vdc level for use by the other two DC power supplies. The DC–DC power supply (PS2) provides outputs to power the cooling blower/fans and the logic circuits in both the front end and back end card cages. The Low Noise Power Supply (PS3) provides outputs to power the front end circuits.



LOGIQ™ 700 POWER SYSTEM
ILLUSTRATION 5–9

5–5–6 Bulk Converter (PS1)

Input. The Isolation Transformer (E1–T1) supplies the Bulk Converter (BC) (PS1) with the 180 Vac it needs; this voltage should be within 10% or 162 to 198 Vac. It's acceptable that it vary up to 17% if this lasts for less than one minute. Input frequency may vary from 47 to 63 Hz. Start up current from T1 should not exceed 175 A on a 120 VAC unit or 70 A on a V2 200 VAC or higher unit.

Protective Provisions. All three power supplies are designed to go into a limited current or voltage mode to protect them if the system draws too much power. The only way to recover from an over–current fault is by cycling power on the system. Remember to wait 15 seconds between OFF and ON.

Any power supply that gets too hot will shut down to protect itself. This shutdown occurs when the temperature exceeds 55 degrees C (120 degrees F).

If the Bulk Converter detects that the 180 Vac is more than 17% below the rated value, it generates an ACFAIL signal. This signal travels across two cables and both backplanes to the SS which interrupts the VMEbus.

The Bulk Converter should synchronize to an external 200 kHZ clock from the SYTM. If synchronization fails to occur, the Bulk Converter issues a synchronization fault signal (PS_EQ_FLT01) to the EQ and the EQ issues an interrupt to the SS.

Outputs. The Bulk Converter supplies a single 300 Vdc output used by PS2 and PS3. Specifications for this output are listed in Table 5–11.

TABLE 5–11
BULK CONVERTER INPUT/OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

PS1	Volts		Amps	Description	
J1	180	±18	less than 12	180VAC	Bulk Converter **Input** (47 to 63 Hz)
J2	300	±10	6	300VDC	**Output** that powers the other two supplies
J3	pwr supply control cable			**Sync from SYTM and fault detection to EQ (See Table 5–12.)**	

TABLE 5–12
DESCRIPTION OF BULK CONVERTER CONTROL SIGNALS

FE P106 (V1 Units)	FE P106 (V2/V3 Units)	Signal	PS1 J3
8&7	6&5	PS_SS_ACFAIL	9&4
6&5	29&28	PS_EQ_FLT01	8&3
2&1	27&26	SYTM_PS–200KHZ	6&1

5–5–7 DC–DC Converter (PS2)

Input. The DC–DC Converter receives its input power, 300 Vdc, from the Bulk Converter (PS1). See page 5–21.

Protective Provisions. All three power supplies are designed to go into a limited current or voltage mode to protect them if the system draws too much power. The only way to recover from an over–current fault is by cycling power on the system. Remember to wait 15 seconds between OFF and ON.

Any power supply that gets too hot will shut down to protect itself. This shutdown occurs when the temperature exceeds 55 degrees C (120 degrees F).

If any DC **voltage** output exceeds its specified amount, numerous PS2 outputs will be turned off until power is recycled. If the FE or BE 5V **current** output exceeds its specified amount, that output and numerous other DC–DC outputs will be shut down until the problem is corrected **and the power is recycled**. If the 12VN, 12VPA, or 12VNA **current** output exceeds its specified amount, that output will be limited to less than 2.5 A until the problem is corrected. If any of the remaining outputs exceed 125% of their rated value, their current is limited to 70% of rated value until the problem is corrected.

Outputs. The DC–DC Converter supplies a number of outputs used by both the front end and back end. Specifications for this output are listed in Table 5–13.

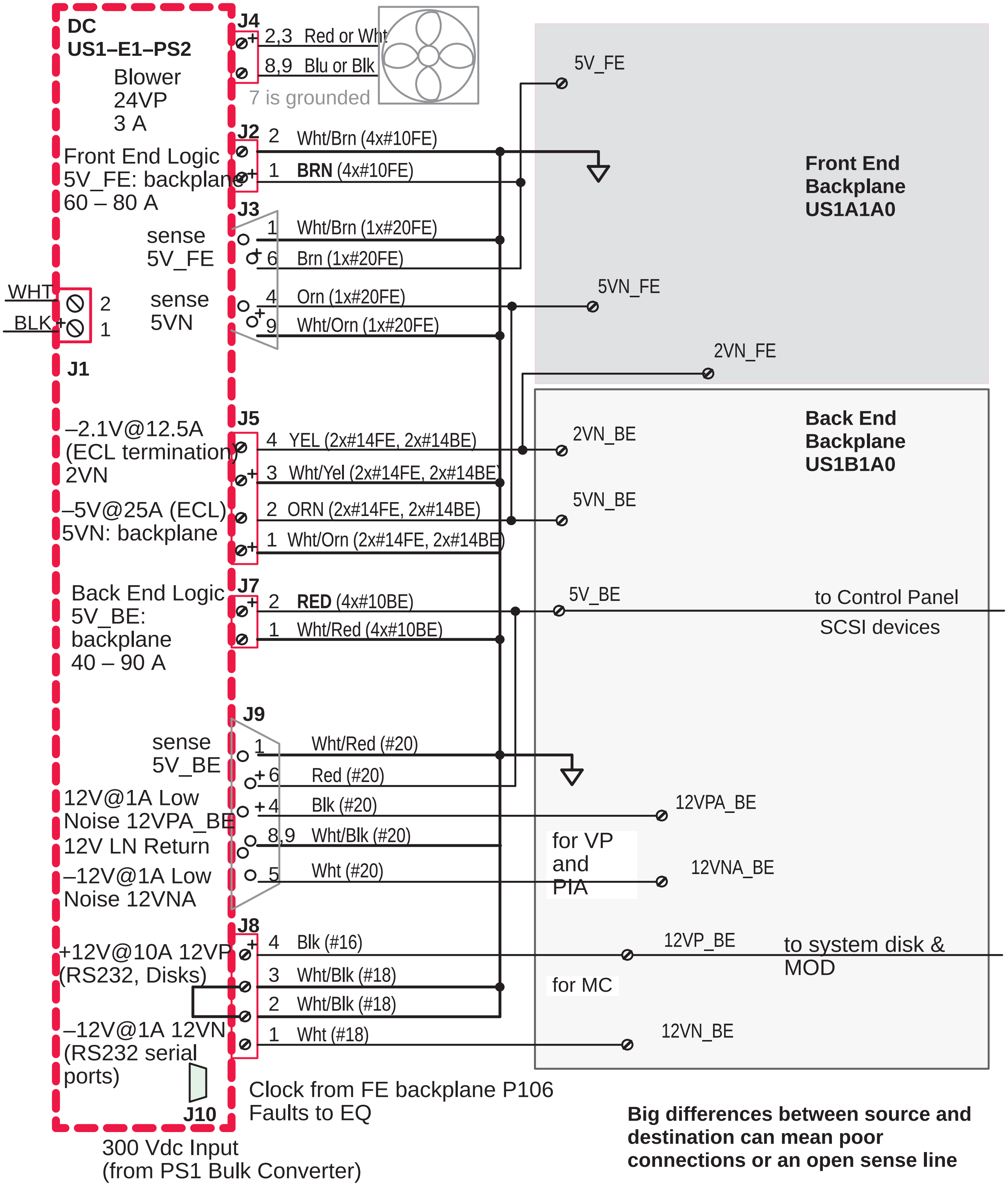
TABLE 5–13
DC–DC CONVERTER OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

PS2	Volts		Amps (max)	Name	Color	Description
J2	5	+0.25/–0.5	80	5V_FE	BRN	FE digital logic, measure on *FE backplane*
J3					brn	sense J2 (5V on FEBP) *6&1*
					orn	sense J5 (5VN on both backplanes) *4&9*
J4	24	± 1.2	2.5	24VP		Blower Power *2&8, 3&9*
J5	–2.1	± 0.1	12.5	2VN	YEL	ECL termination for FE and BE *3&4*
	–5	+0.25/–0.5	25	5VN	ORN	ECL supply for FE and BE *measure at backplanes*
J7	5	+0.25/–0.5	100	5V_BE	RED	BE digital logic, measure at *BE Backplane*
J8	+12	± 0.6	10	12VP_BE	BLK	for serial and SCSI devices (MC) *4&3*
	–12	± 0.6	1	12VN_BE	WHT	for serial control (MC) *1&2*
J9					red	sense J7 (5V on BEBP) *6&1*
	12	± 0.6	1	12VPA_BE	BLK	Low Noise for BE ADC&DAC *4&8*
	–12	± 0.6	1	12VNA_BE	WHT	Low Noise for VP & PIA *5&9*
J10	power supply control cable					Sync from SYTM & fault detection to EQ

TABLE 5–14
DESCRIPTION OF DC–DC CONVERTER CONTROL SIGNALS

V1 FEBP	V2 or V3 FEBP	Signal	PS2
P106– 14&13	**P106–** 10&9	SYTM_PS–400KHZ	**J10–** 7&2
P106– 16&15	**P106–** 35&34	PS_EQ_FLT02	**J10–** 8&3

5–5–7 DC–DC Converter (PS2) (Continued)



DC–DC CONVERTER (PS2) POWER DISTRIBUTION
ILLUSTRATION 5–10

5–5–8 Low Noise Power Supply (PS3)

Input. The Low Noise Power Supply receives its input power, 300 Vdc, from the Bulk Converter (PS1). See page 5–21.

Protective Provisions. All three power supplies are designed to go into a limited current or voltage mode to protect them if the system draws too much power. The only way to recover from an over–current fault is by cycling power on the system. Remember to wait 15 seconds between OFF and ON.

Any power supply that gets too hot will shut down to protect itself. This shutdown occurs when the temperature exceeds 55 degrees C (120 degrees F).

PS3 generates a variable high voltage rail, HVN (V1/V2 units) or PHVP iV3 units), to supply the 128 TD pulsers. The EQ controls that pulser current and monitors PS3 temperature. The EQ shuts down PS3 if power drawn exceeds 100 Watts (V1/V2 units) or 150 Watts (V3 units).

To protect the TD board's pulser circuitry, a power monitor on each TD board will generate a fault that will tell the EQ to shutdown PS3 and the FECB to inform the MC when more than 20 W are drawn from a TD.

TABLE 5–15
LOW NOISE POWER SUPPLY OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

PS3	Volts		Amps	Name	Color	Description
J1	300	270–320V_{dc} 250–350 ok for < 1 min.	1.3	300VDC		**Input**. After start up, PS3 will sync to external 400 KHZ clock from SYTM or generate FAULT03 to EQ.
J2	power control cable					**Sync from SYTM, cntl from EQ, fault detection to EQ**
J3	–96	± 5	0. 5 8 to 3.7	FE_HVN	VIO	Programmable TD Pulser Power Rail on FEBP *1&4, 2&5, 6&3*
J3 if V3	120	± 5	1.25	PHVP	VIO	TD3 Pulser Power, 120V *1&4, 2&5, 6&3*
J4	12	± 0.6	5	12VPA_FE	BLK	TD Pulser, XDIF relays, probes, and EQ IIC conversions *1&14, 2&15, 3&16*
Not on V3 LNP	15	± 0.75	1	15VPA_FE	RED	external oscillator *4&17*
	–15	± 0.75	0.4	15VNA_FE	PUR	TDs and muxed probes *18&5*
	100	± 5	0.1	FE_HVP	BRN	EQ, XDIF, commutation *12&25*
					gry blu	sense 5VNA: *21&8* sense 5VPA: *7&20*
J5	–5.2	± 0.1	25	5VNA_FE 5VNA_BE	GRY	*measure at both backplanes:* TD & EQ ADC, oscillator if present, BE video & audio DAC
	5	+0.25/–0.5	33	5VPA_FE 5VPA_BE	BLU	*measure at both backplanes:* XDIF Probe switching, analog beamforming, BE video & audio

5–5–8 Low Noise Power Supply (PS3) (Continued)

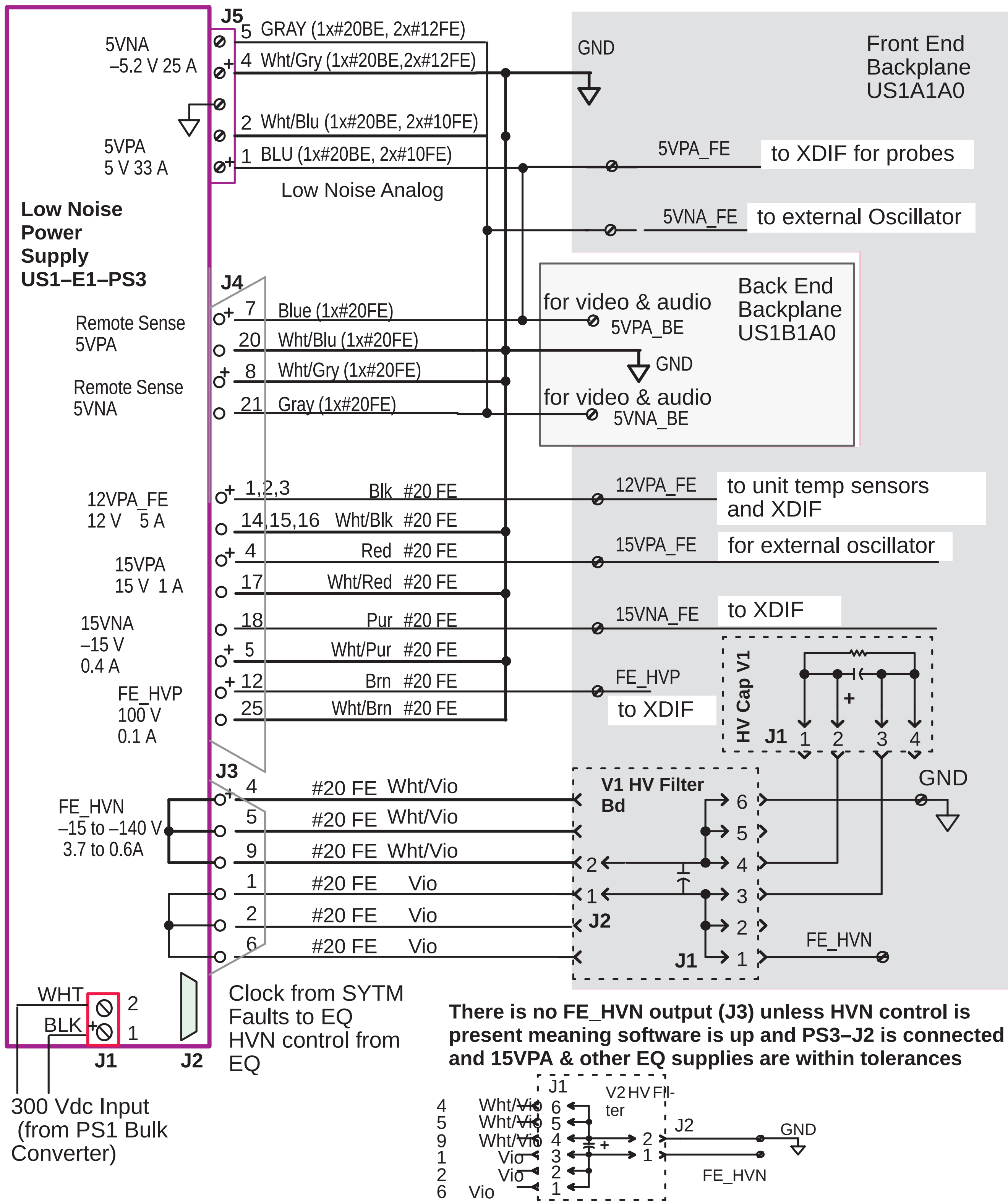
TABLE 5–16
DESCRIPTION OF LOW NOISE POWER SUPPLY CONTROL SIGNALS

V1 FEBP	V2 or V3 FEBP	Signal	PS3 J2
P106– 22&21	P106– 39&38	SYTM_PS_400KHZA	14&1
P106– 24&23	P106– 16&15	PS_EQ_FAULT03	15&2
P106– 26&25	P106– 41&40	EQ_PS_HVON*	16&3
P106– 28&27	P106– 43&42	PS_EQ_HV_FLT	17&4
P106– 32&31	P106– 44&44	EQ_PS_FLT_CLR	19&6

Note

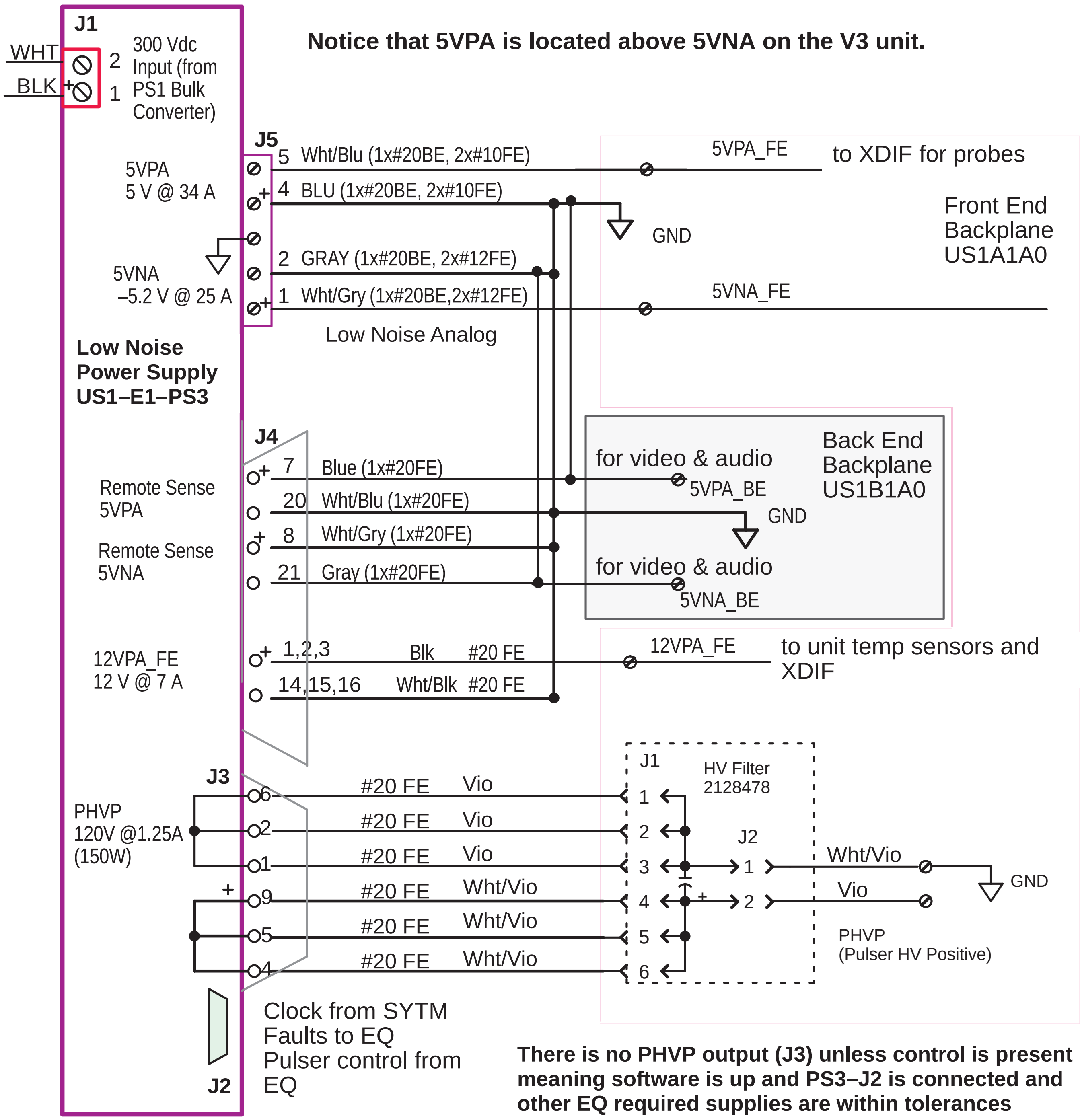
It is important that the temperature sensor mounted to the 12 gauge gray 5VPA wire is operating properly. You can better manage problems if system temperature monitoring can give you warning messages. To avoid nuisance messages, keep the sensor away from the metal and open to air circulation. If the temp sensor on PS3 is disconnected or broken, the system will log *‘cannot read’* messages to the diagnostic Error Log. If a power supply gets too hot it could just shut down without any warning.

5–5–8 Low Noise Power Supply (PS3) (Continued)



LOW NOISE POWER SUPPLY (PS3) POWER DISTRIBUTION (V1/V2 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 5–11

5–5–8 Low Noise Power Supply (PS3) (Continued)



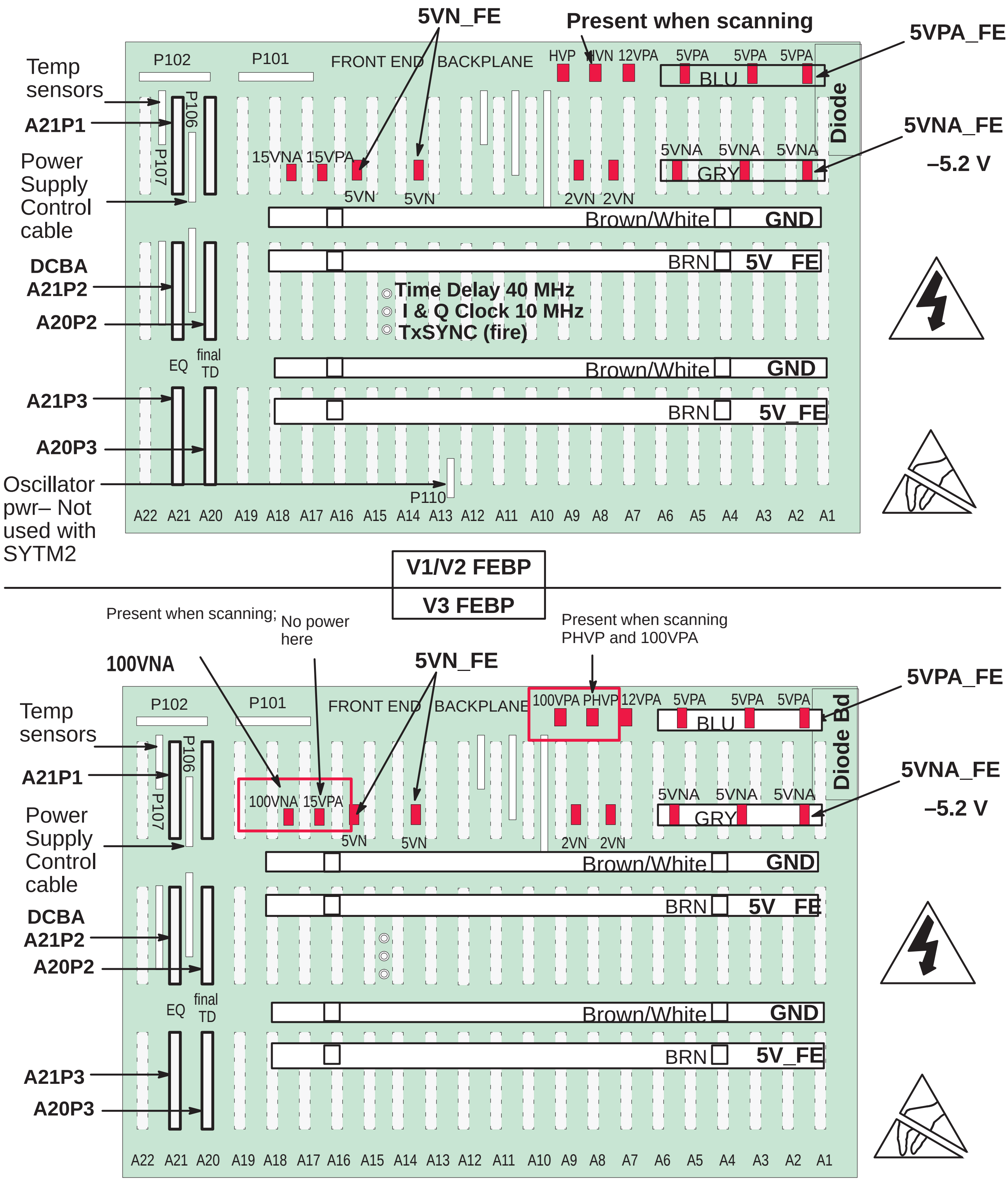
LOW NOISE POWER SUPPLY (PS3) POWER DISTRIBUTION (V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 5–12

5–5–9 Power Destination Points

The VP board contains the IIC circuitry that monitors BE power. To perform the monitoring accurately, the EQ requires the 5VPA_BE and 12VPA_BE power to be accurate.

TABLE 5–17
FRONT END POWER USAGE

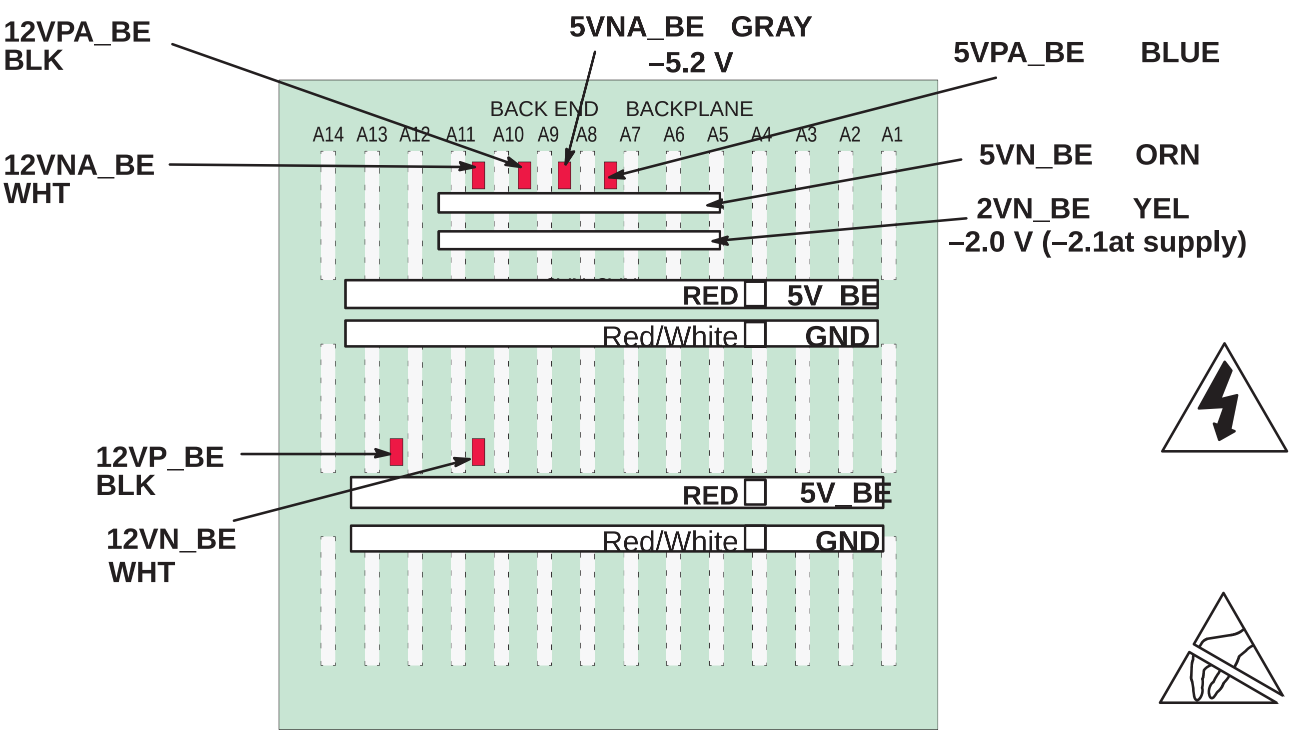
FE Board Backplane Locations & Exceptions		Signal	Color	Source
POINTS THAT APPLY TO ALL UNITS				
P1–A/B/C/D13	all TD slots, only A13 on EQ (A21) system must be scanning to enable	HVN or PHVP	VIO	**PS3** J3–1,2,6 POS: 4,5,9
P1–A/B/C/D18	TD analog, EQ IIC & ADC, to XDIF	5VPA_FE	BLU	**PS3** J5 (febp)
P1–A/B/C/D19	TD analog, EQ temperature monitor, to external oscillator if present	5VNA_FE	GRY	**PS3** J5 (febp)
P1–A/B20	TD pulsers, EQ for pwr & temp, to XDIF and probe, to temperature sensors	12VPA_FE	BLK	**PS3** J4–1,2,3 return:14,15,16
P1–A/B/C/D28	every slot	2VN_FE	YEL	PS2 J5–3&4
P1–A/B/C/D29	every slot	5VN_FE	ORN	PS2 J5 (febp)
P1/3–A/B/C/D31	every slot, also P1&3–A/B/C/D 1 & 2	GND		
P1/2/3–A/B/C/D32	every slot, also P3–A/B/C/D1	5V_FE	BRN	PS2 J2 (febp)
POINTS THAT APPLY ONLY TO V1/V2 UNITS				
P1–C/D20	TD filters, P2–A31 on EQ (IIC), to XDIF for probe muxing	15VNA_FE	PUR	**PS3** J4–18&5
P2–C31	SYTM (A12), EQ (A21), to XDIF, to external oscillator	15VPA_FE	RED	**PS3** J4–4&17
A21–P1–A11	EQ only (A21) [to XDIF] Commutation	HVP	BRN	**PS3** J4–12&25
POINTS THAT APPLY ONLY TO V3 UNITS				
A21–P1–A11	from EQ (for probe mux) to XDIF, *(present on TD–P1–C/D20 but not used)*	100VPA		VEQ
A21–P2–A31	from EQ (for probe mux) to XDIF, *(present on TD–P1–C/D20 but not used)*	100VNA		VEQ



PHYSICAL LOCATIONS OF POWER POINTS ON FEBP
ILLUSTRATION 5–13

TABLE 5–18
BACK END POWER USAGE

Signal	Color	Source	BE Board Backplane Locations & Exceptions	
5VPA_BE	BLU	**PS3** J5 (bp)	P1–A/B/C/D18	VP (A1), PIA (A13) (video & audio)
5VNA_BE	GRY	**PS3** J5 (bp)	P1–A/B/C/D19	VP (A1), PIA (A13) (video & audio)
12VPA_BE	BLK	PS2 J9 4&8	P1–A/B20	VP (A1), PIA (A13) (video & audio)
12VNA_BE	WHT	PS2 J9 5&9	P1–C/D20	VP (A1) & PIA (A13) (video & audio)
2VN_BE	YEL	PS2 J5 3&4	P1–A/B/C/D28	every slot
5VN_BE	ORN	PS2 J5 (bp)	P1–A/B/C/D29	every slot
GND	white with stripe		P1–A/B/C/D31 P3–B/D 2 & 31	
5V_BE	RED	PS2 J7 (bp)	P1&2 A/B/C/D32	every board requires digital logic 5V [harness to control panel & SCSI devices]
12VP_BE	BLK	PS2 J8 4&3	P2–C31	every BE slot and to SCSI devices
12VN_BE	WHT	PS2 J8 1&2	P2–A31	every BE slot

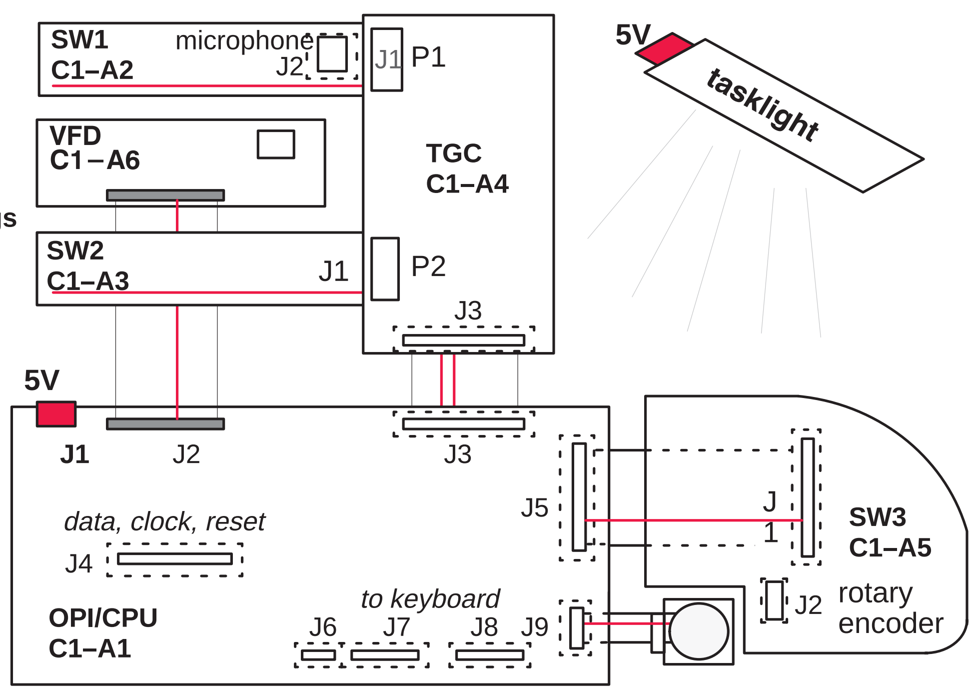


PHYSICAL LOCATIONS OF POWER POINTS ON BEBP
ILLUSTRATION 5–14

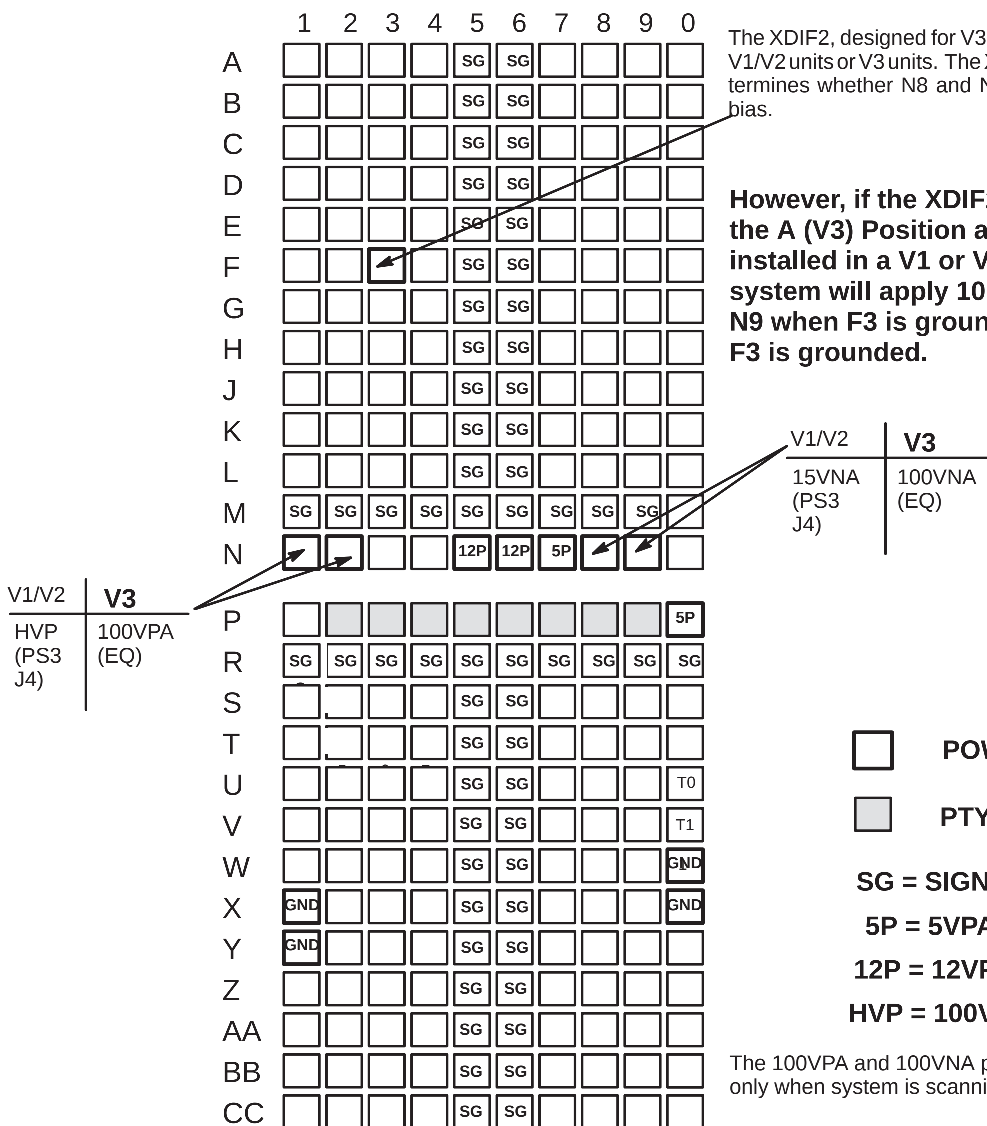
TABLE 5–19
CONTROL PANEL POWER USAGE

Signal	Source	Inside Control Panel	comments	destination
5V	**BE 5V bus (PS2 J7)** this 5V is also delivered to the system disk and optical disk	46–326159 to OPI/CPU **C1–A1–J1–2,3** (GND 1,4)	from BEBP	all OPI boards
		C1–A1–J2–31,33 (GND 32,34)	for **VFD**	VFD CN1–31, 33 (GND all even pins)
		C1–A1–J3–22 (GND 12)	for **TGC** pots	C1–A4–J3–29 (GND all even pins)
		C1–A1–J3–24 (GND 21, 23, 25)	for **TGC** LED's	C1–A4–J3–27 (GND 28, 30)
		C1–A1–J3–39 (GND 38) **TGC** P1–10 (GND1,11,14)	for **SW1** LED **SW1** via TGC	TGC J3–12 (GND 1,7,10,13) SW1 J1–10 (GND 1,11,14)
		C1–A1–J3–40 (GND 41) **TGC** P2–10 (GND 1,7,8,12,13)	for **SW2** LED **SW2** via TGC	TGC J3–11 (GND 10) SW2 J1–10 (GND 1,7,8,12,13)
		C1–A1–J5–29 (GND 31)	**SW3** LED's	SW3 J1–29 (GND 2,5,31)
		C1–A1–J5–30 (GND 31)	**SW3** encoders for dual encoder	SW3 J1–30 (GND 2,5,31) SW3 J2–1,2,5 (GND 4)
		C1–A1–J9–8 (GND 5, 6, 7)	for trackball	TB1–8 (GND 6)
		46–326159 to tasklight	from BEBP	to bottom of casting

Do not mistakenly connect mic audio branch to unused connector on VFD; it belongs on the top board



CONTROL PANEL INTERCONNECTS
ILLUSTRATION 5–15



The XDIF2, designed for V3 systems, can be used in either V1/V2 units or V3 units. The XDIF's JP1 jumper normally determines whether N8 and N9 receive 15VNA or 100VNA bias.

However, if the XDIF2's JP1 jumper is in the A (V3) Position and that XDIF2 is installed in a V1 or V2 unit, then the system will apply 100VNA to pins N8 and N9 when F3 is grounded and 15VNA when F3 is grounded.

SG = SIGNAL GROUND
5P = 5VPA (PS3 J5)
12P = 12VPA (PS3 J4)
HVP = 100VPA (PS3 J4)

The 100VPA and 100VNA power are present only when system is scanning.

All other power is available if any PTY bit is grounded.

PROBE POWER POINTS ON XDIF CONNECTOR
ILLUSTRATION 5–16

6–1 INTRODUCTION

6–1–1 Purpose of Section

This section describes how to setup and run the tools and software that help maintain image quality and system operation. Very basic host, system and board level diagnostics are run whenever power is applied. Some Service Tools may be run at the application level. However most software tests require a White Service Key MOD and the attachment of an ANSI terminal or a personal computer running VT220 terminal emulation software to the SERVICE port.

6–1–2 Software Service Tools

Software Service Tools are started from application level with a **[Code K]** or **[Δ + 1]**. These offer a quick, visual way to check video or beamforming quality. QIQ ROI tests can measure B mode image uniformity and contrast resolution and offer a numeric way to compare current system performance over time. To use the QIQ tests, it is important to establish a baseline when the unit or software is new.

6–1–3 Troubleshooting

Presets, Service Tools and Diagnostics can be used to find and correct problems. Check Presets to verify that the desired machine behavior has been selected. Visual Channel Alive in Application mode can help determine whether a channel/element is bad. The diagnostics Noise Floor, Transmit 1, Analog/Receive, Calibration and some experimentation can help isolate a channel problem to a TD board, an RF cable, XDIF connector, or a bad probe element. Swap TDs, or RF cable connectors or try another XDIF slot to determine the culprit of a beamforming fault. The Path diagnostics evaluate the Back End performance. Video Test Patterns and Video Inputs can imply whether a video path or peripheral is bad.

6–2 SERVICE SOFTWARE TOOL DESCRIPTIONS

6–2–1 Visual Channel Alive

Description. Visual Channel Alive provides a visual indication of beamformer channel or probe element integrity. This tool tests all parts of the beamforming chain in a general way using the Gray 2D image path. The probe, if one is used, is also tested. The system fires one vector for each loopback channel or probe element.

The test configures TD memory for all 128 channels such that for the first 128 firings of a scan, all channels except one are receive (or transmit) apodized (i.e. only one channel contributes to the beam sum). For firing 0, only channel 0 is active, for firing 1 only channel 1 is active, etc. The beamforming coefficients for the center beam are copied to all of the other beams, and then the apodizations are applied. This scheme should produce a uniform image which will make beams corresponding to defective channels easier to identify.

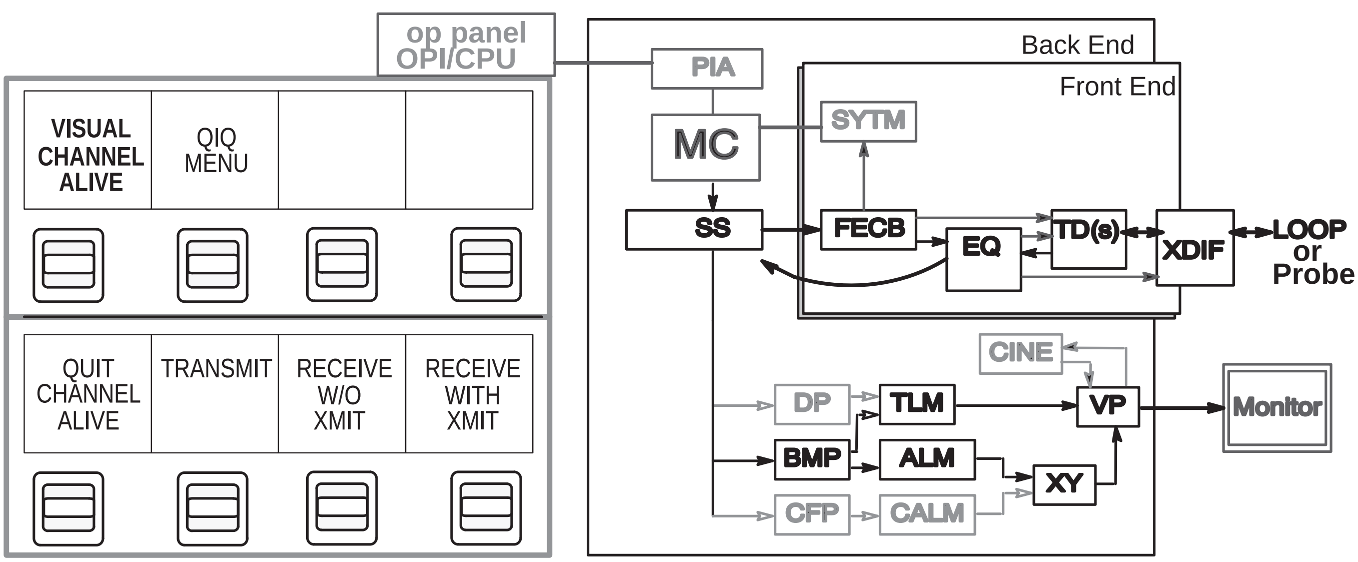
Signal sources can be noise (high system gain), external signal injected into loopback, or TD pulsers. The two Visual Channel Alive Transmit tests use TD pulsers for the signal source.

The test first runs a check on the TD channels. Then if a transmit test was selected, all channels are set to receive, and for each beam a different channel is set to transmit.

There is no PASS/FAIL status produced by this test; you must visually deduce channel operation. If a channel is bad, the image along the vector (direction) for which that channel is supposed to be active will be “different” from those corresponding to “good” channels. When the test is exited, the system reboots automatically.

Minimum System. Entire Front End, all cables, MC, SS, BMP, ALM, XY, VP, monitor, PIA, OPI/CPU, LOOPBACK or probe, if probe: water tank or phantom

Tools. Loopback is sufficient for testing Receive W/Transmit. Otherwise, a probe must be used.



TEST PATH FOR VISUAL CHANNEL ALIVE
ILLUSTRATION 6–1

6–2–1 Visual Channel Alive (Continued)

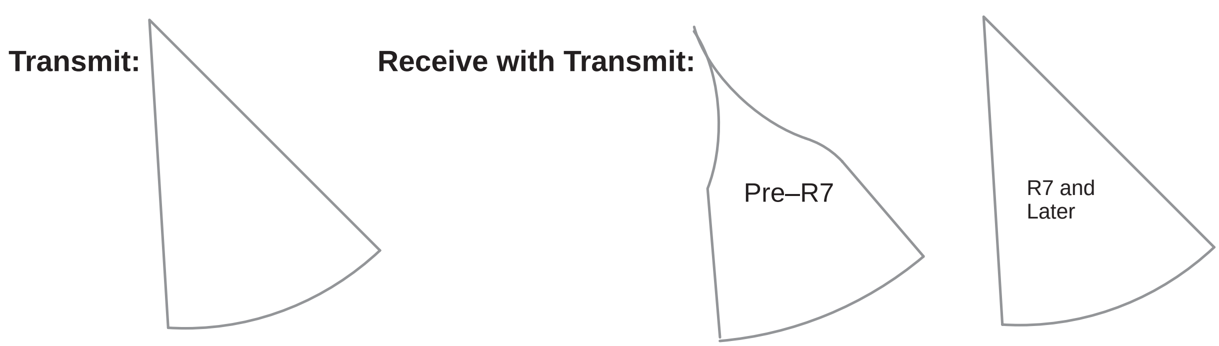
Depending on the test, one channel/element is forced to be active on transmit or receive. Vector 1 may be transmitted or received by channel 1, vector 2 is transmitted or received by channel 2. The other channels are turned off. For 192 element probes, the active channel wraps if there are more vectors than elements available. For 128 element probes, 128 vectors are used.

TABLE 6–1
TESTS IN VISUAL CHANNEL ALIVE

Test		What it does
TRANSMIT	Transmit One/Receive All	Transmits on one channel (element) per vector and receives on all channels.
RECEIVE W/O XMIT	Receive w/o Transmit	Receives on one channel (element) per vector (no XMIT).
RECEIVE WITH XMIT	Transmit All/Receive One	Transmits on all channels and Receives on one channel (element) per vector.

Procedure. Perform the Visual Channel Alive Tests as follows:

1. Attach probe (or loopback if desired for Receive with Transmit test only) to XDIF slot to be tested.
2. Adjust controls for consistency and maximum brightness: Select the linear Gray Map **[Code M]** which is ‘E.’ Adjust Acoustic Output and Gain to maximum value. Push the TGC knobs all the way to the right. Adjust depth to 10 cm.
3. With software in Application mode, not Service, hold **[Option ∆]** and type **[1]**. The Option key is on the right side of the space bar.
4. Toggle the softkey switch that selects “**Visual Channel Alive**.” Click on the desired test. Patient ID will change to reflect the name and status of the diagnostic being run. Wait while the system sets up this test
5. The 128 element loopback or sector probe will image 128 vectors rather than the normal amount. If you see a black line in the image, run the Transmit 1 and Analog Receive diagnostics. The 192 element linear probe will image 192 vectors which may show bad commutation. Run the Probe Control diagnostic to test the system control. If the system works, the problem must be with the probe.
6. To exit, click **Quit Channel Alive**. Press **[Exit]** to return to application mode. The system will reboot to clear diagnostic values.



SECTOR IMAGES FOR 128 ELEMENTS
ILLUSTRATION 6–2

6–2–2 Quantitative Image Quality (QIQ) Tests

Description. QIQ Tests offer an objective way to determine if image quality is changing. Included in this category of service software tools are the Beam Profile Test and the ROI Intensity Tool.

Note

The B Mode ROI Tool can be used to monitor Image Quality. Beam Profile works but requires special test equipment and is done at the factory.

Beam Profile is a measure of a system's skill at forming an acoustic lens. This software test measures Detail Resolution and Acoustic Peak Signal to Noise ratio. A special Wire in Water phantom is required for the test. The system controls the beamforming settings and repeats measurements every Gain setting from 0 to 100 in multiples of ten. This test is done at the factory as a Final Test.

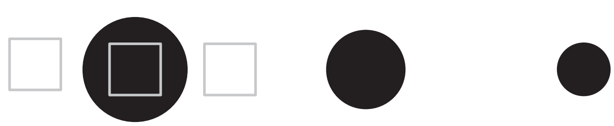
- **Detail Resolution:** system's ability to distinguish closely spaced reflectors.
  Expected Result: **1.6 degrees or less**

- **Peak to Noise:** system's ability to detect/create an echo that is louder/greater than the noise the system detects/creates.
  Expected Result: **72 dB or more**

The Region of Interest (ROI) software tool enables measurement of Image Uniformity (grayscale) and Contrast Resolution on any or all probes. Up to eight ROI's can be recorded on the image.

- **Image Uniformity**: place the ROI templates inside then above the four "cysts." Refer to illustration 6–3 also.
  Expected value: A Standard deviation less than 20 indicates a good ROI.

- **Contrast Resolution**: place the central ROI template on the largest "vessel" and repeat on both sides of the hole. Measure at 8 cm and 14 cm depths.
  Expected value: Contrast should be **greater than 30 dB**.

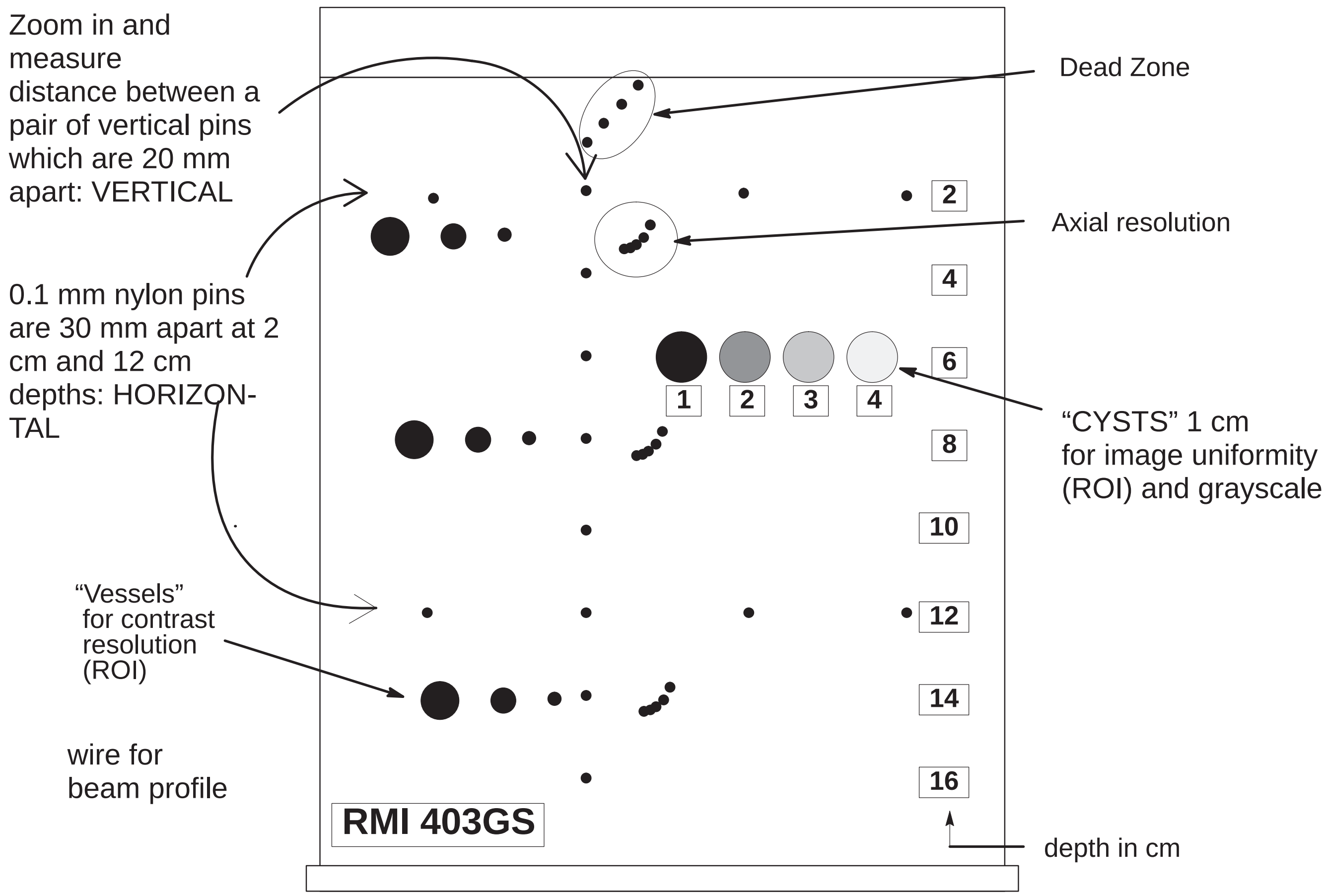


Note

Establish and keep a baseline against which to compare future performance. Create a new baseline when the imaging software changes greatly as it does between R5.6 and R6. This baseline should be taken when the machine is known to be operating well. Normally, the best time would be shortly after Installation or Planned Maintenance. It is also crucial to use the same tools and settings every time the test is performed. Record the serial number of the probe and phantom used for the test. The software will control the important settings.

6–2–2 Quantitative Image Quality (QIQ) Tests (Continued)

Tools. RMI 403GS phantom, probe, ring stand to hold probe



RMI 403GS PHANTOM
ILLUSTRATION 6–3

Suggested Parameters. Consistency is very important; you may use other settings, just make sure you record and use the same ones next time you repeat a test.

- Linear Gray Map **[Code+M]** (Select ‘E’ if R6)
- Acoustic Output at 83%
- TGC pots all the way to the right

Probe						
Gain						
Depth						
Focus						
Dyn Range						

6–2–2 Quantitative Image Quality (QIQ) Tests (Continued)

Procedure. Perform the QIQ Tests as follows:

1 . With software in Application mode, hold **[Option ∆]** and type **[1].** The Option key is on the right side of the space bar. This key combination will display Image Quality Tools on the VFD (softkey display).

VISUAL CHANNEL ALIVE	**QIQ MENU**		

2 . Toggle the softkey under **QIQ MENU** to change the softkey display to the QIQ test options.

QUIT	CF MODE MENU	DOPPLER MODE MENU	**B–MODE MENU**

3 . then select the **B MODE MENU** .

QUIT B QIQ		**B–ROI TOOL**	BEAM PROF. TEST

4 . Toggle the softkey under **ROI INTEN. TOOL**. An ROI template will appear.

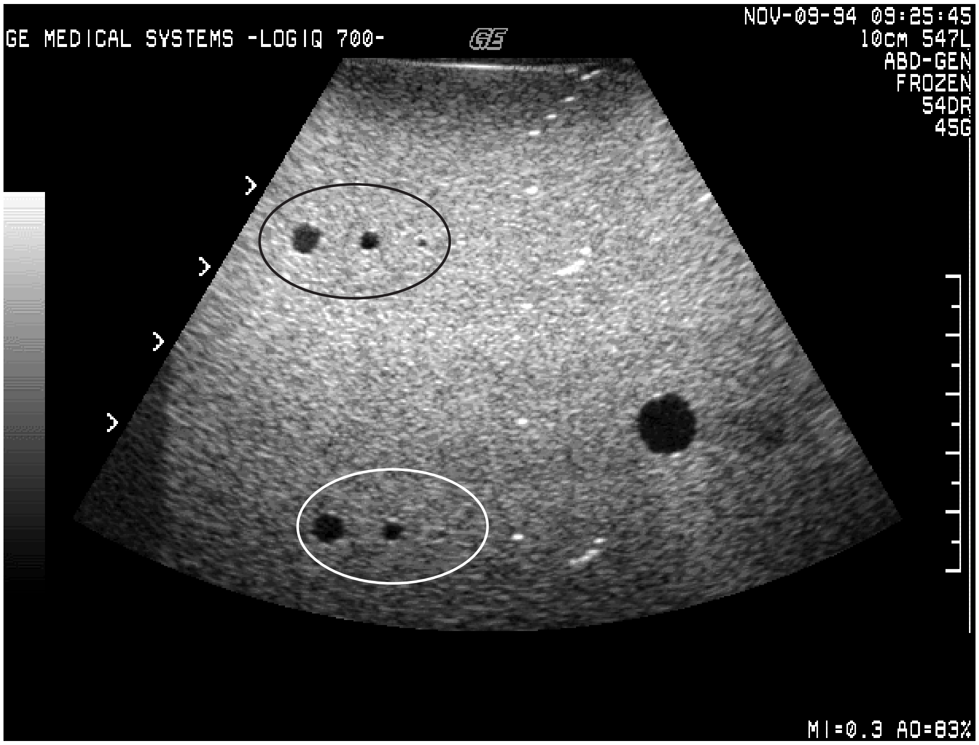
ROI TOOL ON LOGIQ™ 700 MONITOR
ILLUSTRATION 6–4

6–2–2 Quantitative Image Quality (QIQ) Tests (Continued)

5 . Position the probe to image the RMI 403GS phantom so that the template on the monitor fits over the feature needed for the desired measurement.
Grayscale: the four 1 cm “cysts” in a row.
Contrast: the “vessels” (use largest) at 8 and 14 cm depths.
If you want to enlarge the area of interest, use **[Zoom]** now.

FOUR ”CYSTS” USED TO QUALIFY GRAYSCALE
ILLUSTRATION 6–5

6–2–2 Quantitative Image Quality (QIQ) Tests (Continued)



VESSELS AT 8 AND 14 CM DEPTHS FOR CONTRAST RESOLUTION
ILLUSTRATION 6–6

6 . When the template and image are aligned, press **[Freeze]**. Roll the trackball to position the ROI, the rocker to size the ROI. Press **[Set]** to cause the system to report the mean, standard deviation, and area of the ROI. Complete the QIQ Data Sheet.

7 . To end, click **QUIT QIQ** ; press **[Exit]** on the keyboard to return to application mode. The system will be rebooted to clear Diagnostic parameters.

QIQ Data Sheets. QIQ Data Sheets are provided on the next two pages. Copy and use these sheets to record QIQ data as part of the unit baseline.

QIQ Data Sheet

Identification

LOGIQ™ 700 Software Revision:			
	Serial Number		**Serial Number**
403GS Phantom		**Loopback**	

Probe Tested:	**Probe Serial Number:**

TEST	Measurement	Expected Result
Axial (VERTICAL) Accuracy		(20 ± 1 mm)
Axial (VERTICAL) Resolution		
Penetration		
Lateral (HORIZONTAL) Accuracy		(30 ± 1 mm)
Lateral (HORIZONTAL) Resolution		

Image Uniformity (Grayscale Test)

don't use any cyst ROI measurement with a Std. Dev. greater than 20

place all the TGC pots all the way to the right, use linear Gray Map E (R6)

use the same system parameters every time you run this test

B MODE AO Setting Used:	
B MODE Gain Setting Used:	
B MODE Depth Setting Used:	
B MODE Focus Setting Used:	
B MODE Dynamic Range Used:	
ROI Size:	

ROI Mean above A		ROI Mean above B		ROI Mean above C		ROI Mean above D	
Cyst A	MEAN Within ROI	Cyst B	MEAN Within ROI	Cyst C	MEAN Within ROI	Cyst D	MEAN Within ROI
#1		#1		#1		#1	
#2		#2		#2		#2	
#3		#3		#3		#3	
Avg:		Avg:		Avg:		Avg:	

QIQ Data Sheet, continued

Probe Tested:	**Probe Serial Number:**

8cm Contrast Resolution Test

Background ROI Mean Measurements to right and left of large vessel		Mean		Mean ____
	#1 R		#1 L	
	#2 R		#2 L	
	#3 R		#3 L	
	Total:		Total:	____
AVERAGE VALUE OF BKGRD		____		
		Mean	Std. Dev.	
Vessel Measurements inside large vessel	#1			should be <20
	#2			should be <20
	#3			should be <20
	In–vessel average mean pixel value			pixel value
CONTRAST RESOLUTION: AVG Background minus Vessel value pixel value				

14cm Contrast Resolution Test

Background ROI Mean Measurements to right and left of large vessel		Mean		Mean ____
	#1 R		#1 L	
	#2 R		#2 L	
	#3 R		#3 L	
	Total:		Total:	____
AVERAGE VALUE OF BKGRD		____		
		Mean	Std. Dev.	
Vessel Measurements inside large vessel	#1			should be <20
	#2			should be <20
	#3			should be <20
	In–vessel average mean pixel value			pixel value
CONTRAST RESOLUTION: AVG Background minus Vessel value pixel value				

6–2–3 External Video Inputs

Description. Use this Service Software **[Code K]** tool to verify that a peripheral has video output. This tool can also be used to test a part of the video interconnect cable from the bulkhead to the Back End backplane, and a part of the VP board.

The VP normally delivers its real time or CINE ultrasound images to the monitor. This tool will switch the monitor video from the system source to a designated peripheral connected to the bulkhead S Video In, the Print RGB IN, VCR Composite IN, or AUX Composite IN.

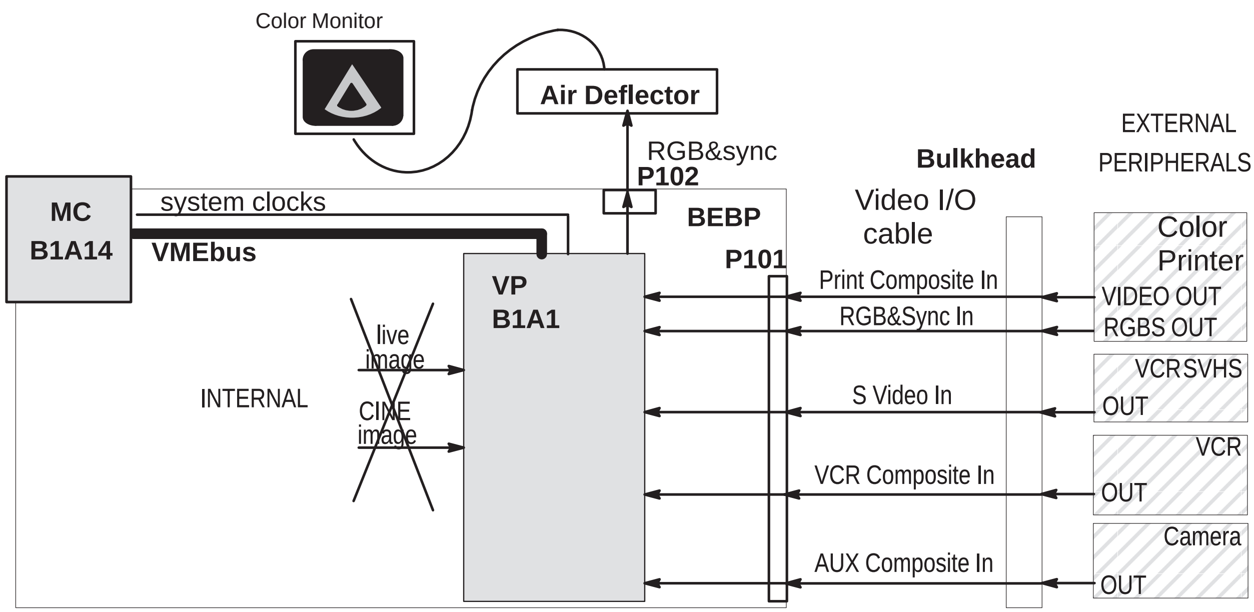
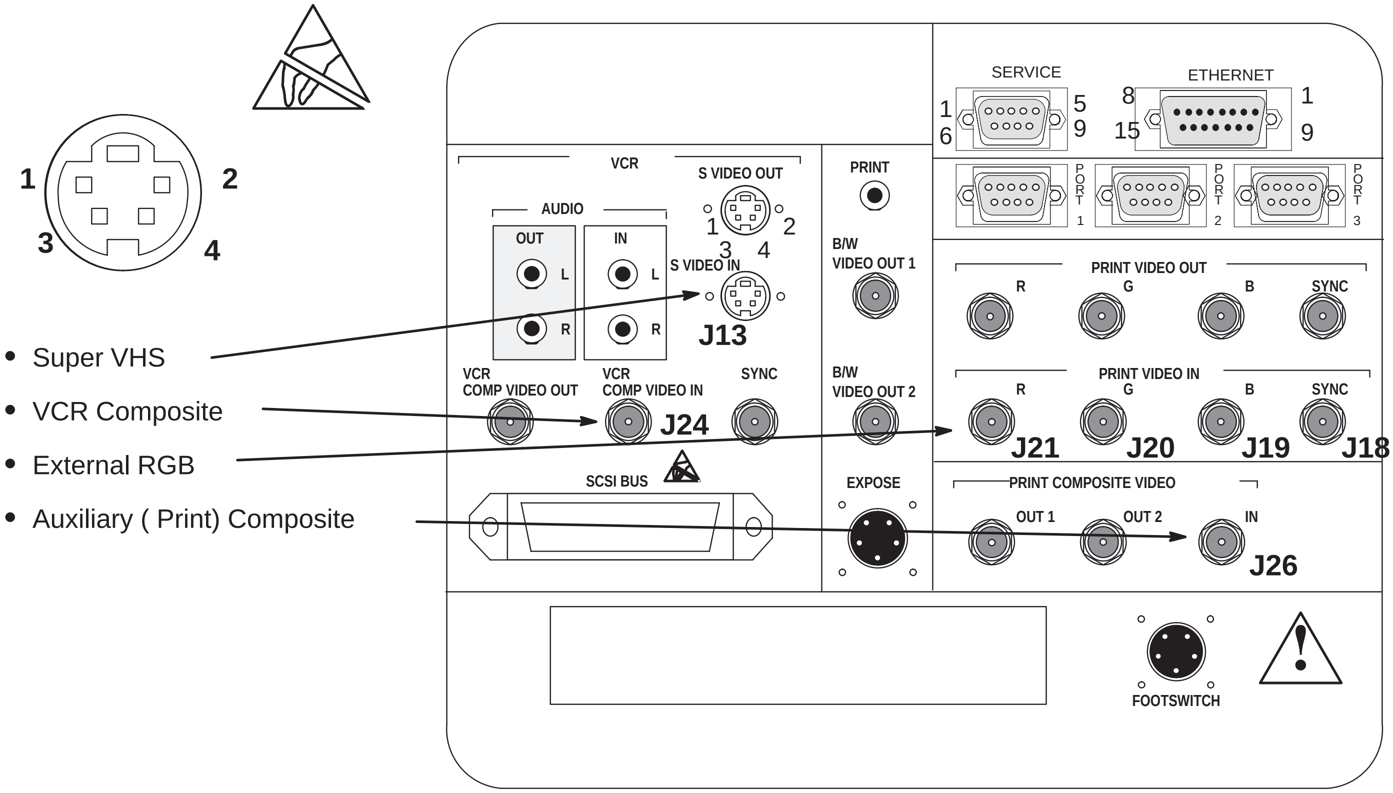


DIAGRAM OF EXTERNAL VIDEO INPUTS TESTS
ILLUSTRATION 6–7

TABLE 6–2
PORTION OF VIDEO I/O CABLE USED DURING EXTERNAL VIDEO INPUTS TESTS

V1 P101	V2 P101	Signal	Back Panel Label	Bulkhead
1 & 2	3 & 4	VPTR_VP_RED	**Print Video In** with Red label	J21 (center & shield)
3 & 4	28 & 29	VPTR_VP_GRN	**Print Video In** with Green label	J20
5 & 6	5 & 6	VPTR_VP_BLU	**Print Video In** with Blue label	J19
7 & 8	30 & 31	VPTR_VP_SYNC	**Print Video In SYNC**	J18
33 & 34 35 & 36	19 & 20 44 & 45	VCR_VP_LUMA VCR_VP_CHROMA	**SUPER VHS VIDEO IN** Y or luminance **SUPER VHS VIDEO IN** C or chrominance	J13 3 &1 4 & 2
37 & 38	21 & 22	VCR_VP_COMP	**VCR COMPOSITE VIDEO IN**	J24
39 & 40	46 & 47	AUX_VP_COMP	**PRINT COMPOSITE VIDEO IN**	J26

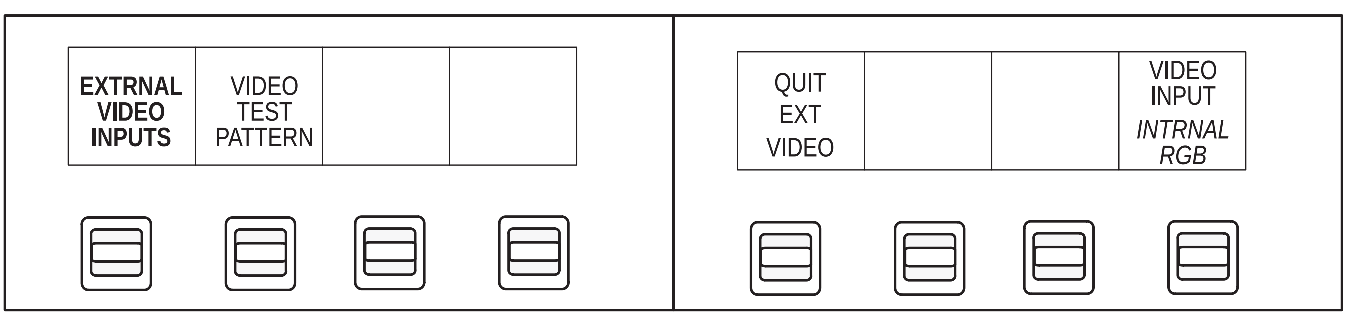
6–2–3 External Video Inputs (Continued)



CONNECTION POINTS FOR EXTERNAL VIDEO INPUTS
ILLUSTRATION 6–8

CAUTION **Practice good ESD prevention when you disconnect or attach items to the bulkhead. A ground strap around your wrist,clipped to the ground stud on the back, should prevent large electrical potential discharges into the BE backplane which could damage circuit boards and therefore system performance. Refer to Section 1 for more information about ESD prevention.**

Procedure. When the **External Video Inputs** soft key is pressed, all keys except the soft key paddle switches are locked out. Click the **Video Input** soft key to scroll through the various Video Input choices. The current choice is reported on the bottom of the VFD square. Internal RGB is the normal, default video input to the monitor. The external choices are: SVHS, VCR Composite, External RGB, Print Composite. To quit, click **Quit Video Inputs** and then press **[Exit]**.



6–2–4 Video Test Patterns

Description. Video Test Patterns provides tools to check monitor quality. These test patterns can also be used to check the peripherals ability to record and reproduce video outputs from the LOGIQ 700.

Each video test pattern has a specific purpose. The test patterns arrive at their video destination as a reverse version of Digital Archive. The CINE and VP boards and the VMEbus are used to deliver the digital images of the Test Patterns generated by the MC.

RGB values on the monitor may look a little different on the hardcopy. And colors that look the same on the hardcopy may actually have slightly different RGB values.

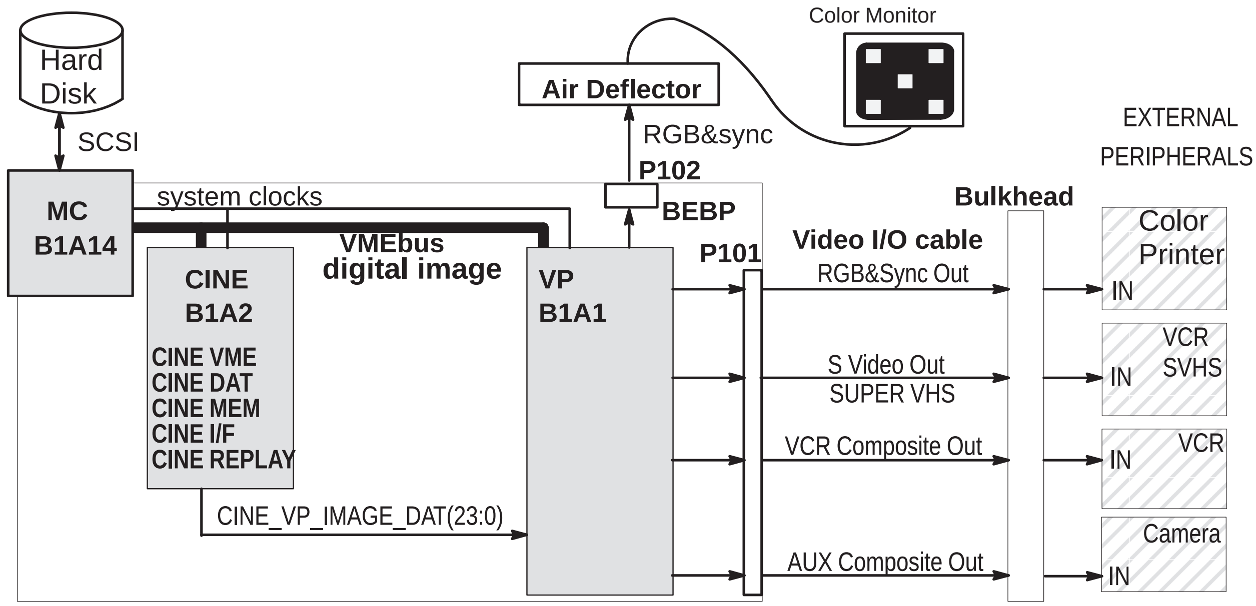


DIAGRAM OF VIDEO TEST PATTERNS
ILLUSTRATION 6–9

TABLE 6–3
PORTION OF VIDEO I/O CABLES USED BY VIDEO TEST PATTERNS (V1 UNITS)

BE P101	Signal	Back Panel Label	Bulkhead
9	VP_VPTR_RED	Video OUT with Red label	J11
11	VP_VPTR_GRN	Video OUT with Green label	J10
13	VP_VPTR_BLU	Video OUT with Blue label	J9
15	VP_VPTR_SYNC	Video OUT SYNC	J8
17	VP_AUX1_BW	BLACK & WHITE 1 OUT	J12
19	VP_AUX2_BW	BLACK & WHITE 2 OUT	J22
21 23	VP_VCR_LUMA VP_VCR_CHROMA	SUPER VHS VIDEO OUT luminance SUPER VHS VIDEO OUT chrominance	J7
25	VP_VCR_COMP	VCR COMPOSITE VIDEO OUT	J25
27	VP_AUX1_COMP	PRINT COMPOSITE VIDEO 1 OUT	J28
29	VP_AUX2_COMP	PRINT COMPOSITE VIDEO 2 OUT	J27
31	VP_VCR_TTLSYNC*	VCR SYNC OUT (not used)	J23

6–2–4 Video Test Patterns (Continued)

TABLE 6–4
PORTION OF VIDEO I/O CABLES USED BY VIDEO TEST PATTERNS (V2/V3 UNITS)

BE P101	Video Signal	Bulk–head	BE P101	Video Signal	Bulk–head
7	VP_VPTR_RED	J11	32	VP_VPTR_GRN	J10
8	GND: VP_VPTR_RED		33	GND	
9	VP_VPTR_BLU	J9	34	VP_VPTR_SYNC	J8
10	GND: VP_VPTR_BLU		35	GND	
11	VP_AUX1_BW	J12	36	VP_AUX2_BW	J22
12	GND		37	GND	
13	VP_VCR_LUMA	J7	38	VP_VCR_CHROMA	J7
14	GND		39	GND	
15	VP_VCR_COMP	J25	40	VP_AUX1_COMP	J28
16	GND		41	GND	
17	VP_AUX2_COMP	J27	42	VP_VCR_TTLSYNC	J23
18	GND		43	GND	

Procedure. Use the video test patterns as follows:

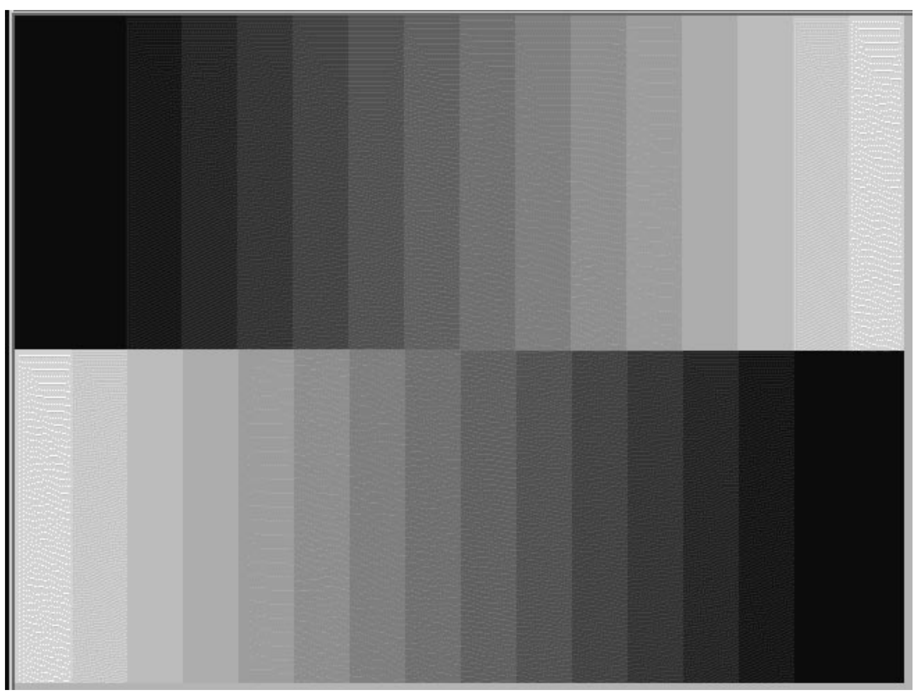
1. To enter Video Test Patterns, press **[Code K]** while application software is active.
2. Click **Video Test Patterns** and wait for file to be transferred to CINE.
3. Use the rocker switch or the trackball to display the desired pattern.
4. To exit, press **(Freeze)**.

6–2–4 Video Test Patterns (Continued)

Available Test Patterns. The test patterns available with the Video Test Patterns software tool include those listed below plus those shown in illustrations 6–10 through 6–16.

- **RED,GRN,BLU**
  Pure RED, GREEN, or BLUE covering complete screen
- **Black**
  Pure BLACK covering complete screen
- **Horizontal Grill**
  Horizontal black and grey bars 5 pixels wide.
- **Vertical Grill**
  Vertical black and grey bars, two flavors.

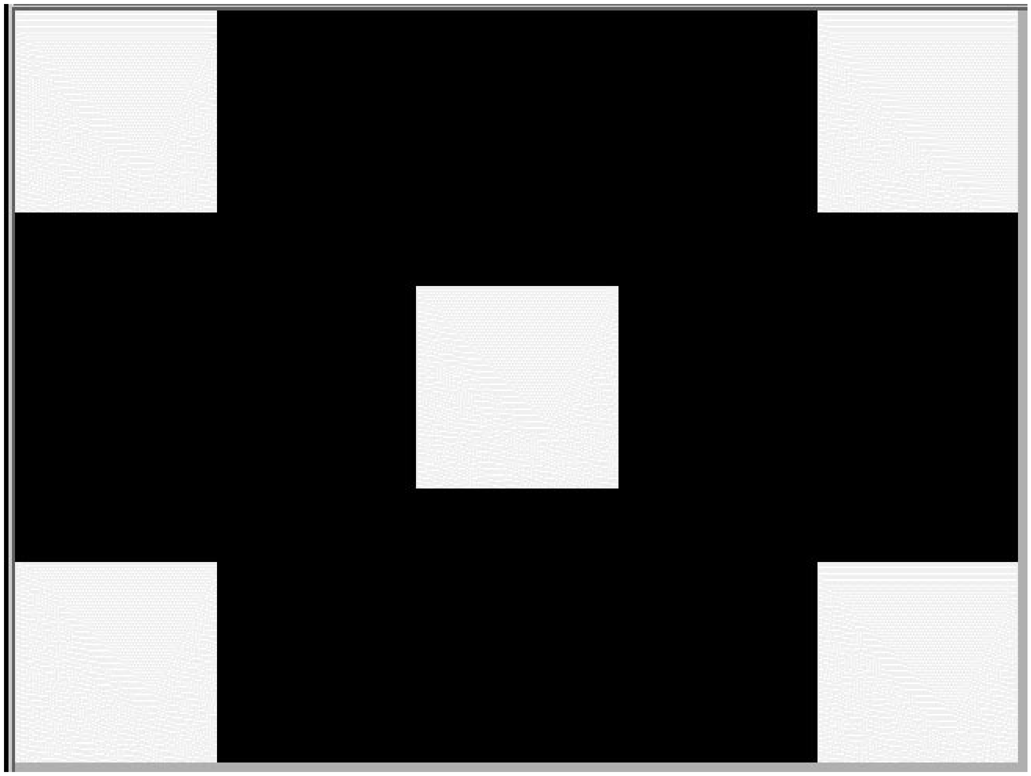
PROVIDES 16 LEVELS OF GRAY TO EVALUATE BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST SETTINGS



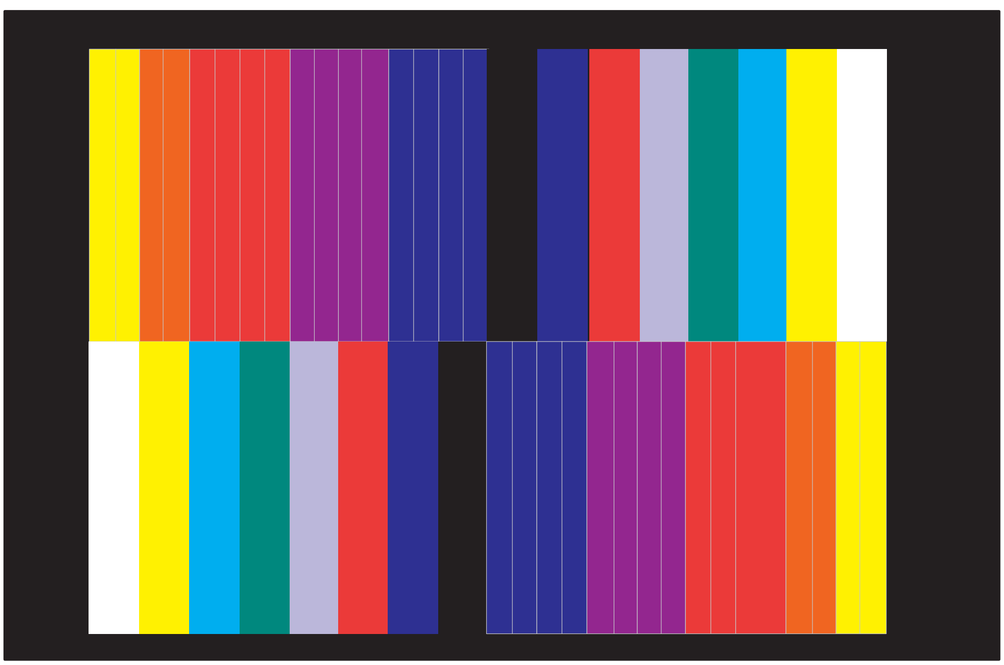
FIRST BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST VIDEO TEST PATTERN
ILLUSTRATION 6–10

6–2–4 Video Test Patterns (Continued)

PROVIDES A BLACK SCREEN WITH FIVE WHITE BOXES TO EVALUATE BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST



SECOND BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST VIDEO TEST PATTERN
ILLUSTRATION 6–11



PURE COLORS

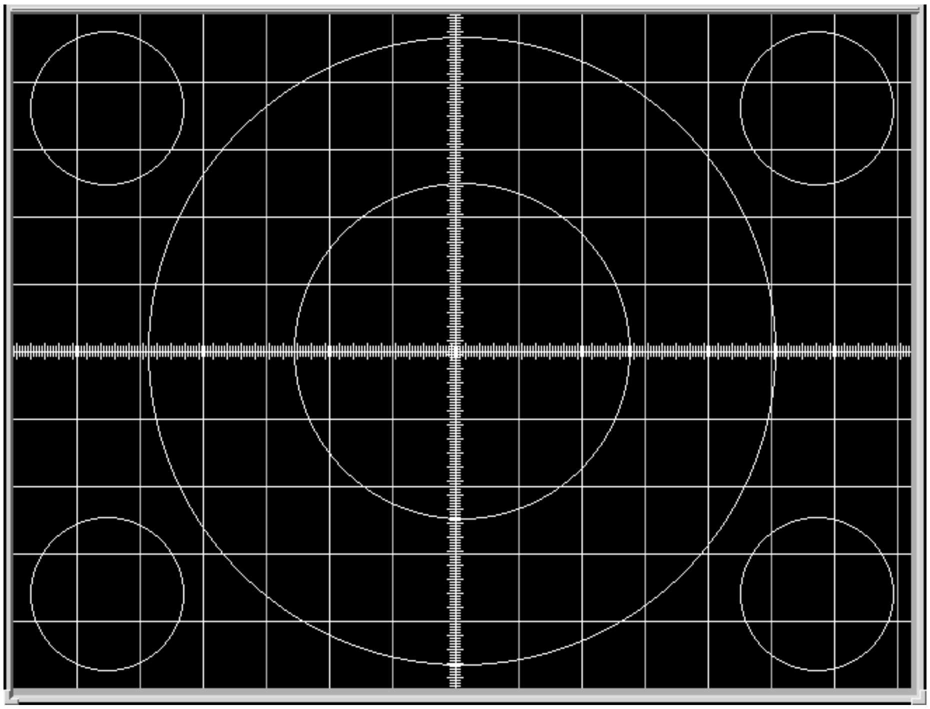
PROVIDES NARROW GRADUATIONS FROM YEL TO ORN TO RED TO PUR TO BLU; PLUS WIDER COLOR RECTANGLES OF WHT, YEL, CYAN, GRN, VIO, RED, BLU, AND BLK.

PURE COLORS 1

PROVIDES FOUR HORIZONTAL AREAS: WHITE THEN RED ON TOP AND GREEN THEN BLUE ON BOTTOM

PURE COLORS VIDEO TEST PATTERNS
ILLUSTRATION 6–12

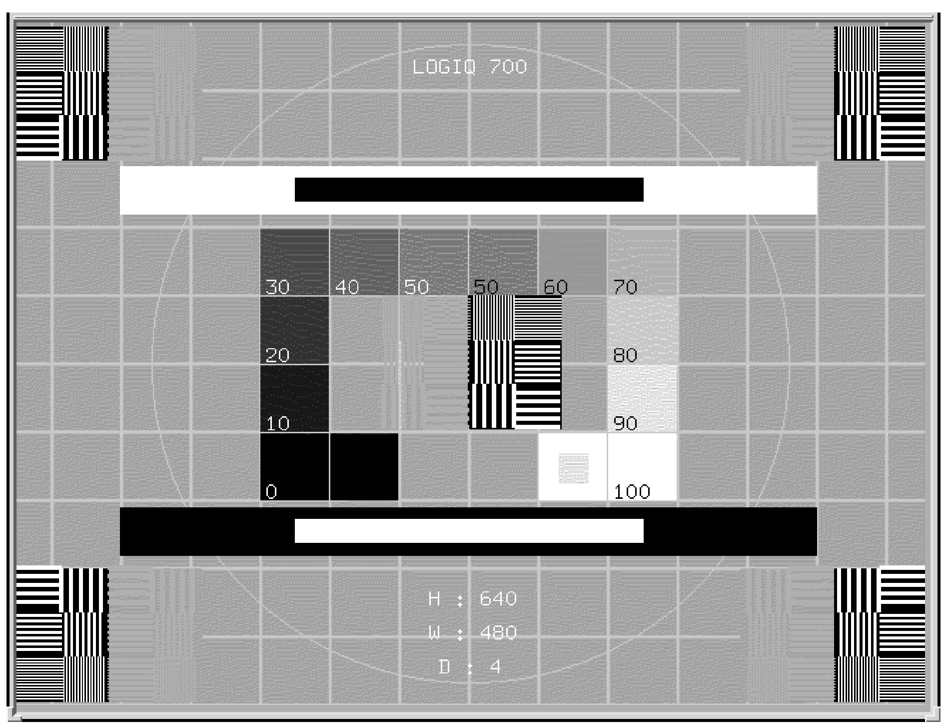
6–2–4 Video Test Patterns (Continued)



PROVIDES BLACK BACK–GROUND WITH WHITE GRID AND CIRCLES OF SINGLE PIXEL WIDTH TO HELP DETERMINE LINEARITY OF THE SYSTEM MONITOR OR PERIPHERAL HARD COPIES.

LINEARITY VIDEO TEST PATTERN
ILLUSTRATION 6–13

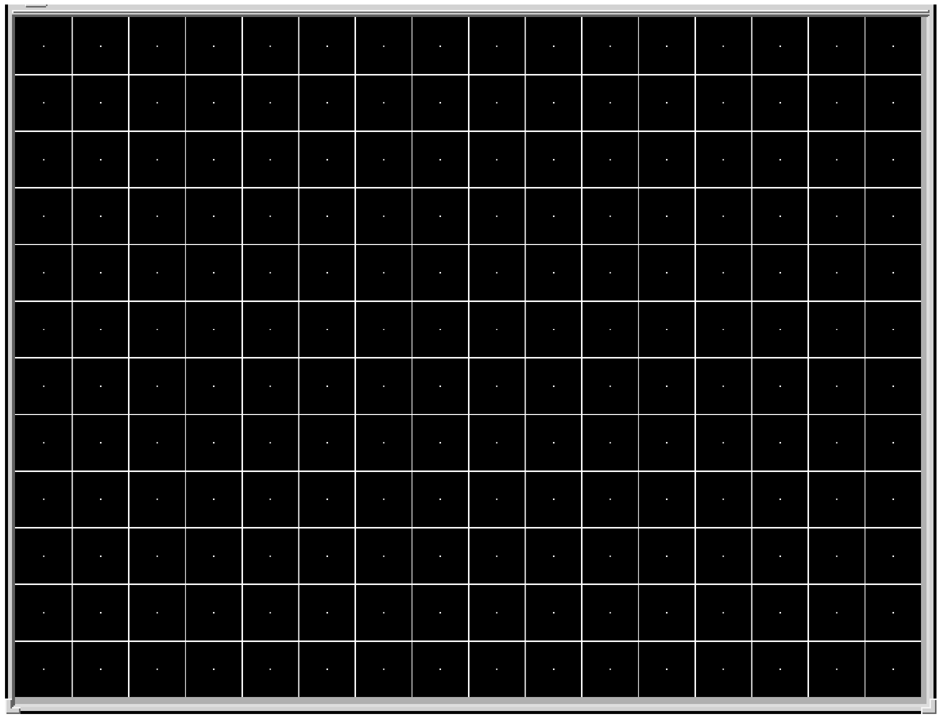
PROVIDES IMAGE THAT HELPS DETERMINE DISPLAY'S LINEARITY AND BRIGHTNESS LEVELS.



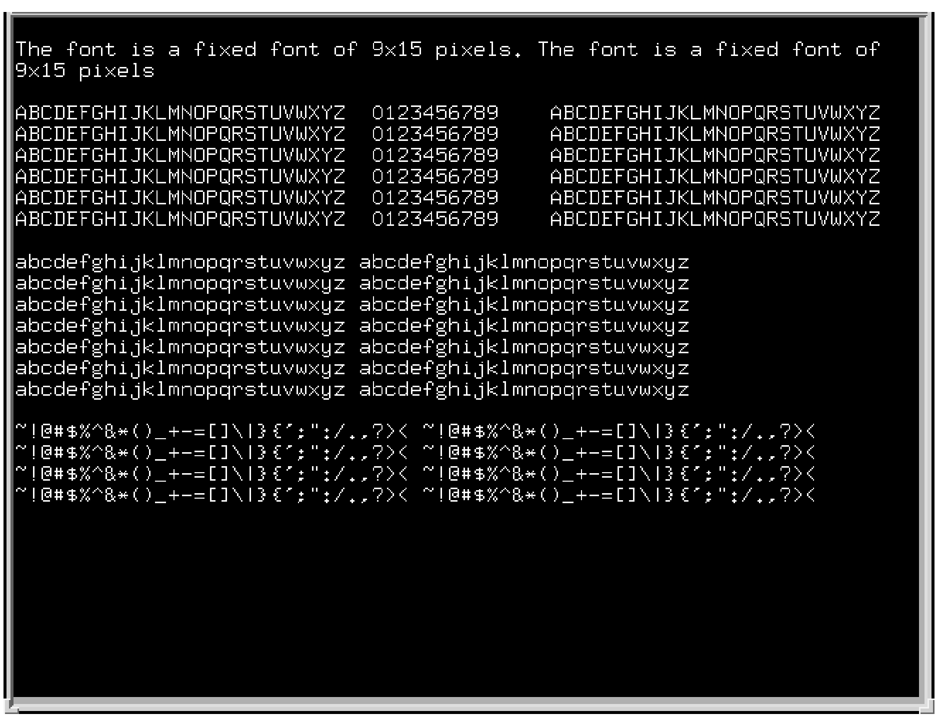
SMPTE VIDEO TEST PATTERN
ILLUSTRATION 6–14

6–2–4 Video Test Patterns (Continued)

PROVIDES BLACK BACKGROUND WITH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES 2 PIXELS WIDE AND A DOT AT THE CENTER OF EACH SQUARE



LINEARITY AND CONVERGENCE VIDEO TEST PATTERN
ILLUSTRATION 6–15



PROVIDES AN ASCII TEXT SET FOR DISPLAY

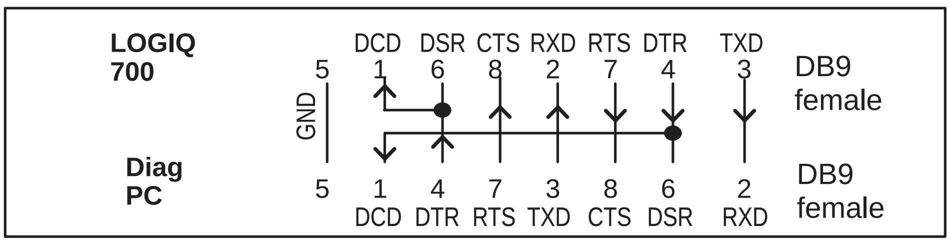
TEXT VIDEO TEST PATTERN
ILLUSTRATION 6–16

6–3 DIAGNOSTICS

6–3–1 Diagnostics Interface

Access. A VT220 terminal or PC with the correctly configured VT220 terminal emulation software provides access to the LOGIQ™ 700 Master Controller CPU and the diagnostic software on the system disk via a serial port. Either the bulkhead port or the serial port along the MC's front edge can be used. The MC's port can help you determine whether the MC or the path from the MC to the bulkhead, via the PIA, is bad. To use this MC port, the PIA must be pulled from the backplane.

SERVICE Serial Port. The DB9 serial port labeled "**SERVICE**" on the LOGIQ™ 700 back panel provides access to the diagnostic software. Through this port, diagnostic software can be run, and system files and images can be transferred from the LOGIQ™ 700 to another computer. The LOGIQ™ 700 host and the diagnostic computer must be configured to communicate with this port. A female DB9 to female DB9 null modem cable must be used to connect the two computers.



PIN ASSIGNMENTS FOR CABLE FROM LOGIQ 700™ TO PC
ILLUSTRATION 6–17

Minimum System. These items must be good to access diagnostics: MC, PIA, SYTM, SCSI subsystem, clock cable(s), power supplies. All diagnostics are run by the MC from the **LOGIQ™ 700**'s hard drive through a PIA isolated serial port. Therefore, if the MC or hard drive are the failing component, diagnostics cannot be accessed. If the MC, hard drive, SYTM, power supplies, clock or power cables are inoperable, the system cannot operate.

Emulation Software. The software on the diagnostic PC should be configured with these settings:

Settings:	8 data bits–no parity–1 stop bit
Terminal Emulation:	**VT220**
Terminal Setup...	**[Enter]** select **Terminal** keys, not Windows
Baud Rate:	19200
Port type:	Standard Com Port
Port name:	COM1
Port Setup...	HW handshaking (RTS/CTS) on and SW handshaking off
Modem:	Direct Connect (Cabled)
Priority:	Normal

If Functions Keys need to be programmed...

	Name	ASCII command
F1	<F1>	OP
F2	<F2>	OQ
F3	<F3>	OR
F4	<F4>	OS
F5	<F10>	^ [[21~

6–3–2 Diagnostics Procedure Summary.

Detailed test procedures can found in a later portion of this section. There is also a summary of the available diagnostics at the end of this section.

1 . **Starting gemsC.** Connect the unit to a PC and start a gemsC diagnostic as follows:
   - a . Attach the diagnostic PC to the SERVICE port with the **diagnostic PC cable**.
   - b . Start the PC terminal emulation **software**; verify PC and 700 are ‘connected.
   - c . Insert the MOD ‘**White Service Key**’ into the fully booted unit.
   - d . Type: **[Enter]gemsC[Enter]** at the diagnostic PC.
   - e . When the Disclaimer screen appears, press **[Esc][Esc]**.
   - f . When the Diagnostic top menu appears, press **[Enter]** ONCE.
   - g . Wait 30 seconds for the list; press **[F3]** when it appears.
   - h . Use **down arrow** to highlight desired test, then press **[Enter]** *Use List File.*

2 . **Using gemsC.** A few notes about gemsC operation:
   - a . Some diagnostics end in Auto or Manual. Auto has no popups; Manual has popups to vary test parameters.
   - b . When Diagnostics are entered, the system goes into a Disruptive mode. To return system parameters to clinical applications the system must be rebooted. If, after running disruptive tests,the System Configuration software is unable to correctly read EEPROMs, regain access to gemsC, then ‘View’ the Configuration Log before you enter the ‘Diagnostics’ menu bar choice.

3 . **Navigating within gemsC.** To navigate within gemsC, use techniques as follows:
   - a . Use **right arrow** to highlight test result, then press **[Enter]** to see them.
   - b . Use **[Esc][Esc]** to exit the Capture Log, any diagnostic log or popup,
   - c . To access Diagnostic menu bar, press **[Esc] [Esc]** , this action also closes a popup.
   - d . To move the cursor to the next box on the screen, press **[F3]**
   - e . To move the highlight within the current box, use the **arrow keys**:
     DOWN ↓ or UP ↑ or RIGHT → or LEFT ←
   - f . To select the highlighted directory or test or option, press **[Enter]**.
   - g . When choices are available, press **[F2]** to see them; **[Esc] [Esc]** to close.
   - h . To close the HELP window, press **[Esc] [Esc]**
   - i . To refresh the screen, press **[F4]**

4 . **To Exit gemsC.**
   - a . To focus back on the menu bar, press **[Esc] [Esc]**. If EXECUTE menu appears, press **[Esc] [Esc]** again.
   - b . Press **[Enter]** to see all choices in the menu bar.
   - c . Press **[x]** to select exit. Press the down arrow to highlight the choice.
   - d . Press **[Enter]** to leave diagnostics and reboot into applications mode.

6–3–3 Diagnostics Function Keys.

Keystroke commands for the gemsC diagnostic software are described in the table below.

TABLE 6–5
KEYSTROKE COMMANDS FOR gemsC DIAGNOSTICS

Key	What it does
↓ ↑ → ←	ARROW KEYS move the highlight within current box.
[F2]	Displays all options available in a popup menu when the diagnostic has choices. The software will show the default choice in a header line in black near the top of the window. • Use **[F10]** to accept the current choices. • Use **[Esc][Esc]** to escape the Options popup.
[F3]	Moves the highlight between Category (directory), and Diagnostic (filename).
[F4]	Refreshes/redraws the text and graphic characters.
[F10]	Accepts the current choice(s), executes the highlighted action and closes the popup menu. It is also known as the Function ten key.
[Pg Dn]	Displays portion of text file one screenful below current display until it reaches END position
[Pg Up]	Displays portion of text file one screenful above current display until reaching HOME position
[Home]	Moves focus to start of a text line if not there, once there a press moves focus to the beginning of the current screen, another press moves focus to the beginning of the text file.
[End]	Moves focus to end of the text line, a second press moves focus to the end of the current screen, a third press moves focus to the end of the text file where a press of the **[Home]** key will show you the start of the last line.
[Enter]	Either selects the highlighted path or starts executing the highlighted test
[ESC] [ESC]	Closes current popup menu or window; if none open, returns focus to diagnostic menu bar
[Ctrl A]	Aborts a diagnostic when selected from the Test Input screen
[Ctrl H]	Deletes a character when you are entering text in an Input Field.
[Ctrl L] [Ctrl R]	Shifts the view of a large window to the Left or Right

6–3–4 Connect the VT200 or PC to the LOGIQ™ 700

1. Turn off power to the VT220 terminal or personal computer (PC).

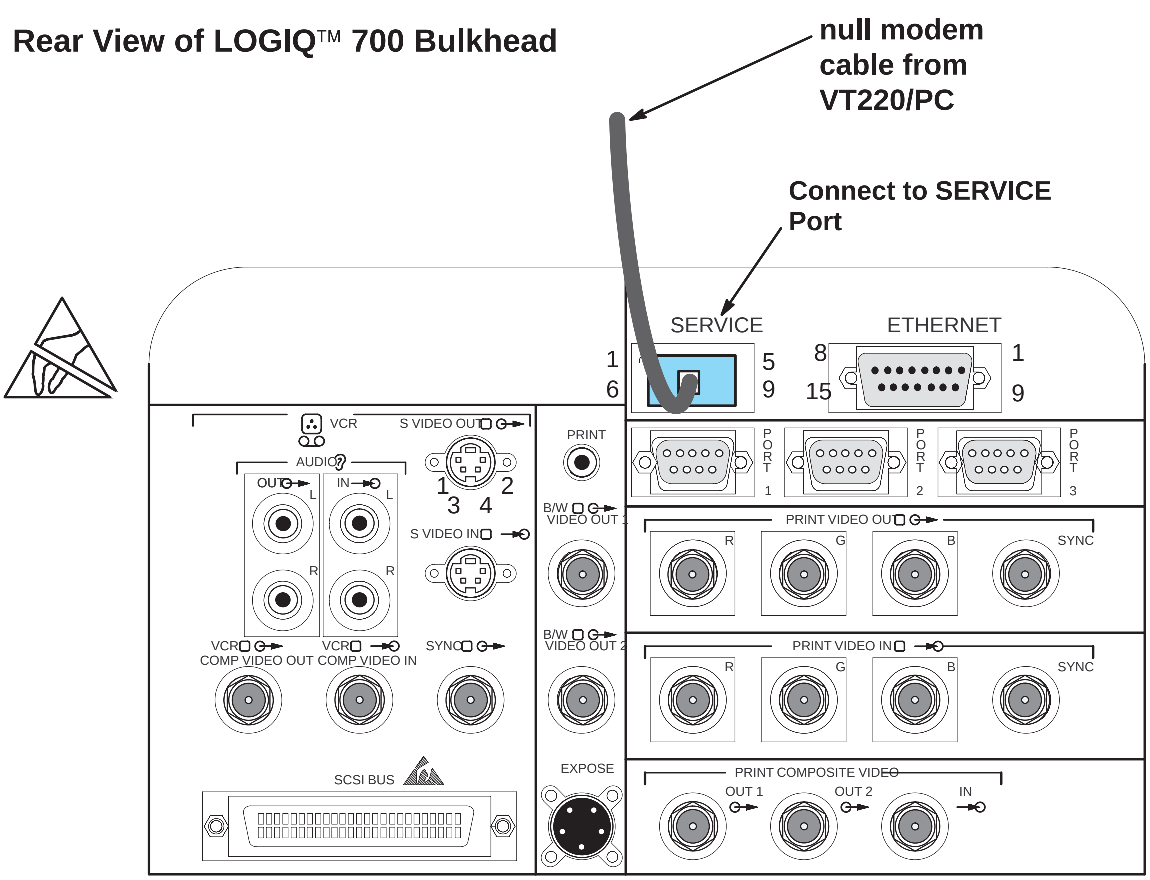
2. Connect a null modem cable (or diagnostic PC cable to the COM1 port of the VT220 terminal or PC.

3. Connect the other end of the null modem/diagnostic PC cable to the SERVICE port on the bulkhead of the LOGIQ™ 700.

4. At the PC, start the correctly configured (see page 6–20) VT220 terminal emulation software. You should see its status on the PC screen as 'Connected' with the LOGIQ™ 700.

5. If the system is off, power on the LOGIQ™ 700.

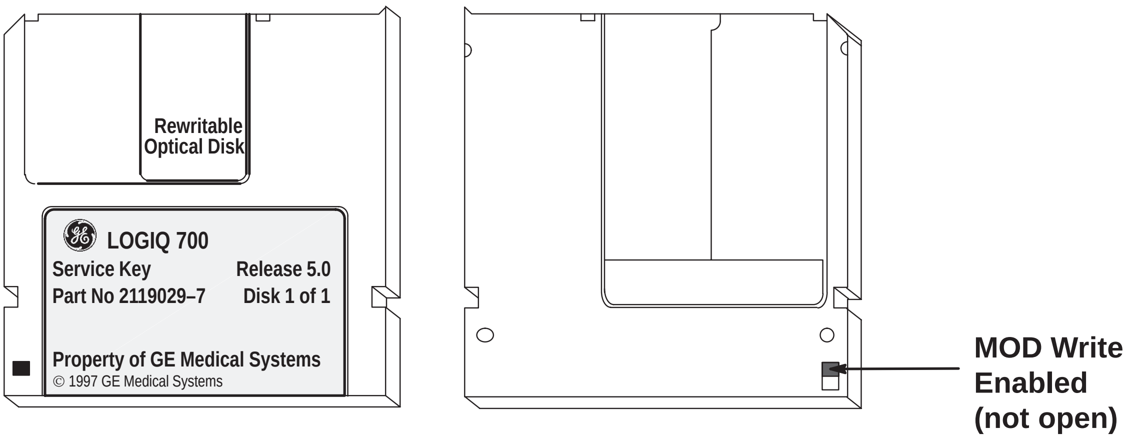
During power up what the MC (host) is doing is reported on the screen of the diagnostic PC and summarized on the softkey display. Whenever the system detects an error, a message appears in reverse video near the bottom of the PC window and is added to the error log. (See page 6–35.) When the system is booted as far as it can go, you may start diagnostics.



VT200/PC CONNECTION TO LOGIC™ 700 BULKHEAD
ILLUSTRATION 6–18

6–3–5 Startup the gemsC Diagnostics Software

1 . Inspect the MOD disk for loose hardware or label which could jam inside the drive. It must also be write enabled (hole closed) to work. If it appears good, insert the “Service Key” disk into the LOGIQ™ 700 MOD drive.



2 . Then on the diagnostic PC,
type: **[Enter] gemsC [Enter]**

Note
The letters “gemsC” do not appear; this is normal. If nothing happens within 5 seconds, retype **gemsC [Enter]** making sure it is typed in the correct case. Check that Caps Lock is off. Check that the Basic Service Key MOD disk is inserted and write enabled. Watch the system monitor for any messages. Remove the disk when it is ejected.

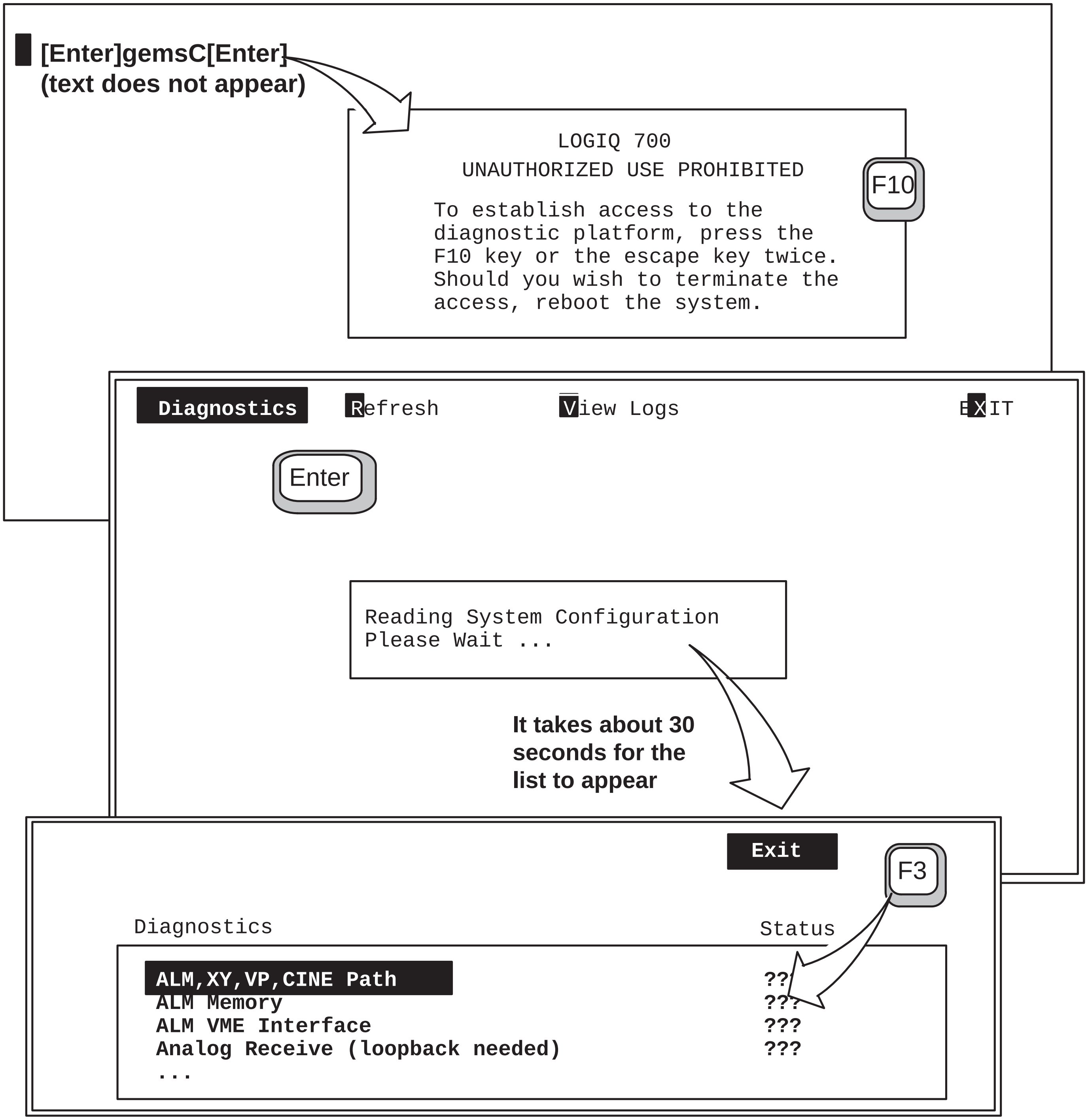
3 . When the UNAUTHORIZED USE PROHIBITED SCREEN appears to warn that this software is for the use of customers only, press **[Esc] [Esc]** to continue.

4 . After the diagnostic interface appears on the terminal, the menu bar selection **Diagnostics** will be highlighted. Press **[Enter]** to start. **Wait 30 seconds.**

Note
Be patient. DO NOT hit **[Enter]** twice. This would buffer an EXIT command.

5 . With the focus on EXIT, press **[F3]** to move the focus to the Diagnostic list box.

6–3–5 Startup the gemsC Diagnostics Software (Continued)



ACCESS SCREENS FOR gemsC DIAGNOSTICS
ILLUSTRATION 6–19

6–3–6 Description of Menu Bar of gemsC Top Level Screen

Description. When the program focus (black highlight) is on the Top Menu Bar of the gemsC top level screen, the menu selections summarized on this page are available.

Note that items in the 700 service menu bar can be used without losing the applications mode. However, selecting Diagnostics in the menu bar puts the machine into Disruptive service mode where only a proper exit permits the system to return to applications.

- **Diagnostics.** Press **[D]** or highlight and press **[Enter]**. The Diagnostics choice interrupts the Applications mode and displays the screen that enables selection and running of the diagnostic tests. Pressing **[Enter]** when this choice is highlighted causes the screen to change to the second level, the Execute level.
- **Refresh.** Press **[R]** or highlight and press **[Enter]**. Redraws the screen.
- **View Logs.** Press **[V]** or highlight and press **[Enter]**. Selecting this choice causes a popup menu for selecting important system files to appear. See page 6–34.
- **Exit**. Press **[X]** or highlight and press **[Enter]**. Pressing **[X]** or pressing **[Enter]** when this choice is highlighted and the entire Menu Bar is present causes a popup menu for selecting exit to appear. If only EXIT is visible, pressing **[Enter]** when this choice is highlighted will present the entire Top Menu Bar.

Navigation. To move the focus from the Diagnostic or Category box, then from the second level menu bar to the top level menu, press **[Esc][Esc]**.
To move the highlight within the menu bar, use the LEFT and RIGHT arrows .
To use the selection it abbreviates, type the letter in black.

```
 Diagnostics   Refresh        View Logs                   EXIT

Last Error message
List and Find available diagnostics.
```

LOGIQ™ 700 gemsC TOP LEVEL SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 6–20

6–3–7 Description of gemsC Diagnostics Screen

The Diagnostic screen consists of a menu bar, a line that describes the system disk path, a two column box, and a bottom line of information. The ‘**[D]**’ means the software is in Disruptive (to applications) Mode.

```
                                                              EXIT     BAR
[D] 5.512/R7/Diagnostics                                               PATH
 Diagnostic                                          Status
   ALM,XY,VP,CINE Path                                 PASSED          TESTS
   BMP Components                                      ???
   BMP – ALM                                           PASSED
   BMP Edge Enhance, Splicer, B–mode                   ???
   BMP Rate Converter                                  ???
   BMP Edge Enhance, Splicer, M–mode                   ???
   BMP Synthetic Aperture                              ???
   BMP Detector and Compounder                         ???
   Cine CLC Looping/Trigger Test                       ???
   Cine XY and RGB Capture/Replay                      ???
   CALM,XY,VP,CINE Path                                PASSED
   CFP Full Board                                      PASSED
   Color B–Mode Test Pattern                           ???
   Color 2D path                                       PASSED

                                                                       INFO
```

LOGIQ™ 700 gemsC DIAGNOSTIC SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 6–21

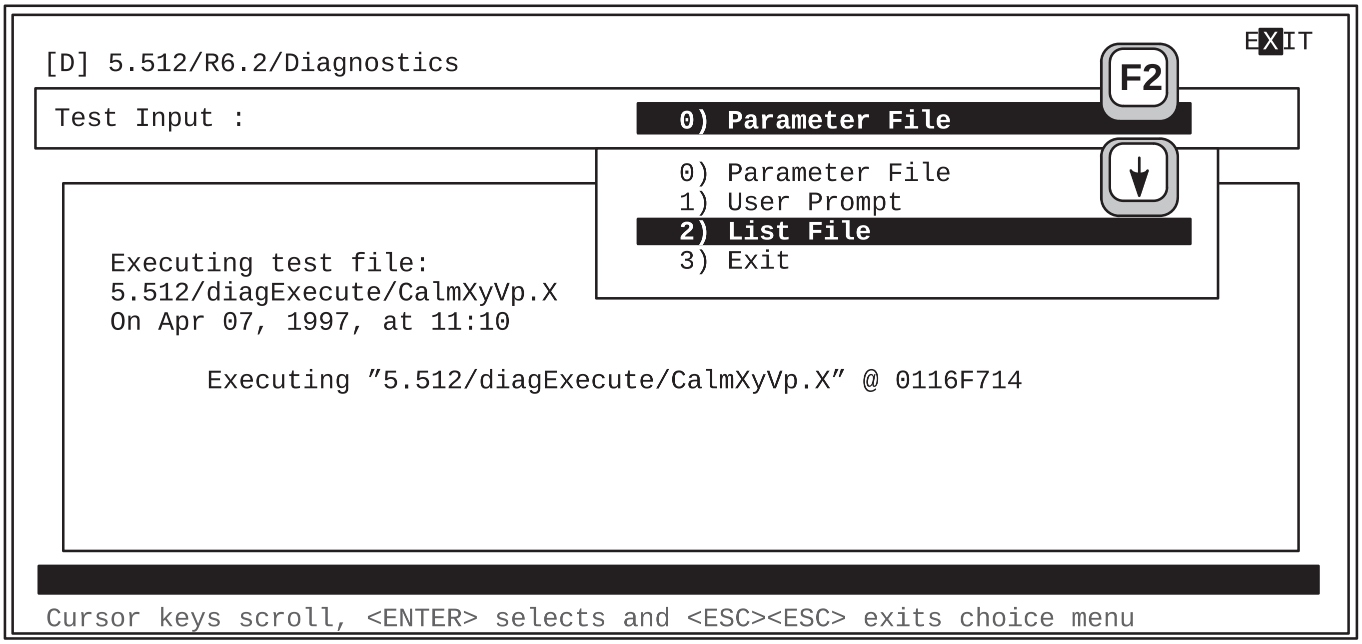
- **Menu Bar**. The menu bar for the diagnostic screen lists the actions that can performed. To use a function in the menu bar, press the function’s highlighted letter, or use an arrow to highlight the function and then press **[Enter]**.
- **Path Line.** The path line lists the path to the current directory on the hard drive.
- **DIAGNOSTIC/ STATUS Box.** The left column (**Diagnostic**) of the box lists the tests available in the selected category, the current directory on the system disk. The right column (**Status**) displays the test results: **PASSED**, **FAILED** or **ABORTED**. Question marks (???) are displayed in this column if the diagnostic has not been run.

  Pressing the LEFT or RIGHT arrow moves the selection from column to column. Pressing the UP or DOWN arrow moves the selection from row–to–row (test–to–test) within the box. Pressing **[Esc] [Esc]** moves the focus (highlighting) back to the menu bar.
- **Capture Log.** The Capture Log contains the most recent test results for one particular test. View the Capture Log after each test by highlighting the PASSED, ABORTED or FAILED text in the status box and pressing **[Enter]**.
- **Status Line.** The system reports definitions and test status at the bottom of the screen .
- **Attention or Error.** This line near the bottom of the screen is in reverse video to display and flag the errors noted by the system and logged to the Error Log.

6–3–8 Test Input Choices

Description. For many diagnostics, the test starts automatically. Some however allow selection and control over certain aspects of the diagnostic.

When you start a diagnostic with choices, the system presents a Test Input screen. Each test parameter and the parameter's default selection are listed. Not all Test Input windows look exactly like the example below. Each screen is unique for a configurable test. However navigation remains the same.



TEST INPUT SCREEN FOR gemsC DIAGNOSTICS
ILLUSTRATION 6–22

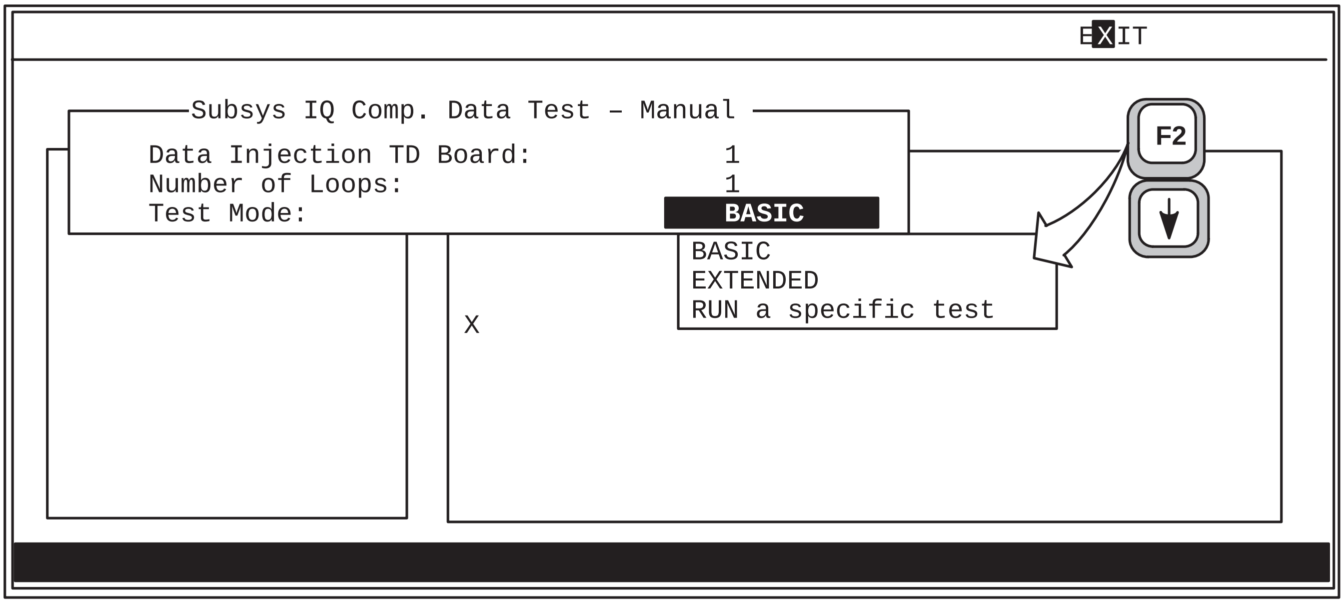
Making Test Input Choices. You must manually select the List File when the prompt 'Parameter File' appears even if you want to run all subtests recommended for this diagnostic. **To use the List File:** Press **[F2]** when the system prompts you for input, arrow down until List File is highlighted and press **[Enter]**. To run all the subtests with default selections press **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed.

To select choices other than the default selections:

- Use the DOWN or UP arrow key to highlight a different choice.
- Use **[F2]** to see all the choices available for the highlighted parameter.
- Use **[Enter]** to select the highlighted choice.
- Type '**y**' or '**n**' or the first three letters of your choice to select as appropriate.
- Use **[Esc][Esc]** to escape/close a popup.
- Use **[Ctrl A]** to abort the test now. You cannot abort a test after it starts. The only thing you can do is recycle power on the unit.
- Use **[Enter]** when you reach the last parameter or **[F10]** to start the test.

6–3–9 Looping Subtests

Description. When a choice made is not to run the List File or not to run all subtests, a Looping prompt appears. This prompt provides the option of running the selected subtest(s) more than once.



LOOPING SUBTEST PROMPT SCREEN FOR gemsC DIAGNOSTICS
ILLUSTRATION 6–23

Behavior on Failure Choice. If a choice is made to loop more than once, a menu appears to allow choices of how to proceed if the diagnostic fails in one of the loops. The diagnostic will not pause or exit until all the tests have been run in that loop.

- Exit diagnostic after the loop ends
- Continue looping
- Pause to allow operator choice

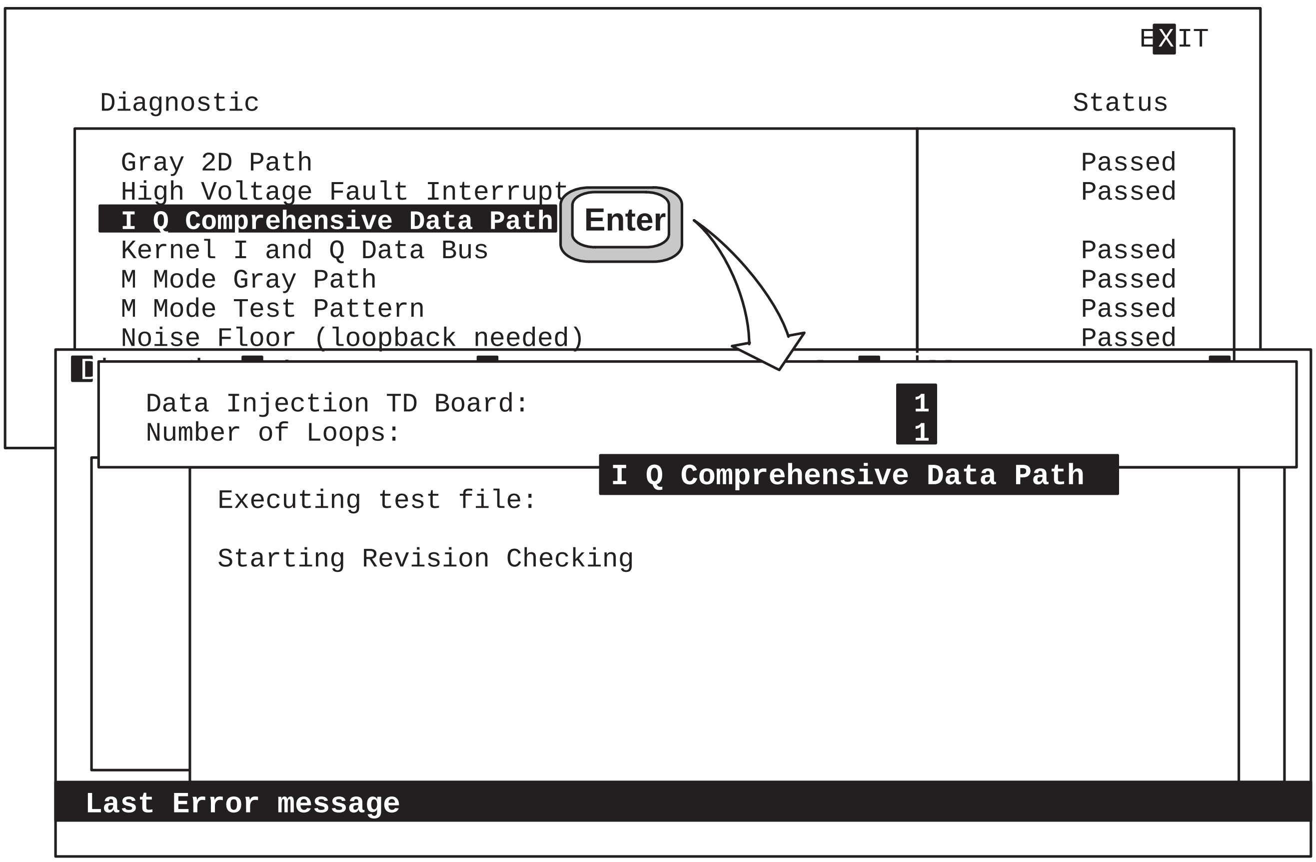
Capture Log. The Capture Log normally repeats the informational messages seen while the diagnostic is running. However If the diagnostic loops, the Capture Log is not generated until all testing is through, and then only failures are reported to save time and disk space.

If a loop or subtest fails, the entire diagnostic is considered to have failed. In the case of a catastrophic error, the diagnostic will abort and cease operations after notifying the user. Highlight the word under the STATUS column and press **[Enter]** to see the capture log and the details of a failed or aborted test.

6–3–10 Running Diagnostic Tests

Starting a Test. To start a test, proceed as follows:

1. Press **[Enter]** to run the highlighted test. If a prompt appears after you select a test, additional steps are required. Press **[Enter]** to select the current selection.
2. Press **[F2]** to see what other choices exist. Use arrows to highlight another choice. If a Test Input: Parameter File prompt appears, use the DOWN arrow to highlight the LIST FILE. Press **[Enter]** to select.
3. Press **[F10]** to accept current inputs and start the test.



SELECTING AND STARTING A DIAGNOSTIC TEST
ILLUSTRATION 6–24

System Status During Test. While a test is running, information appears listing what is currently being tested and what has passed or failed for that particular test. Informative messages appear as normal text along the bottom of the screen. **Messages meant to flag an error appear in reverse video a few lines from the bottom.**

Test Hung? If the status window shows no activity or MALLOC Errors, the system may be hung. Note how long the diagnostic normally takes. Look at the LOGIQ™ 700 monitor for an image the test needs reviewed by the user.

Test Completed. After any test completes, the message: “`Hit any key to continue`” appears.

6–3–11 Viewing Diagnostic Test Results

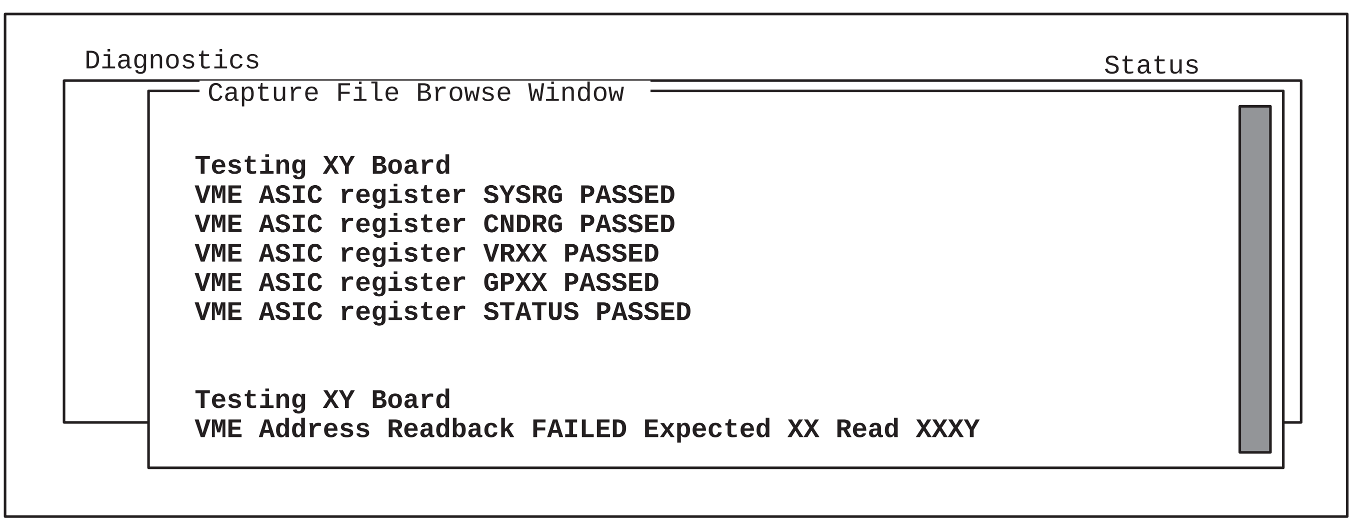
Note

Review the Capture Log before rerunning a test. The results, held only for the last run of a test, are date and time stamped for ease of reference.

Displaying the Capture Log. After a test is over, use the right [→] arrow key to highlight STATUS. Use the UP and DOWN arrows to select which test results you want to see. Press **[Enter]** to open the **Capture Log** for that test.

SELECTING A CAPTURE LOG FOR DISPLAY
ILLUSTRATION 6–25

Browsing Selected Capture Log. To move through the Capture Log text, use the arrow keys, **[Pg Up]** or **[Pg Dn]**, **[Home] [End]**, **[Ctl+L]** , **[Ctl+R]** .
To close the Capture File Window, press **[Esc][Esc]**.
Use arrows to highlight another capture file or test file.
Use **[Esc][Esc]** again to move focus to the menu bar. Repeat to go to top level.



CAPTURE LOG EXAMPLE
ILLUSTRATION 6–26

6–3–12 Exiting Diagnostics

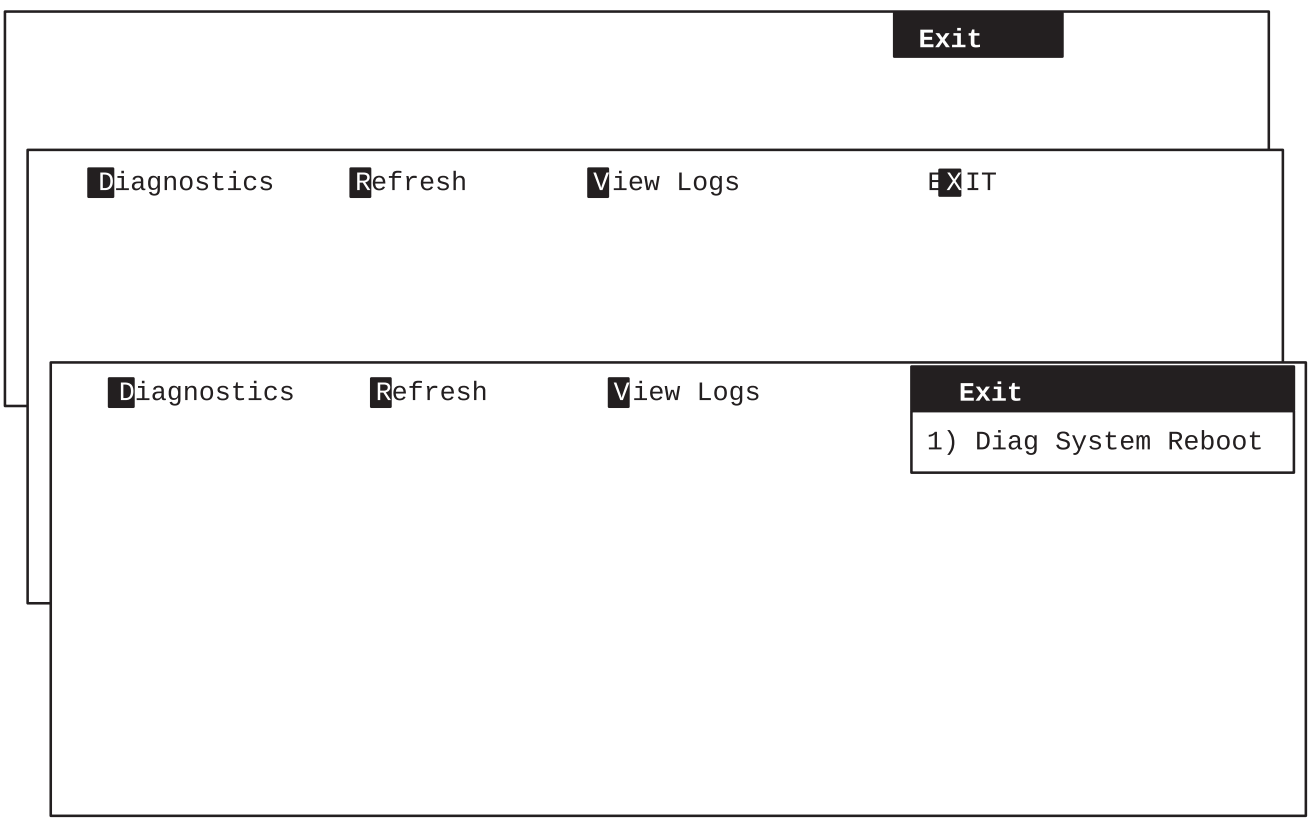
Description. Diagnostic software runs in Disruptive Mode. The control panel will not respond while in diagnostics to assure that diagnostic and application parameters remain separate. In order for the system to correctly return to application parameters, this EXIT procedure below must be completed. If not, there is a risk the unit will hang.

Note

Leave the diagnostic terminal or modem connected and powered until you or the remote engineer use the diagnostic EXIT. If the diagnostic device becomes disconnected, the host will reboot the system if it can and return it to application mode.

Procedure. Exit the gemsC diagnostics as follows:

1. To EXIT, press **[Esc][Esc]** to send focus to EXIT on the menu bar.
2. Press **[Enter]**. The other menu bar choices appear.
3. Press **[x]** or use arrow to highlight the Exit choice and press [Enter].
4. *If you are through* with diagnostics and want to return the LOGIQ™ 700 to applications mode, press **[1]** or use arrow to highlight **1) Diag System Reboot**.
5. Press **[Enter]** to implement your choice.
   (Use **[Esc][Esc]** if you change your mind and do not want to exit diagnostics.)



SCREENS FOR EXITING gemsC DIAGNOSTICS
ILLUSTRATION 6–27

6–3–13 Loopback

Description. The loopback connector is a hardware tool used with the beamformer diagnostic software in place of a probe. The loopback thus enables testing of the beamforming and probe control functions without having to use a probe that may be faulty.

The loopback can help determine whether TD channels, RF cables, XDIF slots may be bad. The loopback can also help determine if the power and control signals are reaching the probe. If all signals are reaching the probe connector, and the system passes with the loopback and fails on the same XDIF slot with a probe, that probe is probably bad.

Note

Starting with R6.2, the loopback's calibration file is no longer loaded separately after software is loaded. The same data is used by all systems.

Note

When setting up a test involving the Loopback , be sure to correctly identify the XDIF slot to be used. Since the loopback will not be lifted, the system cannot automatically identify and activate the correct slot.

Loopback Functions. The loopback:

- Helps evaluate the beamformer's RF capabilities
- Tests host to probe control: allows readback of LOGIQ™ 700's system identification signals, SYS(1:0), allows testing of the console's switch hook circuitry, allows testing of the probe ID receiving circuitry, allows measurement of the voltages (5VPA, HVP, 12VPA, and 15VNA) available at the probe connector when any PTY line is grounded (probe or loopback is attached), allows testing of the probe temperature receiving circuitry, allows readback of probe commutator state data, STA(8:0), and simulates the probe commutator BSY* bit
- Provides a BNC 50 Ω BNC connector that can be used to inject test signals into the TD channels or to monitor TD channel output

6–4 VIEW LOGS

6–4–1 Available Log Choices

```
Diagnostics   Refresh              View Logs                      EXIT
                                   Error Logs
                                   Login Log
                                   Temperature Log
                                   Power Up Log
                                   Calibration Log
                                   Power Supply Log
                                   System Configuration
                                   Preset Log
```

VIEW LOGS DROPDOWN MENU FOR gemsC
ILLUSTRATION 6–28

Error Logs – Provides two options for displaying a history of system errors:

- **Error Log –** Displays the most recent 10,000 system errors stored on the system hard drive since the software was installed. . Press **[Pg Up]** to see older entries. The oldest errors are deleted from the hard drive if the file gets too big.
- **Error Log Window –** Displays the system errors stored since the last time the machine was powered up. Highlight **Error Log Window** and **[Enter]** or press **[W]** to view this log.

Login Log – Press **[L]** to see report of what and when diagnostic accesses were made through the SERVICE port since the last time software was installed.

Temperature Log – Press **[T]** to see active endo probe and unit temperatures as collected by the probe thermistor and unit sensors and calculated by the EQ board.

Power Up Log – Press **[U]** to see messages from the most recent power up cycle. To view the messages of the software installation, **[Esc][Esc]** the latest Log; you will see Log #00 listed. Enter this and press **[Home]** to go to the very first screen.

Calibration Log – Displays details of the Calibration Diagnostic; no longer required.

Power Supply Log – Press **[P]** to list the system power levels recorded whenever at least one output fell out of specifications limits or changed by more than 0.9 Volts from the last reading.

System Configuration – Press **[S]** to have host read the InSite EEPROM of all major circuit boards as collected by the host via IIC buses from each on–board EEPROM.

Preset Log – Press **[R]** to create and view a list of the current system presets. This includes the exam presets for the current application and active probe, general system presets, local and remote peripheral setup, and last value for these system parameters: Color Map ID, Color Power Map ID, Doppler Audio Volume, Simultaneous Select on/off, M/DOP Cursor, and Current Exam Category.

6–4–2 Error Log or Error Window

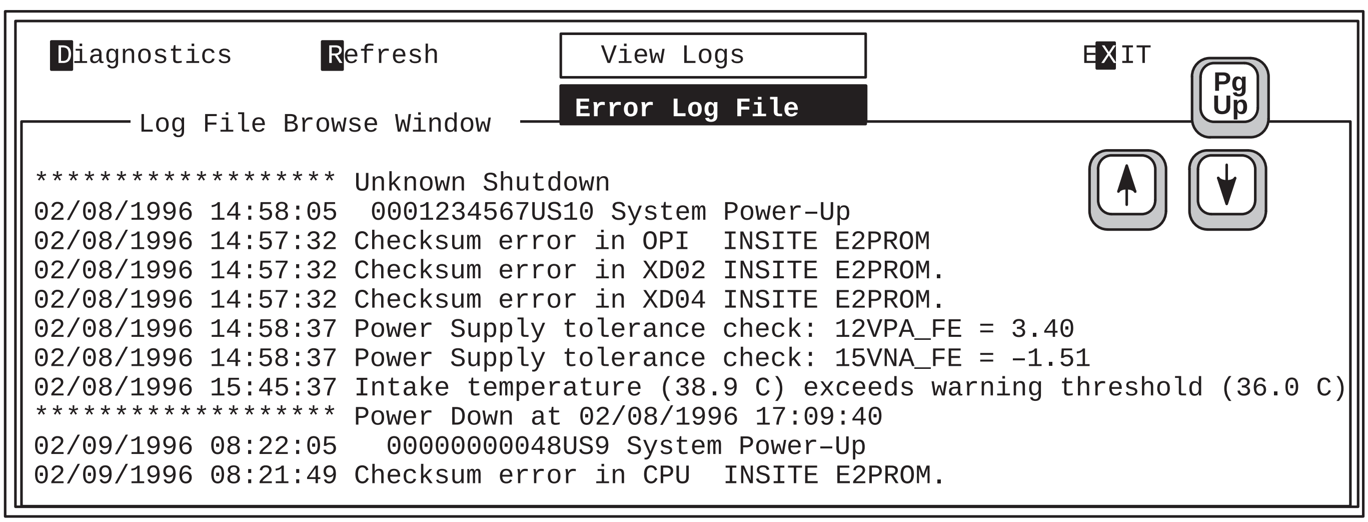
Error Log versus Error Window. The Error Log contains all system errors since the equipment had software installed. The errors appear with the most recent ones shown first. The oldest errors are deleted from the hard drive when the file gets too big. In contrast, the Error Window displays only those errors added since the last time the machine was powered ON.

Error Log versus Capture Log. The **Error Log** is different from the **Capture Log** which you can see after running a diagnostic by using the arrow to move the highlight to the STATUS box. The error log can only be accessed from the top menu bar; it has all system failures listed, but not diagnostic failures nor details of a particular test.

Viewing the Error Log or Error Window. The error log file or window is selected from the top menu bar.
To put the highlight in the menu bar, press **[Esc][Esc]**.
To backup to the top level menu (from Execute to Diagnostics), use **[Esc][Esc]**.
Type **[V]** , or use arrow, until **View Logs** is highlighted (use arrow), press **[Enter]** and the View Log menu pops open.
Use the arrows to highlight the desired log; press **[Enter]** to view the desired log.

About10 to 15 seconds are required for the Error Log to appear. The end of the log, the most recent entries, are placed into view. Press **[Pg Up]** to see older errors.

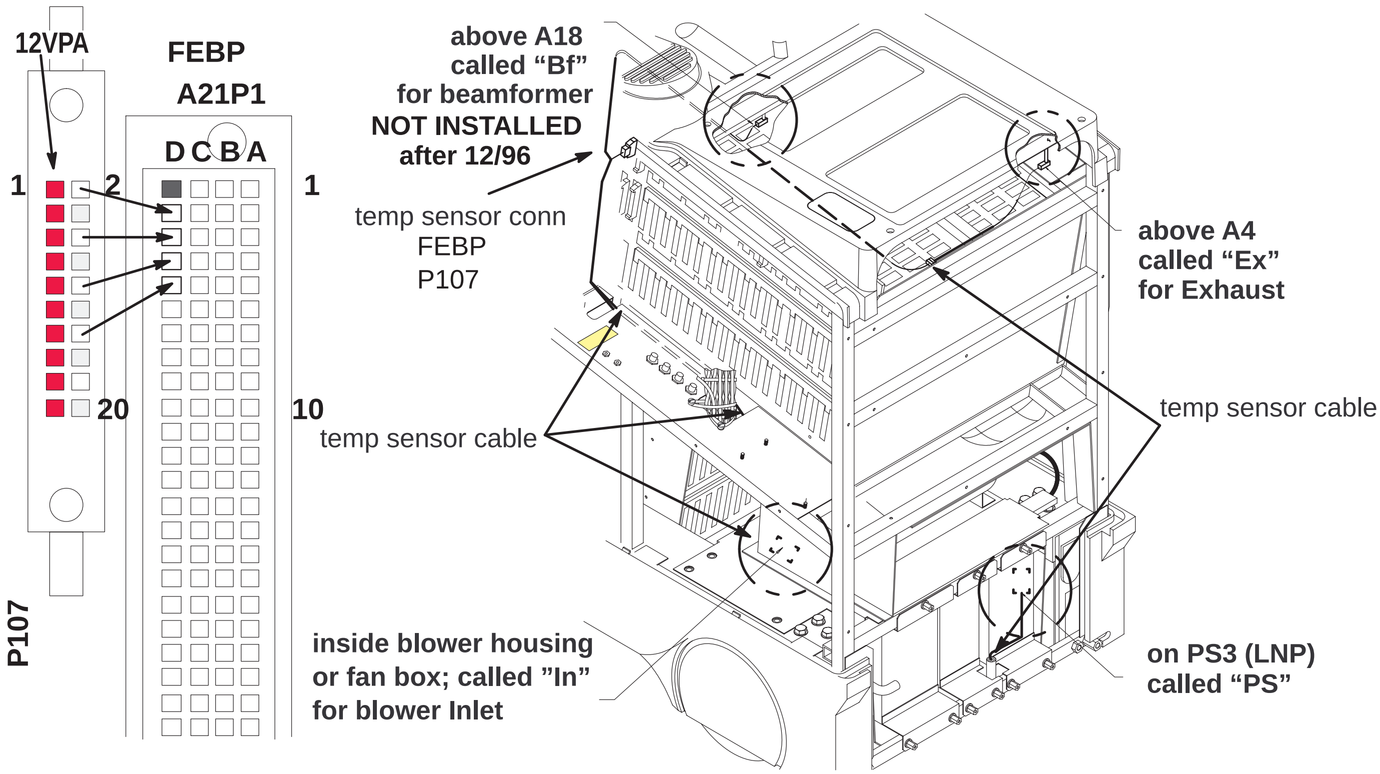
Navigation. To scroll through a Log Browse Window,, use the arrow keys, **[Pg Up]** or **[Pg Dn]**, **[Home] [End] [Ctrl L] [Ctrl R]** or the scroll bar.
To close a Log , press **[Esc][Esc]**.



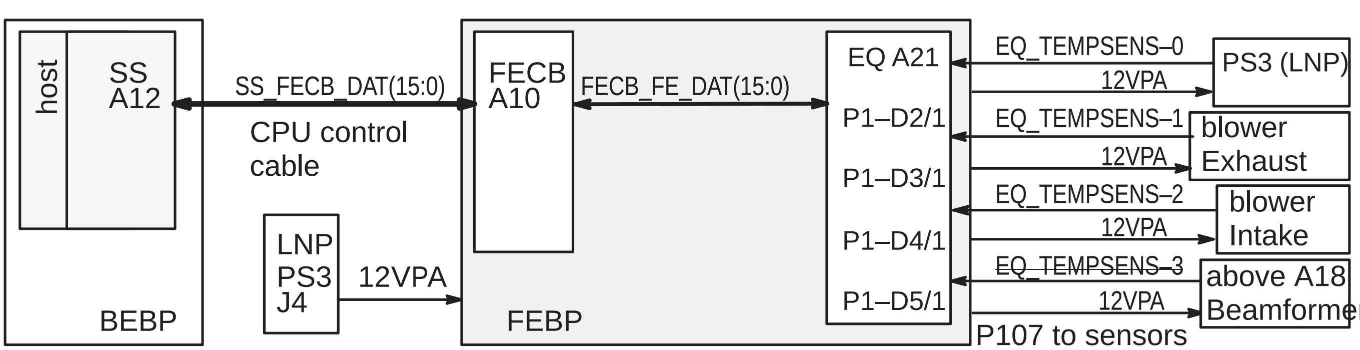
ERROR LOG FILE SCREEN
ILLUSTRATION 6–29

6–4–3 Temperature Log

Temperature Monitoring. The host regularly queries the IIC bus while the unit is ON and updates the temperature log entries every half hour, at least once per power up session, and anytime there is a 1–degree change in a temperature. There are up to four temperature sensors within the unit plus a temperature sensor within an endocavitary probe. The sensor voltages are translated to degrees C by the EQ. Normal range is 15 to 30.



PHYSICAL LOCATION OF TEMPERATURE SENSORS WITHIN UNIT
ILLUSTRATION 6–30



BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TEMPERATURE SENSING CIRCUITS
ILLUSTRATION 6–31

6–4–3 Temperature Log (Continued)

```
 04/30/1997 08:57  Probe=N/A , Ps=–1.7, Ex=–1.7, In=–1.7
 04/30/1997 09:09  Probe=N/A , Ps=–1.7, Ex=–1.7, In=–1.7

04/30/1995 18:03  Probe=23.3, Ps=32.5, Ex=32.8, In=24.9
05/02/1995 10:00  Probe=23.0, Ps=32.8, Ex=33.4, In=25.2
 05/02/1995 16:03  Probe=N/A , Ps=32.5, Ex=32.8, In=25.2
 05/02/1995 17:14  Probe=N/A , Ps=29.7, Ex=29.1, In=24.9
```

TEMPERATURE LOG EXAMPLE
ILLUSTRATION 6–32

Temperature Reporting. The host monitors the unit sensors every 15 minutes and an active endocavitary probe every 15 seconds. The non–endocavitary probe temperature is 'N/A.' The Temperature Log is amended every half hour or whenever any temperature changes by 1 degree C or more.

Warning messages are sent to the monitor if INTAKE temperature or the difference between INTAKE and EXHAUST is too large. See table 6–6.

Sensor Failure. If a unit temperature sensor does not work or its readings are not within 2 and 80 degrees C, the system places one error message in the Error Log per software boot and stops monitoring that sensor and its related delta(s). Repair such a condition as soon as possible. If the sensor never worked, try swapping the sensor wires. The sensors use 12VPA_FE. **Frames made after DEC96 do not have the Beamformer sensor.**

System Halt w/o Message. The power supplies also have their own turn off mechanism if they get too hot; if for some reason the system temperature monitoring system fails, the system halts when the power supplies turn off without any warning messages.

TABLE 6–6
TEMPERATURE RELATED MESSAGES

Temperature C	System Interpretation/Response	Possible Cause
41 or higher	HOT PROBE: HOST DISABLES 618E PROBE	hot probe or electrical fault
76.2	EQ CANNOT CALCULATE UNIT TEMPERATURES	power out of spec 12VPA_FE
–1.7	EQ HAS NO VOLTAGE READING FROM SENSOR	path to sensor is open
60	POWER SUPPLY WARNING TO ERROR LOG	sensor buried under wires, dirty power supply filters
55	EXHAUST WARNING TO ERROR LOG	not all covers are in place, sensor too close to rear cvr
36	INTAKE WARNING TO ERROR LOG	ROOM TOO HOT; sensor mounted on metal; main air filter DIRTY
41	**INTAKE TOO HOT: MESSAGE TO OPERATOR**	
55	BEAMFORMER (Bf) WARNING TO ERROR LOG **THIS SENSOR REMOVED IN 1997**	not all covers are in place, dirty filter(s), peripheral cables on cage
∆ 21 or more	DELTA–1 WARNING EXHAUST–INTAKE (ambient) **UNIT TOO HOT: MESSAGE TO OPERATOR**	not all covers are in place
∆ 21 or more	DELTA–3 WARNING POWER SUPPLY–INTAKE	not all covers are in place

6–4–4 Power Up Log

The Power Up Log records the host's bootup progress in the form of messages. (See example that starts below.) The messages can act as clues to a power on/bootup problem. When a system hangs during bootup, either the process described in the last message or the process that follows is likely to be the step that the host could not complete.

Installing software cleans the hard drive and begins new Log files. To keep these files at a manageable size they are divided when they reach a certain size. The first Power Up Log (#00) holds the power on and bootup that includes the software installation messages. The default selection for the Power Up Log is the log for the most recent Power Up. To select another Power Up Log, press **Esc Esc**.

Starting with software version R6.2, software installation may include a low level format of the hard drive. If so, the message: "`Correcting Disk, please wait...`" appears immediately after the message "Initializing SCSI driver. . ." This reformatting will add 20 to 40 minutes to the installation process.

```
                        LOGIQ 700 Ultrasound
                 General Electric Medical Systems
                Board Support Version 2.1 (5.63 DISK)       Updated Firmware
                          46–312590–G01–M
                        2/2/1997  08:47:10

Initializing Standard output device... Done.
Initializing pNA+... Done.
Note: add_route for 3.28.104.0, gateway 3.28.124.1. failed.          Normal
Note: add_route for 3.7.56.0,   gateway 3.28.124.2. failed.          Normal
Note: add_route for 3.7.60.0,   gateway 3.28.124.3. failed.          Normal
Note: add_route for 3.28.100.0, gateway 3.28.124.4. failed.          Normal
Initializing System clock... Done.
Initializing SCSI driver... Done.
The following SCSI devices were found...
 Hard Drive ID 0 Vendor: SEAGATE  Model: ST32430N         models identified here
 MOD  Drive ID 1 Vendor: FUJITSU  Model: M2512A           yours may differ
NFS path "/home/isle2" mounted from 3.28.124.3 as volume 99.9.
NFS path "/home/isle2/mvme/mvme40" is the default NFS directory.
Probing SCSI Bus for Optical Memory Volume...  Not Found.
Probing SCSI Bus for Direct Access  Volume...  Partitioned Drive Found at 5.0.
Mounting Direct Access Partition Number 1...  Mount at 5.512.
Mounting Direct Access Partition Number 0...  Mount at 5.256.
Checking File System on pHILE+ Volume "5.512"
            Please be patient... Verify complete.  No errors
Checking File System on pHILE+ Volume "5.256"
            Please be patient... Verify complete.  No errors
Initializing pSH... Done.
Initializing telnet daemon... Done.
Initializing FTP    daemon... Done.
Initializing NFS    daemon... Done.

Setting Vector Page ($00000000–$00000FFF) Write Protected.
Setting BSP   Copy  ($01E00000–$02000000) Write Protected.
Setting BSP's Code  ($00012000–$0004BF3E) Write Protected.

Boot Device found.  Boot Device is "5.256/R6.2"
```

```
Starting Application...
Looking for SS Board ... FOUND
Looking for VP Board ... FOUND
Looking for XY Board ... FOUND
Looking for ALM_CT Board ... FOUND
Looking for TLM Board ... FOUND
Looking for CALM_CT Board ... FOUND
Looking for CINE Board ... FOUND
Looking for BMP Board ... FOUND
Looking for DP Board ... FOUND
Looking for CFP Board ... FOUND
Looking for PIA Board ... FOUND
Probing for Beamformer boards...
Looking for FECB Board ... FOUND
Looking for EQ Board ... FOUND
Looking for SYTM Board ... FOUND
Performing Config Mgr init ... done
Looking for TD Board 15 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 14 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 13 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 12 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 11 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 10 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 9 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 8 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 7 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 6 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 5 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 4 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 3 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 2 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 1 ... FOUND
Looking for TD Board 0 ... FOUND
Number of TD Boards Found = 16
Beamformer initialization complete
going into calm_init
going into bm_init
going into dp_init
going into dp_actm_init
going into sc_xy_init
going into cf_init
going into pnl_init
going into cine_init
leaving sys_init
Setup sys params.................. Done

R6.2 at Feb 2 1997 09:29:54
```

Last item reported is Software Rev and Creation time

6–4–5 System Configuration Log

Note

After running disruptive tests, the System Configuration software may be unable to correctly read EEPROMs. If READ errors occur here, exit diagnostics, regain access to gemsC, then 'View' the Configuration Log BEFORE you enter the 'Diagnostics' menu bar choice.

Description. There are five pages to this log:
Log Page 1: General Information
Log Page 2: FRU Model and Serial Numbers
Log Page 3: TD board A/D hardware parameters and TD cable type
Log Page 4: Probe Model and Serial Numbers
Log Page 5: System Model and Serial Numbers (stored on backplanes)

The System Configuration Log is the place to find data about the system software and hardware. The log holds model and serial numbers of all major parts and Service information. Part and serial numbers are burned into Electrically Erasable and Programmable Read Only Memory (EEPROM) on the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) at the factory. There are other fields to be seen also. The MC queries the circuit boards' IIC EEPROM whenever you start the system or diagnostic software, or request the Configuration Log.

Bad Data. The Log reports the numbers as BAD if they don't conform to an expected format. Part Numbers come in two formats: the traditional '46–' and the new 'G ' for Global Item Master that starts at 2 million. Part Number can also mean Model Number. A Bar Code reports a part's serial number. **Look at the FRU's labeling and bar code for the actual data.**

Key Elements. MC, VMEbus, SS, FECB, CPU control cable, EQ (FE controller), VP (BE controller), and an InSite EEPROM on each major circuit board and probe are the hardware parts that enable system configuration checking.

Accessing the System Configuration Log. To access the System Configuration Log you must be at the top level Diagnostic menu bar. See page 6–26. Use **[Esc][Esc]** to get there from the diagnostics.
Press **V** to open VIEW LOGS.
Press **S** to open the System Configuration Log.

Navigation. Press **[F10]** to go to the next page and save your entries. Some other navigation rules:

- Use **[TAB]** or arrows to highlight other editable fields on the current page.
- Use **[Pg Up] [Pg Dn]** or arrows to view other parts of current window.
- To modify the highlighted field, press **[Enter]**, choose correct format, type new information, tab to next field, enter data, press **[F10]** to accept and close current window.
- Use **[Esc] [Esc]** to close a window without making changes.

6–4–5 System Configuration Log (Continued)

PAGE 1: System Configuration Log – General Information

```
CUSTOMER:               ST LUKES HOSPITAL
SYSTEM ID:              1234567890          GE CARES ID
SYSTEM SERIAL NO:       1234567US1          Taken from both backplanes' EEPROM
SW INSTALL DATE:        Jul 10 1997 09:29:54
APPS SW VERSION:        R7
BSP SW VERSION:         2.5 (6.2 DISK)      Board Support Package MC firmware
CALIBRATION DATE:       00/00/00
REPORT DATE:            97/06/18
REPORT TIME:            14:08:25
FREQUENCY:              NTSC     Use GENERAL SYS PRESETS Video Format to change
No Message                       If a message was entered, "Message" will appear.
                                 To view, highlight and press [Enter]. To close, press [F10].
```

The MESSAGE field on the first page is very large. The SVR field for circuit boards is 64 characters long; the ANN field is five lines long.

PAGE 2: System Configuration Log – FRUs

LOCN The LOCN field reports the location of the circuit board that holds the EEPROM. See area designators in the Parts Chapter.

A1 are Front End boards

B1 are Back End boards

C1A01 reports the Control Panel OPI/CPU board, C1A02 the entire assembly

D1 represents the XDIF; it is used to describe probe locations

FRU The Field Replaceable Unit field reports the abbreviation of the FRU name.

Part Number The FRU Part (model) Number is silkscreened on a circuit board and entered/burned into the board's EEPROM. Software can read this data to identify the correct diagnostic and application parameters. The part number is either a '46–' or 2 million number.

RV The Revision field reports the circuit board's Assembly Version.

F The Fab field reports the board's Fabrication Artwork version.

POH The Power On Hours field may report the 'age' of the FRU.

BARCODE The Bar Code on a part contains its serial number.

DOM Date of Manufacture (YR/MN/DY) is when the board's EEPROM was first tested and encoded at the factory. Some early models may not report a DOM.

SVR The Service field is 64 characters long.

ANN The Annotation field is five lines long.

STATUS The Status field reports what the host sees.

RD FAIL The STATUS message 'RD FAIL' means the EEPROM that holds the data could not be read. If some diagnostics were run before requesting this log, exit and reenter gemsC and view this log first. If a backplane EEPROM cannot be read, try reseating it, checking that it has the correct polarity and practicing ESD prevention. Otherwise the EEPROM or the FRU containing the EEPROM must be replaced.

6–4–5 System Configuration Log (Continued)

Note

The OPI/CPU, XDIF and MC Renewal Part Numbers differ from their numbers here because the Renewal Parts are a higher assembly than the circuit boards.

FRU Information :

LOCN	FRU	PART NUM	RV	F	BARCOD	P.O.H	D.O.M.	STATUS
A1A00	FEBP	G 2111362–02	B			960	00/00/00	PRESENT
A1A10	FECB	46–288610G01	J	1	BEA2BR	2953	95/04/11	PRESENT
A1A12	SYTM	46–288704G03	F	A	BE59SF	58821	95/12/25	PRESENT
A1A21	EQ	G 2162852–00	C	0	BEBKAC	2032	12/25/95	PRESENT
A1A22	CWXV							MISSING
D1A01	XDIF	G 2143719–01	A	0	BEC9U0	84	97/02/10	PRESENT
A1A02	TD00	G 2175619–02	A		BEC3Y2	432	00/00/00	PRESENT
A1A03	TD01	G 2175619–02	B	0	BEC9Y1	360	96/11/11	PRESENT
A1A04	TD02	G 2175619–02	A			1657	00/00/00	PRESENT
A1A05	TD03	G 2175619–02	B	0	BEC3XV	408	97/01/01	PRESENT
A1A06	TD04	G 2175619–02	0	B	BEBR7U	1705	00/00/00	PRESENT
A1A07	TD05	G 2175619–02	B	0	BEC3Y0	2352	96/09/13	PRESENT
A1A08	TD06	G 2175619–02	B	0	BEBY17	2424	96/09/09	PRESENT
A1A09	TD07	G 2175619–02	B	0	BEBXZ7	792	96/08/02	PRESENT
B1A00	BEBP	G 2111365–00	0	0	BA0C3J	2041	00/00/00	PRESENT
B1A01	VP	G 2129508–01	C	0	BEC07G	84	96/09/19	PRESENT
B1A02	XY	G 2117641–01	A	0	BEA05F	2929	95/01/19	PRESENT
B1A03	CINE	G 2120499–01	D	0	BECA4J	84	96/12/02	PRESENT
B1A04	TLM	G 2155157–01	A	0	BECJ3B	84	97/01/10	PRESENT
B1A05	CALM	46–288616G02	G	0	BECKR4	84	97/01/30	PRESENT
B1A06	ALM	46–288622G01	E	0	BECMVE	84	97/01/22	PRESENT
B1A08	DP	G 2128879–01	A	0	BECKJT	84	96/12/18	PRESENT
B1A09	CFP	46–288654G05	D	1	BECL5N	84	97/02/06	PRESENT
B1A10	BMP	G 2129404–00	F	2	BECL49	84	97/01/24	PRESENT
B1A12	SS	46–288644G02	H	2	BECHL1	84	97/01/05	PRESENT
B1A13	PIA	46–288730G04	E	1	BECL7M	84	97/02/07	PRESENT
B1A14	MC	46–312590G01	M		BECMMP	84	97/03/01	PRESENT
C1A01	CPU	46–288680G02	C	1	BP02E3	84	97/01/28	PRESENT
C1A02	OPI	46–312042G03			BPO2JJ	84	97/02/21	PRESENT

EXAMPLE OF PAGE 2 OF SYSTEM CONFIGURATION LOG
ILLUSTRATION 6–33

Use **[Tab]** or arrows to highlight specific fields on this FRU list; use **[Enter]** to select; use **[Pg Up] [Pg Dn]** or arrows to view other parts of current window; use **[F10]** to go to the next page.

ATTENTION **The C1 entries represent the OPI/CPU board and the entire control panel. The C1A01 information comes from the barcode for the OPI/CPU board and the Control Panel Assembly data comes from the Rating plate on the left hand side of its casting.**

6–4–5 System Configuration Log (Continued)

PAGE 3: System Configuration Log –TD A/D and TD cable TYPE

This page reports TD parameters. The technology for Analog to Digital Conversion is evolving; this screen will reflect future TD changes.

FRU	O/P	TYPE	DELAY	FRU	O/P	TYPE	DELAY
TD00	2	2	50	TD01	2	2	50
TD02	2	2	50	TD03	2	2	50
TD04	2	2	50	TD05	2	2	50
TD06	2	2	50	TD07	2	2	50
TD08	2	2	50	TD09	2	2	50
TD10	2	2	50	TD11	2	2	50
TD12	2	2	50	TD13	2	2	50
TD14	2	2	50	TD15	2	2	50

TD CABLE TYPE CODE: 1

Note

If the TGC Vref Diagnostics fails with numbers that are close to passing, verify that the A/D Type is 2 which should be the case if the TD A/D modules show ‘SPT.’

Note

If the Calibration Diagnostic aborts and reports an error in the FE Config Tool, check the XDIF, TD part numbers, A/D type, and cable type. These units must be accurately known to software in order to create correct values for beamforming. The Cable Type number is stored in the FE backplane EEPROM. The A/D parameters are stored on the TD boards.

Note

The V3 system may require different numbers than the ones shown here.

6–4–5 System Configuration Log (Continued)

PAGE 4: System Configuration Log – PROBES

This page reports what the host reads and basically indicates whether or not the FE IIC functions and probe EEPROM are working.

EEPROM. LOGIQ™ 700 probes feature an on board EEPROM for storage of probe ID, manufacturing and calibration data. The EEPROM, located in the probe's connector, holds the data needed to compensate for nonuniformity in transducer response and is also used to store manufacturing data.

Calibration Probe Calibration is accomplished at the factory by storing data about the probe element's gain and phase variation. This information enables system calibration to correct for probe performance degradation that can occur as the probe ages.

```
LOCN   FRU    PART NUMBER    RV   ID   LOT  DOC       DOM       SERIAL NUMBER   STATUS
D1J01  XD01   G 2103927–01   1    c4   001  95/07/05  95/07/05  27347YS8        BAD CHK
D1J02  XD02   G 2105671–01   1    88   001  96/10/17  96/10/17  19968TS7        PRESENT
D1J03  XD03   46–312621G01   1    c8   001  96/04/24  96/04/24  10MK0           PRESENT
D1J04  XD04   G 2113569–01   1    89   001  96/02/28  96/02/28  31167VP0        PRESENT
```

LOCN. The probe on D1J01 is the one on the left; D1J04 is the one on the right.

DOC. Date of Calibration is the date read from the EEPROM that the probe was last calibrated at the factory.

DOM. Date of Manufacture (YR/MN/DY) is when the probe's EEPROM was encoded at the factory.

SERIAL NUMBER. The Serial Number reported may identify the pallet and not the entire probe assembly. The SN may show ?? if the data does not match expected form due to a manufacturing process change. YS indicates the probe was made in Japan; TS means the probe was made in France; MK is for Milwaukee.

STATUS. The STATUS message of 'MISSING' or 'BAD CHK' means the probe's EEPROM data is not readable. The probe may have to be returned for repair to enable the host to read that probe's EEPROM. The R6 or later system software uses generic data.

Probe	Hex	Decimal	Frequencies	Elements	Depths
227s	4e	78	2.5 – 3.75	96	8 – 24
326s	49	73	2.5 – 3.75	128	8 – 24
348c	89	137	2.5 – 3.75	128	8 – 24
548c	84	132 (r1 or 2)	3.75 – 6.25	192	8 – 20
618c	88	136	5.0 – 6.25	128	5 – 12
M3c	09	9	2.5 – 5/D2.5 – 3.75	128 x 7	
618e	87	135	5.0 – 6.25	128	5 – 10
546L	c9	201	3.75 – 5.0	192	4 – 12
547L	c4	196	3.75 – 5.0	192	6 – 20
739L	c7	199	6.25 – 8.75	192	3 – 9
M12L	0a	10	6 – 14/D6.25 – 7.5	192 x 5	
LA39	c8	200	10 – 12.5	192	3 – 6
loopbk	7f	127			

6–4–5 System Configuration Log (Continued)

PAGE 5: System Configuration Log – Entire Unit

In addition to its own FRU part number and bar code and service details, both backplanes also hold the **unit's** model and serial numbers and statistics. The system **PART NUMBER should show the Model Number as reported on the unit's Rating Plate near the AC inlet.**

Note
The SYSTEM PART (MODEL) NUMBER and SERIAL NUMBER for both FEBP and BEBP entries must match on the System Page.

An example only

LOCN	FRU	PART NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER	POH	DOM	ANN	STATUS
A1A00	FEBP	G 2132700–06	01234567890US1	270	97/01/07	N	PRESENT
B1A00	BEBP	G 2132700–06	01234567890US1	270	97/01/07	N	PRESENT

6–5 DIAGNOSTIC DESCRIPTIONS

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests

Test Name	Test Purpose	FRUs under test
ALM Components	Tests ALM hardware and functions. The ALM VME Interface and ALM Memory must work in order for this diagnostic to work. The initialization subtest can be run separately to verify that all of the ALM diagnostic registers are accessible before running the ALM Memory and VME diagnostics. This is done by selecting NO for the first ALL? menu and NO for each subtest in the second menu.	Req. – MC, SYTM, ALM Tests: ALM Time: 20 sec ***Set BMODE CINE ACQUISITION in Presets to 1X Normal first***
ALM Memory	Tests the ALM's VME data bus, address bus, and memory cells; tests ALM ability to store and retrieve data. This standard VME memory test verifies ALM operation of its memory and LUTs. LUTs hold setup parameters that must be loaded depending on the current scan mode.	Req. – MC, SS, ALM, SYTM, FECB, cables Tests: ALM Time: 15 sec
ALM VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, tests ALM's VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and checks ALM VME Address and Data paths to and from the Master Controller.	Req. – MC, SS, ALM, SYTM, FECB, cables Tests: ALM Time: 5 sec
ALM,XY,VP,CINE Path	Verifies the B mode data path from the ALM to CINE board. Use the List File: Press [F2] when the system prompts for an input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press [Enter] and [Enter] again when the specific file is displayed.	Req.– MC, SYTM, ALM, CALM, VP, CINE Tests: ALM, XY, VP, CINE Time: 1 min
Analog Receive **(Loopback needed)**	Verifies operation of analog receive chain from XDIF slot through RF cables onto the TD boards. Pulses one transmit channel at 5 Mhz and listens on appropriate receive channels. Data is collected by the FECB. Does not test any other frequency but 5 Mhz. Enter 3, 2, 1 or 0 for whichever XDIF connector has the loopback. Press [F10] to use the default test parameters, use [F2] to adjust parameters. If half the channels fail, select another offset: the transmit channel used for part of the test is bad.	Req. – MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, EQ, XDIF, Loopback, cables Tests: TD boards, RF cables, XDIF Time: 50 sec/XDIF slot
B–Mode Test Pattern	Displays two test images, one at a time, a sector and a parallelogram that vary from dark gray at the top to white at the bottom **as a quick visual tool to see if B–Mode is operating in the Back End.** Use the List File: Press **[F2]** when the system prompts you for input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed.	Tests: SS, BMP, ALM, XY, VP, monitor Time: 2 min, operator dependent, the system waits until you PASS or FAIL the pattern

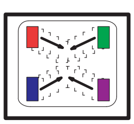
6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

BMP – ALM Interface	Verifies the Back End B mode (BMP) processing, output and interface to the ALM. Configures the boards in a standard run–time mode, puts TPG data on the BE I&Q bus, the BMP passes these vectors to the ALM. The vector is read from the ALM's line memory and compared to the BMP's B–Mode output memory gold file.	Req. – MC, SS, PIA, SYTM, BMP, ALM, PS's Tests: BMP, ALM, signal paths Time: 30 sec
BMP Components	Tests the various hardware BMP blocks and checks the I/Q data path from the SS through each block of the BMP by injecting an appropriate data pattern from the TPG and comparing the result to an expected output file. **BMP Synthetic Aperture** **BMP Detector & Compounder** **BMP Filter, Rate Convert, Dynamic Range –or– BMP3 Rate Converter if V3 unit** **BMP EE, Splicer, B Mode Output** **BMP EE, Splicer, M Mode Output** Use the List File for each subtest: Press **[F2]** when the system prompts for for input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed.	Req. – MC, SS, SYTM, BMP Tests: BMP Time: 2 min. **50 sec** **120 sec** **105 sec** **90 sec** **40 sec**
BMP Interrupts	Verifies that the BMP blocks for the board used in V1 or V2 systems generate an interrupt when they detect an error. BMP3 does not make interrupts. Test vectors from the Scan Sequencer simulate the errors that should cause these Interrupts to occur. **BMP2 Synthetic Aperture Interrupt** **BMP2 Vector Compound Interrupt** Press **[Enter]** when the popup appears; there are no List Files for these two tests.	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, BMP, FECB, EQ Tests: BMP2, BEBP Time: SA: 15 sec VC: 15 sec
BMP Memory	Verifies access to all banks of BMP memory. Software runs standard VME memory test on each BMP memory bank, writes to one location in each bank, verifies the lower–order addresses and checks that the memory banks are independently addressable (cross bank).	Req.– MC, SYTM, BMP Tests: BMP, BEBP Time: 10 sec
BMP VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, tests BMP VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about the BMP and checks BMP VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, BMP Tests – BMP, BEBP Time: 5 sec

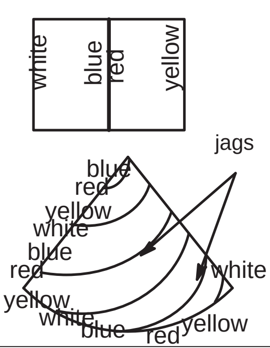
6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

Calibration **See page 6–60**	Measures gain and phase errors that the TD boards, cables and XDIF path create. The first channel (064) of the second half is pulsed to measure the receive channels for the selected TDs in first half (channels 000 to 063). The first or selected OFFSET channel of the first selected TD is pulsed to measure the channels for the selected TDs in the second half (channels 64 to 127). Enter what XDIF connector has the loopback. Press **[F10]** to accept and run with current parameters. Use **[F2]** to see other parameter choices. Change Offset when many channels fail; the channel used as a tool is probably bad. This will use another channel for the transmit tool.	Req.– entire system, loopback Tests: Front End Time: 5 min/probe slot to collect data
CALM,XY,VP,CINE Path	Verifies the Color B mode data path from the CALM to VP using the CINE board. Use the List File: Press **[F2]** when the system prompts you for input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed.	Req.– MC, SYTM, ALM, CALM, VP, CINE Tests: CALM, XY, VP Time: 2 min
CALM VME Interface	Checks that the CALM is in the correct slot, the CALM VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about the CALM, and the CALM VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req. – MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, cables, CALM Tests: CALM Time: 5 sec
CALM Memory	Executes a standard VME memory test that checks CALM memory components.	Req. – MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, cables, CALM Tests: CALM Time: 15 sec
CALM Components	Tests CALM hardware including CALM registers, Beam Receiving, Coordinate Transformation, Spatial Interpolation, and Acoustic Frame Ready interrupt generation. The MC must communicate with and store data on the CALM, meaning the CALM VME I/F and Memory tests must pass for this test to work.	Req. – MC, SYTM, CALM Tests: CALM Time: 20 sec
CFP–CALM Interface	Verifies the color velocity and variance data connection from the CFP's B–mode output test registers to the CALM at slow speed. The test moves known values onto the CFP output bus and collects them on the CALM. Failures are detected and reported. This test is useful for finding interface problems on the backplane or with the buffer hardware. This test will not find timing problems because the output bus is driven slowly.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, CFP, CALM Tests – BEBP, CFP, CALM Time: 5 sec

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

CFP Full Board	Verifies all CFP operations. Allows selection of all (default) sections of the board or specific sections which are: adaptive, non–adaptive, wall filter, flow estimate, normalizer, autocorrelator, velocity and variance estimator, and power estimate. The TPG on the SS simulates the I&Q input data. The MC configures the CFP to process the data. The MC checks the processed data collected from Corner Turner memory and the output FIFO against a gold standard file for that test. R6 tests four rather than one table on the G3 or later CFP board; these LUTs enable enhanced PDI. **Use the List File:** Press **[F2]** when the system prompts you for input, arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed.	Req.– MC, SYTM, CFP Tests – CFP Time: 45 sec
CFP Memory	Verifies the color flow memory via the VME interface to the CFP. There are three tests performed on each memory bank: address bit check, data bit check, cell integrity. At the end, a cross bank check is performed across all memory banks.	Req.– MC, SYTM, CFP Tests – CFP Time: 30 sec
CFP VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, CFP VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and CFP VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, CFP Tests – CFP, BEBP Time: 5 sec
CINE CLC Looping/Trigger **User Interaction req'd** **0 1** **RED**  **GRN** **BLU** **2 3** **PUR**	Checks the CLC logic of the CINE board, whether it can capture and replay multiple frames, and whether it can correctly trigger multiple frames. This is a visual test that you must pass or fail. Press **[Enter]** when the popup appears; there is no List File for this test. To quit, press **[Enter]** once the `Discontinue Testing` prompt appears. Then to grade this test as a PASS, press **[Enter]**. To grade it a FAIL, press **[F2]**, highlight 'FAIL,' and press **[Enter]**.	***Set BMODE CINE ACQUISITION in Presets to 1X Normal*** Req.– MC, SYTM, VP, CINE Tests: CINE Time: 30 sec Exception: Each quadrant may momentarily flash white with black dots.
CINE Memory	Checks CINE memory and its access: • Big Frame Memory (BFM) stores image pixel data in XY or RGB format for CINE Loop Controllers (CLCn) • Frame Buffer Memory holds the current display image pixel data in XY or RGB format and is used as a frame grabber to transfer the frozen image to the archive directory via a Preset Print button & VMEbus. If system is preset to MOD, COPY and DELETE are automatic. • Frame List Memory holds a frame pointer list to image data in the BFM for the CINE Loop Controllers (CLCn).	Req.– MC, SYTM, CINE Tests: CINE, BEBP Time: 3 min

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

CINE VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, CINE VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, CINE Tests: CINE, BEBP Time: 5 sec
CINE XY and RGB Capture/Replay	Verifies CINE's ability to capture and playback XY and RGB image data, trigger image windows, and control looping. Verifies operation of the XY to VP to CINE data/control paths. Capture: Loads an input file into XY board which the VP processes into RGB or XY output for CINE. Replay: Replays the data loaded into CINE by the Capture portion back into the VP, then to capture that back again in CINE. This test must be done four times to check all four CINE loop controllers. Use the List File: Press **[F2]** when the system prompts for input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed. As the system tests the CINE Path, an orange, yellow, blue rainbow, swirl combo image is displayed. If test fails, the system backtracks. If the expected results failed at every checked output, then the source, the XY may be bad. If the B Mode and Color B Test Patterns look okay, then CINE may be bad.	Req.– MC, SYTM, VP, XY, CINE Tests: XY, VP, CINE Time: 2 min
Color 2D Path	Verifies operation of entire Back End B/CF path from the Mid Processor to CINE memory: SS – CFP – CALM – XY – VP – CINE. Known image data files are injected into this path and the data that comes out at CINE is compared to what is expected. If not the same, the host checks output at previous board until the failure source can be estimated.	Req.– MC, SYTM, FECB, EQ, SS, CFP, CALM, XY, VP, CINE Tests: CFP, CALM, XY, VP, CINE Time: 1.5 min
Color B–Mode Test Pattern 	Displays three images, one at a time, a rectangle that varies from white to blue on the left side and red to yellow green on the right half, a rainbow sector that varies from the top down as the rectangle varied from the left to right, and also a sector with colored swirls, **as a quick visual tool to see if B/CF scan mode works in the Back End.** Press **[F2]** and use List File. Some jaggedness between the blue and red swirl (the third pattern) is normal.	Req.– MC, SYTM, FECB, EQ, SS, CFP, CALM, XY, VP, monitor Tests: CFP, CALM, XY, VP, monitor Time: 2 min, operator dependent

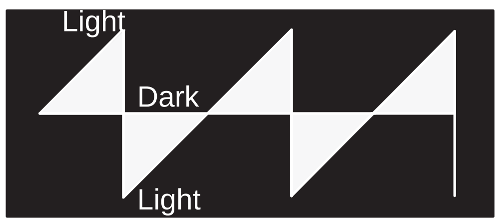
6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

DICOM Printer Configuration	Enables selection of number of copies, priority, film type and size, destination, format, magnification, smoothing, border, and various densities for DICOM printer 1, 2, 3, or 4 configured in the LOGIQ 700 Network Configuration.	The unit can send images to up to four remote printers for sites with the DICOM Option.
Doppler Audio Tool 1	Exercises the system audio path for Doppler from creation in the DP, thru D/A conversion and filtering in the PIA, to output at the speakers and bulkhead VCR Audio OUT.	Req.– SYTM, clock cable, MC, SS, Tests: DP, PIA, audio wiring, speakers Time: 50 sec
DP Audio Self Test	Tests the on board audio path including about 20% of the DP. The test downloads executable test code to the Master and Slave DSPs. The DSPs send a clock frequency to the Audio Interface on the DP. The DSP checks the serial to parallel converter. Results are returned to the host via the DP's status register.	Req.– SYTM, clock cable, MC, SS, DP Tests: DP Time: 4.5 min
DP Components	Consists of several individual tests that check different portions of the DP. These tests do not require the PIA except as the probable SERVICE PORT interface. **DP DSP Self Test 5 sec** **DP DSP Memory 5 sec** **DP DSP Communications 5 sec** **DP Control Register 5 sec** **DP Host Communications 5 sec** **DP DSP–Host Communications 5 sec** **DP Output Self Test 5 sec**	Req.– MC, SS, *PIA*, SYTM, FECB, EQ, DP Tests: DP Time: 35 sec
DP I/Q Self Test **User Interaction req'd**	Checks the I/Q path on the DP. Verifies the Sum And Dump block works in all modes. Because the SS and the EQ RxSYNC are not needed, this test may be helpful in deducing whether the SS or EQ may be bad should this diagnostic pass and a timeline image problem still exists. **PRACTICE ESD PREVENTION!**	Req.– MC, SYTM, DP Tests: DP Time: 65 sec plus the time it takes to remove then return the I and Q data cables
DP–TLM Interface	Tests portion of the Back End PW doppler data path that lies between the DP and TLM boards.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, *PIA*, DP, TLM Tests – DP, BEBP, TLM Time: 10 sec
DP VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, DP VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and DP VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, DP Tests: DP, BEBP Time: 5 sec

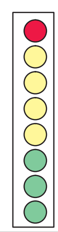
6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

EQ Ports and Memory	Checks host's ability to communicate and store data on the EQ. Checks EQ registers and memory needed to perform TGC (focal zones and TD amp), vector parameter decoding, TD pulser power, I & Q processing, probe muxing, and FE status. Does not determine how well the EQ processes, I&Q data, the I&Q Comprehensive Tests do. 'Probe Control' and 'XDIF Wrapback' test how the EQ performs probe related functions.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, EQ, XDIF, cables Tests: EQ Time: 1 min Press **[F10]** to accept and run with the default parameters.
FECB Control of TD boards	Tests host access and control of the TDs. The path is a long one from the MC to SS to interconnect cable to FECB to the TDs via numerous access and broadcast modes. Press **[F10]** to accept and run with the default parameters.	Req. – MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, cables, TDs Tests: FECB, TDs, cables Time: 4 min
FECB Memory and Register	Checks the two TD Access Data Buffers, four Look Up Tables, on board address lines, and write/read registers on the FECB.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, cables Tests: FECB Time: 30 sec
Gray 2D Path	Verifies Back End functionality on a single frame of gray 2D data from the BMP to VP. Two patterns are used: sector and linear; CINE is used as a tool. Injects simulated I&Q data from the SS into the BMP which is processed then scan converted by the ALM and XY, held/displayed by CINE and VP.	Req.– MC, SS, BMP, ALM, XY, VP, SYTM, FECB, EQ, interconnect cables, monitor Tests: BMP, ALM, XY, VP, monitor Time: 6 min
High Voltage Fault Interrupts	Verifies whether all TDs can detect and generate a HV FAULT signal should the TD draw too much power. This test checks the TD to FECB interface to SS to host path, but not the EQ.	Req.– MC, SS, FECB, SYTM, all TDs, cables Tests: all TDs, FECB, CPU control cable, SS Time: 2 min.
I Q Comprehensive Data Path Use Auto mode unless you need to run Extended or specific tests.	Checks full speed operation of the entire I&Q data path from the first TD to the BMP. Checks board to board Left and Right Pipe summing done by the TDs; emphasis is on the I&Q processing done by the EQ. To perform the longer test, select Manual and use **[F2]** to change Test Mode to Extended. The host varies setup of the Barrel Shifter, Multiplier, NCO and FIR blocks of EQ I/Q processing. Software loads the test data into the first TD and collects the data at the BMP.	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, EQ, All TDs, BMP, CFP, DP, BE–FE cables Tests: TDs, EQ, SS, backplanes Time: 10 sec (auto) or 15 min (manual)

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

Kernel I and Q Data Bus	Verifies the I&Q data path from the EQ to the SS to the CFP. Tests the I&Q cables and part of the I&Q bus in the Back End. Does not test I&Q bus to the BMP or DP.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, EQ, CFP, BE–FE cables Tests: SS, EQ, I and Q cables, BE–FE cables Time: 10 sec
M Mode Gray Path	Verifies Back End functionality gray M mode data from the BMP to VP. Two patterns are generated; TLM Replay Memory and Cine Memory are used as a tool.	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, EQ, Tests: BMP, TLM, VP Time: 90 sec
M–Mode **Test Pattern**	Displays two test images, one at a time, that vary from gray to white **as a quick visual tool to see if M–Mode is operating in the Back End.** Use the List File: Press **[F2]** when the system prompts you for input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed. 	Tests: SS, BMP, TLM, XY, VP, monitor Time: 1 min, operator dependent
Noise Floor **(Loopback needed)** **see page 6–64**	Finds RF channels that consistently perform outside the allowed range. Using noise from the loopback as a signal source, it sets system at maximum gain, collects TD output data, determines the noise floor of the beamformer and which channels are bad. Enter what XDIF connector has the loopback then press **[F10]**.	Req.– entire Front End, kernel, loopback, cables Tests: TD boards, RF cables, XDIF Time: 3.5 min/XDIF connector
PIA VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, PIA VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, PIA VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, PIA Tests: PIA, BEBP Time: 5 sec

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

Probe Control **(Loopback needed)**	Checks hardware and logic responsible for probe control and power. The host accesses the probe through the CPU Control cable, FECB, EQ, probe control cable, and XDIF. Power reaches the probe from PS3 to FE harness to probe power cable to XDIF. Enter what XDIF connector has the loopback, then press **[F10]**. This diagnostic checks: • Power to tested XDIF slot • XDIF logic for Probe ID and activation • EQ probe temperature sensing & XDIF I/F • EQ and XDIF commutation & FE IIC bus3 • High speed path from host to probe slot	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, EQ, XDIF, Loopback, cables Tests: XDIF, EQ, loopback, probe power, XDIF P1 and P2 cables Time: 60 sec/XDIF connector
PW Doppler Path	Verifies Back End processing of the I&Q data for PW doppler imaging. The SS is used to inject simulated I&Q data into the DP. The DP processes and delivers the data to the TLM which converts doppler vectors into pixels and delivers the result to the VP. The CINE board memory is accessed to determine if the end result was as expected. Does not test Doppler Audio.	Req.– MC, SYTM, FECB, EQ, SS, DP, TLM, VP, CINE, cables Tests: DP, TLM, VP, CINE Time: 50 sec
SS Components	Initializes then tests the SS DSP RAM, DSP internal processes, SS interrupt handling (needs the FECB and EQ for this), DSP timer, the Test Pattern Generator (needs all the boards listed in the Required column for this), and the SS LED's. If '**n**' is entered in response to Run All Tests prompt, highlight and type '**y**' to select the desired tests. Then answer the following prompt for the number of times (loops) to run the desired test(s). Also select how system should handle a failure while looping (default: exit after loop ends). If running more than one loop, only failures are reported to the Capture Log to save time and disk space. Press **[F10]** to acknowledge the LEDs are all working and to pass and end this diagnostic.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, EQ, FECB, DP, cables Tests: SS Time: 1 minute if no failures occur and all tests are run once 
SS Com Port 2	Verifies communication between the DSP on the SS and the MC over the VMEbus. Software executes DSP boot loader function that looks for data at the four VME communications ports. The MC writes data to the DSP through these ports and commands the DSP to return the data back to the communication ports for verification.	Req. – MC, SYTM, SS Tests: SS, BEBP Time: 5 sec.

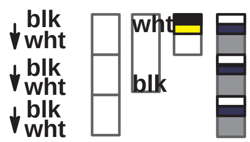
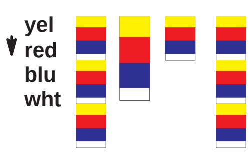
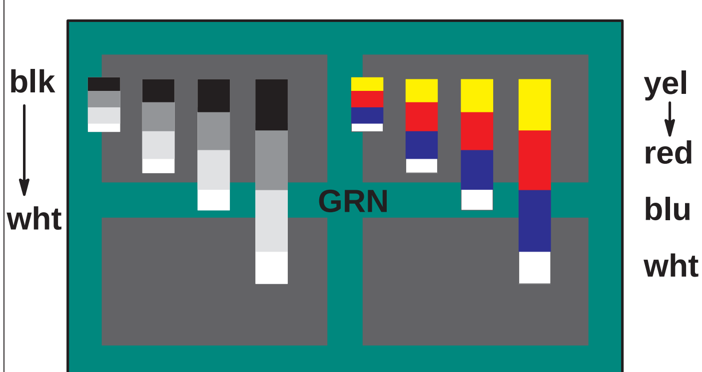
6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

SS–DP Interface	Tests the I&Q interface from the SS to the DP and the I&Q data paths and Scan Control Bus paths on the BE backplane, plus the Sum&Dump Block and Scan Control Interface on the DP. Doppler test vectors are fired from the SS to the DP; the data is processed and confirmed by the DP's Master DSP.	Req.– MC, SS, *PIA*, DP, all FE–BE cables, I and Q cables, SYTM, FECB, EQ Tests: SS, DP, BEBP Time: 15 sec
SS Memory	Tests the memory for the diagnostic I&Q Test Pattern Generator and status of the dual port RAM.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS Tests: SS Time: 5 sec
SS VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, SS VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and the SS VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS Tests: SS, BEBP Time: 5 sec
SYTM Memory and Register	Tests the SYTM components that hold and decode CPU commands and Vector Parameters needed to create the system synchronization signals. Data is inputted and read by the FE CPU Control bus.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, cables Tests: SYTM, FECB Time: 10 sec
SYTM Scan Control Bus	Tests host, SS, FECB access and scan control to the SYTM by entering test Vector Parameters into Test Registers on the SYTM and then reading them back. The TxSYNC clock is prescribed by these Vector Parameters and needed to clock each VP Byte into a board.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, cables Tests: SYTM, SS, FECB, cables Time: 10 sec
SYTM TxSYNC and RxSYNC Timing	Checks the accuracy of the SYTM generated clocks and more completely tests SYTM response to the PAUSE on and off instruction from the SS Scan Control Bus, and the response to INIT and RESET from the FE CPU Control Bus.	Req.– MC, SS, FECB, SYTM Test: SYTM Time: 20 sec
SYTM SCB–RxSYNC RAM	Checks the dual ported RxSYNC RAM on the SYTM by FECB Scan Control Bus input.	Req.– MC, SS, FECB, SYTM Test: SYTM, FECB Time: 10 sec
TD Digital Receive	Checks the digital summing of the on board I&Q data. Test data is inserted and collected from the DBFBS chip on each TD. The MC–SS–cable–FECB–TD instructions pulse walking ones and zeroes from the board's first DBF1 to its eighth to its DBFBS which the host compares to expected results.	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, at least one TD, cables Tests: TDs Time: 10 sec

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

TD Memory and Register	Tests the TD components that hold and decode CPU commands and Vector Parameters needed to create the transmit and receive signals. Data is inputted and read by the FECB–TD Access bus. Loops can be requested. Use **[F2]** to select Test Mode DEBUG. One particular TD or one particular channel on either one TD or all TDs can be checked. Use the default memory locations.	Req.– MC, SYTM, SS, FECB, TDs, cables Tests: TDs Time: 45 sec (Auto)
TGC_Vref Test	Checks the EQ to TD Analog Control Interface and devices that deliver control data for TD pulser current on transmit and TD analog gain on receive.	Req.– MC, SS, *PIA*, SYTM, FECB, EQ, TDs, cables Tests: EQ, TDs, FECB Time: 1 min
TLM Components	Tests all the remaining components on the TLM. Press **[Enter]** when the system asks if you want the Full Board test; the system will run all component tests (use all parameter files).	Req.– MC, SYTM, TLM, VP Tests: TLM Time: 90 sec
TLM Memory	Runs a 32 bit access VME Memory test to check: TLM Program DRAM, Replay DRAM, Image Waveform VRAM, Graphics RAM, and Crossbank operation.	Req.– MC, SYTM, TLM, VP Tests: TLM Time: 75 sec
TLM VME Interface	Checks that the board is in the correct slot, TLM VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and TLM VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, TLM, VP Tests: TLM Time: 10 sec
Transmit 1 **(Loopback needed)**	Exercises all TD pulsers, one channel at a time. VREF and SHADE are set to a particular value for each subtest. The test signal travels from each TD pulser through the RF cables and back through the loopback to a distant receive channel. Basic: four loops each using a particular VREF & SHADE bit Extended: uses several VREF and all 5 SHADE bits Enter 3, 2, 1 or 0 for whichever XDIF connector has the loopback. Press **[F10]** to use the default test parameters or **[F2]** to adjust parameters. If half the channels fail, select another offset: the transmit channel used for part of the test is bad.	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, EQ, XDIF, Loopback, cables Tests: TD boards, RF cables, XDIF Time: 2 min (basic) 15 min (extended)
Transmit 2 **(Scope needed)**	Transmit 2 enables viewing of one channel's transmit waveform on a scope connected to the loopback. EQ and TD values can be altered to vary transmit characteristics. Setup values are supplied by a pop–up menu.	Req.– MC, SS, SYTM, FECB, EQ, XDIF, Loopback, cables Tests:TDs, cables, XDIF

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

VEQ TGC Comprehensive	Tests the VEQ TGC processing at full speed of I&Q data from the second selected TD board DBFBS ASIC through the VEQ board to the BMP3. Some test I&Q data is taken from the previous TD and inserted into the TD under test. The TDs under test must be consecutive from the VEQ. Auto mode performs the Basic TGC test. The Extended mode, selectable in the manual choice, also tests three additional VEQ functions.	Req.– MC, SS, PIA, SYTM, FECB, **VEQ,** at least the last two TDs, BMP3, CPU control, Scan control, clock cable, I and Q cables Tests: VEQ, paths Time: 2 min if BASIC or 4 min if Extended
VP Components	Verifies operation of the VP's window ASIC/VTG, color priority channel, graphics channel, gray channel, color channel, and RGB mux contrast/invert.	Req.– MC, SYTM, VP Tests: VP Time: 3.5 min.
VP Functional Test Tool **VP gray reference bars**  Color in 3rd and 4th gray bars is unique for each of the four patterns VP color reference bars  the first pattern repeats the primary color scale, the other two are simply four solid red bars, the next pattern is four solid blue bars	Visual test to verify the VP's overall operation by processing and displaying representations of its IIC controller and color bar logic with patterns to the monitor. System beeps at completion of each of three parts. Test sets up the VP's IIC video timing, FPGA's, and VCR decoder to display the following: quad image (Input from VCR), 4 gray reference bar groups, 3 color reference bar groups. **TURN OFF THE VCR TO ELIMINATE DISTORTION IN THE IIC TEST** When the Test Input prompt appears, **[Enter]** to select **Yes** or press **[F2]** , **[↓]** to No. Press **[F10]** to accept current choices and start the test. Watch the LOGIQ™ 700 monitor. Then grade the result. Press **[F2]** and use down arrow to indicate a fail. Press **[F10]** to accept highlighted choice. 	Req.– MC, SYTM, VP Tests: VP, monitor Time: 1 min, operator dependent
VP Memory	Runs a standard VME memory test of VP Look Up Tables.	Req.– MC, SYTM, VP Tests: VP Time: 15 sec

6–5–1 Diagnostic Tests (Continued)

VP VME Interface	Tests the VP VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board, and the VP VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, VP Tests: VP, BEBP Time: 5 sec
XDIF Wrapback	Verifies host access to XDIF using its Wrapback control register through the SS → FECB → EQ→ XDIF path. Checks: • SS FE Interface block • CPU control cable • FECB FE Control Generator block • EQ FE Control Interface and Probe Control blocks • Probe Control cable • XDIF Wrapback Control Register Selecting ‘0’ for Loop Count and ‘No’ for Halt on Error causes the test to repeat until interrupted with **[Ctrl+A]** or **[Esc]**.	Req.– MC, SS, FECB, SYTM, EQ, XDIF, cables Tests: CPU control cable, FECB, EQ, EQ to XDIF P1 cable, XDIF Time: 20 sec. per loop
XY Functionality	Verifies operation of all major XY functions at full speed. Host injects data to the ALM and CALM which interact with the XY to scan convert the R theta data to x–y data using several possible algorithms. The XY outputs to the VP which CINE records. The host checks output at CINE. If bad, host backtracks to find where the data was last found to be good. It creates patterns as it runs these tests. Use the List File: Press **[F2]** when the system prompts for input, then arrow down until List File is highlighted. Press **[Enter]** and **[Enter]** again when the specific file is displayed.	Req.– MC, SYTM, ALM, CALM, XY, VP, CINE Tests: XY Time: 100 sec.
XY Memory	Runs a standard VME memory test that checks XY memory and LUTs.	Req.– MC, SYTM, FECB, SS, VP, XY Tests: XY, BEBP Time: 25 sec
XY VME Interface	Tests the XY VME I/F ASIC and InSite EEPROM which holds information about that board and the XY VME Address and Data paths to and from the MC.	Req.– MC, SYTM, FECB, SS, XY Tests: XY, BEBP Time: 5 sec

6–5–2 RF Troubleshooting

Note
A loopback is required to run RF diagnostics.

To troubleshoot RF problems, it is sometimes best to select particular channels to test or avoid. The only requirement is that at least ten consecutive boards are selected. The RF tests use a channel in the opposite half to test the first group, then another channel in the first tested group to test the other half set of channels. If the signal source channel is bad, all the channels it tests will fail. If this happens, alter the OFFSET channel.

To test channels 16 to 111 when channel 96 is suspect or bad, change the offset to another on–board channel, like 2 instead of 0. (Some functions have one component to cover two channels.) Then channel 18 will be used to test channels 64 to 111 and channel 98 will be used to test channels 16 to 63.

Use table to help select start and end channels and another offset for the Transmit 1 and Analog Receive diagnostics. The transmit channel for the Receive test and the receive channel for the Transmit test uses the on–board channel of the last board to test channels below 64 and the first TD in the set when testing channels 64 and higher.

TABLE 6–7
TD CHANNEL NUMBER ASSIGNMENTS

V1/V2 slot	TD2	V3 slot	TD3	TD Channels								RF Cable	XDIF
			on–board:	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
A1 A2	TD00	A1 A13	TD0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	P1 rf cable	XDIF J6
A1 A3	TD01			8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	P1 rf cable	XDIF J6
A1 A4	TD02	A1 A14	TD1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	P1 rf cable	XDIF J6
A1 A5	TD03			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	P1 rf cable	XDIF J6
A1 A6	TD04	A1 A15	TD2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	P2 rf cable	XDIF J8
A1 A7	TD05			40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	P2 rf cable	XDIF J8
A1 A8	TD06	A1 A16	TD3	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	P2 rf cable	XDIF J8
A1 A9	TD07			56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	P2 rf cable	XDIF J8
A1 A13	TD08	A1 A17	TD4	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	P3 rf cable	XDIF J5
A1 A14	TD09			72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	P3 rf cable	XDIF J5
A1 A15	TD10	A1 A18	TD5	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	P3 rf cable	XDIF J5
A1 A16	TD11			88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	P3 rf cable	XDIF J5
A1 A17	TD12	A1 A19	TD6	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	P4 rf cable	XDIF J7
A1 A18	TD13			104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	P4 rf cable	XDIF J7
A1 A19	TD14	A1 A20	TD7	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	P4 rf cable	XDIF J7
A1 A20	TD15			120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	P4 rf cable	XDIF J7

6–5–3 Calibration

Note

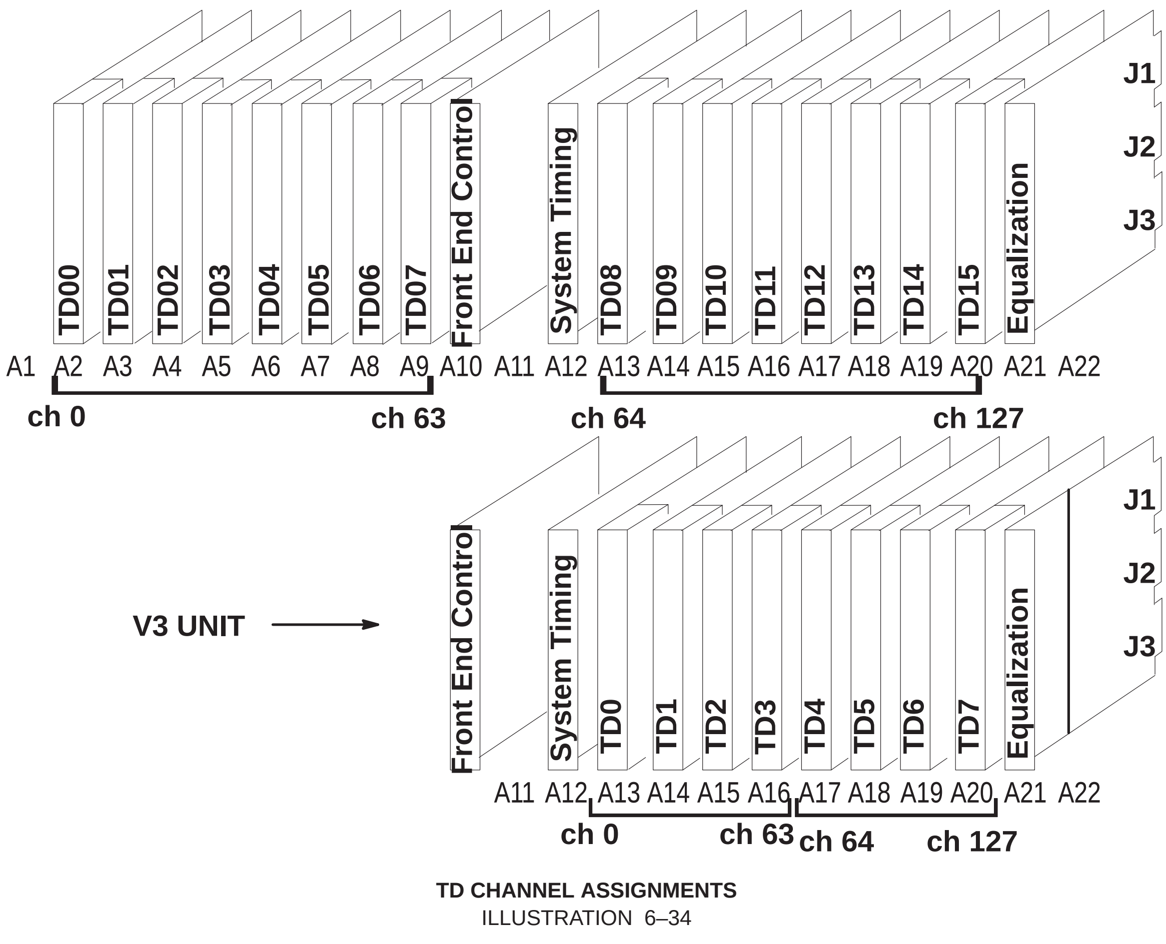
System calibration is not required. The unit uses predetermined system data. Calibration is only a test. The offset calibration subtest, however, is required to be performed after moving or replacing a TD and after reloading software.

Note

Loopback calibration is no longer required starting with software version R6.2. With earlier software versions it is necessary to load the correct LOOPBACK calibration file from the MOD disk to the system disk after you load software.

Description. Once connected and calibration is prescribed, the system checks Front End configuration, whether the loopback is present on the prescribed slot, and gross TD channel performance.

During calibration the host causes the first channel of the second half (064) to be pulsed to test the receive channels for channels 0 to 63. Then the first or selected OFFSET channel in the first half is pulsed to test channels 64 to 127.



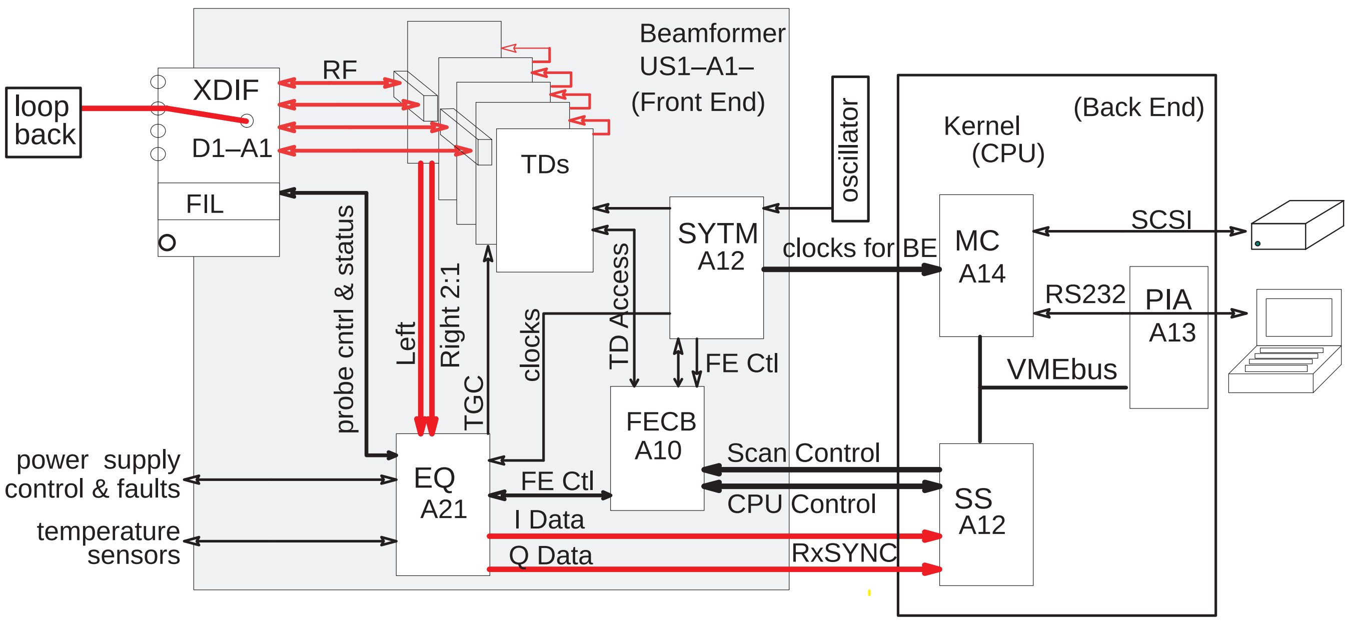
TD CHANNEL ASSIGNMENTS
ILLUSTRATION 6–34

Test Purpose. The Calibration Diagnostic can be used to find bad TD channels, RF cables, or XDIF slots by moving TD cables, TD boards or the loopback and seeing if the bad channel remains, moves, or disappears. If all channels pass with the loopback, then an image artifact may be caused by a probe's faulty element(s).

6–5–3 Calibration (Continued)

Minimum System. Calibration requires all FE boards, a known good loopback, the MC, SS, and if the diagnostic PC is connected through the bulkhead, the PIA is also needed. Calibration requires diagnostic PC access to the software.

Time It takes about four minutes to test the path to each XDIF slot.



CALIBRATION DIAGNOSTIC ELEMENTS
ILLUSTRATION 6–35

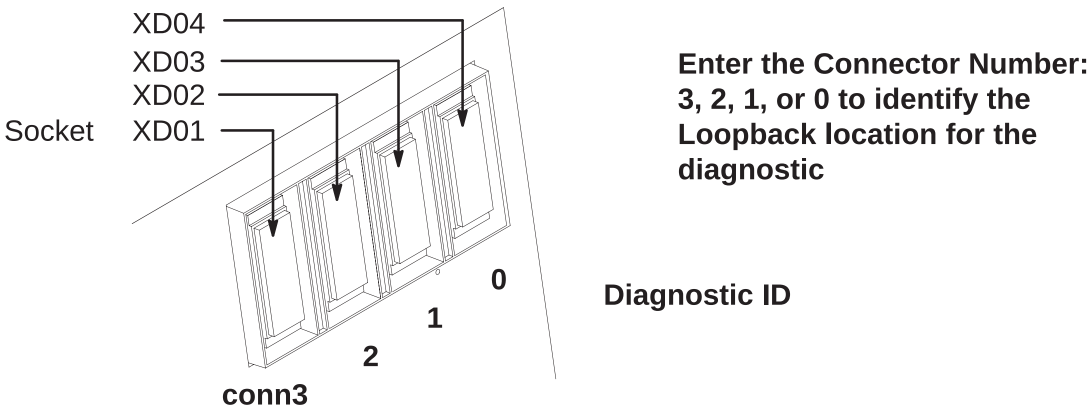
Procedure. To run the calibration diagnostic, proceed as follows:

1. Attach the loopback to the desired XDIF slot.
2. Attach the diagnostic PC and access the diagnostic software.
3. Use **[F3]** to move the highlight from the menu bar to the box.
4. Press the down arrow **[↓]** to highlight the calibration test. `(Calibration (Loopback – Any))`. Press **[Enter]**.
5. Use **[F2]** to open parameter window, arrows **[↓]** to move the highlight to the connector number that identifies where the loopback is attached, and **[F10]** to accept and start calibration.
6. To view the results, use the right arrow to highlight the word ‘PASSED’ or ‘FAILED’ or ‘ABORTED.’ Press **[Enter]** and the Calibration Capture Log will appear. If the diagnostic aborted or failed, record the details and fix the problem.
7. Move the loopback to another slot; repeat diagnostic; select appropriate or desired test parameters.

6–5–3 Calibration (Continued)

Diagnostic Navigation. Some hints to navigate the test setup:

- **Connector No. –** The answer to Connector Number prompt tells the host which XDIF connector has the loopback attached to it. Connector 0 is the one on the right; connector 3 is the one on the left. (See illustration below.) **Calibration will abort if this entry is wrong.**



- Press **[F10]** or **[Enter]** to accept all current choices and start the test.
- Use **[Esc][Esc]** to close the Options box.
- Use **[Ctrl A]** to abort the test while the popup is still open

```
********** History **********            NOTE:  Date = YYYY/MM/DD

                    Connector
   Date      Time   (3=L,0=R) Loopback           Frequency
----------  ------  --------- --------  ------------------------------------
1994/12/19   11:15      1       W0164Q  2.50,3.75,5.00,6.25,7.50,8.75,10.00:
1994/12/19   11:08      1       W0164Q  7.50,10.00:
1994/12/19   11:06      0       W0164Q  6.25,7.50,10.00:
1994/12/19   11:02      0       W0164Q  10.00:
1994/12/19   11:00      1       W0164Q  2.50,3.75,5.00,6.25,7.50,8.75,10.00:
1994/12/19   10:53      2       W0164Q  2.50,3.75,5.00,6.25,7.50,8.75,10.00:
1994/12/19   10:48      3       W0164Q  2.50,3.75,5.00,6.25,7.50,8.75,10.00:
1994/12/19   10:41      2       W0164Q  2.50,6.25,7.50:
1994/12/19   10:38      1       W0164Q  3.75,6.25,8.75:
1994/12/19   10:31      0       W0164Q  2.50,3.75,5.00,6.25,7.50,8.75,10.00:
                           Connector Number
             ----------------------------------------------
Frequency      0 (XD04)   1 (XD03)    2 (XD02)    3 (XD01)
---------    ----------  ----------  ----------  ----------
  1.25       **********  **********  **********  **********
  2.50       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
  3.75       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
  5.00       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
  6.25       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
  7.50       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
  8.75       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
 10.00       1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19  1994/12/19
Loopback         W0164Q      W0164Q      W0164Q      W0164Q
```

CALIBRATION LOG EXAMPLE
ILLUSTRATION 6–36

6–5–3 Calibration (Continued)

Troubleshooting. The appropriate action depends on the failure pattern if any. Put the loopback on another XDIF connector; if problem disappears, the XDIF may be bad. If all or many channels fail, it may also be the cable, XDIF or loopback. Run the test with another loopback. Then swap J4 cable for the failed TD board to another, if problem stays at the same channel, the TD is probably bad. If however the bad channel(s) move(s), the RF cable or XDIF may be at fault.

TABLE 6–8
POSSIBLE ACTIONS IF SYSTEM ABORTS CALIBRATION

	Move highlight to 'ABORTED' in the Status box and press Enter. Read or copy what is said there to help determine the problem.
	Change loopback connector number to the correct number.
	Verify loopback MOD disk matches S/N on the loopback; reload if they do.
	Verify that the TD Cable Type in the System Configuration Log is set to '1.' Refer to page 6–43.
	Verify that the TD, XDIF and FEBP FRU and FEBP SYSTEM models are correctly identified and their STATUS is 'PRESENT' as read by the System Configuration Log. Refer to pages 6–41 and 6–45.
	Verify all required boards, cables, and loopback are well seated.
	Try another loopback.
	Run Transmit 1 and Analog Receive to find bad channels.

TABLE 6–9
POSSIBLE ACTIONS IF SYSTEM FAILS CALIBRATION

	Move highlight to 'FAILED' in the Status box and press Enter. Read or copy what is said there to help you determine the problem.
	Put the loopback on another XDIF connector; if problem disappears, the XDIF may be bad.
	Verify all required boards, cables, and loopback are well seated and ensure that all connections do not have dirt or lint on them.
	Try another loopback.
	Run Transmit 1 and Analog Receive to help determine if TDs or cables are bad.
	Check all pins and connectors for damage or dirt. Blow dust from the XDIF slot, the loopback, and TD J4.

6–5–4 Noise Floor

Description. The Noise Floor diagnostic activates the TD digital components and then analyzes every Front End receive channel to determine that the beamformer works, that the TDs demodulate the signal they receive, and that their channels do not generate excessive noise. This diagnostic test requires the use of a Loopback and Service Mode. The diagnostic collects TD data with their pulsers off and system gain high, to determine the noise floor of the beamformer and check for bad channels, caused by TD boards, XDIF assembly or RF cables. This test is repeated usually 10 times for 2.5, 5, and 10 MHz frequencies. A channel is not bad unless it fails for a majority of test passes.

Note

Clicking may occur at the start of this test and should be considered normal.

Minimum System. Entire Front End, loopback, RF cables, XDIF–EQ cables, CPU control cable, Scan Control cable, Clock cable, MC, SS, PIA

Time Requirements. 3.5 min /slot.

Choices.

Test Name:	**Noise Floor (Loopback – Any)**
Probe Connector	(0–3) 3 is on left, 0 is on right
Run Automated Test	Use **[F2]**, arrow, and **[Enter]** to change Select particular channels by selecting NO here Start Channel, End Channel, File Data: say NO.
Number of Loops to Run	If repeated tests are desired, enter number.

Component Correlations. Refer to table 6–10.

TABLE 6–10
CHANNEL/COMPONENT CORRELATIONS FOR BEAMFORMER

Channel	Cable	V1 or V2 Board	V3 Board
ch. 000 to 031	XDIF J6	TD boards 00 to 03	V3 TD0 & 1
ch. 032 to 063	XDIF J8	TD boards 04 to 07	V3 TD2 & 3
ch. 064 to 095	XDIF J5	TD boards 08 to 11	V3 TD4 & 5
ch. 096 to 127	XDIF J7	TD boards 12 to 15	V3 TD6 & 7

Results. PASSED or FAILED or ABORTED appears in the STATUS window. Failures are detailed in the Capture Log. Use the right **[→]** arrow to highlight test Status and press **[Enter]** to open the Capture log. Press **[Esc][Esc]** to close it. Use the arrows to select another test or another capture log.

Action to Take if Test Fails. If noise is bad, run Beamformer tests when once certain the system has no Back End problems. If the Front End boards are functioning properly, investigate whether the site may be experiencing EMI problems.

6–6 LOADING SYSTEM SOFTWARE

If the system language is other than English, the OB worksheet comments do not get translated. Also if the user modified the default comments on the OB–1 Summary Report or the OB–2/3 Anatomy Page, the user modifications must be made again after a software reload. Before reloading software, print the current OB–1 Summary Report and OB–2/3 Anatomy Page. After loading software, type the user's preference over the default English comment.

TABLE 6–11
OB DEFAULT COMMENTS FOR FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, AND SPANISH

French	German	Italian	Spanish
Sac Gestational	Fruchtsack	Sacco Gestazionale	Saco Gestacional
Sac Yolk	Dottersack	Sacco Vitellino	Saco Vitelino
Mouvement du coeur	Herzaktion	Movimento Cardiaco	Actividad Cardiaca
Adnexa droit	Adnexe Rechts	Annesso di destra	Anexo Derecho
Adnexa gauche	Adnexe Links	Annesso di sinistra	Anexo Izquierdo
Tête	Kopf	Testa	Cabeza
Vue Quatre Chambre	4–kammer–blick	Vista 4 Camere	Vista 4 Camaras
La Colonne Vertebrale	Wirbelsäule	Colonna Vertebrale	Columna
Estomach	Magen	Stomaco	Estomago
Rein	Nieren	Reni	Riñones
Le Cordon Insertion	Nabelschnuransatz	Inserzione Cordone	Insercion Cordon
Vessie	Blase	Vescica	Vejiga
Extrémités Supér.	Obere Extremität	Estremità Superiori	Extremidades Sup.
Extrémités Infér.	Untere Extremität	Estremità Inferiori	Extremidades Inf.

TABLE 6–12
RECORDING TABLE FOR USER PREFERRED OB COMMENT

	English Default	User Preference
OB–1 Summary Report	Gestational Sac	
	Yolk Sac	
	Heart Motion	
	Right Adnexa	
	Left Adnexa	
OB–2/3 Anatomy Page 2 clicks up on WKSHEET	Head	
	Four Chamber View	
	Spine	
	Stomach	
	Kidneys	
	Cord Insertion	
	Bladder	
	Upper Extremities	
	Lower Extremities	

6–6 LOADING SYSTEM SOFTWARE (Continued)

ATTENTION ⚠ The system serial number is copied to any Options disk; enter it twice for both backplanes on the System page of the System Configuration Log before you load Options. You won't be able to reload an Options disk to a unit that has a different system serial number than the one noted the first time the Option is loaded.

Step	Procedure
PREPARE TO LOAD SYSTEM SOFTWARE	
1	Attach the diagnostic PC to the Service port and start the VT220 emulation software. Use the service key MOD to access diagnostics. The PC screen should report that the PC and 700 are 'Connected.'
2	Run functional checks (Section 4) and top level diagnostics. Fix any problems.
3	Review the Temperature Log. The system will stop working if the unit, power supply or endo probe temperature becomes too hot. Clean the main air filter and the power supply fans. Inspect the sensors and cables if the readings are bad. Refer to the temperature messages in Section 8.
4	Review the Error Log (Section 8). The log should not contain unresolved system level fault errors.
5	Exit diagnostics but keep the diagnostic PC attached.
6	Save User Preferences. Digitally archive System, Peripheral, Application, Annotation Library, Maps to save time when reloading similar software. Make hard copies that you can use to verify or reenter customer preferences. To archive all PRESETS, insert an MOD disk and click UP on the **Image Presets** toggle switch, then select ARCHIVE by pressing the first SW2 toggle switch up. Toggling SAVE TO DISK will save the following items: **[Code L]** Annotation Library **[Code M]** Custom USER Maps **[Code P]** Presets for probes, exams, format, peripherals **Even with Presets Archive you will have to fix OB Comments manually if the site does not want English defaults.** **[Calc]** If user modified the default English OB comments, or this is a non English site, this step will save the desired comments. Refer to page 6–65. **Write the unit's S/N, software version that made the Presets, and date saved on the PRESET MOD disk. There is no way to have the unit list data about the archived presets. Although Presets can be added to an MOD disk with images, keep them separate.**
7	Archive any patient images that the clinician wants saved.

6–6 LOADING SYSTEM SOFTWARE (Continued)

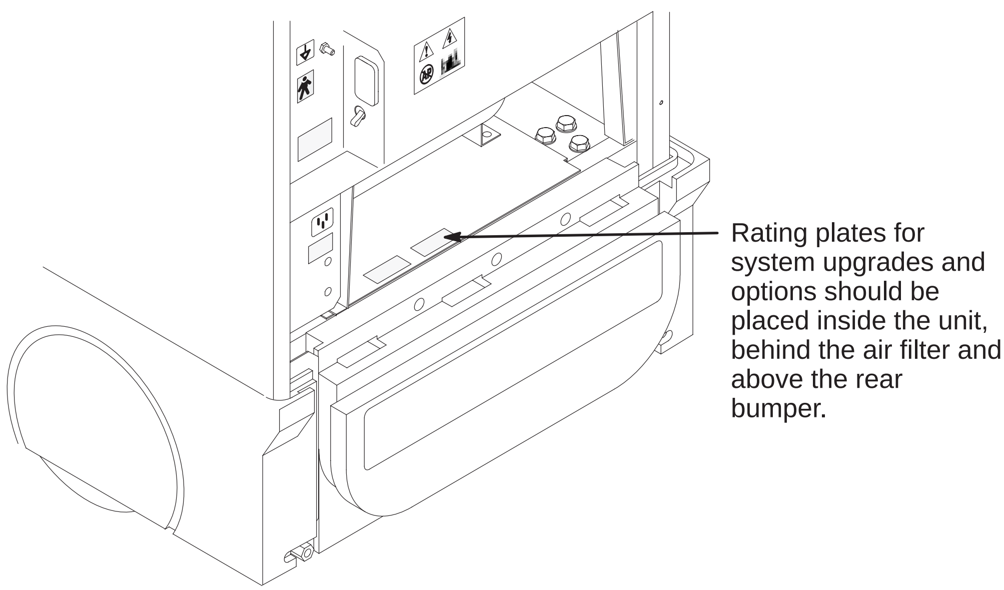
Step	Procedure
	LOAD SYSTEM SOFTWARE
1	Verify VFD displays English. The softkey display (VFD) can display asterisks to indicate boot up progress. From one to five asterisks appear depending on that progress. To toggle between asterisks and English words, press/hold **[Code] [Shift ⇑] [X] [C]** all at the same time, then **release [X] [C] and press [V]** to toggle between asterisks and messages. Leave it displaying messages to review the **progress of the load on the VFD**. To see the last item reported by a system boot, which is the software version and creation date, press **[Code] [Shift ⇑] [X] [C]** whenever the system is up.
2	Verify all probes are recognized. Use **[Code S]**
3	If present, **disconnect the site's network from the Ethernet port.** When software is loaded, the MC looks for software available through the network and this action produces noise.
4	Turn off the unit.
5	Inspect the MOD disks for loose hardware or labels which could jam inside the drive. If okay, insert first MOD disk into the drive. Do not force the disk. Its label should face to the right. Starting with software version R6.2.3, the software loading process includes an option to reformat the hard drive. The option appears in the form of a prompt on the PC: ”`Perform low level format (Y/N):`” Reformatting, which occurs only if you answer ”Y” (for yes), adds at least 20 minutes to the software load time, 40 minutes if the unit has a 2G drive, making the total load time about 40 or 60 minutes. If problems occur, the load time is longer. If you do not answer the prompt within 10 seconds or answer ”N” (for No), reformatting does not occur and total load time is about 25 minutes. **DO NOT TURN OFF POWER WHILE THE DRIVE IS BEING FORMATTED BECAUSE THIS WILL DAMAGE IT.**
6	After ensuring that power has been off at least 15 seconds, reapply power. The host begins to initialize hardware and copy software, sending messages to the VFD and PC. Monitor these messages to check the progress of the loading process. If the option is exercised, the host will perform a low level format of the hard drive after the message: “ `Initializing SCSI driver...`” WATCH FOR ERROR MESSAGES ON DIAGNOSTIC PC SCREEN. The “ `to 5.512`” is Partition 1 of the hard drive (read/write). The “ `to 5.256`” is Partition 0 of the hard drive (read only). When the host completes loading of software from a disk it ejects that disk. Return the disk to its protective box and insert the next disk, if any, in the MOD. When the host finishes copying files, it boots the system. This takes approximately two more minutes.

6–6 LOADING SYSTEM SOFTWARE (Continued)

Step	Procedure
CHECK FOR ANY SOFTWARE LOAD ERRORS	
1	Scroll the PC screen to review the messages produced by the host during the loading process. If file transfer errors occurred, reload software again. File transfer errors will be noted as ”`unsuccessful copies.`”
2	Enter diagnostics. Look at the Error Log and the System Configuration Log. Use the appropriate service key to access diagnostics. Check Power Up Log and Error Log to verify whether load was good and system is okay. In Configuration Log, verify that both backplanes report their own serial numbers on the FRU page and the unit's System Serial Number on the final page of Configuration. Correct the numbers or enter information if desired. If `Checksum error in CINE INSITE E2PROM` cannot be corrected, ignore. The EEPROM is write protected. Verify that the Front End backplane EEPROM is readable and the TD Cable Type Code is “1” not 255. Call Service Support about any probe the host cannot read; it may need to have its EEPROM reprogrammed.
3	Run the Path diagnostics**.**
4	**Remove the loopback and reattach the probes** you may have removed. Try to latch each probe as quickly as possible. The host interrogates the probe's EEPROM for data. Activate each one and check that it is properly identified on the monitor.
5	Exit diagnostics and reboot the system by using the default menu bar EXIT choice. This will re–initialize the system, taking it out of the disruptive diagnostic mode.
6	**Activate each probe** to verify proper operation. Look at the monitor to be sure the Probe Type is correctly identified by the host. If the probe's PTY bits are read incorrectly, the host may use the wrong probe files causing poor image quality or inappropriate behavior. If it's EEPROM cannot be read or is empty, the system will display this message: `Probe n Data Invalid. Call Service` appears. This may or may not matter. The Error Log and System Configuration Log will identify probe problems. Call Tech Support for advice.
LOAD APPLICABLE OPTIONS AND PRESETS	
1	If there are **Software Options**, insert the MOD disk for each option one at a time into the drive while applications are active. Check that these SYSTEM MOD's are WRITE ENABLED: the little square is NOT open. **The unit must be restarted to activate the option. Write the unit's S/N on the OPTION MOD. The system S/N is encoded on the disk when it is first copied; it must match on reload.** If in doubt about the options a unit should have, look behind the air filter for the Option Rating Plates.
2	Reload the Preset MOD copied before you loaded software UNLESS you are loading new software that uses different presets. Special instructions that come with the new software will describe such an exception. To reload PRESETS, insert the MOD disk and click UP on the **Image Preset** toggle switch. Then select ARCHIVE by pressing the first SW2 toggle switch up. Toggle LOAD FROM DISK. Verify the User's preferred maps **[Code M]** and Library **[Code L]** that existed before are present.
3	Modify OB exam **(Calc)** comments if English defaults not desired by user. See Section 3.

6–6 LOADING SYSTEM SOFTWARE (Continued)

Step	Procedure
LOAD APPLICABLE OPTIONS AND PRESETS	
1	Run functional checks on system. (See Section 4.)
2	Run calibration diagnostic. The calibration file must be re–established in order to maintain image quality.
3	Once you are confident the unit is operating properly, disconnect the diagnostic PC.
4	For new software loads, attach all Upgrade and Option Rating Labels to plate above the power supplies and behind the Air Filter. Complete and return the product locator card(s).



LOCATION OF RATING PLATES FOR UPGRADES AND OPTIONS
ILLUSTRATION 6–37

6–6 LOADING SYSTEM SOFTWARE (Continued)

The oldest Power Up Log consists of the messages from the current software installation. You access it from the top diagnostic menu choice of **View Logs**. Power Up Logs enable you to review system status or problems encountered as the host attempts to load software. Press **[P]** and the system will open the most recent Power Up cycle. To see the initial software load session, press **[Esc][Esc]** to exit the default, most recent Power Up Log. Then highlight Log #00, the first log created when software was installed. Enter this and press **[Home] [Home]**. Here is an example of a software installation:

```
*NUM_LINES:01566,A
*NUM_BLOCK:00000,A
                              LOGIQ 700 Ultrasound
                        General Electric Medical Systems
                      Board Support Version 3.0 (6.3 DISK)
                                 46–312590–G01–M
                              05/30/1997  08:30:16
                         IP: 3.28.124.252 Name: "mvme63"

Initializing Standard output device... Done.
Initializing pNA+... Done.
Initializing System clock... Done.
Initializing SCSI driver... Done.
The following SCSI devices were found...
 Hard Drive ID 0 Vendor: HP       Model: C3323–300
 MOD  Drive ID 1 Vendor: FUJITSU  Model: M2512A
NFS path "/home/isle2" mounted from 3.28.124.3 as volume 99.9.
NFS path "/home/isle2/mvme/mvme63" is the default NFS directory.
NFS path "/home/isle2/mvme/viper_pdi2" is the source NFS
directory.
Initializing disk volume 5.512, Please wait...Done.
Initializing disk volume 5.256, Please wait...Done.
Probing SCSI Bus for Optical Memory Volume...  Not Found.
Probing SCSI Bus for Direct Access  Volume...  Partitioned Drive
Found at 5.0.
Mounting Direct Access Partition Number 1...  Mount at 5.512.
Mounting Direct Access Partition Number 0...  Mount at 5.256.
Initializing pSH... Done.
Initializing telnet daemon... Done.
Initializing FTP    daemon... Done.
Initializing NFS    daemon... Done.

Setting Vector Page   ($00000000–$00000FFF) Write Protected.
Setting BSP Vars Copy ($01FF0000–$02000000) Write Protected.
Setting BSP's Code    ($00012000–$0004F68A) Write Protected.

NFS –> Part 1 file update...
Copying "Calib.DIR/cbldly00.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/cbldly01.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/eqcal.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/loopcal1.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/syscal.dat" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/tdrxdly1.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/tdtxdly1.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/xdifdly0.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calib.DIR/xdifdly1.tbl" to "5.512"
Copying "Calcs.DIR/ca_ob1.dat" to "5.512"
Copying "Calcs.DIR/ca_ob23.dat" to "5.512"
Copying "Calcs.DIR/ca_obsrc.dat" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/AlmXyVp.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BMP_CMPNT.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_AFA.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_ALM.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_Bmode.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_MMode.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_RC.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_SA.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/BM_VC.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/CN_LTrig.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/CN_XyCr.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/CalmXyVp.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/Cffb.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Extend/GetCine.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Extend/GetColor.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Extend/GetGray.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Utils.DIR/GetVector.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/SysCfBPtrn.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/SysCfDPath.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/alm_comp.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/alm_mem.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/alm_vme.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_calib1.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_dcoffst.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_fecb01.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_lpbk03.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_lpbk04.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_lpbk05.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_lpbk06.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_lpbk07.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_noise1.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Utils.DIR/bf_rwutil.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sbst03.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sbst06.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sbst07.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sbst15.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sytm01.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sytm03.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sytm05.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_sytm07.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_tdbd01.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_tdbd06.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bf_xfbd00.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bm_mem.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/bmp3_vme.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/calm_comp.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/calm_mem.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/calm_vme.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/cfp_calm.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/cfp_mem.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/cfp_vme.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/cn_mem.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/cn_vme.T" to "5.512"
Copying "DCM_CFG.DIR/dicm_util.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_c40st.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_cmpnt.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_com.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_dean.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_dpmcr.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_m_iq.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_ms_if.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_piatn.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_ram.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_s_pia.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_s_tlc.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_sumdp.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_tlcif.T" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/dp_vme.T" to "5.512"
Copying "CaptLog.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "DCM_CFG.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "DLoad.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Diag.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Diagnostics/tools/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Extend/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "ExtendData/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Presets.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Psetlog.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "Xfer.DIR/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "config/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diag/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagExecute/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/Confidence/Cables/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/Confidence/Front_End/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/Confidence/Mode/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Beamformer/EQ/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Beamformer/FECB/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Beamformer/SystemTiming/empty.X" to
"5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Beamformer/TD/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Beamformer/XDIF/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Kernel/PIA/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Kernel/SS/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Midprocessor/BMP/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Midprocessor/CFP/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Midprocessor/DP/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Monitor/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/PowerSupply/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Probes/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Scan_Convert/ALM/empty.X" to "5.512"
Copying "diagnostics/FRU/Scan_Convert/CALM/empty.X" to "5.512"
```

```
Copying ”diagnostics/FRU/Scan_Convert/CINE/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/FRU/Scan_Convert/TLM/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/FRU/Scan_Convert/VP/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/FRU/Scan_Convert/XY/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/FRU/VME/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Functional/Audio/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Functional/Test_Pattern/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Mode/B–Mode/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Mode/Color/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Mode/Doppler/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Mode/M–Mode/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/PM/Calibration/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/PM/Mode/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/PM/PowerSupply/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/PM/QIQ/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/PM/Test_Pattern/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/PM/Transducers/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Subsystems/Beamformer/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Subsystems/Kernel/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Subsystems/Midprocessor/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Subsystems/Probe_XDIF/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”diagnostics/Subsystems/Scan_Convert/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”sys_config/empty.X” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/eq2ss2mp.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/eq_mem.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/pia_vme.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/tools/show_ps.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/ss_com.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/ss_comp.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/ss_mem.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/ss_vme.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/sysDpPath.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/sysG2DPath.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/sysMPath.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/tgc_vref.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/tlm_mem.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/tlm_vme.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/vp2_comp.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/vp2_func.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/vp_mem.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/vp_vme.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/xy2_vme.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/xyFunc.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diagnostics/xy_mem.T” to ”5.512”
Copying ”DP/V50H.ACI” to ”5.512”
Copying ”DP/V60H.ACI” to ”5.512”
Copying ”c3tl.dat” to ”5.512”
Copying ”dConfig.dat” to ”5.512”
Copying ”disclaim.dat” to ”5.512”
Copying ”exclude.dat” to ”5.512”
Copying ”help.dat” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diag.DIR/inhouse.dpt” to ”5.512”
Copying ”junk.dat” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diag.DIR/keyfile.dpt” to ”5.512”
Copying ”Diag.DIR/manf.dpt” to ”5.512”
Copying ”mem.dir” to ”5.512”
NFS –> Part 1 file update...DONE
There were 168 successful copies.
NFS –> Part 0 file update...
Copying ”Probe.DIR/iic16.list” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave10.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave132.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave135.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave136.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave137.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave196.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave199.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave200.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave201.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave247.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave248.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave73.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave78.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/wave9.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”bsp.disk” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/gyn_s1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/ob1_s1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/ob23_s1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/ob23_w1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/ob23_w2.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/osakaw1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/progob.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ac_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ac_merz” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ac_sostoa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bd_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bd_mayden” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bd_paris” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bd_sostoa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_kurtz” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_merz” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_paris” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_rempen” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/bpd_sostoa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/crl_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/crl_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/crl_paris” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/crl_rempen” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/crl_robinson” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/dummy_table” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/fl_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/fl_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/fl_merz” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/fl_paris” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/fl_sostoa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ft_mercer” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ft_paris” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/gs_rempen” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/hc_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/hc_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/hc_merz” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/hc_sostoa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/hl_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ofd_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/ofd_sostoa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/tad_eriksen” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/tad_paris” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/tcd_hill” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/thd_hansmann” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/tib_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Calcs.DIR/uln_jeanty” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/tokyow1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/vasc_s1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/bm_cmap.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”CF.DIR/cfwlflt.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”CF.DIR/dcfwlfl.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/p_cmap0.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/p_cmap1.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/p_cmap2.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/p_cmap3.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/t_cmap0.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/t_cmap1.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/t_cmap2.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/t_cmap3.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/adj_tgc.tbl” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_Sysmenu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_top.eng” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_top.fre” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_top.ger” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_top.ita” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_top.por” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_top.spa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_txt.eng” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_txt.fre” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_txt.ger” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_txt.ita” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_txt.por” to ”5.256”
Copying ”help/help_txt.spa” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dicom/dicom.cfg” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dicom/dicom.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dicom/d_tasks.SR” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dicom/dicom.rev” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dicom/DICOM30.bin” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dp_mast.c40” to ”5.256”
Copying ”dp_slave.c40” to ”5.256”
Copying ”etc/group” to ”5.256”
Copying ”etc/passwd” to ”5.256”
Copying ”etc/routes” to ”5.256”
Copying ”frntpnl.cod” to ”5.256”
Copying ”lang00.txt” to ”5.256”
Copying ”partition.hd” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_10.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_132.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_135.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_136.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_137.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_196.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_199.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_200.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_201.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_247.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_248.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_73.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_78.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/apw_9.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/archive.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/bm_gmap.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”sysdef/bm_user.dat” to ”5.256”
```

```
Copying ”Probe.DIR/comm_10.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/comm_9.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/dop_gmap.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”sysdef/dop_user.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_10.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_132.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_135.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_136.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_137.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_196.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_199.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_200.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_201.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_247.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_248.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_73.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_78.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ee_9.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_10.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_132.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_135.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_136.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_137.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_196.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_199.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_200.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_201.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_247.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_248.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_73.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_78.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/fir_9.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_10.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_132.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_135.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_136.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_137.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_196.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_199.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_200.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_201.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_73.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_78.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/gen_9.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_10_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_10_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_10_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_10_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_10_4.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_10_5.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_132_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_132_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_132_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_135_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_136_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_136_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_137_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_137_0.d2” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_137_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_137_1.d2” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_137_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_137_2.d2” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_196_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_199_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_199_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_199_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_199_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_200_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_200_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_200_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_200_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_200_4.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_200_5.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_201_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_247_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_247_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_247_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_247_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_248_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_248_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_248_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_248_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_73_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_78_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_9_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_9_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_9_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/ki_9_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic10_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic10_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic10_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic10_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic132_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic132_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic132_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic132_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic135_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic136_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic137_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic137_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic196_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic199_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic199_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic199_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic199_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic200_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic200_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic200_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic200_3.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic200_4.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic201_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic247_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic247_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic247_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic248_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic248_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic248_2.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic73_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic78_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic9_0.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/kic9_1.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/lib.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/newpt.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pc.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pr_c1.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pr_c2.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pr_c3.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”pr_disp.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pr_net.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pr_p1p2.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_009.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.140” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.143” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.145” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_010.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.111” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_073.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.103” to ”5.256”
```

```
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.154” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_078.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.112” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.113” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_132.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.122” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_135.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.122” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_136.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_137.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.122” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.145” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_196.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.140” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.143” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.145” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_199.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.140” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.143” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.145” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_200.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.122” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.140” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.143” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.145” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.154” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_201.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.140” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.143” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.144” to ”5.256”
```

```
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_247.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.140” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.141” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.142” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.143” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.144” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.150” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.151” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.152” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.153” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Presets.DIR/pre_248.map” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/ps.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/sched.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_10.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_132.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_135.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_136.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_137.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_196.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_199.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_200.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_201.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_247.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_248.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_73.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_78.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Probe.DIR/smfl_9.d1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Map.DIR/tt_map.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/viewpr.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Menu.DIR/pr_help.mnu” to ”5.256”
Copying ”shex/root_hex.x” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa0.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa1.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa10.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa11.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa12.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa13.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa14.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa15.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa16.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa17.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa18.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa19.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa2.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa20.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa21.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa22.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa23.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa24.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa25.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa26.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa27.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa28.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa29.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa3.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa30.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa31.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa32.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa33.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa34.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa35.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa4.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa5.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa6.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa7.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa8.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmAfa9.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmGfil.nts” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmGfil.pal” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmGinx.nts” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/BmGinx.pal” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.10” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.100” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.101” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.102” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.103” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.104” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.105” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.106” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.107” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.108” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.109” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.11” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.110” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.111” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.112” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.113” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.114” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.115” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.116” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.117” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.118” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.119” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.12” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.120” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.121” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.122” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.123” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.124” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.125” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.126” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.127” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.128” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.129” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.13” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.130” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.131” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.132” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.133” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.134” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.135” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.14” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.15” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.16” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.17” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.18” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.19” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.2” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.20” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.21” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.22” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.23” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.24” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.25” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.26” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.27” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.28” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.29” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.3” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.30” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.31” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.32” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.33” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.34” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.35” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.36” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.37” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.38” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.39” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.4” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.40” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.41” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.42” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.43” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.44” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.45” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.46” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.47” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.48” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.49” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.5” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.50” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.51” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.52” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.53” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.54” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.55” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.56” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.57” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.58” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.59” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.6” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.60” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.61” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.62” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.63” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.64” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.65” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.66” to ”5.256”
```

```
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.67” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.68” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.69” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.7” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.70” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.71” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.72” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.73” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.74” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.75” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.76” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.77” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.78” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.79” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.8” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.80” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.81” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.82” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.83” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.84” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.85” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.86” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.87” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.88” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.89” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.9” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.90” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.91” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.92” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.93” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.94” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.95” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.96” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.97” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.98” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/PWRLut.99” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.10” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.11” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.12” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.13” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.14” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.15” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.2” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.3” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.4” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.5” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.6” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.7” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.8” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VARLut.9” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.1” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.10” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.11” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.12” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.13” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.14” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.15” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.16” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.17” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.18” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.19” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.2” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.20” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.21” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.22” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.23” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.24” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.25” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.26” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.27” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.28” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.29” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.3” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.30” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.31” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.32” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.33” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.34” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.35” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.4” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.5” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.6” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.7” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.8” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/VELLut.9” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyCfil.pwr” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyCfil.vel” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyCinx.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyGfil.nts” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyGfil.pal” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyGinx.nts” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilDat.DIR/XyGinx.pal” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut1.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut10.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut11.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut12.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut13.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut14.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut15.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut16.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut17.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut18.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut19.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut2.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut20.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut21.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut3.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut4.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut5.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut6.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut7.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut8.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyLut9.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyPass.gry” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyPass.var” to ”5.256”
Copying ”XyFilLUT.DIR/XyPass.vel” to ”5.256”
Copying ”SyncDat.DIR/XySync.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/bdrlut_co.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Dopdat.DIR/bdrlut_co.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/bm3drc_co.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/bm_dr_lut.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/ee_d2.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/ee_d3.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/ee_dlut.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/ee_lutd.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”sysdef/mask.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/smfl_2_df.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/smfl_3_df.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/smfl_d2.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”Bmdat.DIR/smfl_d3.da” to ”5.256”
Copying ”ssp.c40” to ”5.256”
Copying ”syscfg.dat” to ”5.256”
Copying ”tlp_main.tlm” to ”5.256”
```

6–7 IMPORTANT TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Do not recycle power too quickly; wait at least ten seconds between turning off the system and turning on the system.

Unexpected probe behavior may be caused by the host not properly identifying the type of probe attached. Try to take less than one second to twist the probe latch. Check the monitor or use **[Code S]** to check what probe the host ‘thinks’ is attached.

To see what software is loaded, press **[Code][Shift ⇑][X][C]** at the same time and look at the softkey display.

Watch the softkey display for status as to what is happening as the system boots or loads software. Asterisks can be used when English is not the primary language to indicate boot status. The VFD displays one, then two, then three, then four, and five asterisks when the system is up. To toggle between English and asterisks, hold/press **[Code][Shift ⇑][X][C]**, then release **[X][C] and press [V]**.

Check the Power Up Log #00 and the Error Log AFTER INSTALLING SOFTWARE to verify the software loaded without errors.

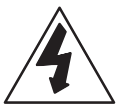
Diagnostic tests run in Disruptive Mode to prevent clashes with application software. In Disruptive Mode, the control panel will not respond and the word “`DIAGNOSTICS`” appears where Patient Name appears normally. The path listed on the diagnostic screen begins with “`[D]`” which is another indication that software is in the Disruptive Mode.

A FAILED software test does not necessarily mean the tested boards are the problem. A loose connection, bad cable or another board that supplies bad data could be the problem. Repeat the test and run other tests associated with the failed test to ensure that other boards, devices or cables in the signal path are not causing the actual problem.

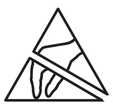
7–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section shows how subassemblies can be reached and replaced. Included are exploded views and other drawings that show how to remove and install the access covers and how to remove and install many of the functional assemblies of the unit.

The illustrations often include quantity and size information for the mounting hardware. More complete exploded views as well as part names and numbers for all of the unit's components are provided in Section 9.



This icon indicates that dangerous electrical energy exists inside this unit. Unplug the power cord from the wall, keep it under your control, while the covers are off or you remove any electrically supplied part from this system.



This icon indicates that the procedure and hardware are ESD sensitive. Before touching any internal boards or parts that could transfer an electrical discharge to electronic components, make sure power is disconnected and an ESD strap is attached between a unit ESD ground jack and your wrist.

ATTENTION **There are now three hardware versions of the LOGIQ 700 in the field. Review the Safety and Parts Sections for detailed information about these hardware versions.**

Note

For EMC compliance, It is critical that all covers, screws, shielding, mesh, EMI cores, gaskets are correctly and tightly installed. If imaging performance is noisy, check that all these things are properly installed.

Always use the ESD strap when handling electronic components or their cables. Put the electronic item inside an anti–static bag or approved container before it is handled by a non–grounded person, moved from the grounded (ESD safe) area, or stored. Always place the item top side up on a flat grounded surface when it is unmounted. Never handle the item outside its anti–static container unless the surrounding surfaces and you are grounded. Discharge the surface of the anti–static container before transferring the item.

7–2 ACCESS ITEMS

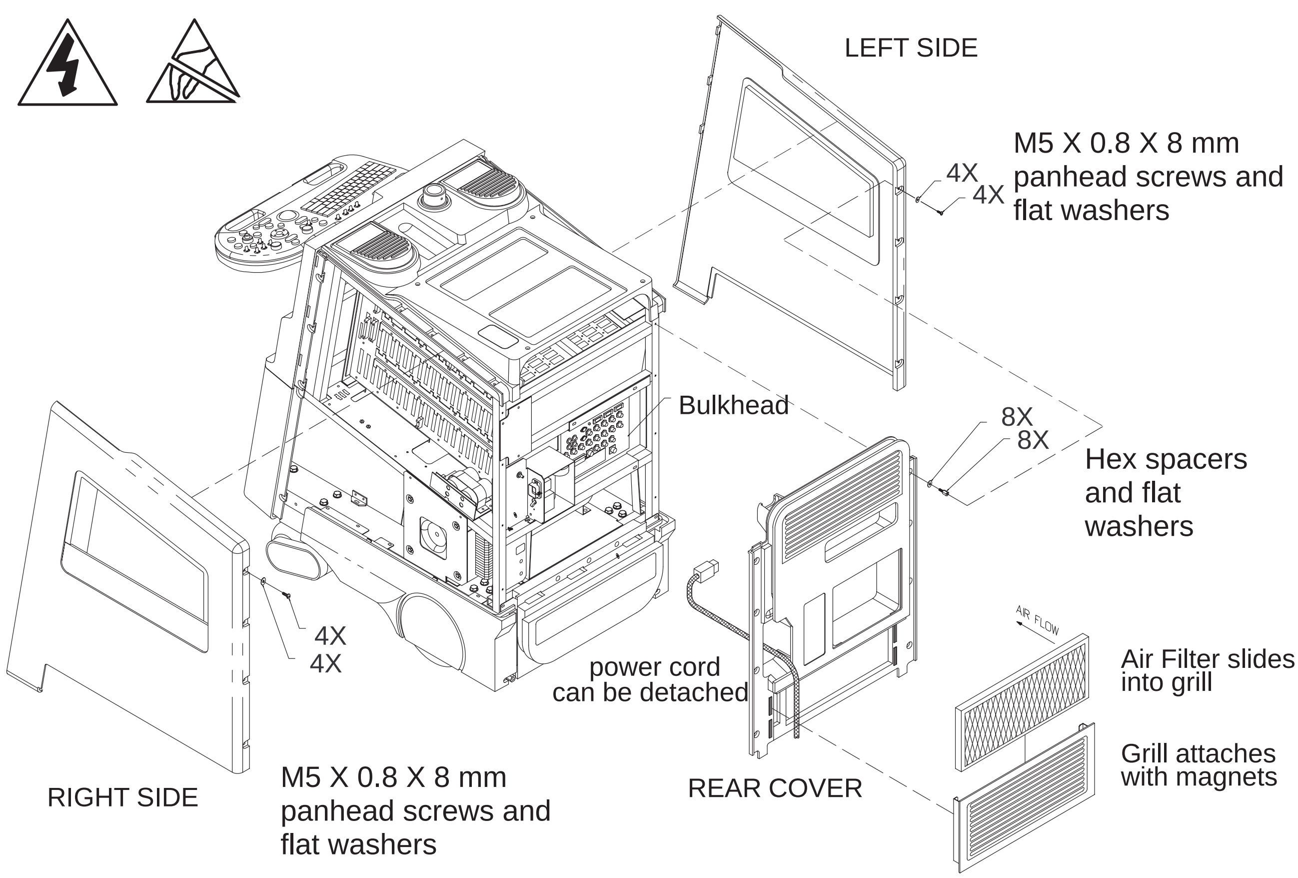
7–2–1 Side and Rear Covers

Right Side. The Right Side is the side that's on your right side as you face the unit. Removal of the right side cover provides access to the on board peripheral outlet strip, Front End backplane, its EQ and TD15 signals and its interconnect cables, Back End audio branches, and to the isolation transformer. Remove four screws and washers; then lift the cover up and out.

Left Side. The Left Side Cover is the cover on your left side as you face the unit. Removal of the left side cover provides access to the Front End boards, SCSI devices, and cooling fans or blower. Remove four screws and washers; then lift the cover up and out.

Air Filter. Removing the air filter provides access to the filter element and some of the hardware that secures the rear cover. The air filter is held in place by magnets; to remove the air filter, simply pull it off the rear cover.

Rear Cover Removal of the rear cover provides access to the muffin fans (V3 units only) and the AC power distribution components. To remove the Rear Cover, it is first necessary to remove both side covers and the air filter. Unplug AC power cord from wall. Label external cables connected to the bulkhead and then disconnect the cables from the bulkhead. Remove eight hex spacers and washer and then carefully lift the rear cover up and off the unit.

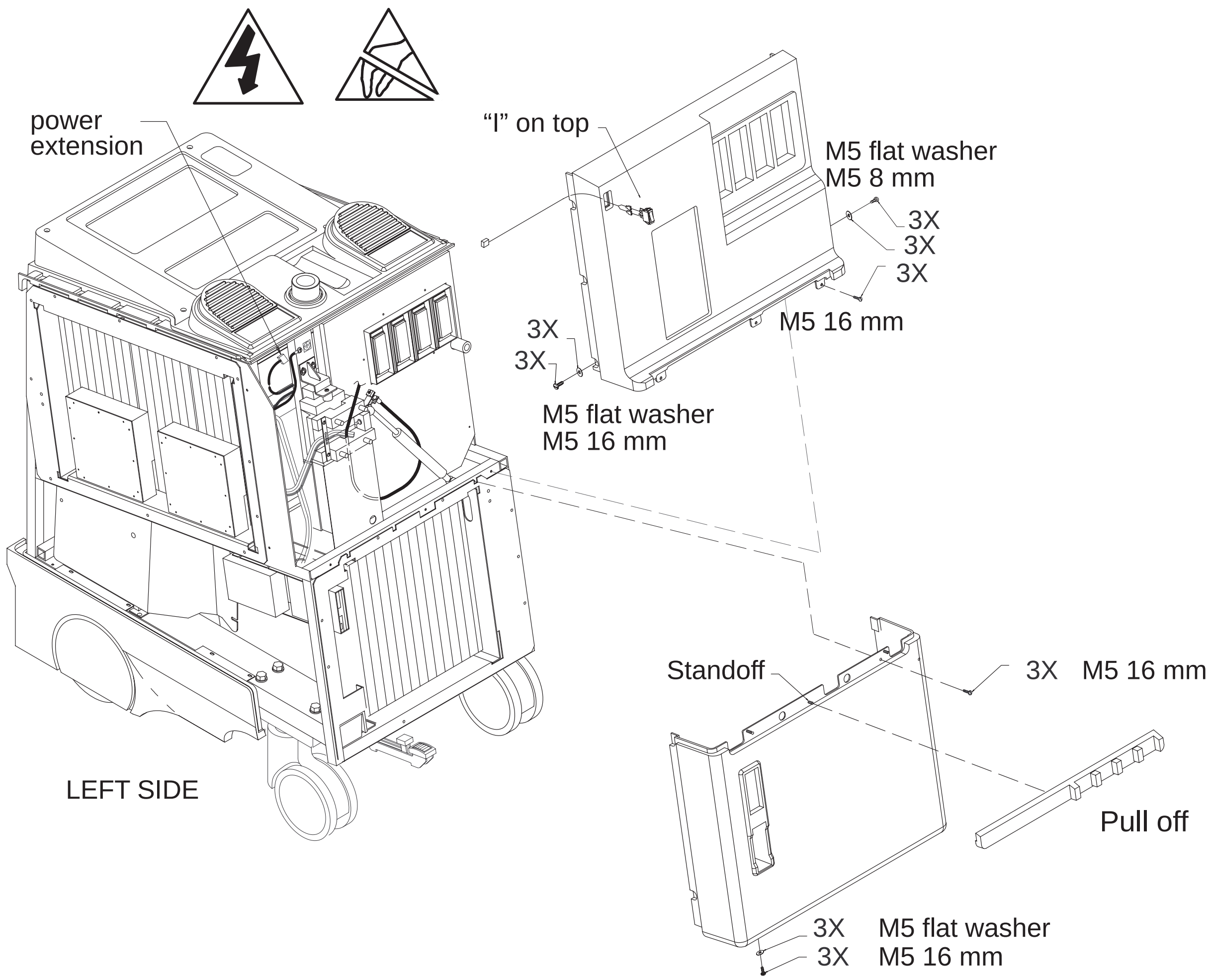


AIR FILTER, SIDE COVER, AND REAR COVER REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–1

7–2–2 Front Covers

Lower Front Cover. Removing the lower front cover provides access to the boards in the Back End cage. Pull off the trim strip. Remove six screws (the three screws along the bottom edge have flat washers) and pull the lower cover off the front of the unit.

Upper Front Cover. You must remove both side covers (page 7–3) and the operation panel (page 7–17) before removing the upper front cover. Nine screws hold the upper front cover in place. The three screws on each side have flat washers; the three screws the right side are shorter than the other six. The unit's on/off switch must be disconnected from the power extension and then separated from the upper front cover as the upper front cover is removed from the unit.



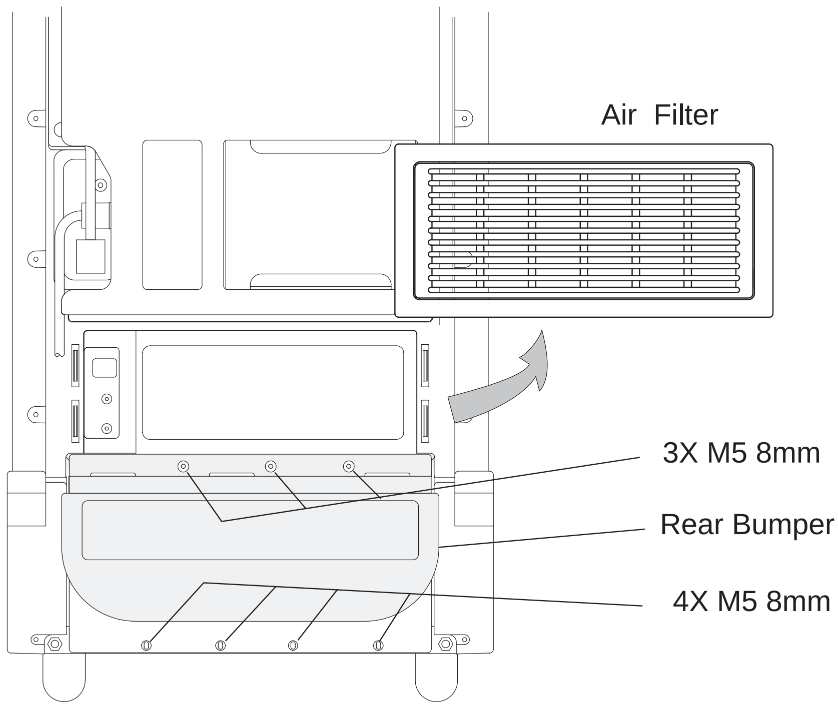
CONTROL PANEL AND UPPER AND LOWER FRONT COVER REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–2

7–2–3 Side and Rear Bumpers

Note

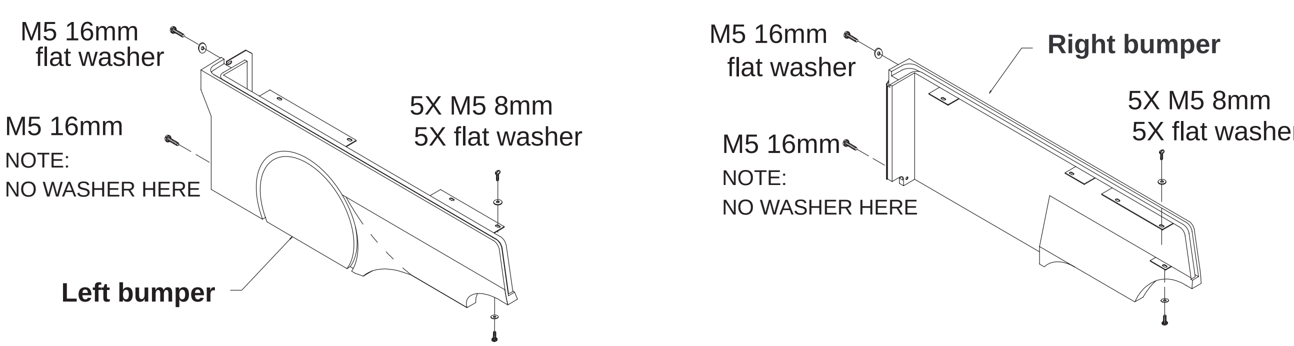
Don't reverse main filter in grill after cleaning it. Engraved arrow on filter must point into machine or embedded dirt will be blown into it.

Rear Bumper. Access to the three power supplies is obtained by removing the rear bumper. Unplug AC power cord from wall. Pull off the air filter assembly and remove the bumper's three top screws. Them remove the four screws along the bottom edge of the rear bumper.



REAR BUMPER REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–3

Side Bumpers. Removing the side bumpers provides access to reach the wheels. The two screws that attach each side bumper to the back of the frame are twice as long as the two screws that attach each bumper to the side frame.



SIDE BUMPER REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–4

7–3 FUNCTIONAL ITEMS

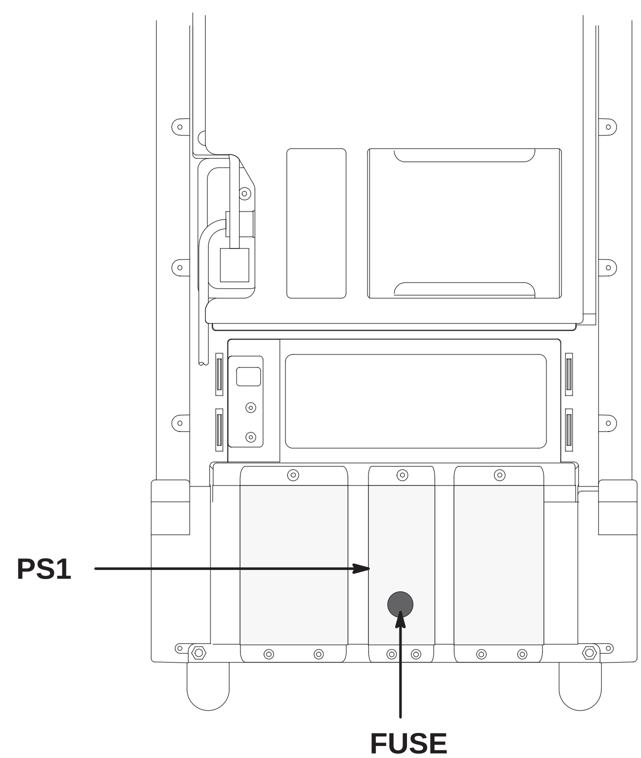
7–3–1 Fuses

Most of the circuits in the LOGIQ™ 700 are protected by circuit breakers. (See page 7–8.) However, there are three or four fuses in each unit. These fuses are listed in Table 7–1.

TABLE 7–1
LOGIQ™ 700 FUSE COMPLEMENT

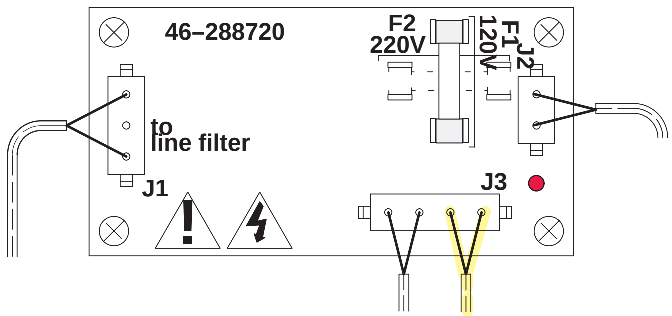
Component		See Illustration	Fuse Designator	Fuse	
Name	Designator			Rating	Part Number
Bulk Converter	PS1	7–5		600 V, 10 A	2130768
Solid State Relay Board	SSR	7–6	F1	250 V, 0.1 A (Slow Blow)	46–267217P6
Master Controller Board	MC	7–7	F1	250 V, 1 A	46–267217P16
			F2	125 V, 1 A	46–325056P1

For access, remove air filter and rear bumper.

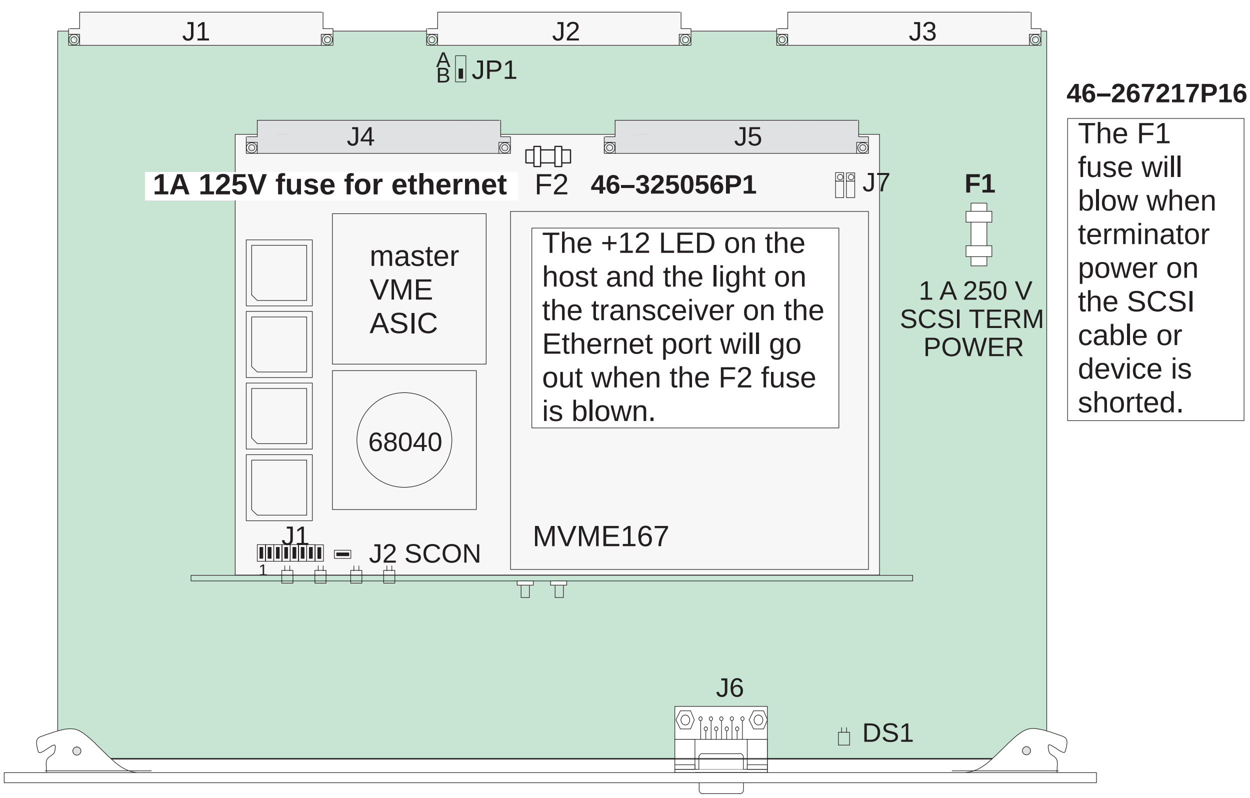


LOCATION OF FUSE ON BULK CONVERTER (PS1)
ILLUSTRATION 7–5

7–3–1 Fuses (Continued)



LOCATION OF FUSE ON ORIGINAL SSR
ILLUSTRATION 7–6



LOCATION OF FUSES ON MASTER CONTROLLER (MC)
ILLUSTRATION 7–7

7–3–2 Circuit Breakers

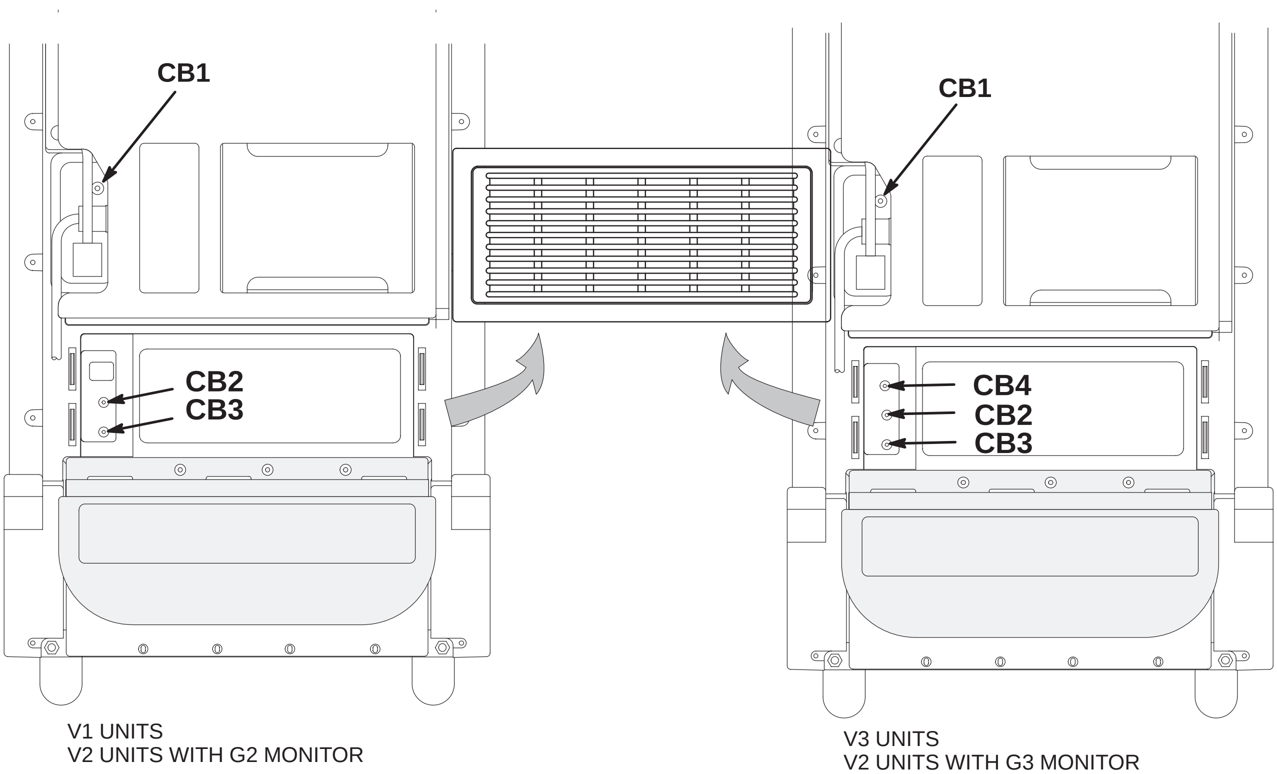
All V1 and most V2 units are equipped with three circuit breakers, CB1 through CB3. All V3 and a few V2 units have four circuit breakers: CB1 through CB4.

Circuit breaker CB1 (Main) is located just above the power cord plug and is accessible without removing any covers. To reset this circuit breaker set the rocker switch off and then back to on. To replace this circuit breaker, it is necessary to remove both side covers and the rear cover (page 7–3).

Circuit breakers CB2 (Peripherals), CB3 (PS2), and CB4 (Monitor – if present) are accessed by removing the air filter assembly, which is held in place by magnets. To reset one of these circuit breakers, simply press the circuit breaker button. To replace one of these three circuit breakers, it is also necessary to remove the left side cover (page 7–3).

Note

If CB4 trips often, check monitor part number. If part number ends with G3, CB4 must be slow acting. (See parts list in Section 9.)



LOCATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS
ILLUSTRATION 7–8

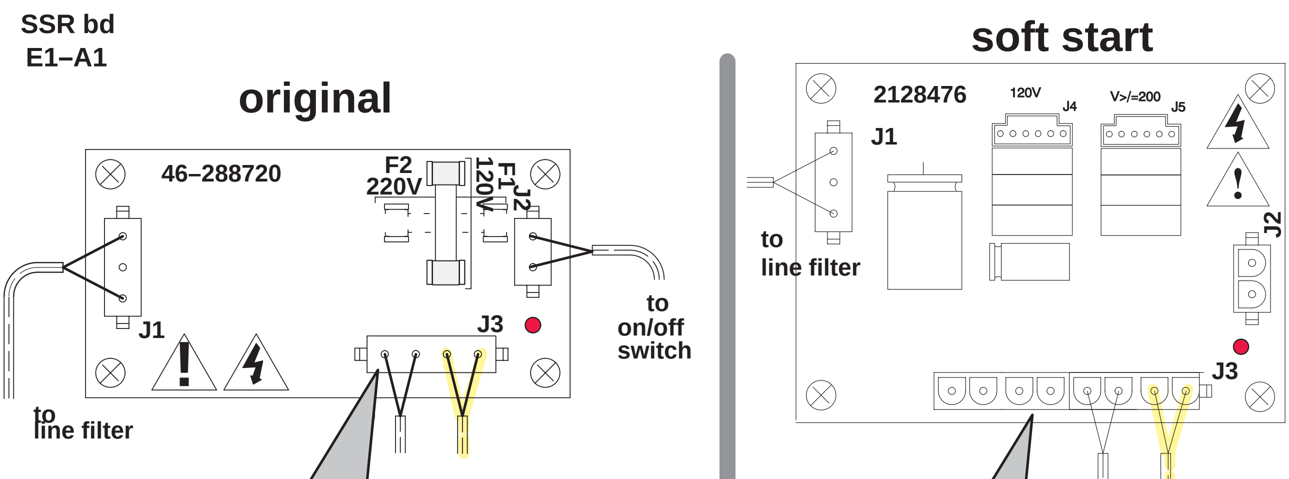
7–3–3 Solid State Relay Board (SSR)

To access the SSR, remove the right side cover (page 7–3). The SSR is located on the AC distribution panel, which is just below the power outlets provided for the monitor and peripherals.

There are two versions of the SSR. V1 units configured to run on 100 or 120 Vac input power have the **original** SSR. The 220 or 240 VAC V1 systems and all V2/V3 units have the **Soft Start** design.

The **original** SSR has a fuse. (See page 7–7.) The **soft start** SSR has a jumper. (See page 7–22.)

Many SSRs of both designs include a troubleshooting jumper, secured to the SSR by a cable tie. The jumper can be used during troubleshooting to replace the front panel on/off switch. Simply disconnect the front panel on/off switch from J2 on the SSR and install the jumper. Be sure to remove the jumper and reconnect the on/off switch before returning the unit to service.



E1A1J3	4	3	2	1
	BLK	RED	YEL	YEL
			interchangeable	

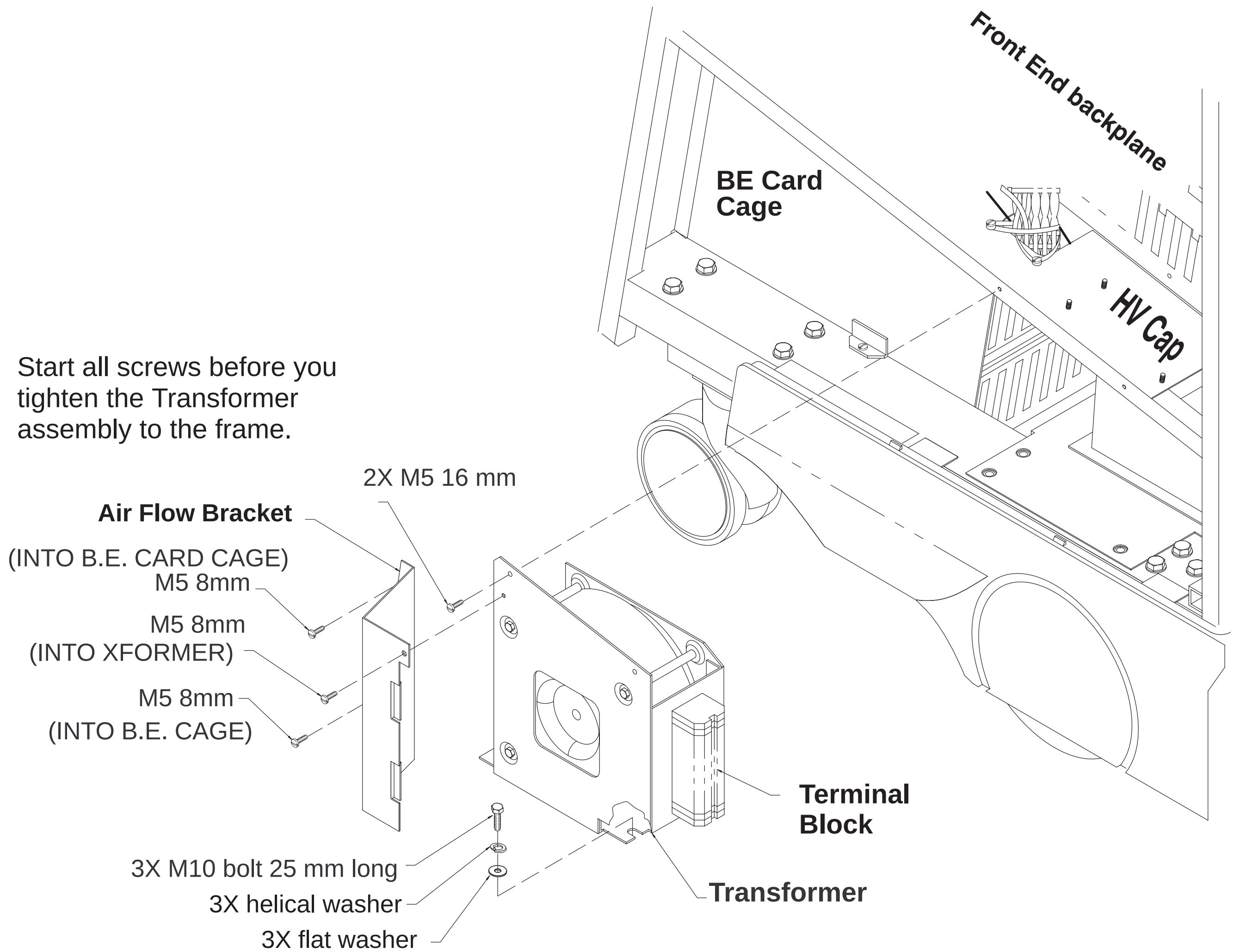
E1A1J3	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
	BLK	BRN	RED	GRY	item 46 leads		YEL	YEL
					interchangeable		interchangeable	

SSR
ILLUSTRATION 7–9

7–3–4 Isolation Transformer

The isolation transformer is accessed by removing the right side cover. To remove the transformer, first remove the air flow deflector attached to the isolation transformer and the BE card cage. Tag and disconnect the external wiring to the terminal block on the isolation transformer. Then remove the three mounting screws and carefully (the transformer is heavy) lift the isolation transformer from the unit.

Wiring for the isolation transformer depends on the local electrical service and the voltage rating of the peripheral devices. Refer to Section 3 for wiring details.

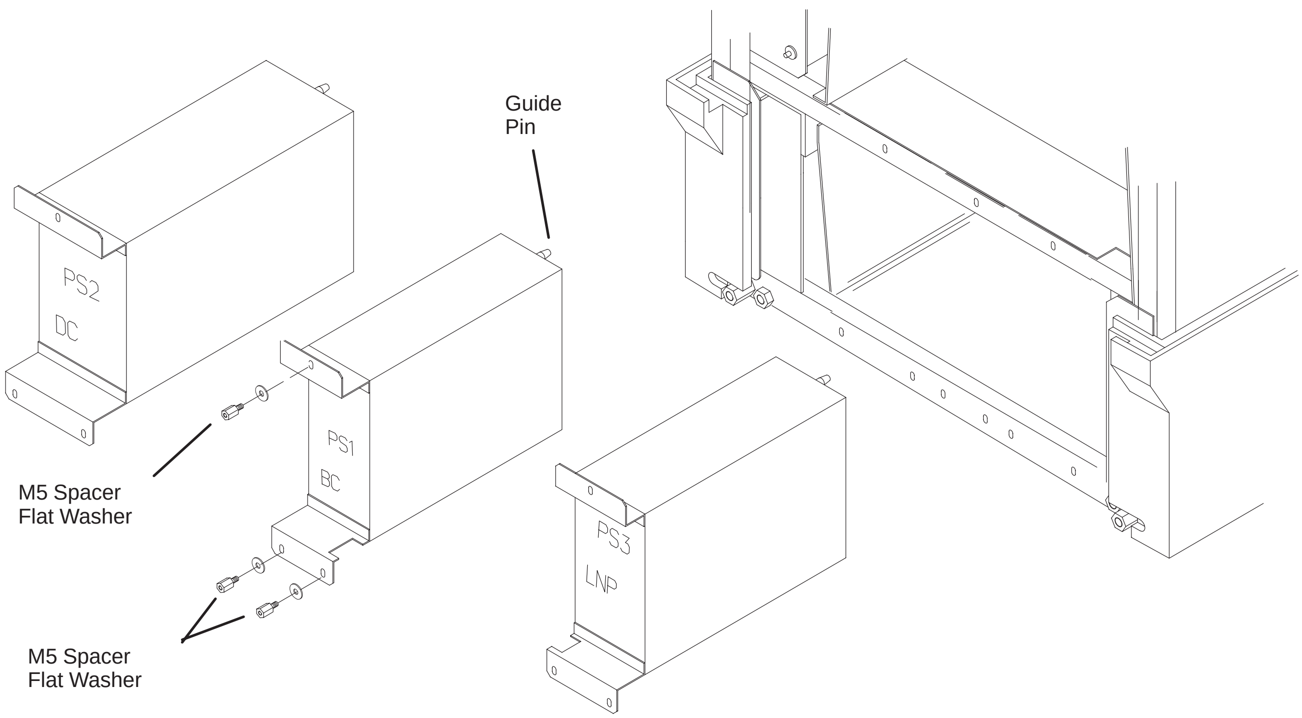


ISOLATION TRANSFORMER REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–10

7–3–5 Power Supplies

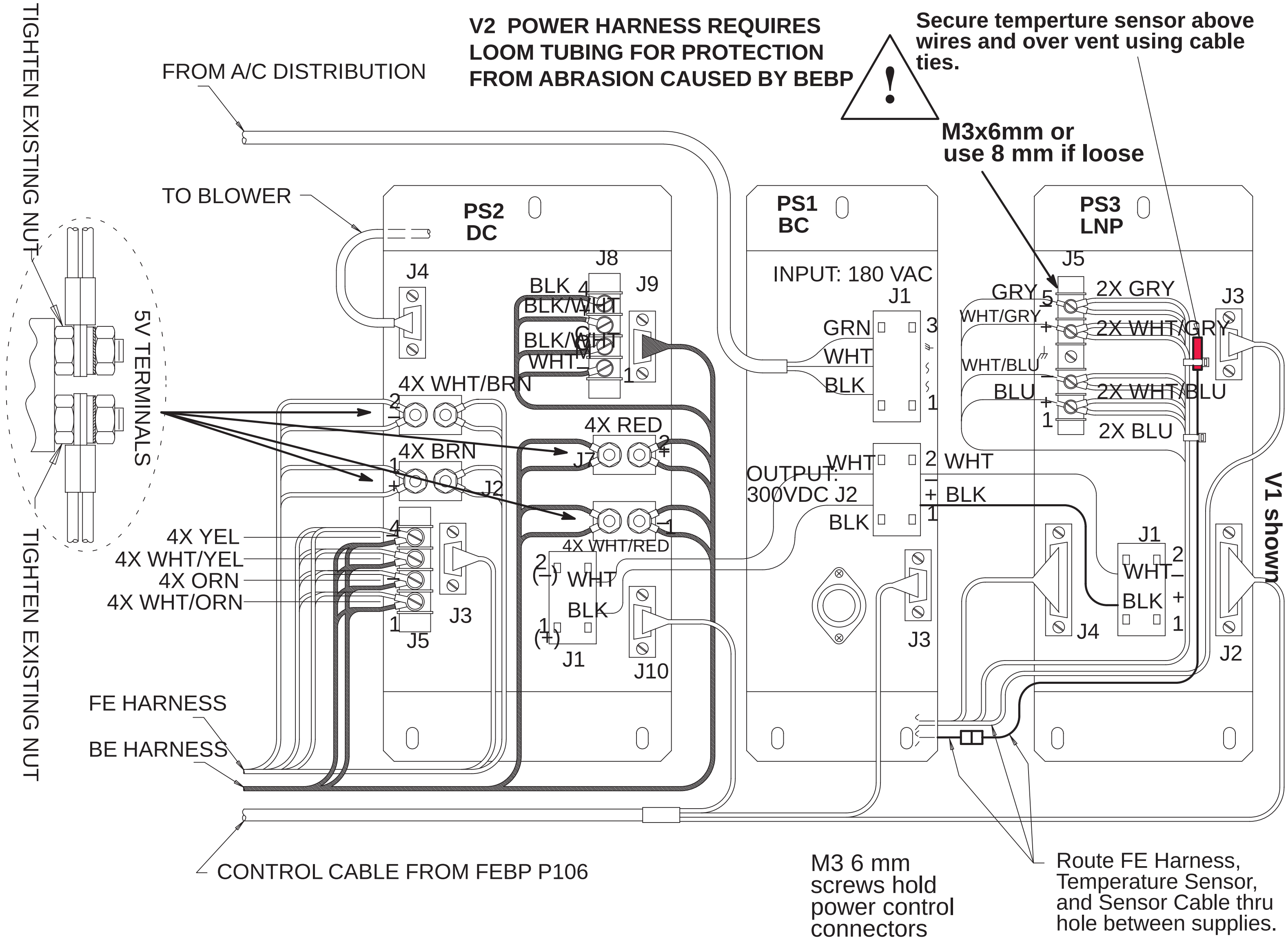
For access to a power supply, remove the air filter assembly and rear bumper (page 7–5). Then tag and disconnect the wiring to the applicable power supply. Finally, remove the three hex spacers that hold the power supply in place and slide the power supply out the rear of the unit.

When installing a power supply, use Illustration 7–12 (V1 or V2 system) or Illustration 7–13 (V3 system) to check the wiring before reapplying power to the unit.



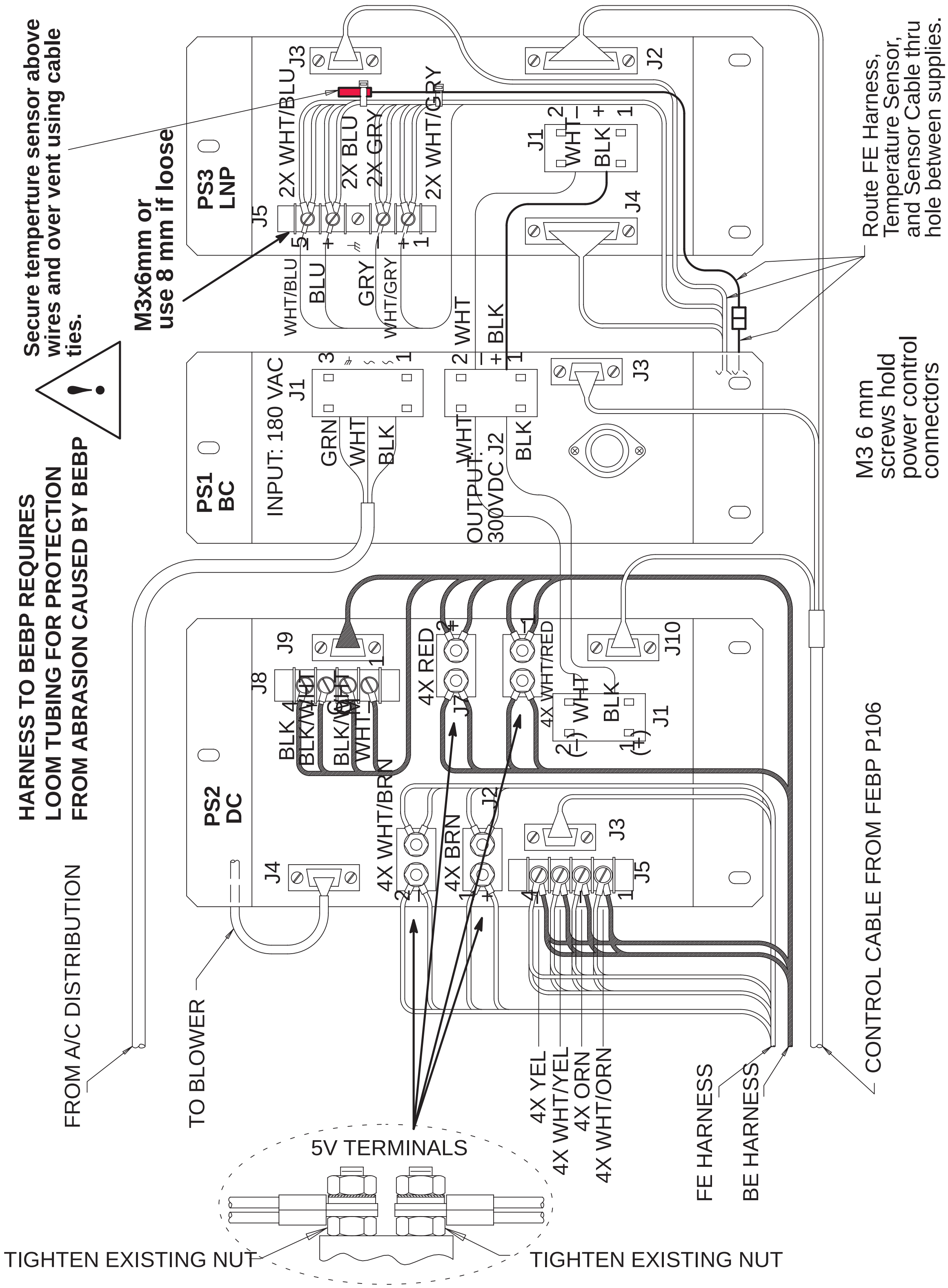
POWER SUPPLY REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–11

7–3–5 Power Supplies (Continued)



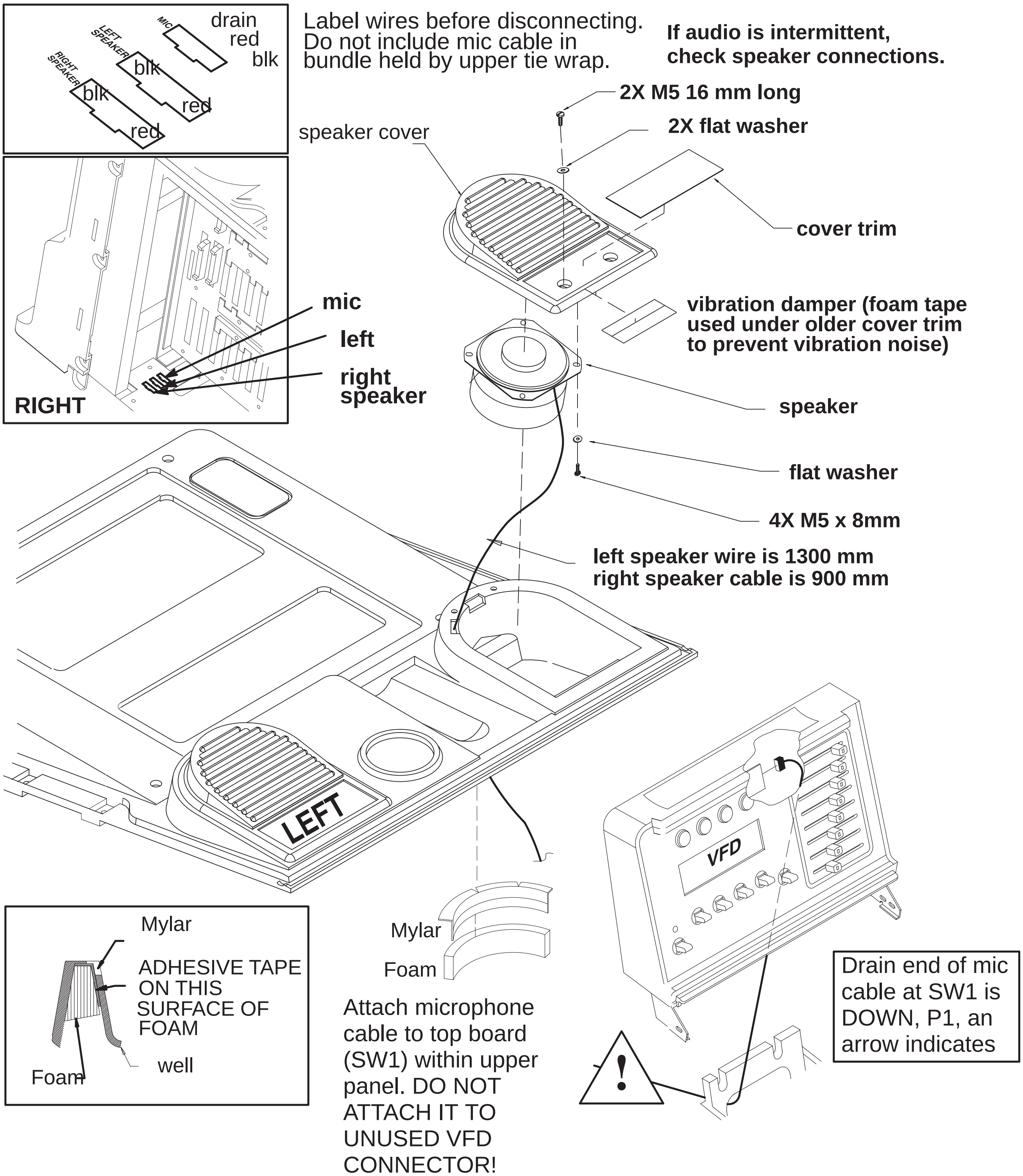
POWER SUPPLY WIRING (V1/V2 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 7–12

7–3–5 Power Supplies (Continued)



POWER SUPPLY WIRING (V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 7–13

7–3–6 Audio Components



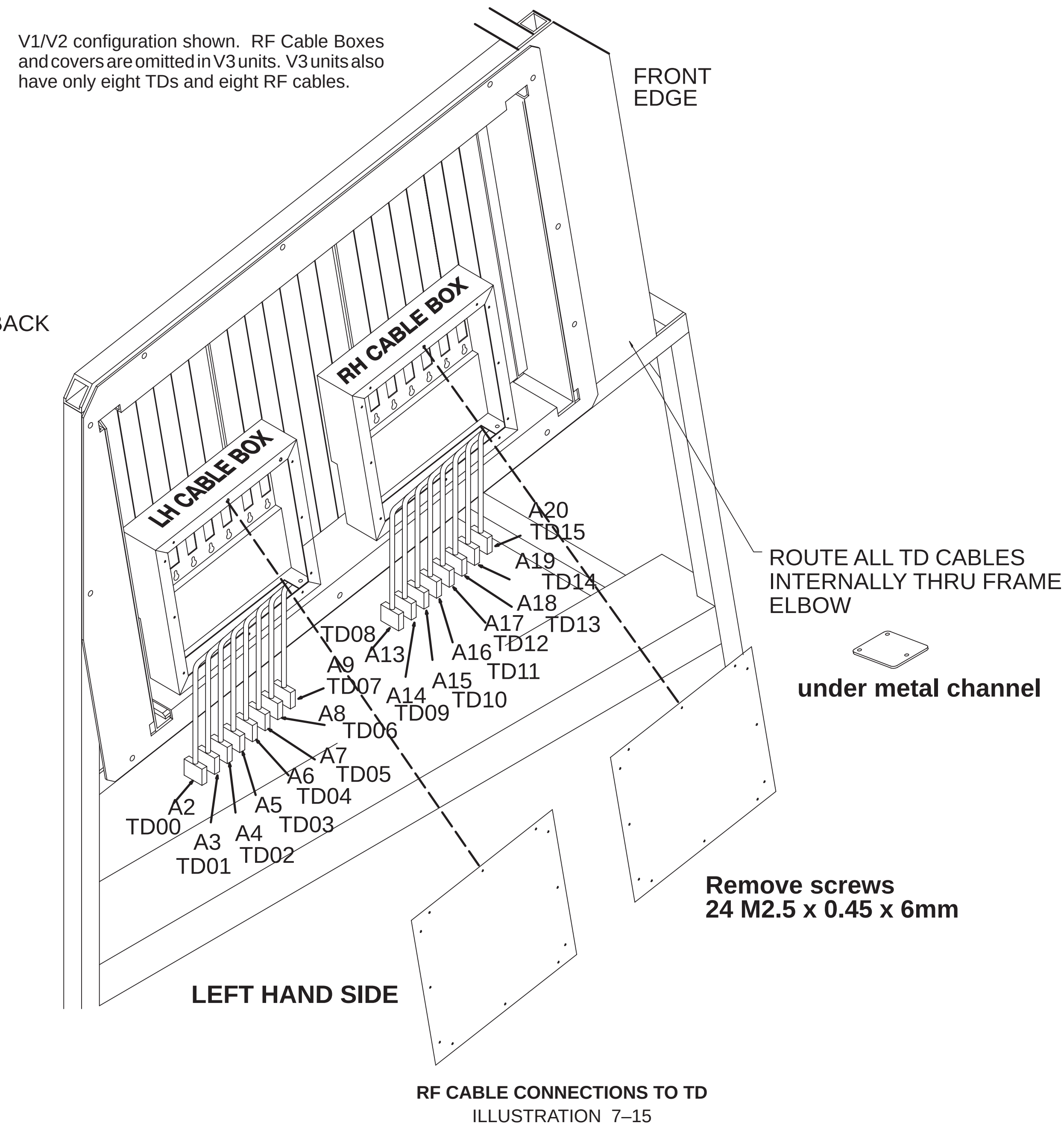
ASSEMBLY OF AUDIO COMPONENTS
ILLUSTRATION 7–14

7–3–7 RF Cables

To replace the RF cables, you must remove both side covers, both front covers, the control panel, the XDIF cover, and two different channel plates. On a V1 or V2 unit, two identical covers must be removed from the RF cable boxes. If the unit is a V2 or V3, a shield covering the FE cards must also be removed. Route cables as shown in Illustrations 7–15 and 7–16.

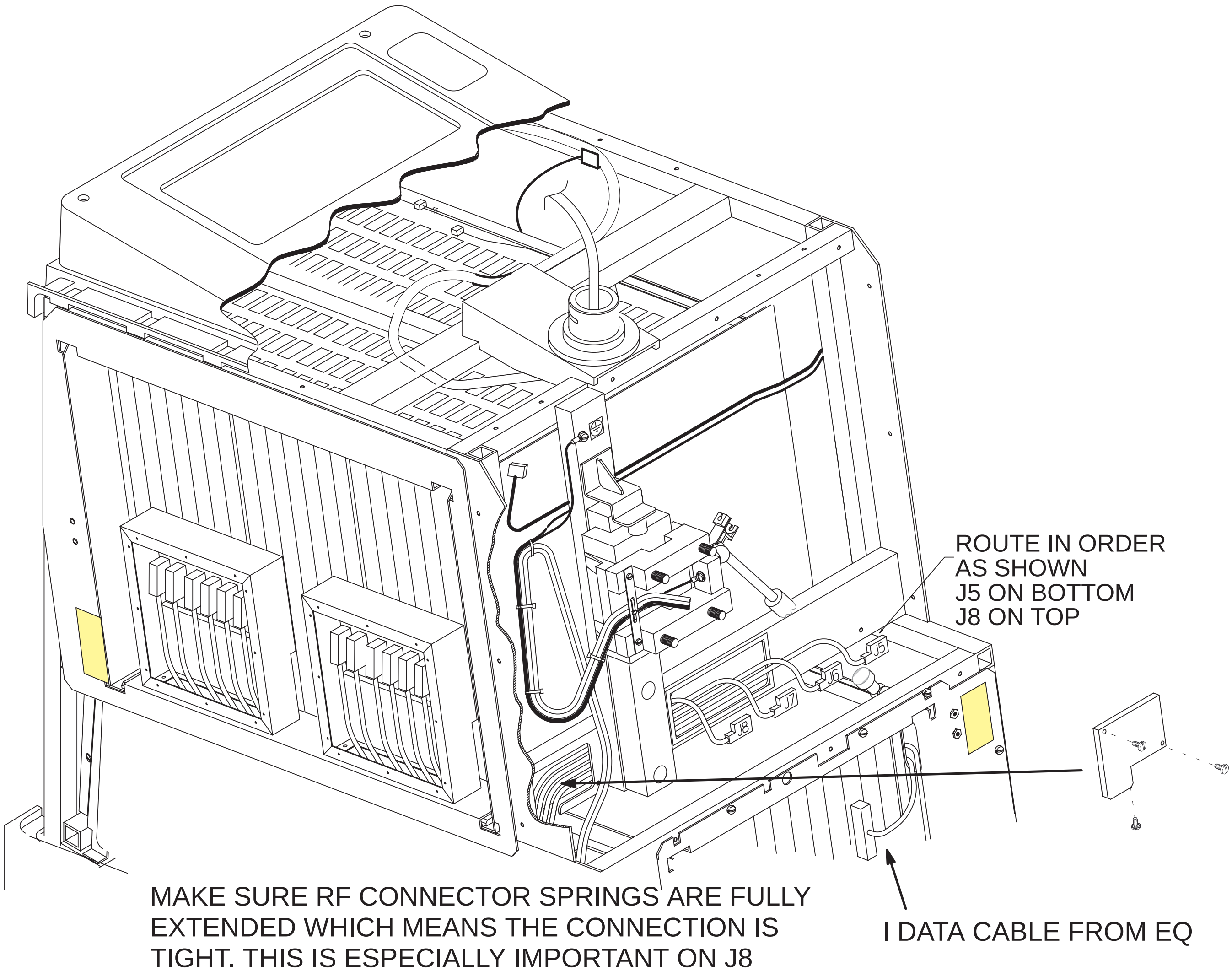
Note

To remove Time Delay board (TD) from a V1 or V2 unit, it is necessary to remove the RF cable box in front of the TD to be removed. These two RF cable boxes (but not their covers) are different.



RF CABLE CONNECTIONS TO TD
ILLUSTRATION 7–15

7–3–7 RF Cables (Continued)



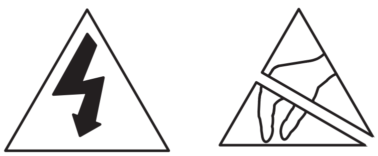
RF CABLE CONNECTIONS TO XDIF
ILLUSTRATION 7–16

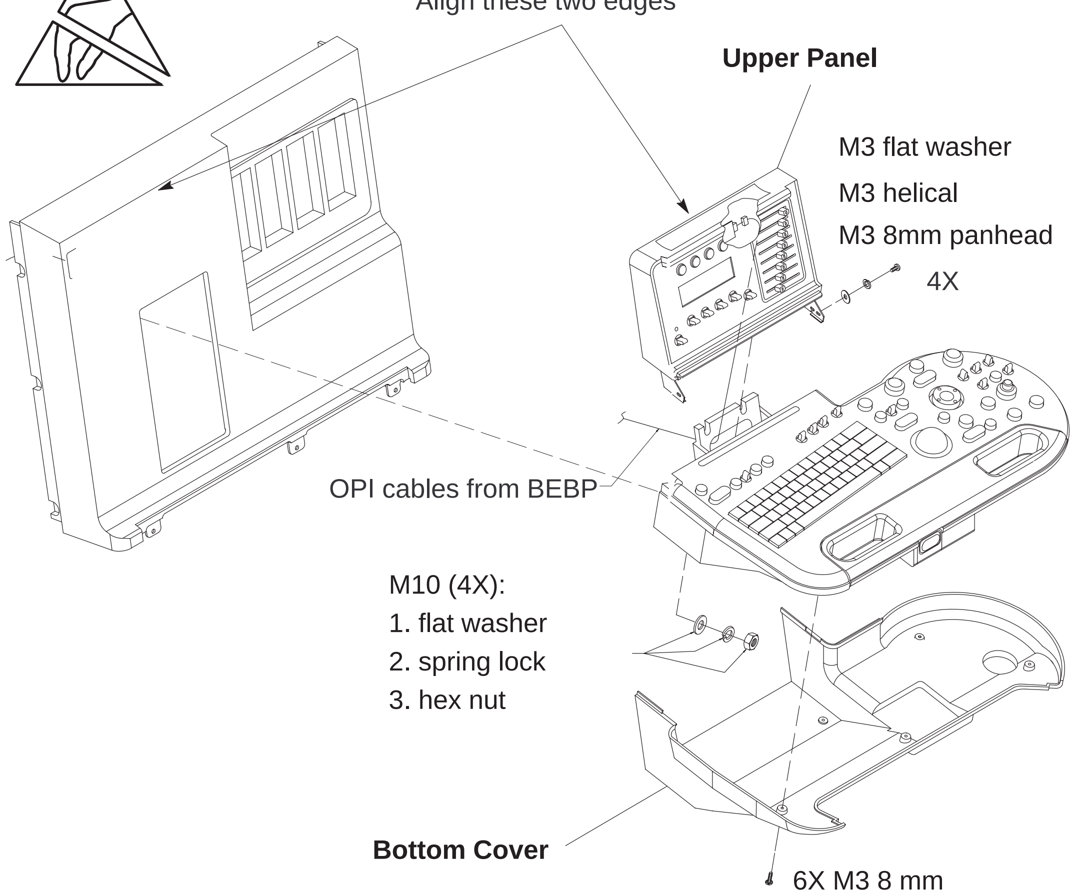
7–3–8 Operation Panel

To remove the Operation Panel, first remove six screws and separate the Bottom Cover from the remainder of the Operation Panel. (See Illustration 7–17.) Then remove the four screws that secure the Upper Panel and disconnect the microphone cable from the SW1 card in the Upper Panel. Next, remove the turnbuckle bracket and disconnect cables from J1 and J4 of operation panel. (See Illustrations 7–18 and 7–19.)

To complete the removal, loosen the two upper M10 hex nuts and remove the two lower M10 hex nuts while guiding the slotted mounted bracket of the operation panel off the gas spring assembly.

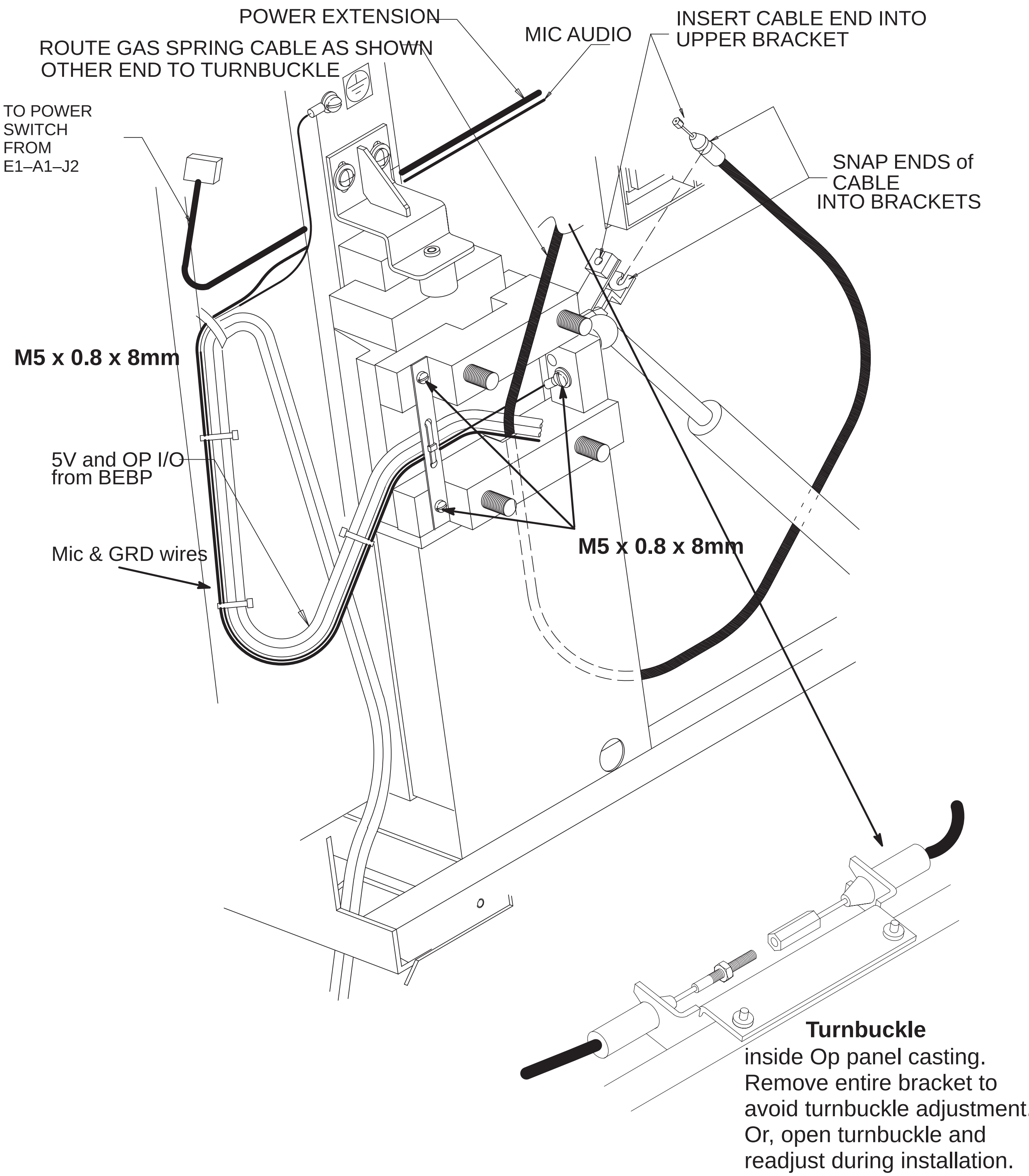
During installation, check the alignment of the top edge of the Upper Panel to the top edge of the unit's upper front panel. Align the operation panel so these two edges are parallel. Then tighten the four M10 hex nuts to a torque of 48 Nm.





OPERATION PANEL REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–17

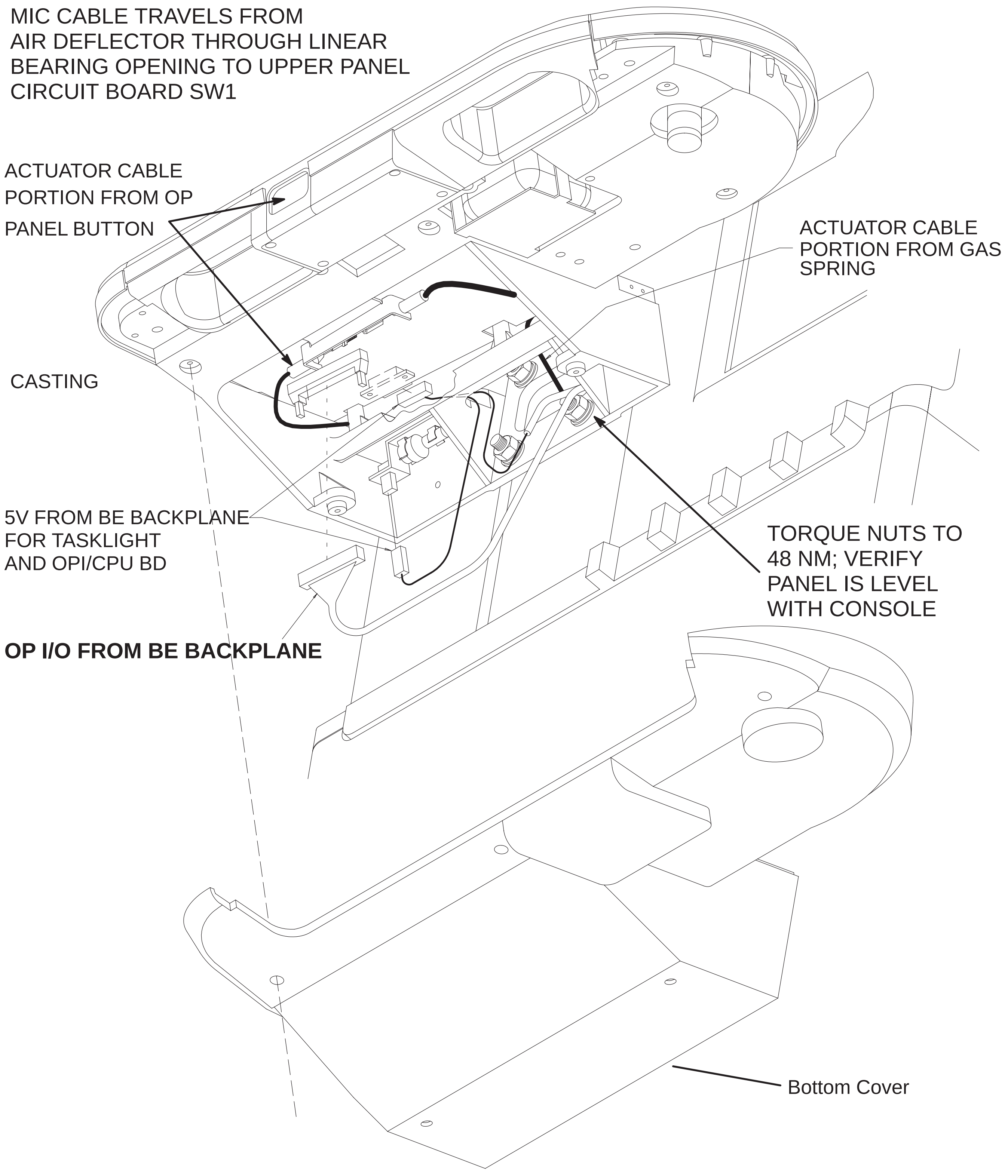
7–3–8 Operation Panel (Continued)



ROUTING CABLES FOR OPERATOR PANEL THROUGH GAS CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ILLUSTRATION 7–18

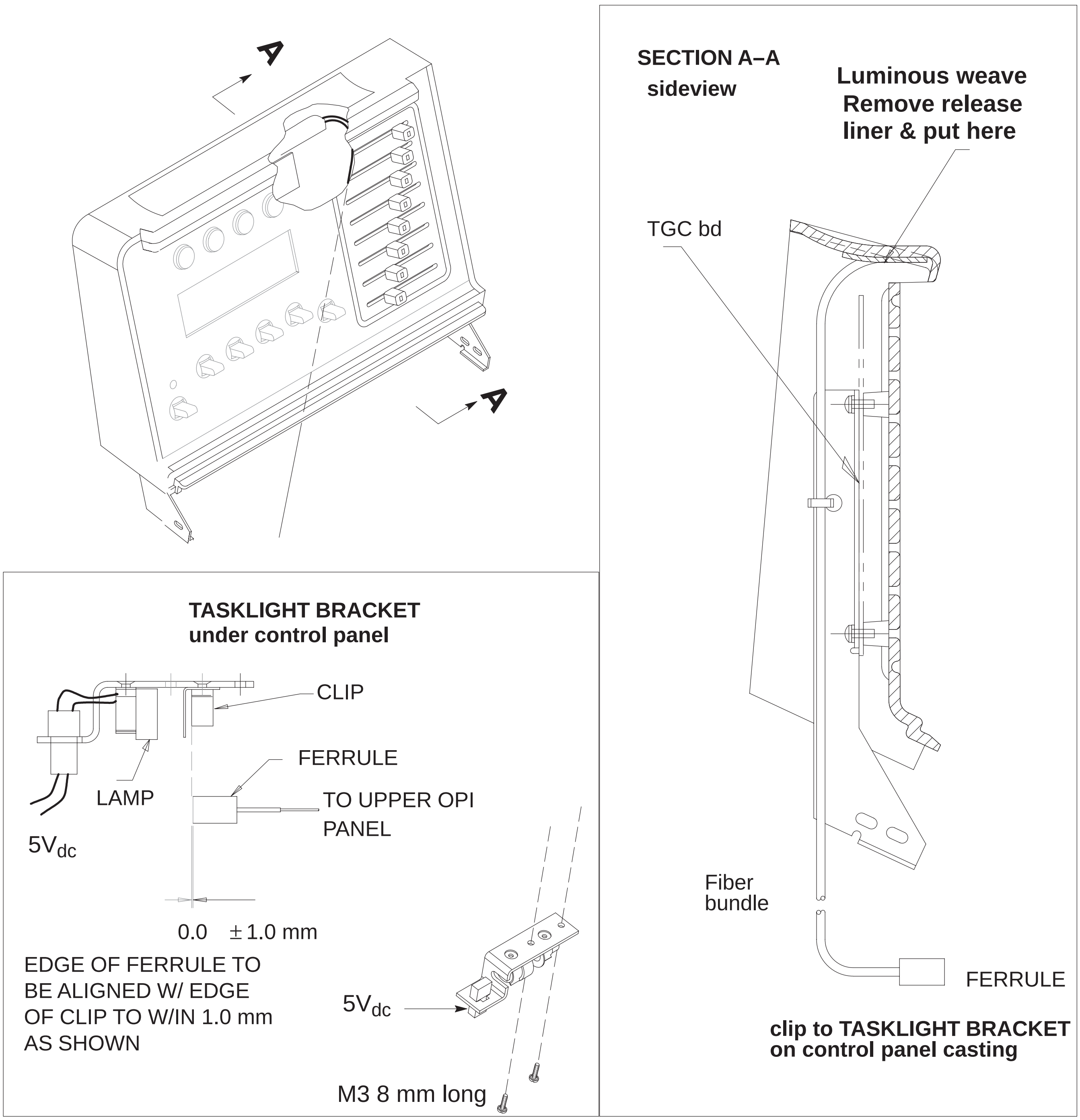
7–3–8 Operation Panel (Continued)



UNDERSIDE OF OPERATOR PANEL SHOWING CABLE ROUTING AND ATTACHING HARDWARE
ILLUSTRATION 7–19

7–3–9 Tasklight

Task lighting for the control panel is accomplished with a small lamp mounted to the casting of the lower control panel and a bundle of optic fibers to the top of the upper OPI assembly. The 5V digital power for the control panel comes from the Back End backplane: the small RED/BLK connector is attached to the OPI/CPU board at J1 and the GRN/WHT connector is attached at the tasklight lamp on the casting.



TASKLIGHT AND TASKLIGHT FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–20

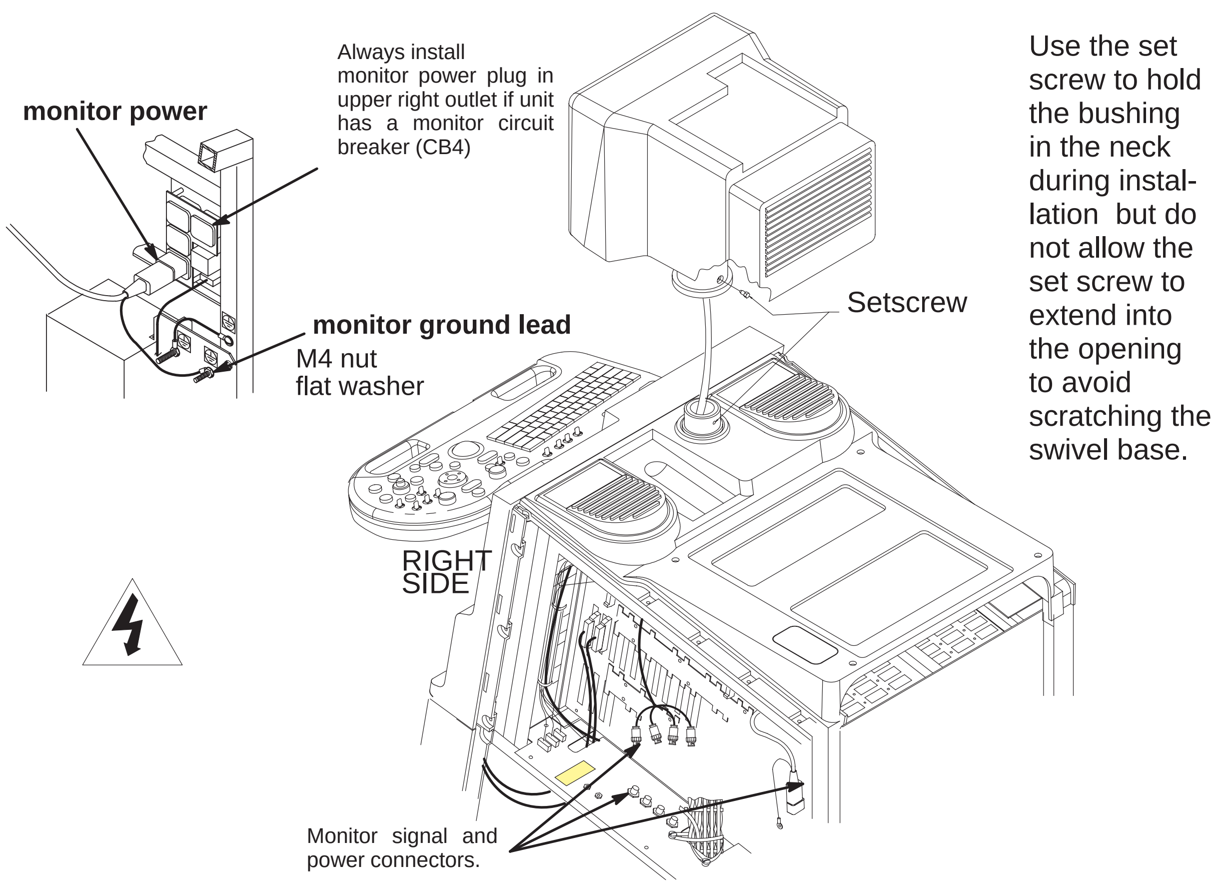
7–3–10 Monitor

WARNING **The monitor is heavy; about 15 kg (35 lbs). Two people may be required to lift and replace the monitor. Use proper lifting techniques.**

To access the monitor connections for removal, it is necessary to remove the right side panel. (See page 7–3.) To prepare monitor for removal: disconnect the monitor AC from the internal outlet board and nearby ground stud; disconnect the monitor RGBS BNCs from the Air Deflector panel; and free the cable from tie wraps. Remove the set screw bolt from the neck with an 8 mm nut driver or socket. Use a cable puller to fish the monitor cable through the LOGIQ™ 700 frame during removal and installation. Wrap power and signal connectors of the old monitor into the cable puller; either end will work. Lift monitor, gently pulling cables out of the neck, until near end of cable puller is accessible. Unwrap connectors, leaving cable puller within unit frame.

ATTENTION **Take care not to scratch the hub on the console with the set screw; scratches cause binding when the user rotates the monitor.**

To install new monitor, place bushing inside hub and install setscrew just deep enough to retain bushing. Wrap monitor connectors in upper end of cable puller and pull lower end of cable puller to fish cable back through the frame. Install monitor atop unit, tighten setscrew, reconnect monitor signal and power connectors, and reinstall cable ties.



MONITOR REMOVAL
ILLUSTRATION 7–21

7–4 JUMPERS

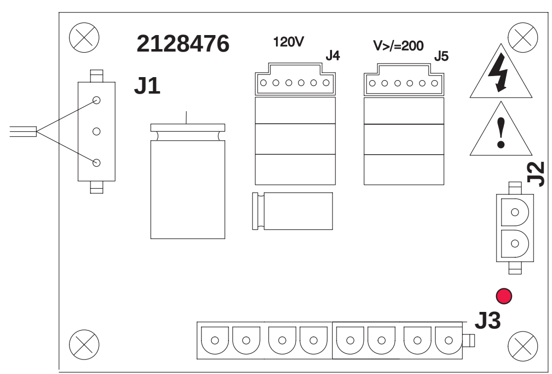
Jumpers are used in the LOGIQ™ 700 to compensate for configuration differences. These jumpers are installed on many of the system components. (See Table for a list of components with jumpers and the illustrations that show the jumper locations.) When installing one of these components, ensure that the jumpers are properly installed by comparing the jumper connections to the those shown in the supporting illustrations.

TABLE 7–2
LOGIQ™ 700 COMPONENTS WITH JUMPERS (OR DIP SWITCHES)

Component			See Illustration
Name	**Designator**	**Model (or Part No.)**	
Solid State Relay Board	SSR	Soft Start	7–22
Peripheral Input/Output Audio Board	PIA	All	7–23
Master Controller Board	MC	All	7–24
Back End Back Plane	BEBP	All	7–25
Hard Drive		Hewlett–Packard	7–26
		Fujitsu	7–27
		Seagate	7–28
Magneto Optical Drive	MOD	Fujitsu	7–29
System Timing Board	SYTM	(G2 or later)	
Transducer Interface Board	XDIF	(2132588)	

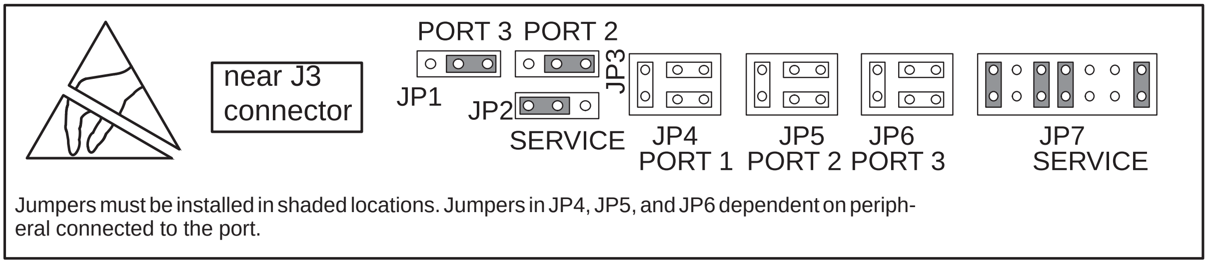
For SSR installation in units operating from 100 or 120 Vac, place AC jumper in J4.

For SSR installation in units operating from 200 Vac or greater, place AC jumper in J5.

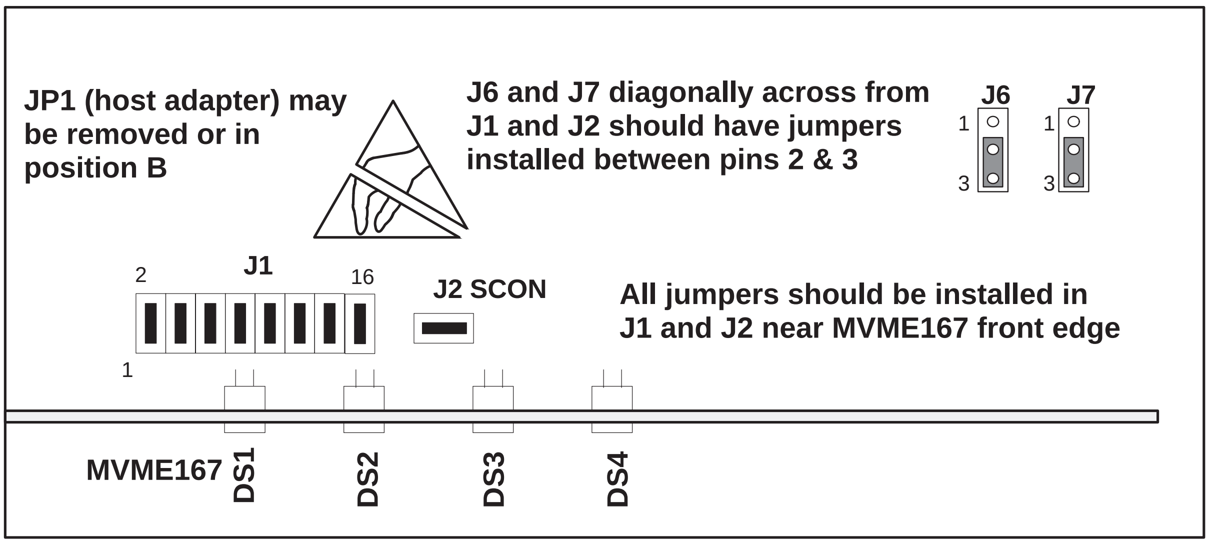


JUMPER INSTALLATION IN SOFT–START SSR
ILLUSTRATION 7–22

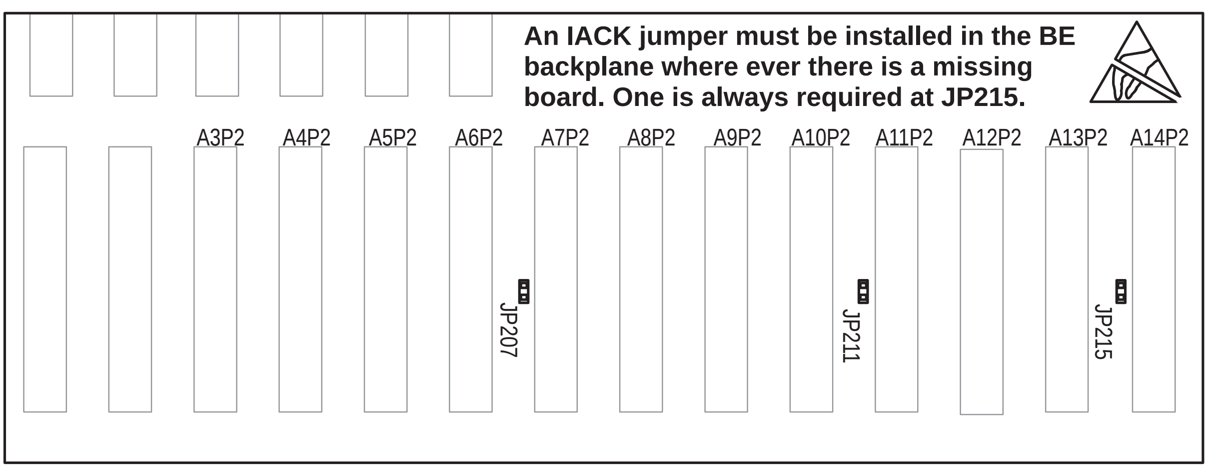
7–4 JUMPERS (Continued)



JUMPER INSTALLATION ON PIA
ILLUSTRATION 7–23

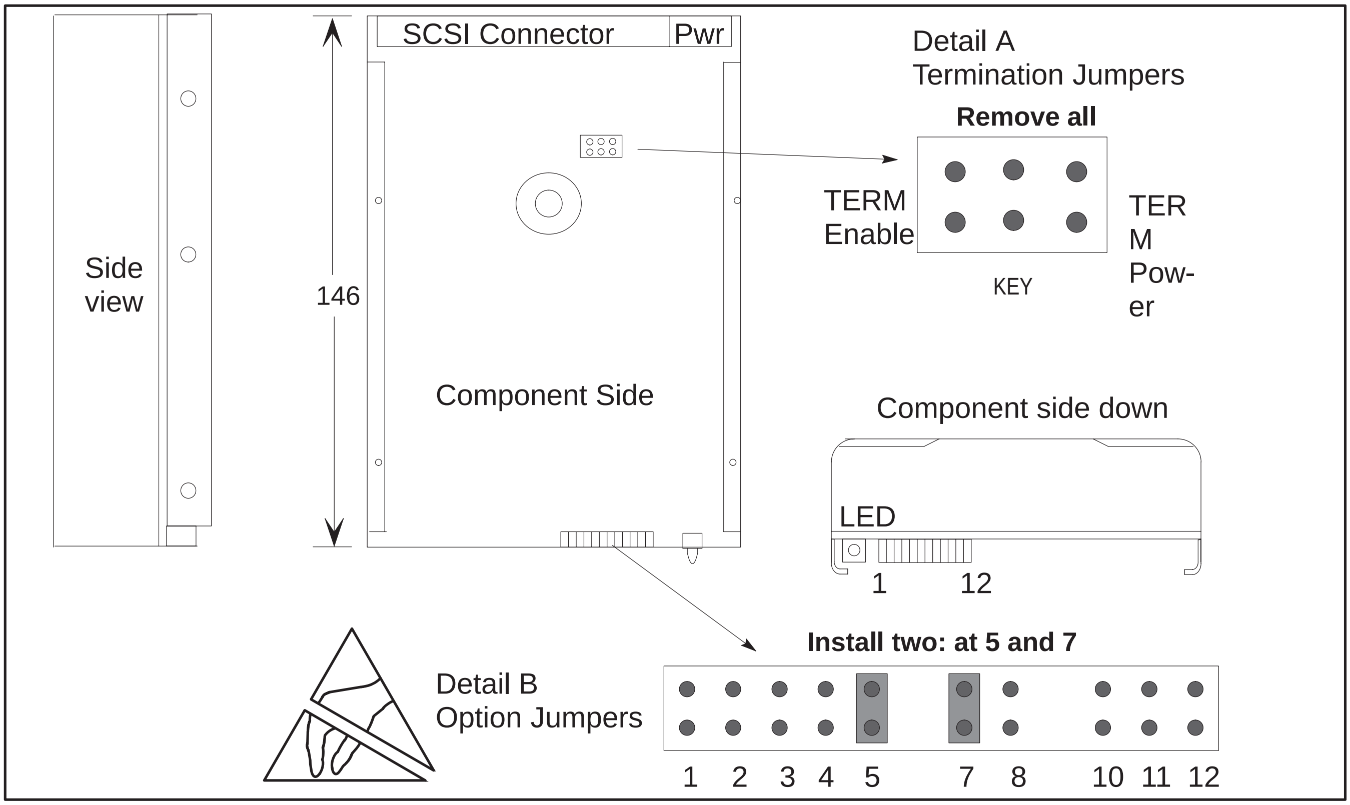


JUMPER INSTALLATION ON MC
ILLUSTRATION 7–24

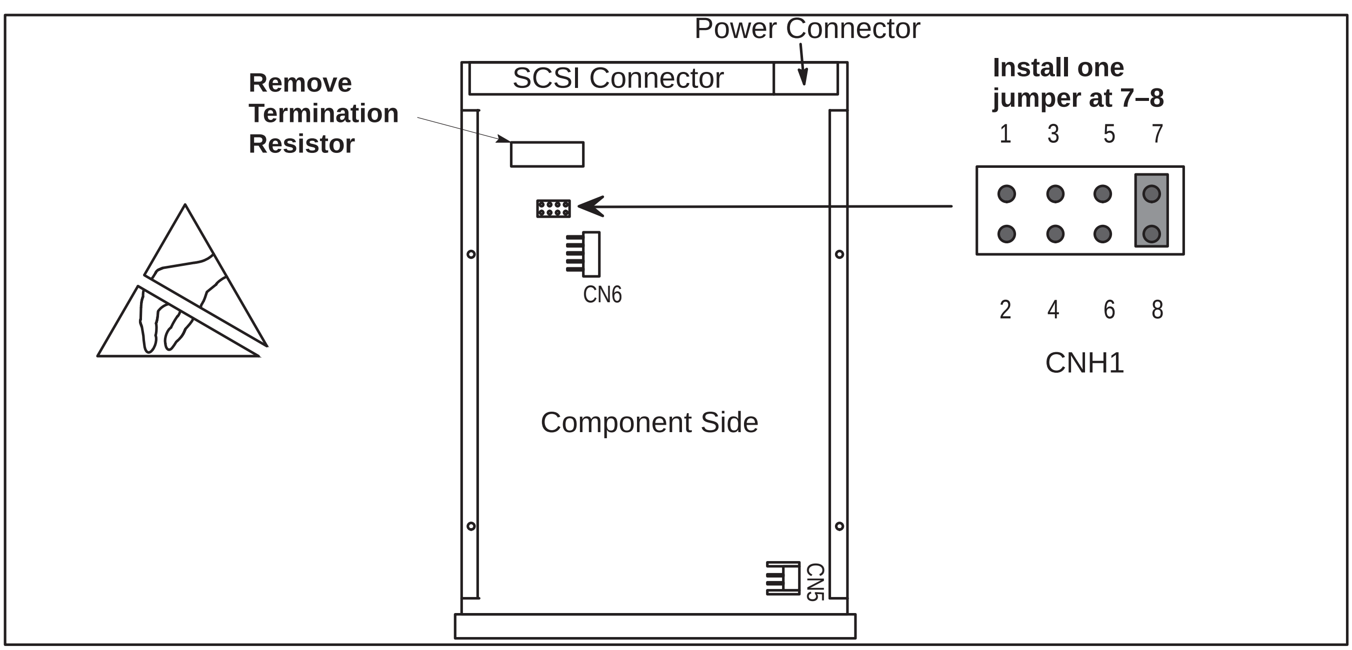


JUMPER INSTALLATION ON BEBP
ILLUSTRATION 7–25

7–4 JUMPERS (Continued)

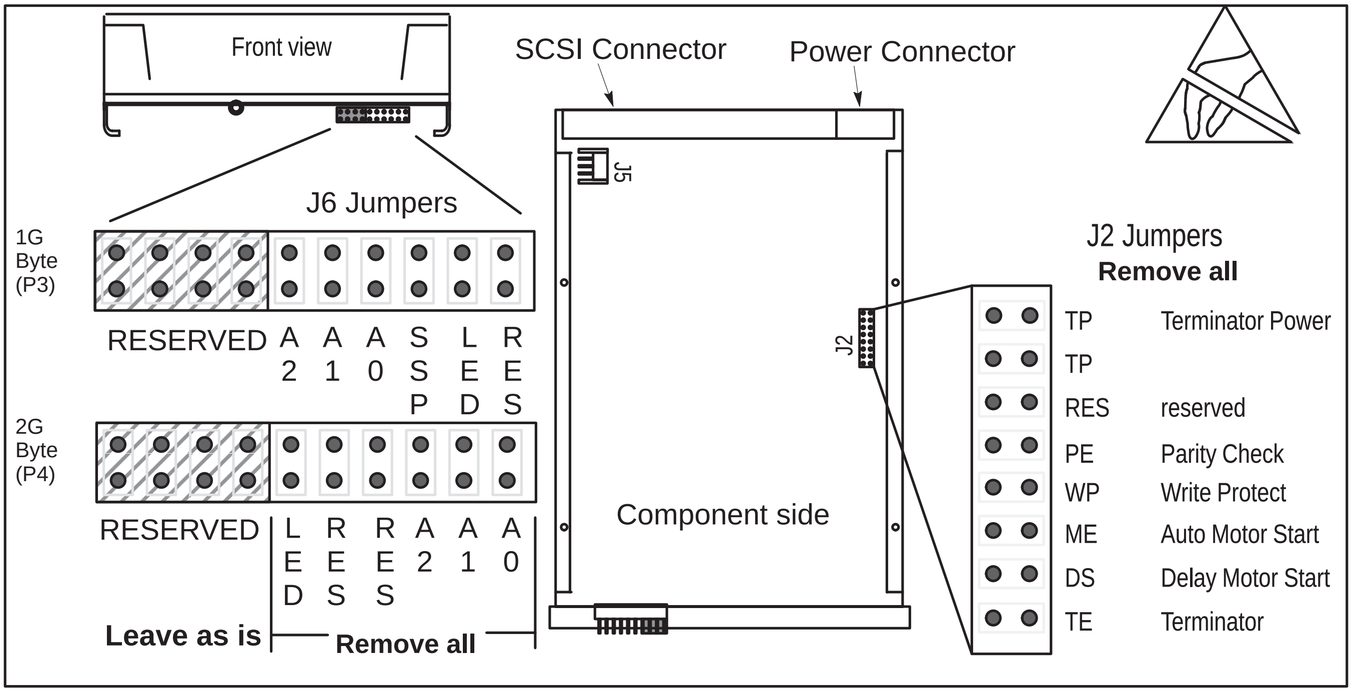


JUMPER INSTALLATION ON HEWLETT–PACKARD HP3323A OR SE (P2) OR HPC3724S OR 25 (P3) HARD DRIVES
ILLUSTRATION 7–26

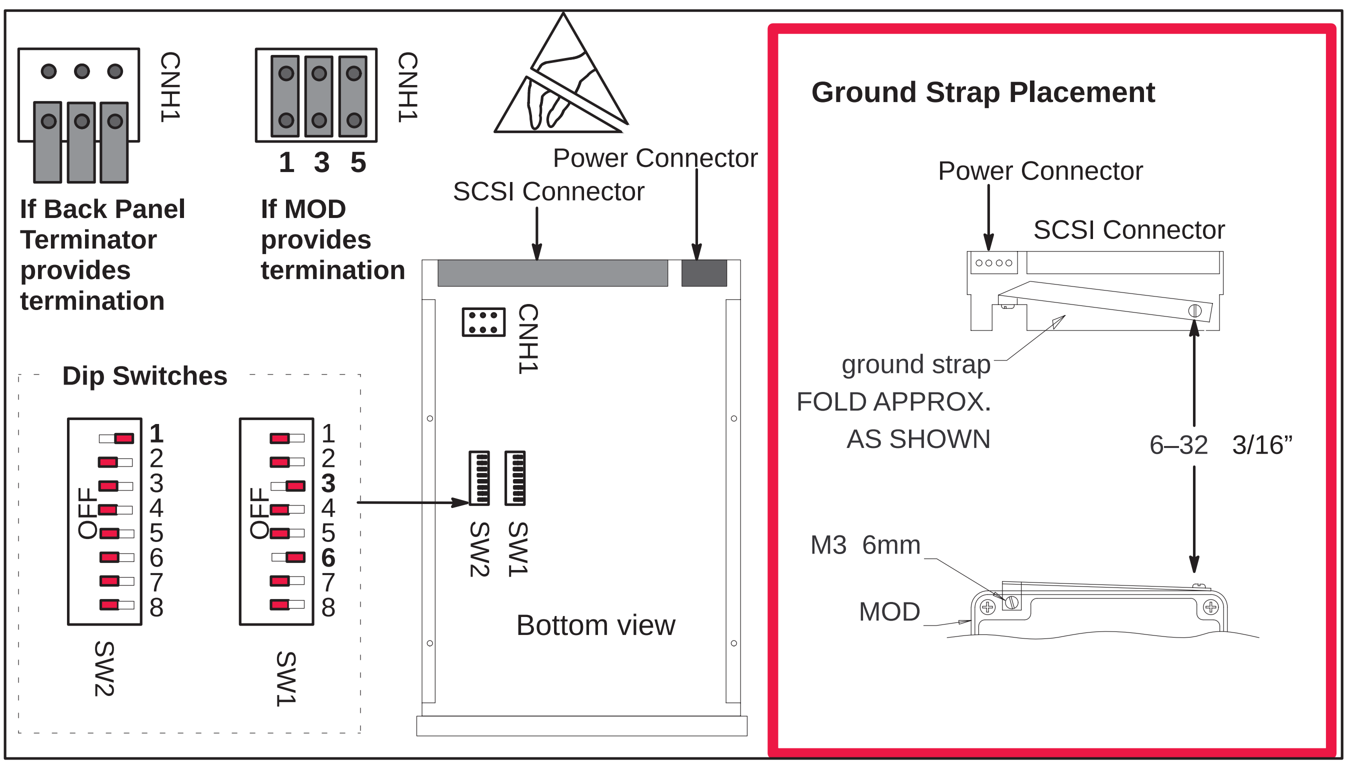


JUMPER INSTALLATION ON FUJITSU M1606SAU (P3) HARD DRIVE
ILLUSTRATION 7–27

7–4 JUMPERS (Continued)

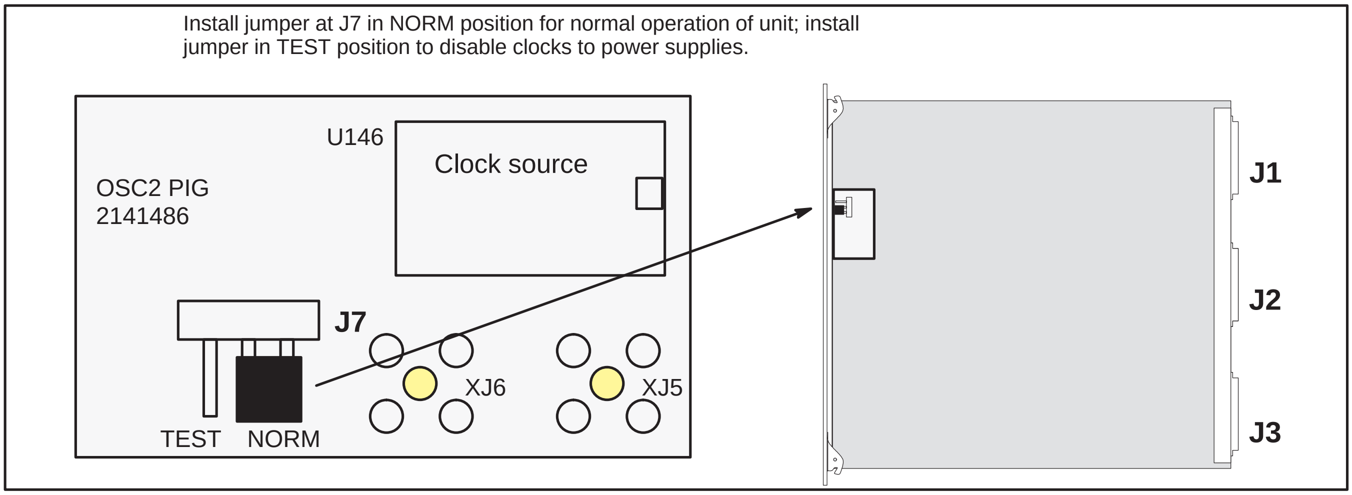


JUMPER INSTALLATION ON SEAGATE ST31051N (P3), ST31203N (P3), ST32151N (P4), AND ST32430N (P4) HARD DRIVES
ILLUSTRATION 7–28



JUMPER INSTALLATION ON FUJITSU M2512A AND M2513A MODS
ILLUSTRATION 7–29

7–4 JUMPERS (Continued)



JUMPER INSTALLATION ON SYTM2
ILLUSTRATION 7–30

Consequences if jumper is set wrong:

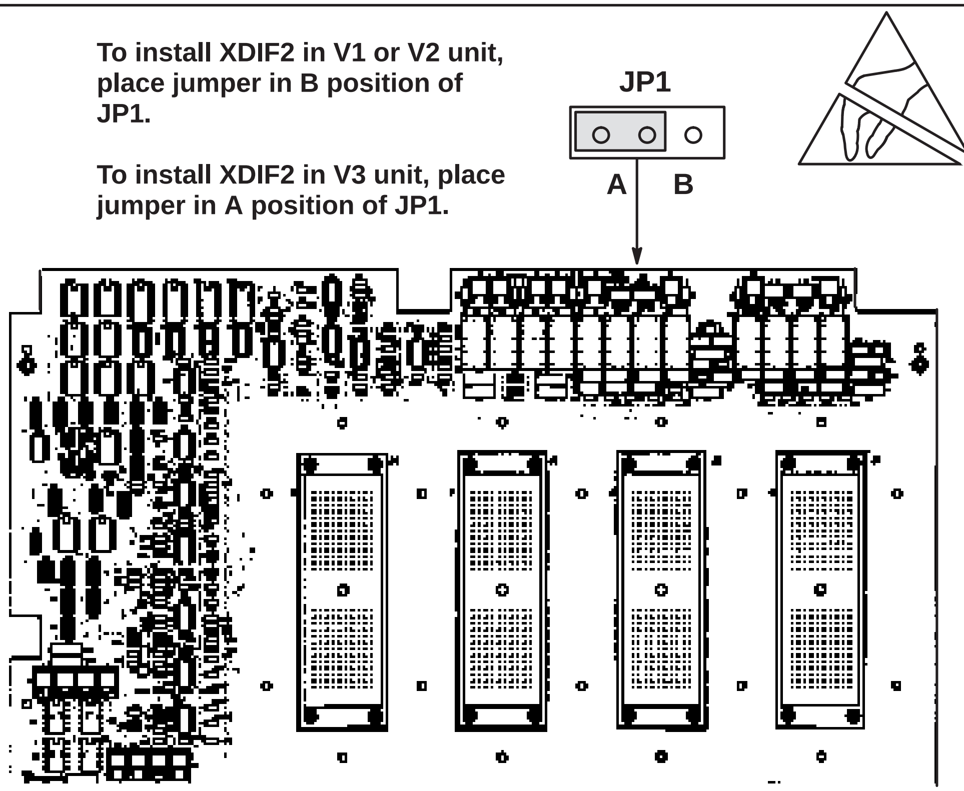
If A and V1 or 2: Poor image quality for muxed probes.

If B and V3: Non bipolar muxed probe (those in list below) will not work and an error message appears on monitor.

546L	2127609
547L	2103927
548C	2111713
739L	46–326083G1

To install XDIF2 in V1 or V2 unit, place jumper in B position of JP1.

To install XDIF2 in V3 unit, place jumper in A position of JP1.



JUMPER INSTALLATION ON XDIF2
ILLUSTRATION 7–31

8–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section describes how to check and adjust the performance of the unit. Also included is a description of the system error messages. These messages appear on the monitor, the VFD if application software is not yet up, and in the Error Log.

WARNING **Turn power OFF before you pull or insert boards.**

CAUTION **Practice good ESD prevention when you disconnect or attach cables to the unit. A ground strap around your wrist, clipped to the ground stud or plug, should prevent large electrical potential discharges into the circuit boards. Refer to page Section 1 for more information about ESD prevention.**

Note

For EMC compliance, It is critical that all covers, screws, shielding, mesh, EMI cores, and gaskets are correctly and tightly installed. If imaging performance is noisy, ensure that these items are properly installed.

Note

Keep intake and power supply fan filters clean. Only operate the system with all covers installed. Removing covers will not correct a room over–temperature condition. In fact, removing covers interrupts the cooling air flow necessary to prevent over–temperature conditions.

Note

If the unit stops working, either the system has detected an over temperature condition (which could be the result of faulty system interactions) or the clocks or key power levels have failed.

Note

Begin troubleshooting the cause of a unit shutdown before rebooting. Measure power outputs, note the condition of the LEDs on the BE boards, check the display on the VFD, and determine whether the system time is still incrementing on the image monitor. These checks provide clues to the cause of the problem.

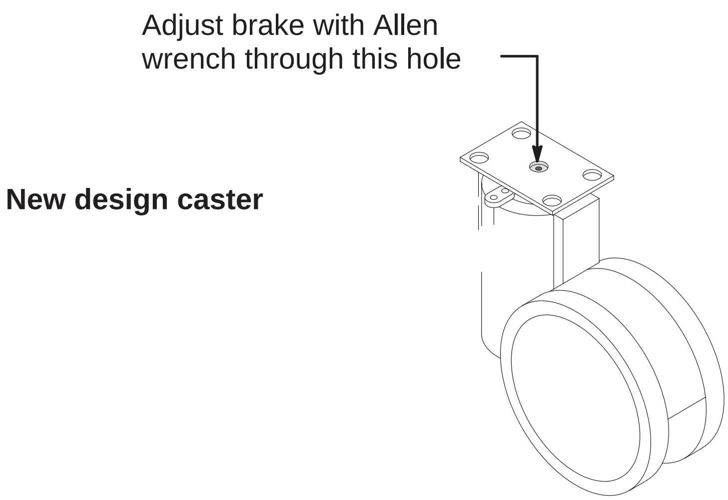
After recycling power, watch the VFD display for messages, ensure the operator panel buttons light, and verify that the system starts imaging. If possible, enter diagnostics and review the Temperature Log and Error Log. Also, review the Power Up Logs for a signs of a faulty boot up.

8–2 MECHANICAL PERFORMANCE

8–2–1 Checking Brakes

Check the stopping distance of the brakes:

1. From a walking speed (about 3 km/hr) apply the brakes.
2. On a level vinyl surface, the unit should come to a complete stop within 5 meters. If not, check the caster design and:
   - If the casters are the new design as shown in Illustration 8–1, adjust the brakes.
   - If the casters are not the new design, replace front wheel assembly.



BRAKE ADJUSTMENT OF NEWER STYLE FRONT WHEEL ASSEMBLY
ILLUSTRATION 8–1

8–2–2 Checking Monitor Tilt

The tilt mechanism can be adjusted to prevent the monitor from hitting the speakers. However, it may not be possible to prevent the monitor from hitting on board peripherals when the monitor is tilted and swiveled to either side.

8–2–3 Checking Gas Spring

Check the gas spring operation as follows:

1 . Press the release button on the front edge of the operator control panel. The gas spring should be able to move freely before the button is pushed **20 mm**. Pressing the button more than this amount may cause damage to the linkage or gas spring, and if the lock mechanism is not released at this point, it is considered out of adjustment or damaged.

2 . With the release button depressed, move the OP Panel up and down. The gas spring should counter balance the weight of the Op Panel and control the up/down speed. A gas spring in good condition has enough force to slowly lift the Op Panel.

3 . Check the ability of the Op Panel to be moved and set at positions throughout the normal range of travel by depressing the release button, moving the OP Panel, and then releasing the button. The Op Panel should move smoothly from position and position and lock at any point. The gas spring should also have a “soft lock” which allows a few millimeters of travel up and down around the set position.

4 . Whenever the front covers are off, check the mechanical connection of the gas spring to the linear bearing. To prevent damage, the connection should be tight.

8–2–4 Checking Operator Controls

To check the footswitch (if present), lamps, VFD pixels, keyboard buttons, switches, slide pots, rotary encoders, trackball, invoke the Control Panel’s Self Test:
Refer to page 8–20 for a complete test.

1 . Press and hold both the **[X]** and **[C]** keys as soon as power is turned ON. Hold these keys down for about two seconds. The key stroke combination must be noticed by the MC before the boot sequence reaches “Loading Software.” If successful, he lamps and VFD pixels will flash ON, dim, go out then repeat the cycle allowing visual checks to determine if a lamp or VFD pixel is not working.

2 . When the lamp and VFD pixel check is complete, press and hold the **[X]** and **[C]** keys again. Operate the keyboard buttons, switches, slide pot, rotary encoder, and trackball. If these components work, each will produce a unique response that appears as text in the softkey display.

3 . Press and hold the **[X]** and **[C]** keys again when ready to exit.

8–2–5 Checking Key Cap Wobble

The wide key caps on the control panel keyboard have a metal stabilizer bar that inserts into the ends of the cap and is latched into the two bases for that key. If the bar becomes unlatched from the bases, the key will wobble.

8–3 POWER PERFORMANCE

8–3–1 Checking System Power

The only way to recover from an overcurrent fault is by cycling power on the system. Remember to wait 15 seconds between OFF and ON.

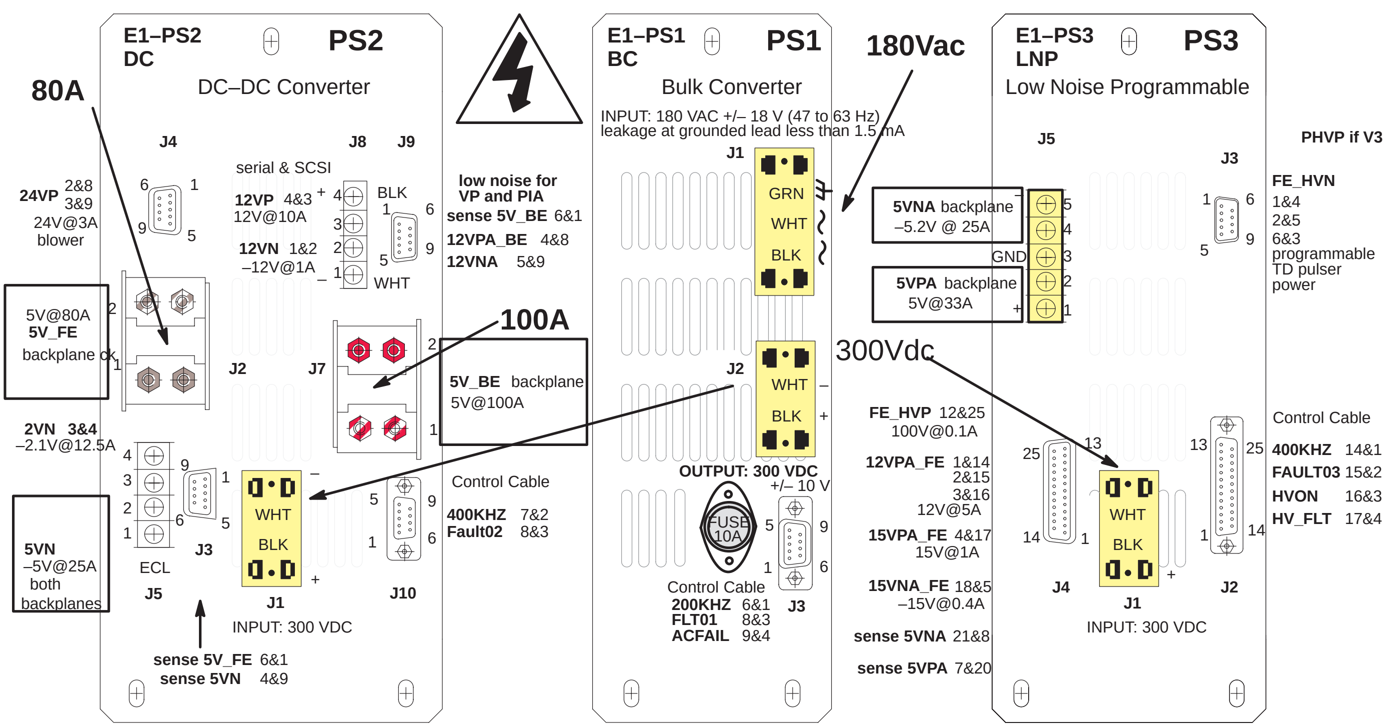
Measure the power supply output voltages shown in Illustration 8–2. Voltages that are boxed in the illustration have remote sensing and must be measured at their respective backplanes. The other voltages, those without remote sensing, may also be measured at the backplanes. (See Illustration 8–3.)

WARNING **ELECTRICAL HAZARD: High current power even at 5 volts can cause welding of leads, jewelry or other conductive materials!**

ATTENTION **DO NOT USE A SCOPE TO MEASURE THE 300 VDC OUTPUT OF PS1. Because the secondary of the transformer that supplies the 180 Vac for PS1 is floating, use a floating DVM across the positive and negative terminals of J2 on PS1. DO NOT measure the 300VDC power signal with a grounded device! This will alter the ground reference for the other outputs.**

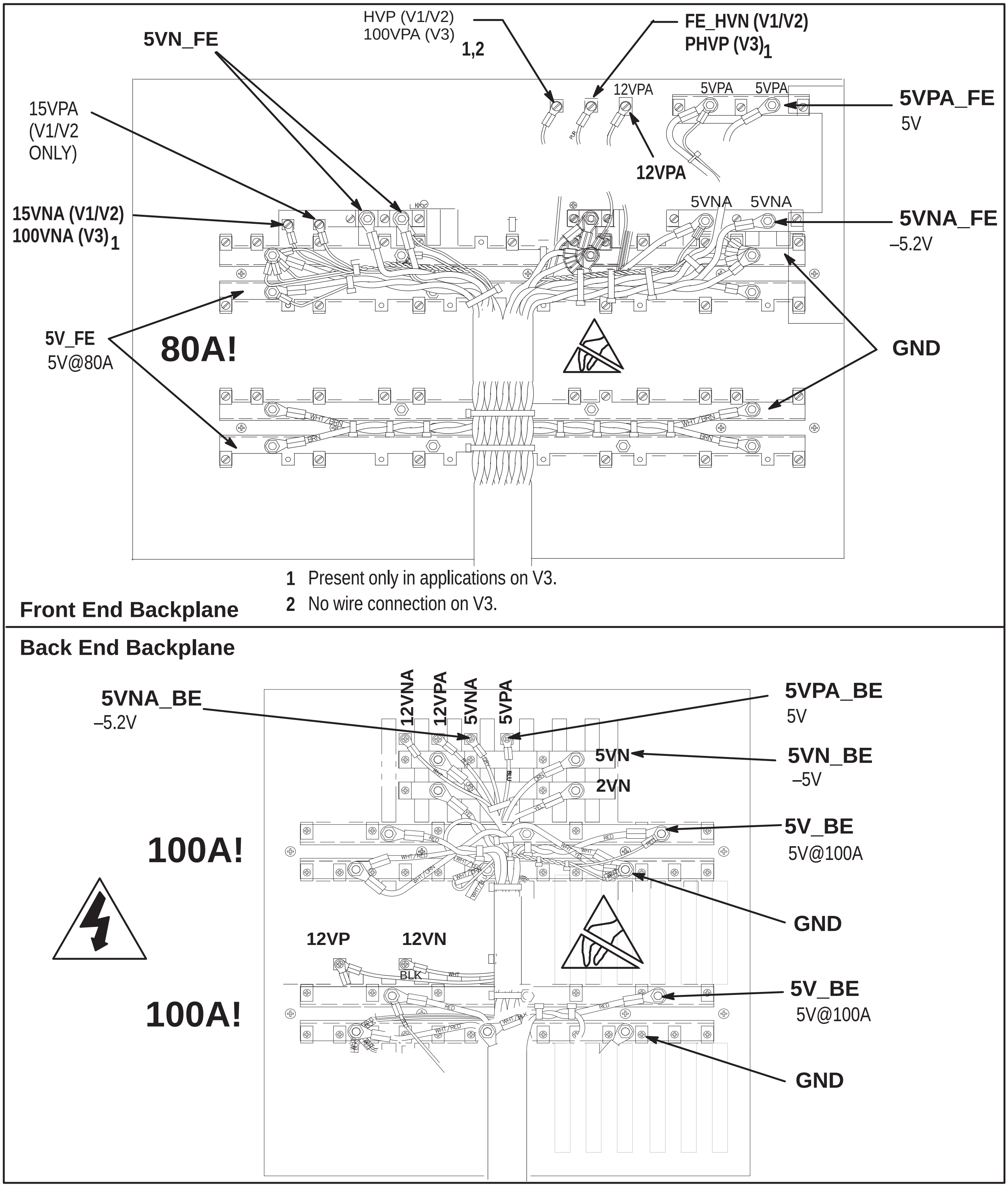
Note

Application software must be running and the Control Cable must be connected to PS3 J2 to get Pulser Power from PS3 J3.



SYSTEM POWER AT POWER SUPPLIES
ILLUSTRATION 8–2

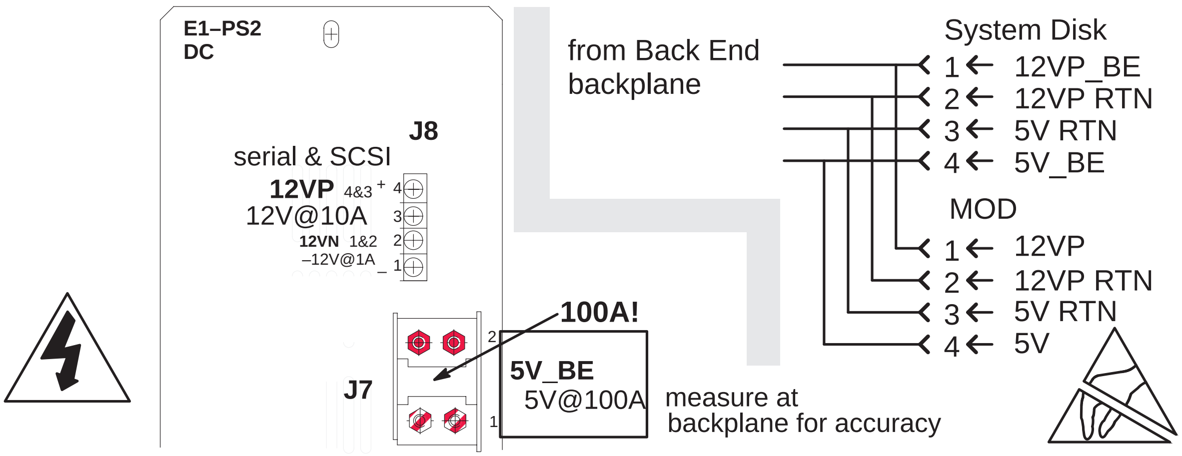
8–3–1 **Checking System Power (Continued)**



SYSTEM POWER DESTINATIONS AT BACKPLANE TERMINALS
ILLUSTRATION 8–3

8–3–2 Checking SCSI Power

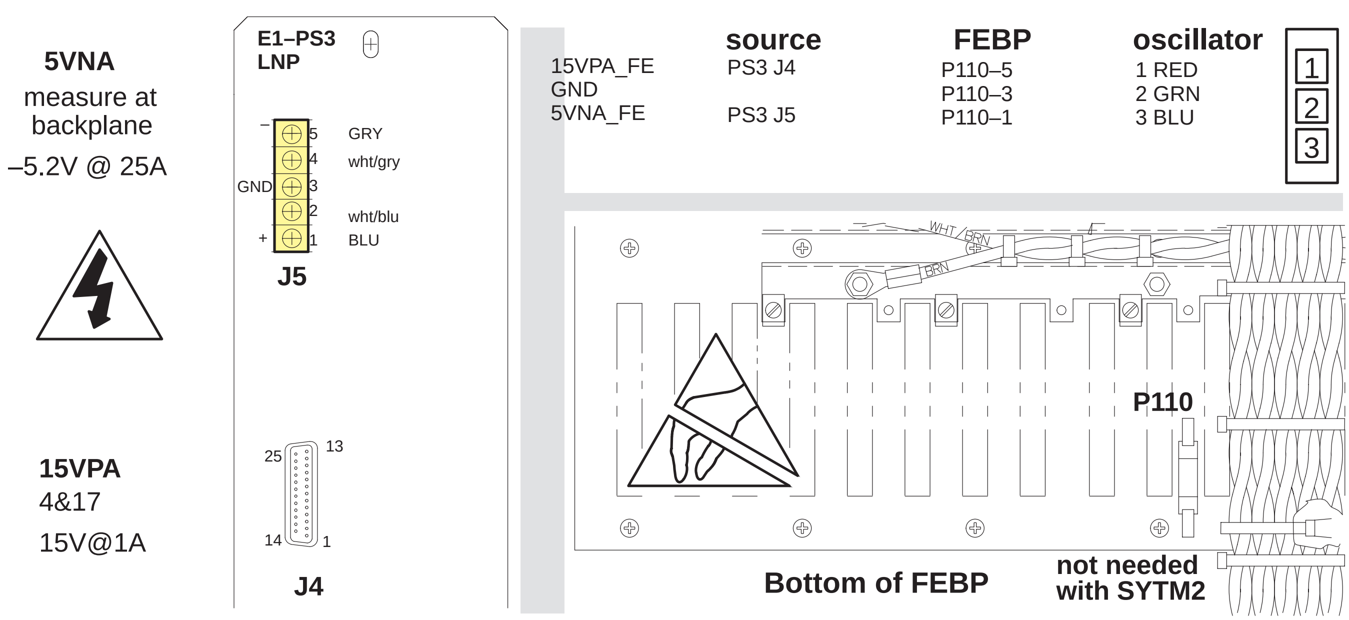
Power for the hard drive and MOD comes from PS2 via the Back End backplane. (See Illustration 8–3.) The source for 12VP is PS2 J8. The source for the digital 5V is PS2 J7. Illustration 8–4 shows the power source at PS2 and the destination at the drives.



SCSI POWER SOURCES AND DESTINATIONS
ILLUSTRATION 8–4

8–3–3 Checking Oscillator Power

The oscillator that supplies the basic clock for the system is located on the SYTM in all V2 and V3 units. In some V1 units that have not been modified, the basic clock comes from an oscillator external to the SYTM. Power for the external oscillator comes from PS3 via P110 on the Front End backplane as shown in Illustration 8–5. Power for the on–board oscillator is 5VN_FE from PS2.



EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR POWER SOURCE AND DESTINATION
ILLUSTRATION 8–5

8–4 SYSTEM TIMING PERFORMANCE

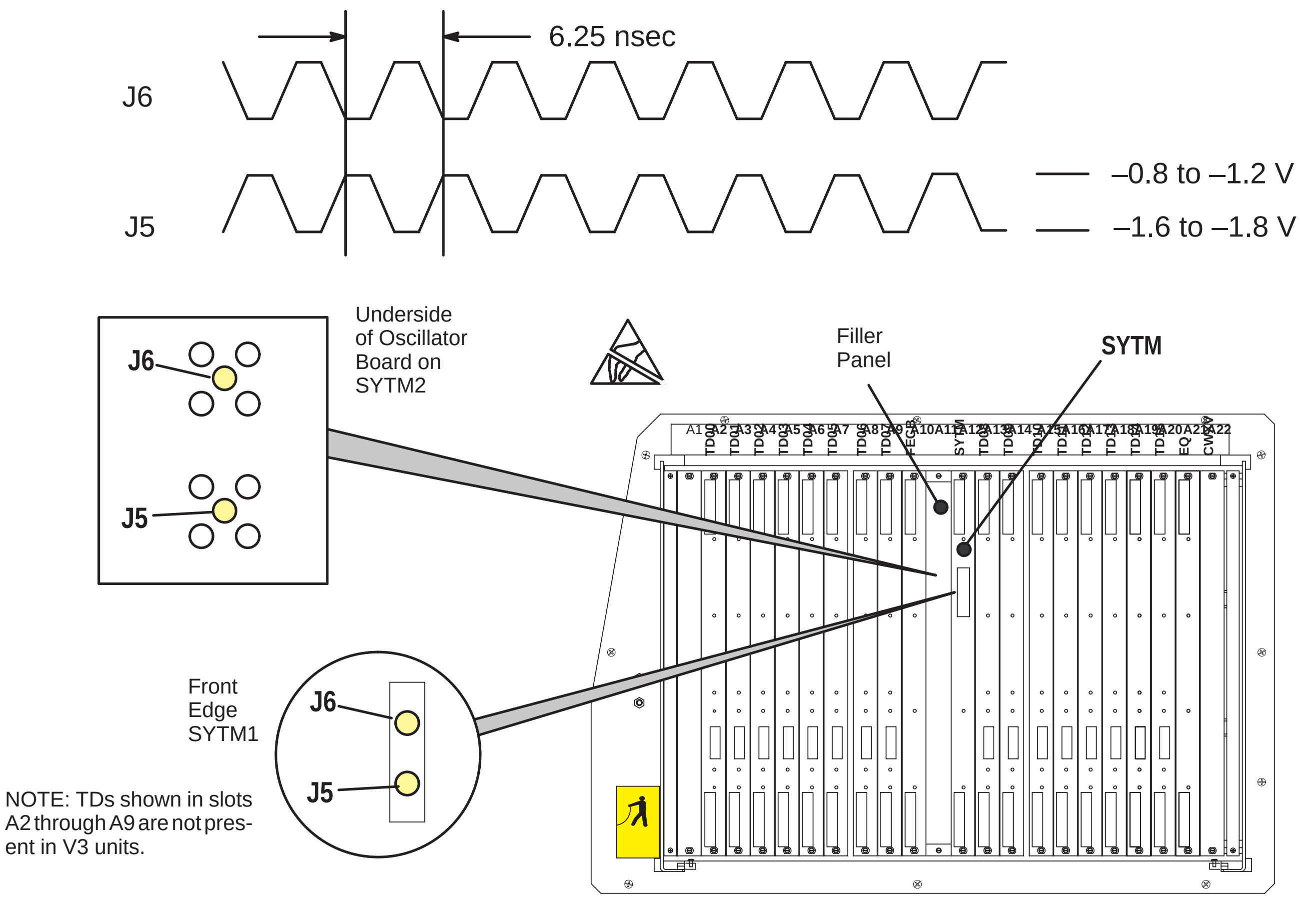
8–4–1 Checking 40 MHz and 10 MHz Clocks

Attach an oscilloscope to **J235** on the Front End backplane to observe the 40 MHz clock (25 nsec cycle) and to **J236** to observe the 10 MHz clock (100 nsec). They are located near the center, just left of the power harness. These clocks can be observed on an oscilloscope without an external load resistor. The levels are the same as shown below for 160 MHz.

8–4–2 Checking 160 MHz Oscillator Output

The system clock source is a 160 MHz oscillator with differential 100 K ECL outputs. The oscillator, which is external to the SYTM1, is located on the SYTM2. Oscillator outputs cannot be observed without the 50 ohm load resistor (connected to –2V) on the SYTM.

For access to terminals on SYTM2, remove filler panel from slot A11 of the FE cage. Attach an oscilloscope to J5 and J6 ; they output the 160 MHz ECL clock differentially. The four pins that surround J5 and J6 on the SYTM2 are grounds.



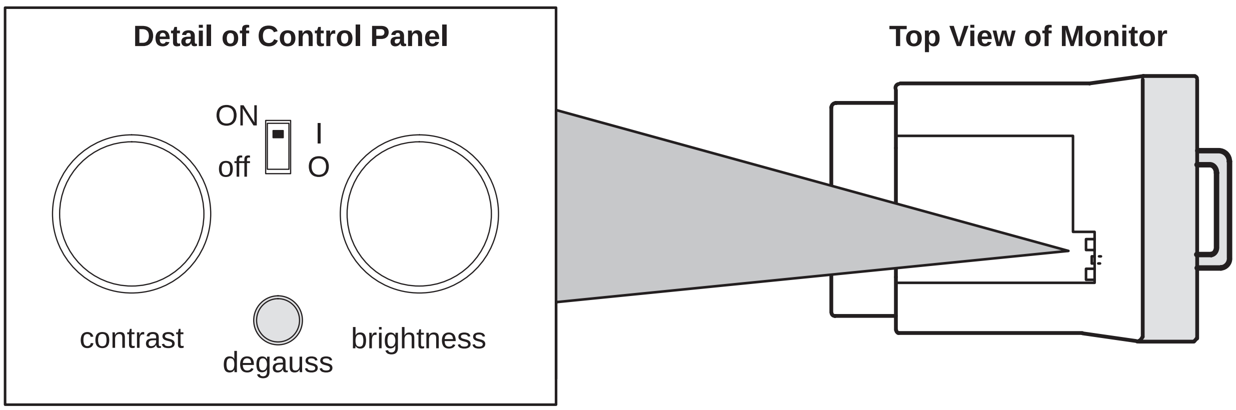
OSCILLATOR OUTPUT SIGNAL TERMINALS AND CHARACTERISTICS
ILLUSTRATION 8–6

8–5 MONITOR PERFORMANCE

8–5–1 Checking/Adjusting Monitor

The monitor control panel is located as shown in Illustration 8–7. Set the controls on the panel as follows:

- The Automatic Light Control (ALC) uses a light sensor to adjust the contrast to match the ambient light. To engage the ALC, set ON/off switch on the control panel to ON.
- Place contrast knob in detent position (near mid–range).
- For R6 or later software with a G2 monitor, adjust brightness knob as detailed on page 8–11. For earlier software or G3 monitor, set brightness knob in detent position (near mid–range).



LOCATION OF MONITOR CONTROLS
ILLUSTRATION 8–7

8–5–2 Troubleshooting Monitor Problems

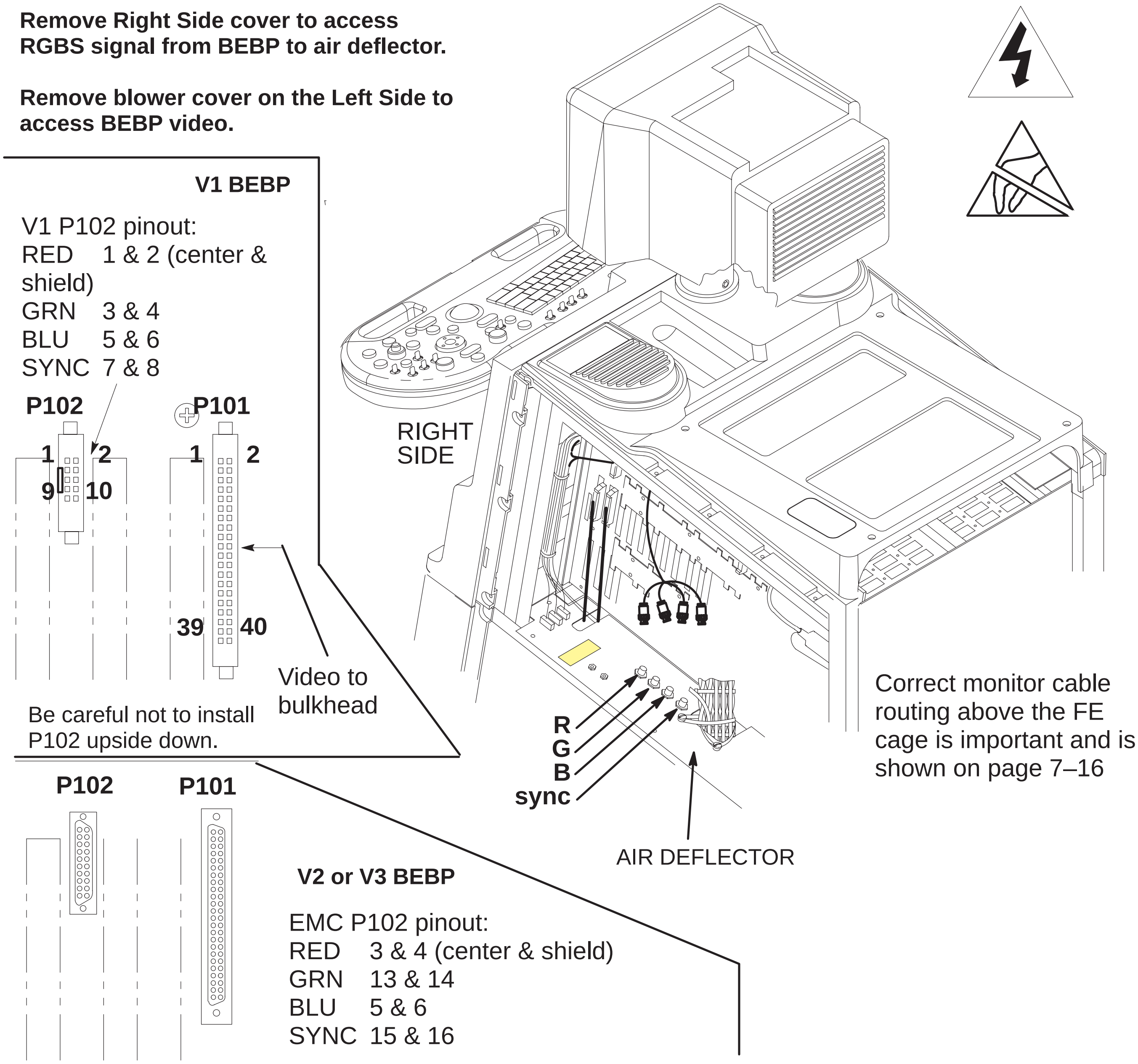
TABLE 8–1
MONITOR TROUBLESHOOTING

IF...	THEN...
Monitor does not work	Check AC circuit breaker (CB1). For G2 monitor, check CB2 (peripherals). For G3 monitor, check CB4 (monitor). Verify power is present at outlet strip (G2 monitor) or monitor outlet (G3 monitor. Check if video is present at video branch on Air Deflector; if not check P102 of BE backplane. RED:1, GRN:3, BLU:5, SYNC:7 ground is on the even pins. If V1 unit, ensure plug at P102 of BEBP is not upside down. See Illustration 8–8.)
Colored stains appear in image	Check for presence of magnetic sources near the monitor. Eliminate the sources and then push the degauss switch. The monitor *should* automatically degauss itself each time power is applied if you wait at least 10 seconds before you turn power back ON.
Prints do not match monitor	Verify that contrast and brightness knobs are in the same positions for all records.
Video test patterns are not clear, bright, parallel or square	Replace the monitor.

8–5–2 Troubleshooting Monitor Problems (Continued)

Remove Right Side cover to access RGBS signal from BEBP to air deflector.

Remove blower cover on the Left Side to access BEBP video.



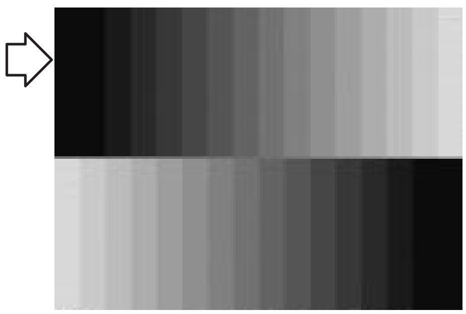
VIDEO SIGNAL CONNECTOR LOCATIONS
ILLUSTRATION 8–8

8–5–3 Adjusting Monitor Brightness for MR Imaging (R6)

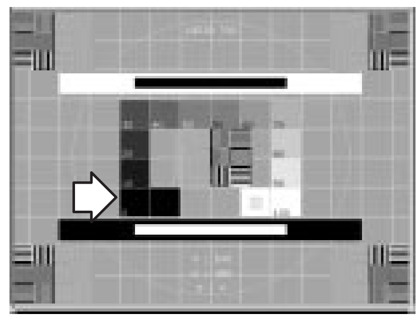
Note

R6 changes the Gray Maps to better match the monitor to what the eye can perceive. The optimal setting for the monitor requires you to adjust the brightness control off the detent position of a G2 monitor. G3 monitors are factory adjusted so the detent position matches the R6 and later software.

1. Load the **VIdeo Test Pattern** file reached with **[Code+K]**. The monitor will report the progress as the test patterns are loaded into CINE Memory.
2. Use the ROI switch to display the double row of gray shades or the SMPTE pattern.



Gray Scale Pattern



SMPTE Pattern

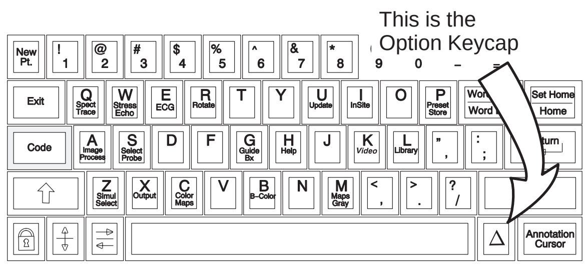
TEST PATTERNS USED TO ADJUST BRIGHTNESS FOR MR IMAGING
ILLUSTRATION 8–9

3. Verify the ALC switch is ON (up), and the contrast knob is in the detent position.
4. Adjust the brightness knob:
   - Until the upper left rectangle just starts to blend with the black background in the gray scale pattern.
   - Until the 0% pattern just starts to blend with its outline box (or until the 5% is barely visible) in the SMPTE pattern.
5. Use the **(Freeze)** key to exit Video Test Patterns.
6. Recheck your peripheral images. Adjust the peripheral if necessary.

8–6 IMAGE PERFORMANCE

8–6–1 Quantitative Image Quality (QIQ)

QIQ stands for Quantitative Image Quality, an objective way to determine if image quality is changing. QIQ tests are accessed as softkey choices by typing **[Option ∆] [1]** (at the same time) on the LOGIQ ™ 700 keyboard. “QIQ MENU” should appear on the system softkey screen. **For R6, use the ABDMEN1 application within General Imaging category only.**



Note

You should establish and keep a baseline against which to compare future image performance. This baseline should be taken when the machine is known to be operating well. This would be shortly after Installation or Planned Maintenance. It is also crucial to use the same tools and settings every time you do the same test. Record the serial number of the probe and phantom used for the test. The software will control the important settings. Refer to page 6–5.

8–6–2 ElectroMagnetic Interference Causes Poor Image Quality

Suspect EMI as a cause for poor image performance if the system exhibits the problems listed below.

- wavy image
- monitor distortion
- M speckle
- white vertical bars in Doppler
- clicks and pops in Doppler
- color bursts

8–6–3 Other Causes of Poor Image Quality

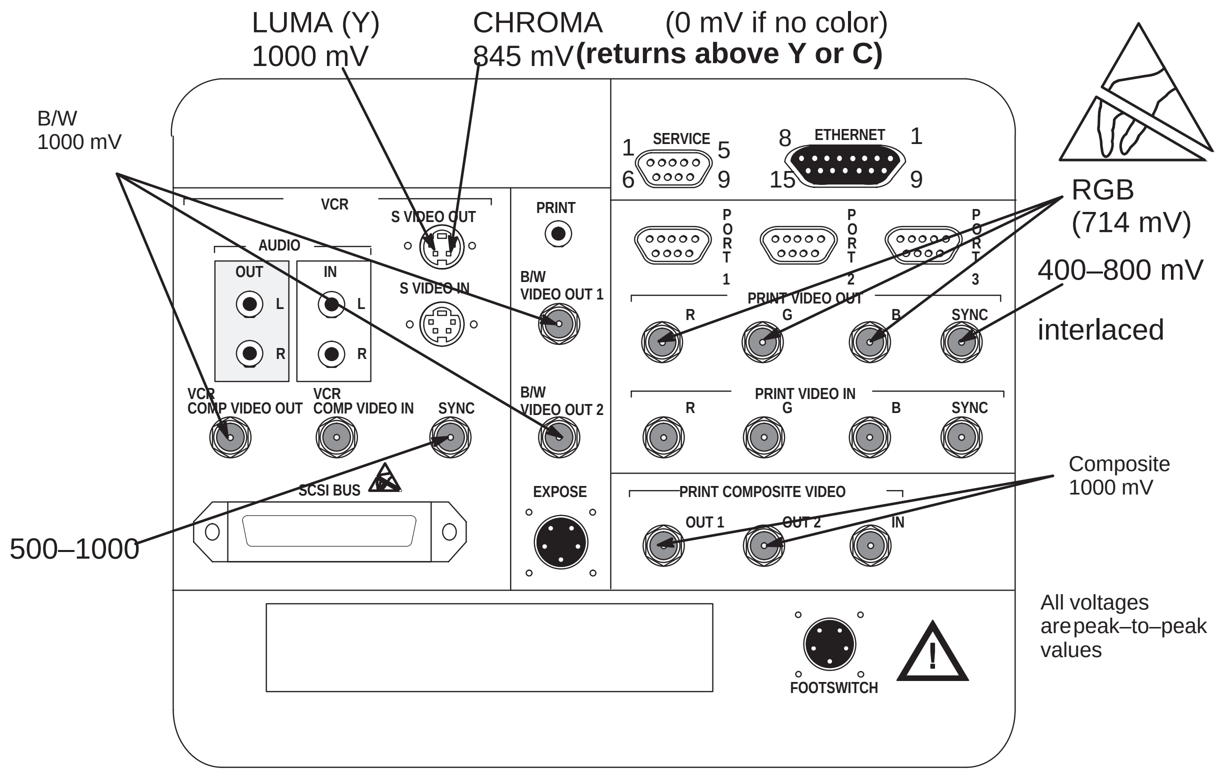
Check the Error Log and run diagnostics for front end problems. The probe may need to be returned for repair; an RF cable, TD board, or the XDIF may need to be replaced. If image quality is poor for a specific probe, there may a flaw in the beamforming file for that probe. To get rid of bad probe file(s), reinstall the software. All R5.6 probes would then need to be reinstalled (activated for the first time use). R6.0.1 or later imaging is still good even if a probe’s EEPROM data is reporting Checksum Error because the system uses standard files for all.

8–7 VIDEO OUTPUT PERFORMANCE

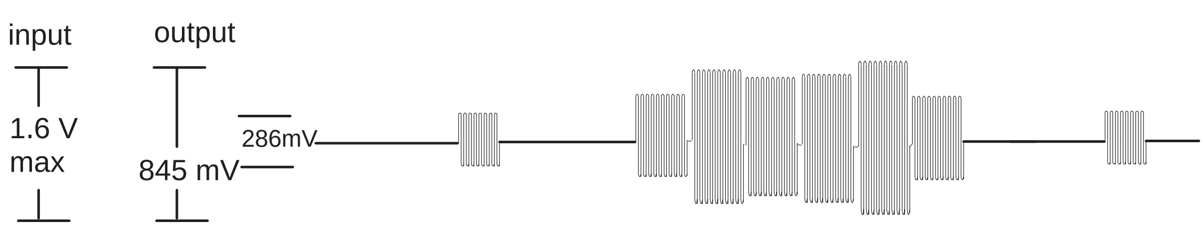
CAUTION **Practice good ESD prevention when handling connectors on the bulkhead. A ground strap around your wrist, clipped to the ground stud on the back, should prevent large electrical discharges.**

Video outputs can be checked at the bulkhead panel. (See Illustration 8–10.) Idealized wave forms for these signals are shown in illustrations 8–11 through 8–16.

Video Out to peripherals is interlaced. Video to monitor is high rate progressive, whereas scan conversion and Cine occur at low rate progressive. Both input and output impedance is 75 ohms. Video Format under General System Presets (Code P) determines if video is 50 or 60 Hertz.

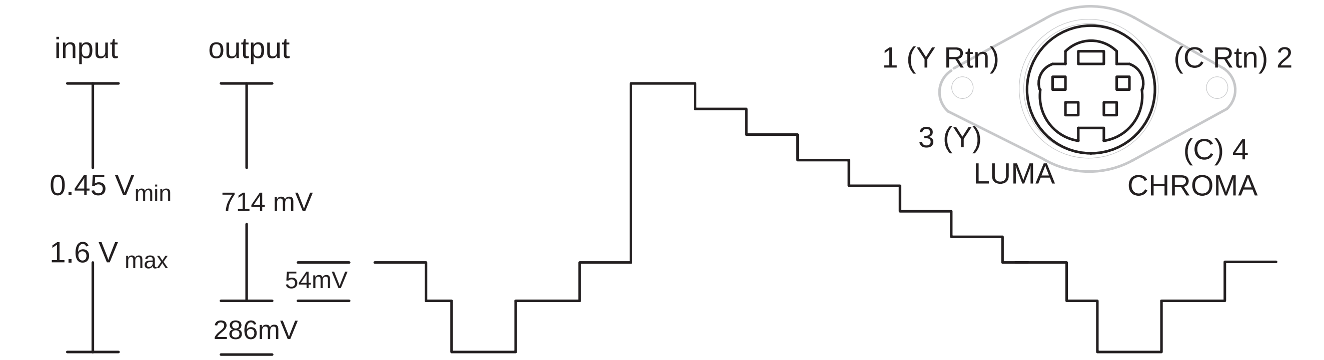


LOCATION OF VIDEO OUTPUT SIGNALS AT UNIT BULKHEAD
ILLUSTRATION 8–10

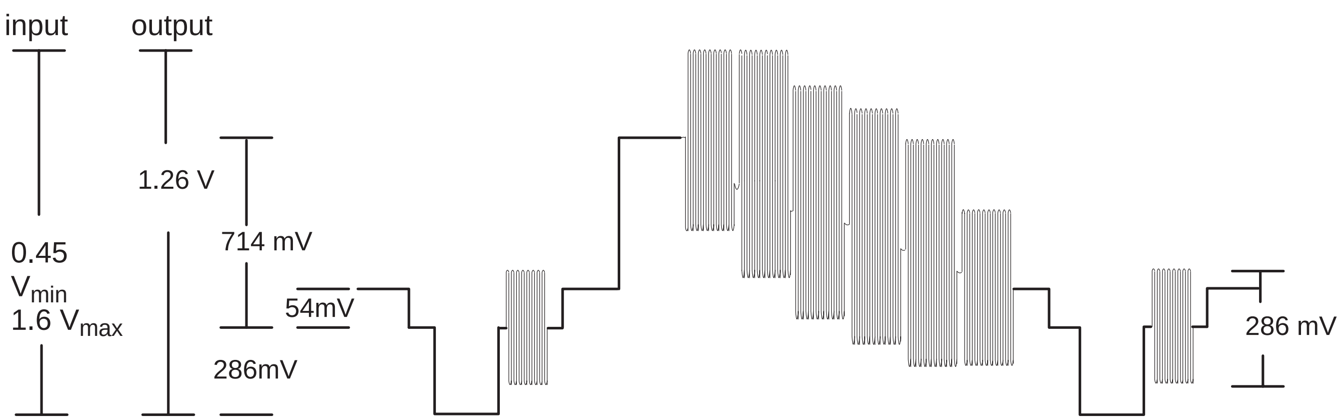


CHROMA VIDEO SIGNAL
ILLUSTRATION 8–11

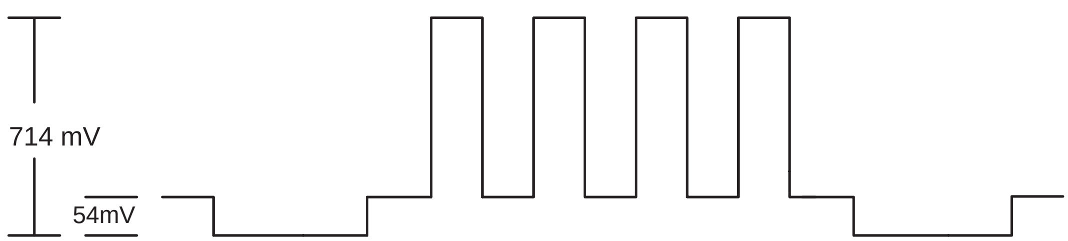
8–7 VIDEO OUTPUT PERFORMANCE (Continued)



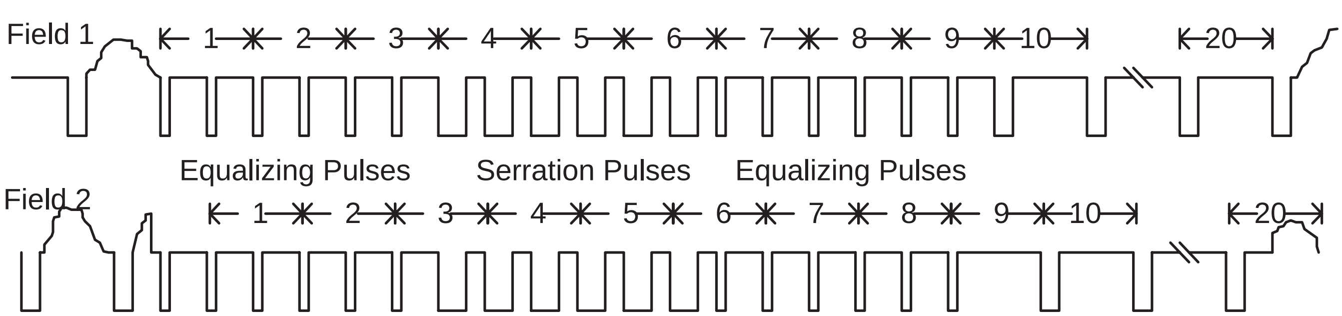
LUMA (Y) OR B/W VIDEO SIGNAL
ILLUSTRATION 8–12



COMPOSITE VIDEO SIGNAL
ILLUSTRATION 8–13

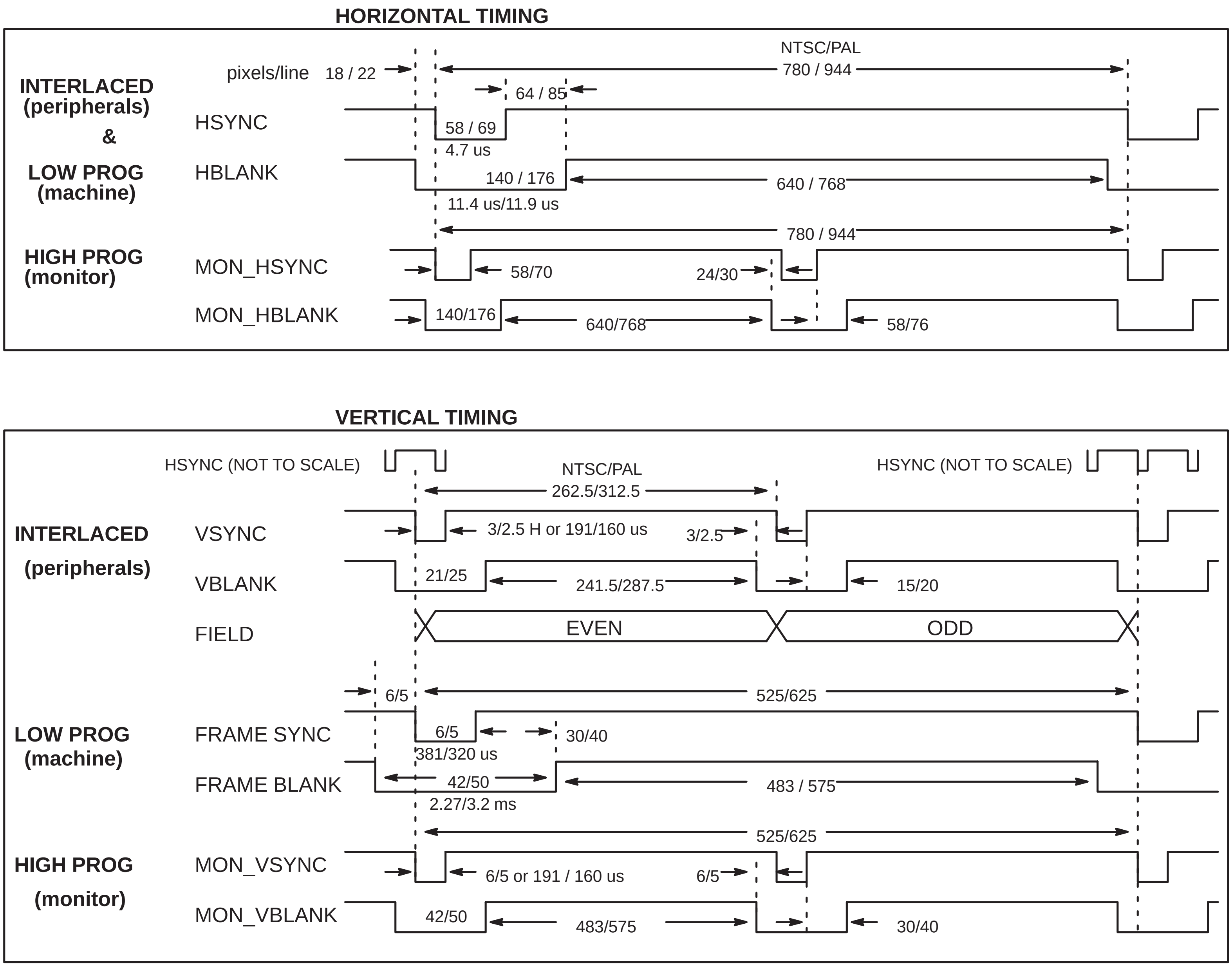


RGB VIDEO SIGNAL
ILLUSTRATION 8–14



INTERLACED BLANKING PERIOD
ILLUSTRATION 8–15

8–7 VIDEO OUTPUT PERFORMANCE (Continued)



COMBINED H AND V SYNC TO MONITOR AND BULKHEAD
ILLUSTRATION 8–16

8–8 AUDIO OUTPUT PERFORMANCE

Below air deflector panel:

MIC	J102
1	drain (tube)
2	RED (pos)
3	BLK (neg)

LEFT	J101	RIGHT	J100
1	GRN (neg)	1	WHT (neg)
2		2	
3		3	
4	RED (pos)	4	BLK (pos)

Above the air deflector panel, the positive wire is RED and the negative is BLACK for all three branches

from mic: 0.2 – 100 mV
on upper OPI panel
SW1 J2–2/3
to PIA

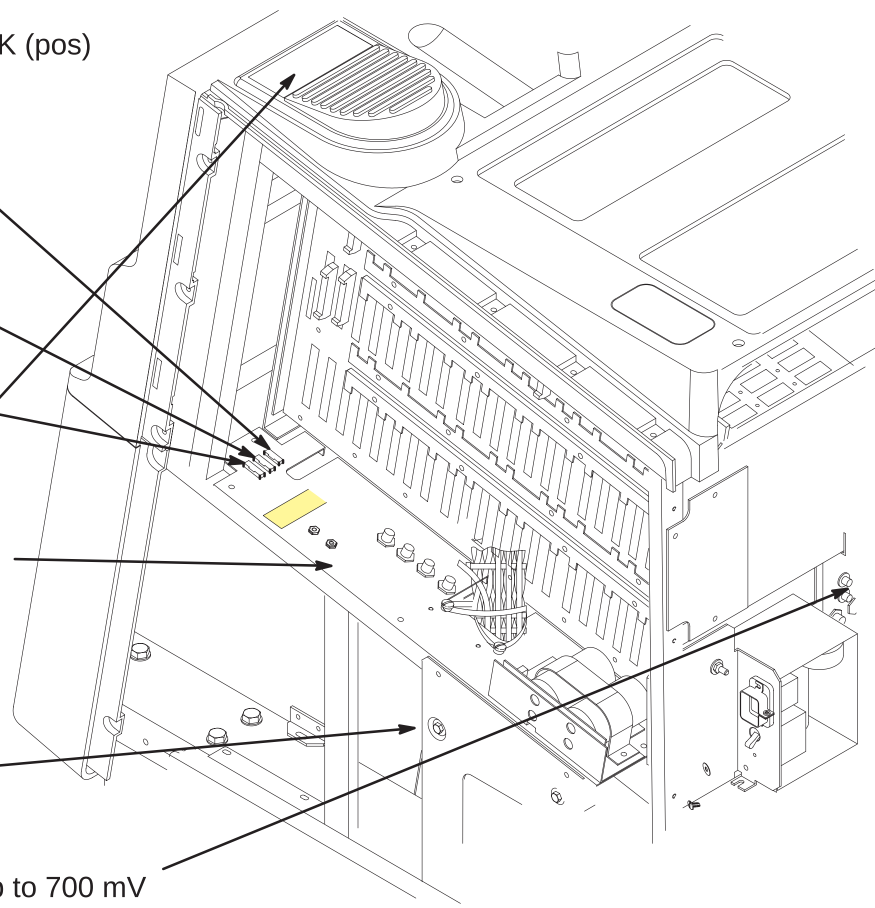
PIA to left speaker: up to 8.9 V

to right speaker: up to 8.9 V

Air Deflector Panel

BE backplane:
P105 3/4 (mic)
37/38 (left spkr)
35/36 (right spkr)
to PIA (A13)

from PIA to VCR Audio Out: up to 700 mV

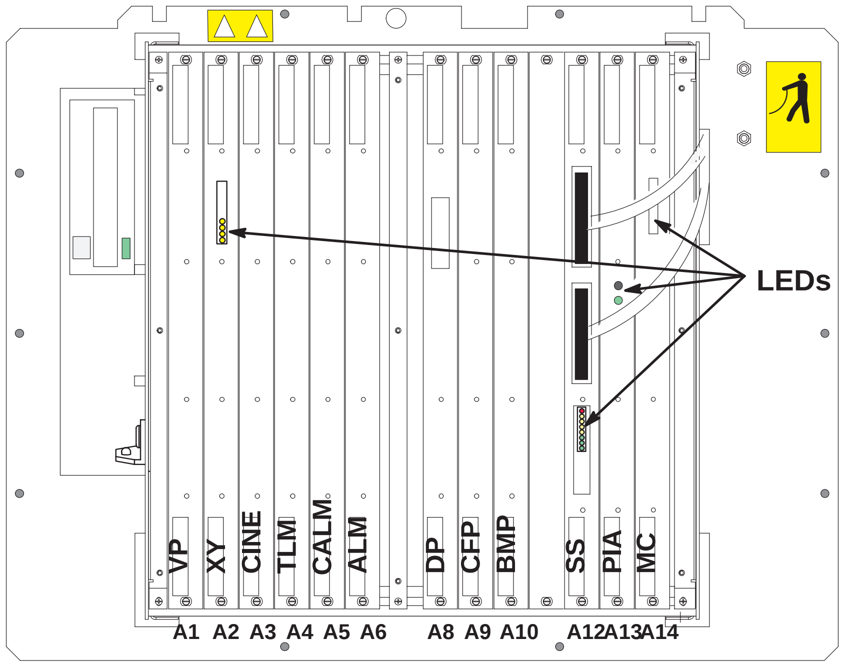


RIGHT SIDE

LOCATIONS OF AUDIO SIGNAL INTERFACES
ILLUSTRATION 8–17

8–9 LED INDICATORS

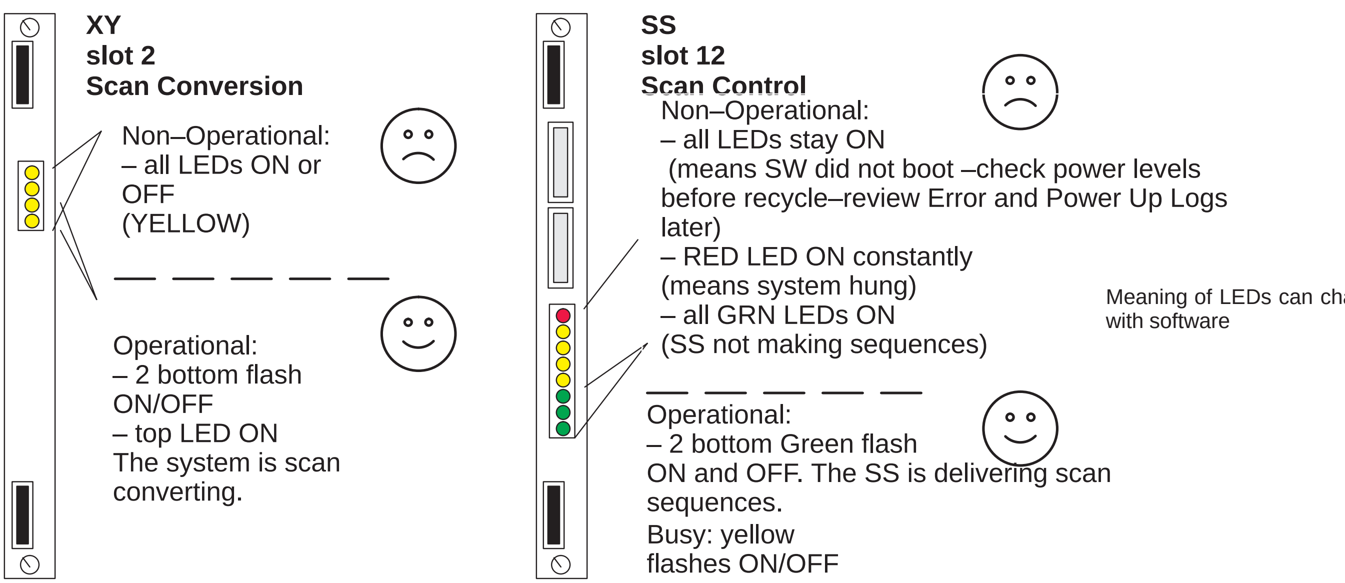
When trouble occurs, the Back End LED's may offer a clue as to what process failed. LEDS are located on the Scan Control (SC), Scan Converter (XY), Master Controller (MC), and Peripheral I/O and Audio (PIA). (See Illustration 8–18.)



LED LOCATIONS IN BACK END CARD CAGE
ILLUSTRATION 8–18

8–9–1 XY and SS LED Indicators

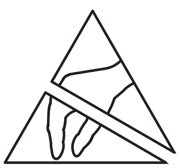
The XY LED's indicate Scan Conversion activity. Some of the Scan Sequencer LED's indicate Scan Conversion activity as well as Scan Control. (See Illustration 8–19.)

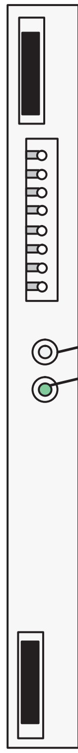


SCAN CONTROL (SS) AND SCAN CONVERSION (XY) LEDS
ILLUSTRATION 8–19

8–9–2 PIA Test Points and LED Indicators

Audio calibration is done at the factory; it consists of generating known signals on various audio paths and measuring outputs at specified test points with an oscilloscope.





Audio Signal Test Points (Yellow)

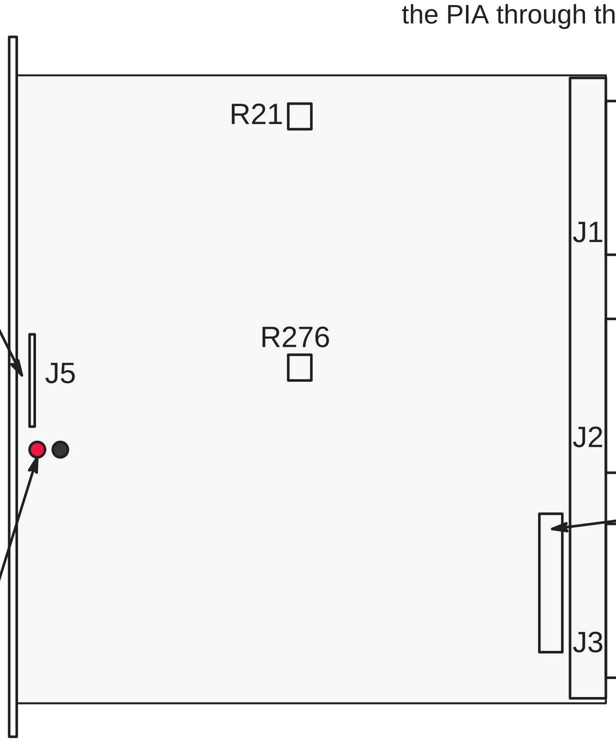
TP6: Audio DAC Left Channel Output
TP7: Audio DAC Right Channel Output
TP8: Filtered Doppler Audio Left Channel
TP9: Filtered Doppler Audio Right Channel
TP11: Speaker Amp Left Channel Output
TP12: Speaker Amp Right Channel Output
TP15: GND

Front Panel Status LED's (Green)

(Normally off) DS1: FP_RD_BUF_RDY*
(Normally lit) DS2: FP_WR_BUF_RDY*

The two PIA LED's indicate status of Host to Control Panel communication.
If the PIA LED top LED is lit, the host has stopped reading instructions from the OPI/CPU.

Operator requests and MC instructions travel between the OPI/CPU board and the PIA through the OPI/O cable.



Front Panel Signals

PIA_OPI_

1 DAT00
2 DAT01
3 DAT02
4 DAT03
5 DAT04
6 DAT05
7 DAT06
8 DAT07
9 LGND
10 RD_STRB*
11 WR_STRB*
12 LGND
13 RD_BUF_RDY*
14 WR_BUF_RDY*
15 LGND
16 LGND

Power on board
TP22: 5V (RED)
TP23: GND (BLK)

R276 adjusts Doppler balance

R21 adjusts speaker balance.

Both are 5k resistors.

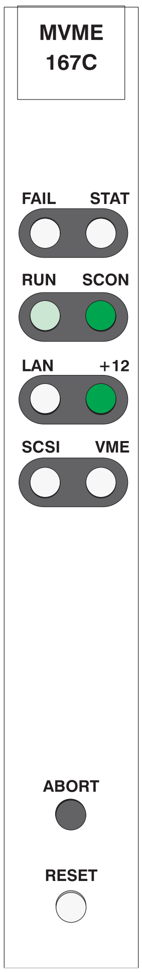
Serial Control Jumpers

There are seven jumpers on the corner of the PIA board near J3. Their default positions are shown on page 7–23.

LOCATIONS OF LEDS, TEST POINTS, JUMPERS AND SIGNAL ON PIA
ILLUSTRATION 8–20

8–9–3 Master Controller LEDs

MVME167 The front edge of the MVME167 has eight LED's that indicate host status. This device also has two switches. The RESET switch reboots the system without interrupting the unit's power.



LED Label	normally:	Description
FAIL (red)	off	The BRDFAIL signal line is active. If ON: could mean NVRAM was corrupted or there was a VMEbus error. If the problem is a VMEbus error. the light will go out when the SCON jumper J2 is removed.
STAT (yellow)	depends	The 68040 is halted or paused.
RUN (green)	flickers (ON dimly)	Local data transfer bus is active. If ON bright: data transfer is hung.
SCON (green)	ON	With a jumper installed in J2, the MVME167 is the only system VME Controller.
LAN (green)	depends	Lights when the ethernet is active
+12 (green)	ON	Indicates power is available to the ethernet transceiver. If the LED on the transceiver is out, check the 1 amp fuse F2 between J4 and J5
SCSI (green)	flickers	Lights when the SCSI bus is active.
VME (green)	flickers	Lights when the VMEbus is active
ABORT		Interrupts the VME ASIC and starts 167–Bug>
RESET		Resets the entire system by driving SYSRESET* for at least 200 msec if SCON is lit.

8–10 CONTROL PANEL SELF–TEST

The control panels self–test checks the footswitch (if present), the lamps, VFD pixels, slide pots, rotary encoders, trackball, keyboard, switches.

1 . Turn power to the unit Off, wait at least ten seconds, then turn it back ON.

2 . Immediately press and hold both the **[X]** and **[C]** keys. Hold these keys down until the VFD illuminates. This keystroke combination must be noticed by the host before the **boot sequence** reaches “Loading Software.”

3 . All **lamps and LEDs** flash ON dim, ON bright, ON dim, and OFF. Then the cycle repeats. Replace any lamp or any board with a LED that fails to light.

4 . Check that all Softkey Display (VFD) pixels are ON. Replace the Softkey Display board (C1–A6) if any pixel fails to light.

5 . Press and hold both the **[X]** and **[C]** keys for at least one second. The softkey display changes to the format shown in illustration 8–21. The highlighted P1 (top) through P8 entries indicate the positions of the eight **TGC pot wipers**. Check all TGC pots for the following count values and positions: far left=0 (zero); middle=approximately 127; all the way to the right=255.

TGC Pot Counts P1–8:

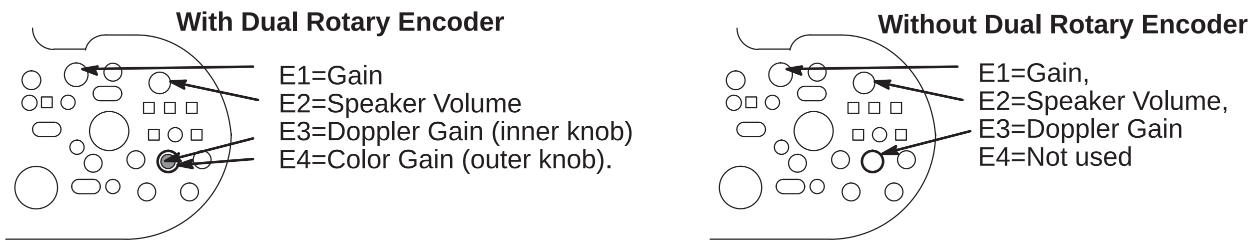
Positions: Left = 0
Middle=about 127
Right =255

```
46–288630–G01–F          Rom V2.0    Ram V2.0

Keyboard Index 99 – Released

P1 0        P2 0        P3 0        P4 0
P5 0        P6 0        P7 0        P8 0
E1 0        E2 0        E3 0        E4 0
X_val 0                 Y _val 0
```

SOFTKEY DISPLAY DIAGNOSTIC SCREEN – TGC POTS
ILLUSTRATION 8–21

8–10 CONTROL PANEL SELF–TEST (Continued)

6. The E1 through E4 entries highlighted in illustration 8–22 indicate the position of the four (three when dual rotary encoder replaced by single rotary encoder) rotary encoders as shown in the Illustration.



Rotary Encoder Counts E1–E4:

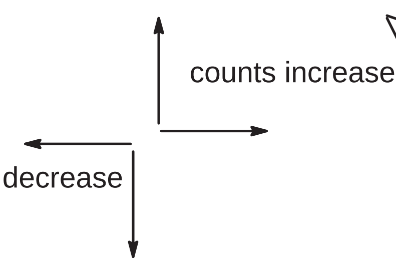
Positions: Start= 0
CW=1 to 63
One more click CW=0
CCW= –1 to –64
One more click CCW=0

```
46-288630-G01-F          Rom V2.0    Ram V2.0


P1 0        P2 0         P3 0        P4 0
P5 0        P6 0         P7 0        P8 0
E1 0        E2 0         E3 0        E4 0
X_val 0                  Y_val 0
```

DIAGNOSTIC SCREEN – ROTARY ENCODERS
ILLUSTRATION 8–22

7. The X and Y values highlighted in illustration 8–23 indicate the position of the X and Y encoders of the **trackball** where X reflects left and right movement and Y reflects up and down movement. Check the trackball for the smooth mechanical operation. If values do not change for certain movements, replace the trackball.

Trackball Counts in X and Y directions




```
46-288630-G01-F          Rom V2.0    Ram V2.0


P1 0        P2 0         P3 0        P4 0
P5 0        P6 0         P7 0        P8 0
E1 0        E2 0         E3 0        E4 0
X_val 3425               Y_val -755
```

DIAGNOSTIC SCREEN – TRACKBALL
ILLUSTRATION 8–23

8–10 CONTROL PANEL SELF–TEST (Continued)

8. The text “Keyboard Index xxx – Released/Depressed” appears after a key on the keyboard is pressed. The “xxx” refers to the number assigned to a particular key. When a key is pressed, the assigned number should appear along with the word “Depressed”. When the key is released, the number stays the same and “Released” should appear. If not replace the keyboard.

Keyboard Key Values:

```
46–288680–G01–F          Rom V2.0    Ram V2.0

Keyboard Index xxx – Released/Depressed

P1 0         P2 0         P3 0         P4 0
P5 0         P6 0         P7 0         P8 0
E1 0         E2 0         E3 0         E4 0
X_val 0                   Y_val 0
```

Lower Case Key Values:

New Pt=130	s=115
1=49	d=100
2=50	f=102
3=51	g=103
4=52	h=104
5=53	j=106
6=54	k=107
7=55	l=108
8=56	;=59
9=57	’=39
0=48	Return=129
–=45	Shift (L/R)= N/A
==61	z=122
Backspace=133	x=120
Exit=128	c=99
q=113	v=118
w=119	b=98
e=101	n=110
r=114	m=109
t=116	,=44
y=121	.=46
u=117	/=47
i=105	Caps Lock= 131
o=111	↓=137
p=112	←=136
Word Del=132	Space Bar=32
Home=134	Option ∆=126
Code= N/A	Annotation
a=97	Cursor=135

Upper Case Key Values (Shift key pressed at same time):

!=33	
@=64	A=65
#=35	S=83
$=36	D=68
%=37	F=70
^=94	G=71
&=38	H=72
*=42	J=74
(=40	K=75
)=41	L=76
_=95	:=58
+=43	”=34
Delete All=139	Z=90
Q=81	X=88
W=87	C=67
E=69	V=86
R=82	B=66
T=84	N=78
Y=89	M=77
U=85	<=60
I=73	>=62
O=79	?=63
P=80	↑=142
Word Tab=138	→=141
Set Home=140	

Code + Key Values:

Code+Q =17
Code+W=23
Code+E=5
Code+R=18
Code+T=20
Code+Y=25
Code+U=21
Code+I=9
Code+O=15
Code+P=16
Code+A=1
Code+S=19
Code+D=4
Code+F=6
Code+G=7
Code+H=8
Code+J=10
Code+K=11
Code+L=12
Code+Z=26
Code+X=24
Code+C=3
Code+V=22
Code+B=2
Code+N=14
Code+M=13

DIAGNOSTIC SCREEN – KEYBOARD KEYS
ILLUSTRATION 8–24

8–10 CONTROL PANEL SELF–TEST (Continued)

9. The text “Switch Index xxx – Released/Depressed” appears after a **control switch** is pressed. The “xxx” refers to the number assigned to that switch. When a particular switch is pressed, the assigned number should appear along with the word “Depressed”. When the switch is released, the number should stay the same and “Released” should appear.

Switch Values:

```
46–288630–G01–F          Rom V2.0    Ram V2.0

Keyboard Index xxx – Released/Depressed
Switch Index xxx – Released/Depressed
P1 0        P2 0        P3 0        P4 0
P5 0        P6 0        P7 0        P8 0
E1 0        E2 0        E3 0        E4 0
X_Val 0                 Y_Val 0
```

Pushbutton Values and Board Location:

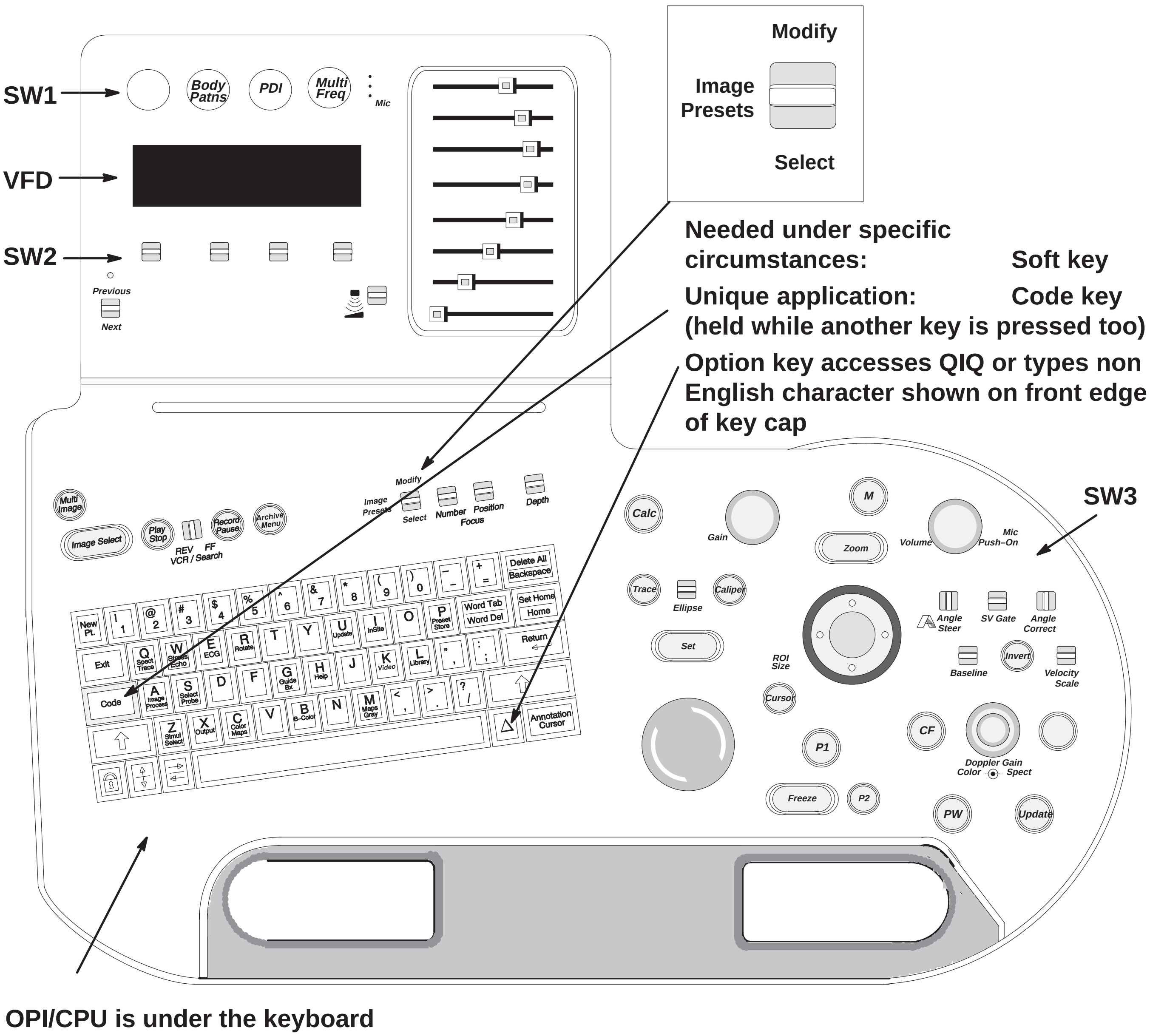
(future Leftmost)=216	SW1
Body Patterns=217	SW1
PDI=0	SW1
Multi Freq =1	SW1
Softkey Panel#1 (up)=201	SW2
Softkey Panel#1 (down)=202	SW2
Softkey Panel#2 (up)=203	SW2
Softkey Panel#2 (down)=204	SW2
Softkey Panel#3 (up)=205	SW2
Softkey Panel#3 (down)=206	SW2
Softkey Panel#4 (up)=207	SW2
Softkey Panel#4 (down)=208	SW2
Previous (up)=209	SW2
Next (down)=210	SW2
Acoustic Output (up)=2	SW2
Acoustic Output (down)=3	SW2
Multi Image=4	OPI/CPU
Image Select=5	OPI/CPU
Play/Stop (VCR)=6	OPI/CPU
Search FF (VCR)=7	OPI/CPU
Search Rev (VCR)=8	OPI/CPU
Record/Pause (VCR)=9	OPI/CPU
Archive Menu=10	OPI/CPU
FOCUS Number (up)=11	OPI/CPU
FOCUS Number (down)=12	OPI/CPU
FOCUS Position (up)=13	OPI/CPU
FOCUS Position (down)=14	OPI/CPU
Image Preset (up)=15	OPI/CPU
Image Preset (down)=16	OPI/CPU
Depth (up)=17	OPI/CPU
Depth (down)=18	OPI/CPU

Calc=46	SW3
Caliper=50	SW3
M=20	SW3
Zoom=21	SW3
Mic (ON/OFF)=23	SW3
Cursor=42	SW3
P1=43	SW3
P2=45	SW3
Freeze=44	SW3
Trace=47	SW3
Ellipse (up)=48	SW3
Ellipse (down)=49	SW3
SET=51	SW3
ROI Size (up)=52	SW3
ROI Size (down)=53	SW3
ROI Size (left)=54	SW3
ROI Size (right)=55	SW3
CF=35	SW3
(button above Update)=39	SW3
Update=41	SW3
PW=40	SW3
Angle Steer (left)=24	SW3
Angle Steer (right)=25	SW3
SV Gate (up)=26	SW3
SV Gate (down)=27	SW3
Angle Correct (right)=28	SW3
Angle Correct (left)=29	SW3
Baseline (up)=30	SW3
Baseline (down)=31	SW3
Invert=32	SW3
Velocity Scale (up)=33	SW3
Velocity Scale (down)=34	SW3
Freeze (Left Pedal)=62	footswitch
P1 (Right Pedal)=63	footswitch

DIAGNOSTIC SCREEN – SWITCHES
ILLUSTRATION 8–25

8–10 CONTROL PANEL SELF–TEST (Continued)

10 . To EXIT the Control Panel Self Test and return the LOGIQ™ 700 to normal operating mode, press and hold **[X]** and **[C]** keys for one second, then release. The system should continue the boot process that was interrupted to start the Control Panel Self Test.. If not, press and hold **[X]** and **[C]** keys again for one second and then release the keys. If the system still remains in the Control Panel Self Test, repower the system.



ENGLISH LANGUAGE CONTROL PANEL
ILLUSTRATION 8–26

8–11 SYSTEM MESSAGES

Error messages can be found in the diagnostics under VIEW LOG. When the system is in application mode, one line on the bottom of the monitor reports current status, operator instructions, and system problems (error messages). This line is 75 characters long. A message disappears when the problem goes away or is overwritten by another problem. Messages are displayed on the same line as acoustic power, so output to a hardcopy device is user presettable. Before the system is in application mode, messages appear on the VFD or softkey screen.

8–11–1 Print or Beep

Presets determine whether acoustic power and warning messages are printed. They also determine whether the system beeps for prompts and warnings. Use **[Code P]** to change how the system operates.

8–11–2 Warning Messages

Warning messages for over temperature conditions, as an example, are displayed until the problem is corrected. If an operator reminder is required, the reminder is displayed over the warning for 2 seconds (or until another error or prompt is sent). Then the warning message reappears.

8–11–3 Error Logs

Messages that are coded as failures are automatically entered into an error log. The error log is a file that resides on the system disk. Access diagnostic software to see this log. Each error message in the log is tagged with date, time, description.

8–11–4 Peripherals

Approved RS–232 controlled peripherals when configured and connected to the correct system serial port can have their status displayed on the monitor and their messages stored with others in the system error log.

8–11–5 Disruptive Mode

The unit cannot be in Applications Mode and Diagnostics Mode at the same time. The two modes are isolated to prevent diagnostic setups from altering applications. When in diagnostic mode, the word “Diagnostics” appears where Patient Name normally appears on the monitor as a flag to the operator that approval is given to InSite to enter the “Disruptive” mode. This flag is needed because the control panel is locked out and does not respond to operator entries. Diagnostic logs can be observed and other menu bar options can be used without entering this disruptive mode, but once [Enter] is pressed with the menu choice Diagnostics, the machine is in Disruptive mode. Use the menu bar choice EXIT to return the machine from Diagnostics to Applications.

Note

Identification of the probe connectors is not consistent. Applications refer to the rightmost probe connector as socket 4 and the leftmost as socket 1. Beamformer diagnostics identify the rightmost slot as 0 and the leftmost as 3.

1	2	3	4	Applications
3	2	1	0	Diagnostics

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 1 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`~Probe ID`	System had trouble recognizing the probe being activated at the listed time.
`21.7 temperature differential between Exhaust and ambient exceeds 21.0 C`	The system adds an entry to the Error Log when a temperature or differential that exceeds the certain limits is detected. These entries are listed in the Temperature Log within diagnostics. Errors can be caused by hot environment or hardware failures. Sensors, wires, circuitry, and 12VPA_FE power must operate correctly to get an accurate result.
`Activate probe before deleting/saving/reloading/renaming/modifying app`	R6 applications depend on the probe; activate the probe that has the application to be deleted/saved/reloaded/renamed/modified.
`Activate probe before selecting/viewing app`	R6 automatic parameter selections depend on the probe; so activate the probe to be used.
`Activating Wide Band 3–6 MHz probe`	The host is initializing beamforming for a different probe because a different probe has been lifted, a specialty probe has been inserted, or a probe has been manually selected with second level [Code S]. After the system powers up, the system determines which probe to activate. A specialty probe, if attached, is activated. A probe lifted from its yoke, is activated. If all probes are resting in their yokes, and no specialty probe is attached, the probe connected to the rightmost XDIF connector is activated.
`AE usdicomdevice not present in network configuration table.`	Use [Code+P] to correct the spelling, IP address or port destination for the DICOM device. Get the correct names and settings from the site system administrator. These names are case sensitive.
`Archive unavailable. Hard disk full`	There is no more space left on the hard drive. Put a formatted MOD disk into the drive to have the system copy images queued for archival. Use [Archive Menu] to delete images that have been copied.
`ASSERT FAIL: cine_arch.c line 1385, def != NULL`	The system is unable to transfer files between CINE memory and the SCSI device. Either the MOD disk, MOD or hard drive or SCSI cable may be bad.
`ASSERT FAIL: ke_archive_task.c line 351, unmnt_err == NULL`	The system is unable to eject the Archive MOD disk. Either the MOD disk, MOD drive or SCSI cable is bad.
`Bad EEPROM checksum, Probe socket 3, Probe ID 0x49`	In this example, the EEPROM on the 326s (0x49) probe attached to socket 3 contains corrupt data or the IIC bus had a bad connection when the host read this probe. Quickly relatch the probe; if problem goes away the connection was at fault. Otherwise, the EEPROM is bad and the probe needs to be repaired if the system needs to access the probe data. Starting with R6.0.1 the system uses common system files and does not need the probe calibration data. However future operation may depend on certain parameters being present inside certain probes. Call Service Support to verify need to replace.
`BFData.DIR Probe File Erased for Conn n – Filename`	The system allocates 40 to 50 % of the hard drive capacity to probe files. If a probe that lacks beamforming files on the hard drive is activated and there is not enough file space for this ‘new’ probe, the host deletes the beamforming files for the probe that was used the longest time ago.
`Bus Error Reboot: Address: 0xE74DEAE8, PC:  0x0007AAA, Time`	Software probably tried to write data to a protected space so the host cleared the debris by rebooting. The Address and Program Counter values are important to Software Engineering.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 2 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`Cannot read from file /Probe.DIR/gen_xxx.dat`	The host has determined that the probe has a calculated Decimal ID of xxx, such as 000, and this number does not match any valid probe decimal ID. See Probe Data Table for a list of all probe IDs.
`Check for airflow obstructions and clogged filters.`	This message appears when the EXHAUST – INTAKE temperature difference (delta) is exceeded. If the cause is an extreme temperature problem that is not corrected, the system might stop working and hardware could be damaged. Only operate the system with all covers installed. Keep intake and power supply filters clean. Attach Intake sensor to plastic as close to air filter as possible.
`Check probe socket 2 connection`	The host did not receive a legitimate probe type (PTY) code from a connected probe. Probable causes for this message are: the probe is not locked, or was mechanically locked too slowly for the digital software to accurately assess, or the probe is foreign to this machine. Type [Code S] to see what probes the host thinks are connected. If the wrong type is reported, toggle the hook switch or the VFD toggle. If the system does not activate the probe, then relatch the probe with a smooth and quick (less than 1 second) motion. This message could also mean the XDIF connector or probe is defective, a cable is defective, or a failure has occurred through the path: PROBE–XDIF–cable–EQ–FECB–cable–SS–host (plus both backplanes).
`Check VCR and recycle power`	Make sure the VCR is ON before you boot the system. The system configures the VCR during system initialization.
`Checksum error in BEBP INSITE E2PROM.`	This message refers to the EEPROM on the Back End backplane which is read by the VP board. Make this error message go away using the Configuration Log in diagnostics to view and enter the P/N and S/N. If the problem and message persist, the EEPROM may be bad or poorly seated, or a ferrite bead may be missing from the backplane.
`Checksum error in CPU INSITE E2PROM.`	Corrupt configuration numbers found for the OPI/CPU in the control panel.
`Checksum error in TLM INSITE E2PROM.`	This is just one example of this message for active components. Any active component, such as a probe or circuit board, could report this problem. The EEPROM, in this example on the TLM board, contains invalid data. Check the FRU's labeling and re–enter the correct data into the Diagnostic Configuration Log. The FEBP FRU also holds the RF cable type which must be "1" and not "255." If the correct data and rejected or the message still appears, the EEPROM is bad or Write Protected (CINE). If the reported board is a backplane, there are two places to check/correct in the Configuration Log: under FRU and under System.
`CINE memory unavailable`	Exiting Archive or turning off the VCR causes the system to dump the current image content of the CINE board memory.
`Code–I Failed: Logout Required`	There are four types of access to diagnostics. The four types are: Engineering, Customer, Service Engineer with the yellow MOD, and InSite. Only one access type at a time is allowed. Whoever has the current access must EXIT before another type of access can proceed.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 3 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`Correcting Disk, please wait...`	Wait! Do NOT recycle power. When asked to copy files to or from the hard drive, the system checks the state of the hard drive first. If the hard drive is found to be corrupted, software attempts to correct the problem and is usually successful. However if software is unable to correct the problem in 20 minutes, the hard drive may need to be replaced. This operation usually take less than 20 minutes; but in the worst case could be over 2 hours. Call for help whenever the wait is longer than 20 minutes.
`Could Not Clear TDnn Chan.nnn TX Memory.`	TD board has probably failed. Could also be the FECB access to the TD board.
`Delivery sequencer failed to gate delivery`	Something prevented data from being loaded into hardware. The system may lack certain power levels, clocks, or both. Momentary disruptions of the system clocks or AC power can cause the LN PS3 to shut down or the unit to hang.
`Detected a spurious interrupt from the xyz`	A message of this type is used when the system cannot determine the source of an interrupt. Some logic fault on the xyz component has probably generated a false interrupt. If the xyz is the FECB 8259 or interrupt controller and the problem occurred during the HV Fault diagnostic, the message can probably be ignored.
`Diag disconnect reboot at 07/14/1995 11:38:35`	If the communication cable becomes disconnected while diagnostics are active, the system will reboot the unit to applications defaults.
`Disk vol 5.1 failed. RC = 0x10510007`	If the system fails to start copying files and the MOD disk can ejected by pressing the MOD EJECT button, then do so and just push the disk back into the MOD again. This error means that the drive was not up to speed so the access timed out. If a disk can be ejected, the process is complete or the disk was never recognized.
`Divide By Zero Error !`	At least one TD channel is dead, or the RF path between the TD and the probe is open.

`ERROR: NFS server daemon startup failure`
 	
`No Valid Software Found`
	The host cannot find the operating software. This problem can occur when the host recognizes an MOD disk that does not contain valid operating software, such as a Service Key, as a SYSTEM MOD DISK. Eject the disk and reboot the system. Otherwise, check the SCSI subsystem. Remember the SCSI sub–system is ESD sensitive. Be sure the SCSI and power cables are all well seated, that the terminator is seated on the bulkhead, and that the terminator power DS1 LED is lit on the MC board. There is also a 1 A 250 V fuse near the P3 connector of the MC. This error could mean that the MOD or System drive is bad. NFS is the Network File System and a daemon is a UNIX background software processor. When the machine is powered on, the host first initializes UNIX communication software and hardware and then looks for media (a volume) in the MOD. When the hard drive or software is new, software comes from the MOD disk rather than from the hard drive. If the host cannot communicate with the hard drive, the MOD, nor access instructions via the ETHERNET, the system cannot boot.

`Error in Sending Operator Message`	This message is generated by the TLM when a message cannot be sent to the monitor.
`Exhaust temperature sensor has failed. Reading = xx.x C.`	Check that the reported sensor is properly connected and receiving power. The system will ignore entries that use this sensor until the problem is fixed.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 4 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
Exhaust temperature (55.7 C) exceeds warning threshold	Verify that nothing is blocking the air flow around the sensors and that the top sensor(s) is (are) mounted with a plastic, not metal, standoff. Keep all covers in place.
Fcn ct_b_del_mgr_D: Switch new_data–>strobe defaulted	Benign software error message that's fixed in R6.0.B; describes Delivery Manager (software) problem.
Front End Control Board R/W interrupt timeout	An FECB interrupt did not occur. The message means the kernel cannot talk to the Front End.
Front End Control Board Shadow Reg access timeout	The host/kernel was unable to access the Front End at the FECB.
Front End IIC bus access timeout	The FE IIC bus is used to query Front End boards for their presence and model information. Controllers for this function reside on the EQ. The function requires 5V_FE, 2VN, 5VPA,12VPA_FE, 15VPA, 15VNA. The host retrieves Front End configuration data from the EQ via the FECB and SS and CPU Control cable. When the system initializes the hardware and boots application software, the IIC bus network is used to check configuration. Don't attach probes while the system is booting. Tighten a probe whose latch is not closed completely with a swift twist and then repower the system (pause while off). Do not start diagnostic software until the application software is completely booted as indicated by the presence of a B image on the monitor. Otherwise, diagnostic software may shut down necessary application processes prematurely. The system could get stuck in the configuration check due to a momentary drop in AC power that puts the Front End power supply (PS3) into a limited operating condition that cripples the IIC network. Always wait at least 10 seconds, 30 is even better, to switch ON power after turning it off.
Front End IIC error in %s. Bus=0x%02x, Dev=0x%02x (timeout)	The FE IIC bus did not respond. The data path is MC to SS through CPU Control cable to FECB to EQ to FEBP and XDIF control cable and back. Bus 08=TD slots A2–9, Bus 0a=TD slots A13–20, Bus 0c=FE Cnt Bds, Bus 0e=XDIF/probe. Device code points to specific FRU.
Front End IIC error in %s. Bus=0x%02x, Dev=0x%02x, Cnt=%1d (bus err)	The FE IIC bus resides in the FE backplane, the EQ's ADC and IIC controllers, and the FECB to host communication. The '%s' represents the software module that noted the problem.
Front End IIC error in bf_get_eeprom_data. Bus=0x0e, Dev=0xa2, Cnt=1	May indicate a bad LNP (PS3). REV.G SYTM fix: speeds ramp–up for ps sync. The FE IIC function uses four buses. Bus 0x0e identifies the branch that goes to the XDIF and probes. This bus error occurs most often and indicates that the host cannot read the Front End configuration for the reported bus. If all front end buses cannot be read, there may be a FE power problem. If only the XDIF bus cannot be read, the probe may have been latched too slowly or the XDIF slot to which the probe (Device 0xa2 is Socket 3) is attached interferes with the EQ reading the probe's EEPROM. The '0x' identifies a Hex number. The 'Cnt' states how many errors.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 5 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`Front End VME access port timeout`	The host/kernel could not access the Front End at the SS. Perhaps power was cycled too quickly or LNP is too cold, too hot, or defective.
`Hardware update needed to use M12L (or M3c)`	The EQ board needs to have circuitry added to handle multiplexing to multiple rows of elements. M probes require a 2105570–2 or later EQ.
`High Voltage Current Limit Fault (PS3)`	This Error Log message implicates the LNP power supply as causing a HV Fault monitor message or causing scanning to halt due to this overcurrent condition and the EQ correctly removing HVON* and therefore HVN_FE the pulser supply.
`High Voltage Fault at TD Board nn`	If the Interrupt Service Routines can identify which TD drew too much pulser current, this message will report the bad board. However if the HVFAULT* signal is grounded this will also cause the EQ to turn off the HVN on PS3. See WARNING: HV Fault on page 35.
`InSite diagnostics active`	The machine cannot be used when InSite Diagnostics are active. To interrupt an InSite connection, recycle power and then enter Diagnostics to complete a proper EXIT back into Applications mode.
`InSite image transfer HR:MN:SC`	A transfer of a file between the LOGIQ 700 and InSite or a laptop is taking place. This message also estimates the time required to complete the transfer.
`Insite Unavailable: Diags Active`	The InSite and diagnostic PC accesses cannot be run at the same time. Use the EXIT in the menu bar of the diagnostic software to put the system back into applications. Then prep the machine for InSite access with [Code I].
`Intermittent AcFail signal (Power Glitch?)`	An intermittent AC power problem can shut down the LNP PS3, causing the loss of FE power and because the SYTM is in the Front End, a loss of system clocks. An ACFail that lasts long enough becomes a Power Down. Monitor the AC line coming into the unit. Verify that the AC cord wraps around the rear cover in a CCW direction so that the plug hangs down. This way no one will tuck it under the cord and possibly loosen the connection to the machine.
`Intermittent carrier detect signal (bad service port connection?)`	Suspect a bad cable connection between the diagnostic PC or InSite modem and the SERVICE port on the LOGIQ 700.
`Internal INSITE E2PROM buffer corrupted for XYZ FRU.`	The EEPROM on the xyz contains corrupt data and cannot be trusted. The xyz must be replaced to get rid of this message. The backplanes are the only boards that can be repaired by replacing the EEPROM.
`Invalid INSITE power–on–hours (–1) reset to zero in PIA. Invalid INSITE power–on`	If the Power On Hours value reported by the System Configuration Log is greater than 99999, the system resets POH to zero. This number equals 38 years of 50 hour weeks, or more than 11 years of being ON constantly.
`Key not valid`	A special MOD disk is required to access diagnostic software. This disk must be compatible with the system software and current. The disk may be ruined through use on a machine with an unusual date.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 6 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`Keyboard failure at entry n`	There was a problem in host to front panel communication path. This path includes the MC, BEBP, PIA, OP I/O cable, and OPI/CPU.
`Keyboard Stuck`	If the keyboard is not faulty, a fault in the footswitch or OP I/O cables inside or outside the unit may be causing the problem.
`LOGIQ appl not selected to modify`	Before modifying an R6 Preset, select the probe and application to be modified.
`Loopback connection verified`	This message indicates the host determined the ‘funny’ probe is actually a loopback.
`Loopback does not match dependency file`	This message appears only with software older than R6.2. Because the loopback must be calibrated, any diagnostic that requires a loopback will check for this data. The probe cal file is loaded with the main software starting with R6.2; it must be loaded via a special MOD disk if your system has older software.
`Loopback Err Addr=%08X, read=%08X, wrote=%08X, brd=%s`	This message indicates a VME test error. There is a problem on the tested board or possibly with the VMEbus (BE backplane).
`No bootable media found`	While power up is happening, the system monitor is inactive. Watch the softkey display for status messages during this time. This message means the host cannot find system software. If the system still will not boot after reloading system software, the hard drive is bad; replace the hard drive and reload software.
`No disk. Check disk drive`	Host cannot find/read a disk in the MOD.
`No Valid Software found. Previous SW Installation unsuccessful or corrupted. ...`	The host cannot find the operating software, perhaps due to a Service Key in the MOD. Press EJECT button & reboot. This message could also mean that the SCSI bus is unstable or blocked by a pinched ribbon or bad connection or a bad drive or SCSI termination. If the MOD provides termination, all three CNH1 jumpers must be installed. If a terminator is used, all CNH1 MOD jumpers must be inserted into only one hole.
`NVRAM Failed at 0x0102`	This message may intermittently appear on the VFD only during bootup. Board 46–288680G2–C or later has the fix to eliminate this false error.
`Option disk bound mismatch`	Software options become bound to a system when they are first loaded. The system’s serial number is encoded on the MOD disk when it is used for the first time. The serial number on this Option Disk does not match the system serial number.
`Out of Insite Memory. Data Size %04X. Memory Size %04X`	The configuration EEPROM on a circuit board can be written to many times but eventually the EEPROM’s capacity is reached and the board must be replaced.
`pHILE Function _create_f`	Host could not create a file.
`pHILE Function _lseek_f`	The pHILE+ Function is the file manager. Suspect hardware that manages file I/O like the SCSI system.
`pHILE Function _open_f`	Host could not open a file. Perhaps that file is missing.
`pHILE Function _read_f`	A file is missing or corrupt.
`pHILE Function _read_vol`	Host could not read the hard drive or MOD.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 7 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`pNA+ Function _bind`	The host was unable to create a socket of communication to the network through the ethernet port. Error code 5030 = IP address already in use; 5032 = Network is down; 5033 = Network is unreachable
`pNA+ Function_send_to`	The operating system could not send to the network. Ensure network configuration is correct and that gateway is working.
`Port not valid for this device`	The Peripherals Presets do not match the actual hardware configuration. The devices configured in System Presets [Code P] must accurately describe the peripheral attached to a Serial, Print, or Ethernet Port on the unit. The ‘Printer Control’ choices for P1, Shift P1, P2, Shift P2, describe the devices, remote as well as local, to receive the image when that key is pressed. Type [Code P] and correct the General System Presets. The Port choice tells the host which bulkhead connection to use to send and receive RS–232 (serial) or other local print command signals. Choices: Serial Port 1, Serial Port 2, Serial Port 3, Print, Expose–1, Expose–2. Remote print requests travel the Ethernet port.
`Power Down at 08/02/1995 17:48:0508/03/1995 08:09:56 1234567`	The system stores the time when the machine was turned off if it has enough time. When it reboots this information is retrieved and reported in the error log. If the data is not saved, the turn off is considered an UNKNOWN SHUTDOWN. The power down message may appear after the next powerup errors are logged. Intermittent AC power into the machine may be called a Power Down or as an Unknown Shutdown if the interruption lasts long enough.
`Power supply check: Possible I2C or A/D failure on device %02x.`	The EQ uses A/Ds to convert FE power available at the EQ to do a FE power check. The VP does the same for the Back End cage.
`Power Supply Exhaust temperature sensor has failed.`	The host stops monitoring a sensor and any temperature relationships (deltas) involving the sensor if the sensor’s reading is not within 2 and 80 degrees Celsius. Repair the sensor as soon as possible.
`Power Supply tolerance check: 12VP_BE = 9.13`	If this message appears without any hardware problems, sampling error in calculating that power. 12VP_BE, needed by the host for serial and SCSI communication, and all back end power levels except 12VN are monitored by the VP. All power outputs, not just the back end, will be bad if the AC line is out of tolerance or the 5V outputs from PS2 are bad. All Front End voltages will be reported as bad when they are not if 12VPA_FE (PS3) is out of tolerance. The EQ board derives 5VPA_REF_FE from this PS3 output to use for analog calculations. The VP derives 5VPA_REF_BE from PS2 output 12VPA_BE for Back End power calculations. Refer to Power Info Query or Table for details about power levels and uses.
`pREPC Function _fopen`	An operating system software problem; a file was not found or was left open. Turning off unit power while the host is accessing a file on the hard drive or MOD can corrupt the hard drive or MOD.
`pREPC Function _sscanf`	Host is having a problem reading in data
`Presets not loaded, version mismatch`	R6 PRESETS cannot be reloaded from an incompatible software version
`Printer Not Responding`	Verify the printer is ON and connected to the correct port on the bulkhead as listed in the [Code P] General System Page 4 Presets.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 8 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`Probe 1 Data Invalid. Call Service`	The probe attached to Socket 1 has a corrupt EEPROM. The probe needs to be repaired so that the pre R6.0.1 system can access and use accurate probe calibration data that is programmed into the EEPROM by manufacturing. Future probe operation may depend on other parameters programmed into the probe.
`Probe EEPROM FRU Missing, Probe Socket 4, Probe ID 0x89`	The 348C probe is attached to the rightmost socket. The host identified the probe by its PTY bits but could not find the probe's EEPROM content. Try to enter the data on the rating label. If the data entered does not appear in the System Configuration Log, call Tech Support to find out if the lack of data matters.
`Probe File Erased for Conn n`	The system allocates 40% of the hard disk space to probe files. If that space is full, the system determines which probe was last used the longest time ago and removes that probes files from the system disk.
`Probe Present/Onhook status bits unstable. Last reading = 0x%2x`	The EQ board latches eight XDIF signals derived from XD0n (n=1,4) PTY and HK signals. Four signals indicate whether a probe is attached to a particular slot. Four signals indicate whether the probe in each slot is on or off the hook. Inserting or removing a probe causes these bits to change, alerting the host to check PTY and change the active probe parameters. If the state of these bits bounce due to a slow mechanical connection for more than a few hundred milliseconds, the status bits are declared unstable, and an error is logged.
`Probe XD04 PTY ID bits unstable. Last reading = 0x%2x`	The EQ board also latches the PTY bits from the active probe slot. PTY bits determine what kind of probe is in the slot, and the value must match the contents of probe's IIC EEPROM. If the PTY bits bounce for several hundred milliseconds, this error is logged. Latch probes quickly.
`pSOS Function _q_send`	The host is trying and failing to send a queued file somewhere.
`pSOS Function _tm_wkwhen`	The host CPU Real Time Clock is trying and failing to update system time after being off. The MC may require replacement if this message keeps reappearing. One occurrence puts about 600 entries in the Error Log in 30 seconds.
`Read failure accessing the DP INSITE E2PROM.`	The system uses the VMEbus to read the Back End board configuration and may have a more general problem than a bad EEPROM on the DP board. Multiple errors indicate a system failure. If they are all Front End boards then either the power levels needed to perform FE IIC functions have failed or the EQ to FECB to CPU control cable to SS to host path has a problem. The EQ or VP needs 5V, 2VN, 5VPA, and 12VPA for IIC functions. Where the EQ gathers data for all FE EEPROMs, the VP only gathers the data on the BE backplane.
`Service key – last used date wrong`	The system records the date/time stamp of the system each time the service key is used. If the date/time indicated by the current system is prior to the last time date/time stamped on the key, the system disables the key.
`Service Key expires in 37 days`	Make it a practice to watch the LOGIQ 700 monitor when attempting to access diagnostics. The host will provide pertinent information similar to this message.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 9 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`Socket 2 Probe EEPROM ID = 0x57 not equal to connector ID = 0x49`	An example; other identifiers can be present. Probe ID data is burned into the probe's EEPROM as a Hex Code by configuration software. ID data is also electromechanically manufactured into the probe connector as PTY bits. This message says the two sources do not agree. Ignore errors that complain about the loopback; its EEPROM (0x00) and connector (0x7f) are currently designed to disagree. The MSB is PTY 7. If the PTY is valid, the host will read and use the data in its EEPROM. If the mechanical connection resulted in an erroneous PTY read, the probe will be misidentified on the VFD (softkey display) and faulty probe behavior could result. Code S will display what the host sees.
`Software update needed to use 546L`	Probe behavior is controlled by software. A probe cannot be safely used until the software has been modified and validated for that probe. The earliest software that allows you to use the 348c is R4.4. The 546L and 227s require R5 or later. This message will appear for future probes that are not yet allowed on your current software.
`Switch Default Case. Routine=xy_config_reg_A Switch=xy_zone_state`	One software routine may not interact smoothly with another module; if some event was not programmed as a possibility and the current routine does not know what to do, the routine will reset to use parameters for a default case.
`System halted due to overheating`	EQ has turned off HVN because the temperature monitoring ADC circuits have calculated that the unit is too hot. See page 8–36 for causes and corrections.
`System Serial numbers stored in backplane EEPROM's do not match`	If a backplane is replaced, use the Configuration Log to enter the System model and System serial number in addition to the FRU data into the replacement. This is a redundant system to help assure accurate system data is maintained. The system model and serial number are listed on the unit's rating plate. Software checks that the entered serial numbers match. The data is retrievable from the backplanes' EEPROM via the Configuration software and the appropriate Front End (EQ) or Back End (VP) IIC controller and bus.
`The VP FRU is DOWN. The ALM_CT FRU is DOWN. DPM Board Not Found. Delivery sequencer failed to gate delivery`	Boards needed for scan convert sync not present. Unable to communicate with Scan Sequencer processor.
`Unable to read Power Supply temperature. Possible I2C failure.`	Run Probe Control diagnostic to see if EQ IIC temperature sensing is working. The FECB relays EQ temperature status to the SS for delivery to the host. Inspect Temp Sensor and FE CPU Control cabling; verify that needed voltages are in tolerance (5V_FE, 2VN_FE, 5VPA, 12VPA_FE, 15VPA, 15VNA); check that EQ (A21–P1) temp signals are present.
`Unsupported disk format`	The earlier image format for the LOGIQ 700 was proprietary. With R5 the image format changes to non–proprietary DEFF which is similar to TIF. Other image formats are not compatible with the R5 machine.
`Unsupported probe type`	Probe behavior is controlled by software. Until software has been created, validated, and approved for a probe, the probe is unusable.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 10 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
`User changes to app will be lost`	R6 message that appears when system is asked to reload PRESETS from MOD; modifications to default PRESETS will be overwritten by those on the MOD disk.
`VBLANK delivery timeout`	Vertical Blank is an interrupt that the VP generates to signal the host to update registers. There are no diagnostics to test this functionality. Because VBLANK and VSAFE are the highest level interrupts to the host, failure of the system to deliver these requests means there is something major preventing operation. A bad LNP (PS3) is a likely suspect.
`VERIFY_VOL error: FD in use by more than 1 file`	If the user cannot archive images and this message appears before software is about to be reloaded, the hard drive needs to be reformatted. If installing R6.2 software, reformatting is automatic. If installing R6.3 or later software, reformatting is optional. If the software being installed is older than R6.2, the drive must be replaced to accomplish the necessary reformatting.
`VME ASIC Error Addr=%08X, read=%08X, wrote=%08X, board=%s`	If just one error, the board's EEPROM is bad. If multiple errors of this type for several boards, then there might be a Back End backplane problem.
`VSAFE delivery timeout`	Video Safe is an interrupt that the VP generates to signal the host to update gray maps and video LUTs. There are no diagnostics to test this functionality. Because VSAFE and VBLANK are the highest level interrupts to the host, failure of the system to deliver these requests means there is something major preventing operation. A bad LNP (PS3) is a likely suspect.
`WARNING – Unable To Find Valid TD Drawing Number(s)! – Using New TD Parameters`	The parameters that RF tests use depend on board model. The software checks the EEPROMs for TD board model, XDIF model, and RF cables stored on the FE backplane. If the data in the EEPROM is incorrect, the software assumes that the models are the most current ones. Use the diagnostic System Configuration Log to review and correct model numbers.
`WARNING: H.V. Fault. Call service.`	Describes power fault detected by Front End. The probable cause of this error is a failed TD board (High Voltage Fault at TD Board nn), although it could also be PS3 (High Voltage Current Limit Fault). Look at the Error Log. The cause could also be an FE wiring run or component that helps to monitor this fault. This signal path involves all Front End boards except the SYTM. A bad TD board can send an HV fault interrupt to the FECB for the host and to the EQ which will turn PS3 (LNP) off. Relatch the probe to reset the FE and see if problem goes away. If the problem persists, run the diagnostic HV Faults Interrupts to help determine whether a particular TD board is drawing more than 20 Watts. Remove suspect board: if Fault goes away and HVN stays on, the problem was in the removed board. Also measure HVN current and voltage (connect DVM with power off but monitor with power on) to determine whether the LNP PS HVN output is exceeding 100 Watts or 3.7 A for more than 100 msec.

TABLE 8–2
DESCRIPTIONS OF SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES (SHEET 11 OF 11)

Message	Meaning
WARNING: Overheating. Check filter.	The INTAKE temperature sensor has reached the second, more extreme level. If an extreme temperature problem is not corrected, the system will stop working and hardware could be damaged. Only operate the system with all covers installed. Keep intake and power supply filters clean. ATTENTION: Do not reverse filter. Notice the arrow on the air filter. The arrow must point into the machine. If it points out, embedded dirt will be blown into the console. This would clog the power supply filters. Reasons for over–temperature condition: –Room too hot –Unit too close to wall or room heating source –Unit vents are blocked –Air flow covers inside unit are not all in place –Unit blower not working –Transformer shorted –Air flow around a unit sensor is obstructed –Unit air filter is blocked by dirt or cables; inserted backwards –Power supply filters are blocked by dirt or cables – Monitor cables obstructing air flow; tie them to upper frame –Peripheral cables obstructing air flow above FE cage; place them inside peripheral cover
WARNING: Probe overheat–call service	Either the endo probe is too hot or an electrical fault has erroneously caused this message. The resistance between V0 and U0 on the probe should be 2250 ohms at 25ºC (77º F) and 1200 ohms at 40ºC (104º F). The path is probe thermistor to XDIF through probe control cable to FE backplane to EQ to FECB to CPU control cable to BE backplane to SS to host. Run XDIF Wrapback and Probe Control diagnostics to see if system paths and circuitry are working. Monitor Temperature Log while applying heat or cold to the active 618e probe and checking response. See what happens when probe is shifted to another XDIF slot.
WARNING: System overheating	The FE IIC network implemented by the EQ has noted that the INTAKE unit sensor temperature has exceeded its WARNING threshold.
Write enable Service Key – ejecting	The small square opening in the MOD disk must be closed. Slide the plastic square to cover the hole. The system needs write access in order to write the last date used on the KEY; if the Service Key disk is WRITE PROTECTED, the disk is ejected.
Write failure while updating the BEBP INSITE E2PROM.	The system could not write to the EEPROM on the Back End backplane. The VP VME interface, the IIC circuitry, or the BE backplane EEPROM socket may have a problem.
XY E2PROM Write Err at offset %02X. Wrote=%02X, Read=%02X	The host could not write to the configuration EEPROM on the XY board. The problem could be an XY VME I/F or an InSite EEPROM problem.

9–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section contains an illustrated parts breakdown that identifies the renewal parts for the LOGIQ 700. The information in this section can be used to locate and identify parts, to determine the correct name and part number for a item, and to determine whether the item is a Field Replaceable Unit (FRU).

While the illustrations and tables in this section may be helpful when performing certain maintenance functions, this section is not intended to replace maintenance procedures found in other sections of this manual or related manuals. To perform a maintenance function, always refer to the applicable maintenance section.

9–2 ARRANGEMENT OF THIS SECTION

For the most part, this section consists of illustrations and tables. An illustration shows the breakdown of parts within the assembly/subassembly named in the illustration title. Each part in an illustration is assigned an item number. Generally, these item numbers correspond to similar numbers used on the related engineering assembly drawing.

To provide the parts identification information, a parts listing table is provided for each illustration. Listings in the table are keyed to the item numbers used in the illustration. This table is normally located on the page facing the illustration.

When the illustration and accompanying table are small, both are placed on the same page. In a few cases, where the parts list for an illustration exceeded one page, the illustration is repeated so that same illustration faces both the first and second page of the parts list. To flag this situation the title of both the second page of the illustration and the table end with ”(Continued)”.

Illustrations and their corresponding tables are arranged in groups within the section. Each group is assigned a group name and the group name is repeated at the top left of each illustration or table page for that group. The groups used in this section, listed in the same sequence they appear, are as follows;

- Probes
- Side Covers, Rear Covers, and Monitor Assembly
- Front Covers and Operator Control Panel
- Front End
- Cooling
- Rear Bumper, Power Supplies, and Bulkhead
- Back End
- Temperature Monitoring
- DC Power and Signal Interconnects
- AC Power
- RF Shields and Gaskets
- Frame
- Kits

9–3 EQUIPMENT MODELS COVERED IN THIS SECTION

As of the publishing date, there are three versions of the LOGIQ™ 700. Within each version, there are several models, each configured to operate from a different voltage power source or to provide power for on–board peripherals at a different voltage. The versions/models covered in this section are as follows:

- Version 1 (**V1**) – Basic version:
  - Model 46–312100G1 120 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 46–312100G2 220 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 46–312100G3 240 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 46–312100G4 200 Vac Input/100 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 46–312100G5 200 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 46–312100G6 120 Vac with 15 Amp Power Cord
- Version 2 (**V2)** – EMC version:
  - Model 2132700 – 120 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 2132700–2 220 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 3122700–3 240 Vac Input/240 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 3122700–4 200 Vac Input/100 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 3122700–5 200 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 3122700–6 120 Vac with 15 Amp Power Cord
- Version 3 (**V3**) – Viper Version
  - Model 2148800 120 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 2148800–2 220 Vac Input/120 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 2148800–3 240 Vac Input/240 Vac Peripherals
  - Model 2148800–4 100 Vac Input/100 Vac Peripherals

9–4 ABBREVIATIONS/CONVENTIONS USED IN THIS SECTION

The abbreviations and conventions used in this section are defined below.

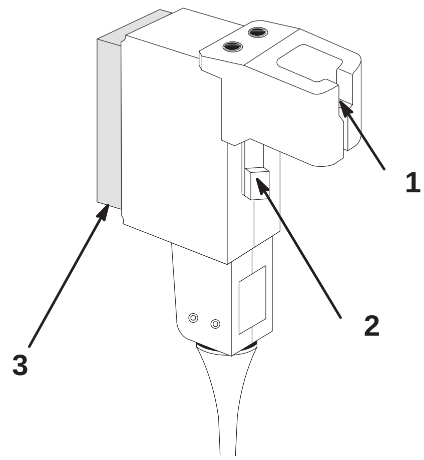
Abbreviation	Used In	Meaning
AR	Parts list Qty column	As required. Usually used with bulk supplied items such as caterpillar grommet.
FRU	Parts list column title	Field Replaceable Unit: Number (1 or 2) indicates FRU level, ”KIT 1” indicates replacement item is furnished in kit 1, ”N” means not replaceable.
NHA	Parts lists	See next higher assembly
Qty	Parts list column title	Quantity of this item used in this illustration
REF	Parts lists and illustrations	Part listed or shown for reference purposes only – part may be shown and listed in another place
V1	Parts lists and illustrations	Applicable to Version 1
V2	Parts lists and illustrations	Applicable to Version 2
V3	Parts lists and illustrations	Applicable to Version 3
X	Parts lists and illustrations	In illustration, example: ”3X 28” means 3 of item 28. In part list, example ”M8x0.8x8mm” means M8 by 0.8mm pitch by 8 mm long.

9–5 KITS

To reduce costs, small items such as attaching hardware are supplied in kits. Kits have been assigned numbers or letters to enable referencing within this section. If, as an example, a screw that is part of Kit 1 is listed in the parts list, the FRU column entry for that screw is ”KIT 1.” The example entry means:

- The screw is replaceable,
- there is no entry in the part number column, because
- the part is obtained by ordering Kit 1, and
- the size or description information in the Comments column of the parts list should be used to select the right part from the kit.

PROBES

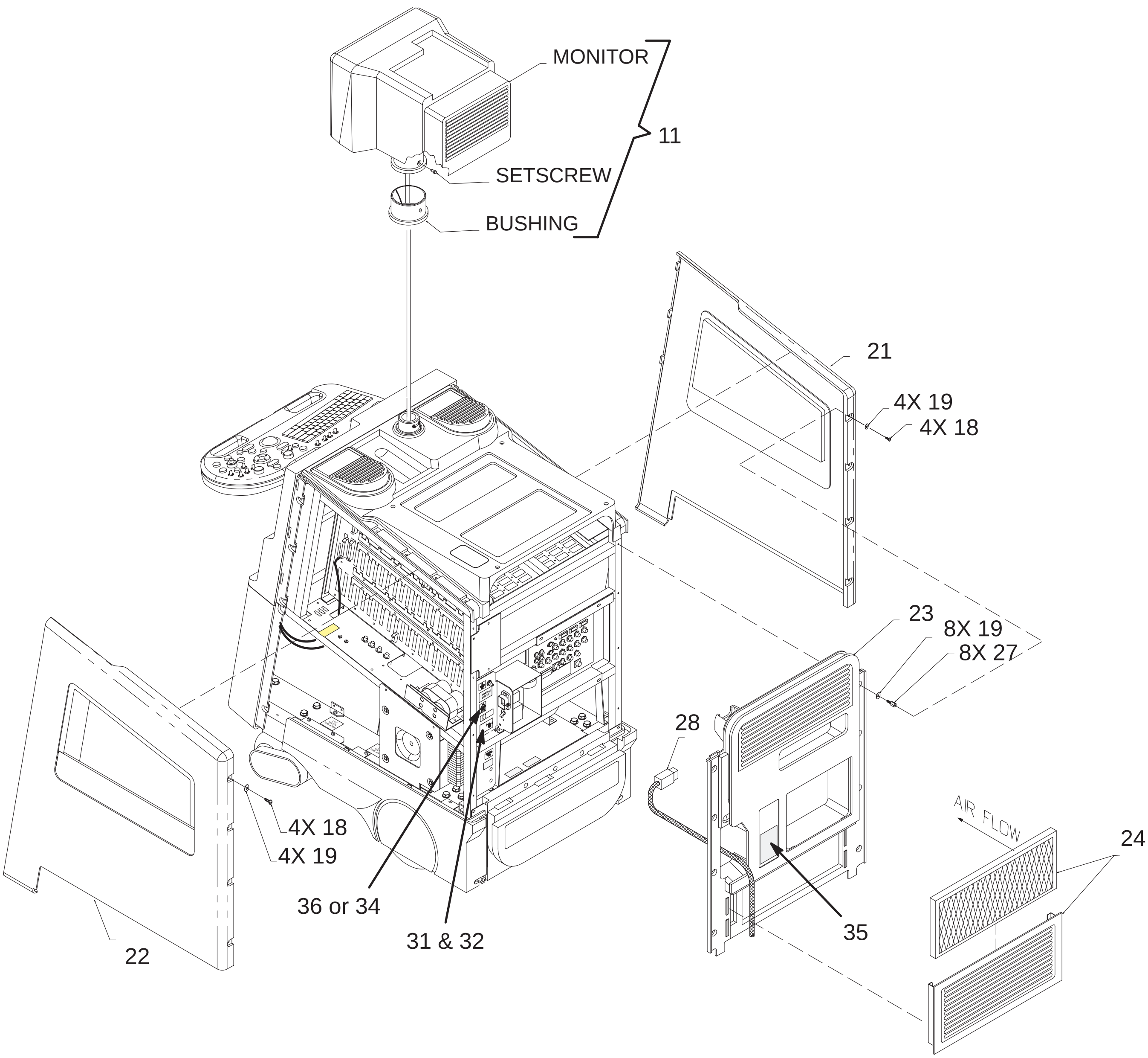


PROBES AND RELATED ITEMS
ILLUSTRATION 9–1

TABLE 9–1
PROBES AND RELATED ITEMS

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER (CATALOG NUMBER)	QUANTITY V1	V2	V3	DESCRIPTION
1	PROBE YOKE ASSEMBLY	1	2104040				One per nonspecialty probe.
2	PROBE LATCHING MECHANISM	1	2130769				One per probe
3	227s PROBE	1	2138306 (H7227S)				Abd/OB/GYN
	326s PROBE		2111170 (H7326S)				Abd/Fetal/Cardiac 3.75 MHz **NOT V3**
	546L PROBE		2156814 (H7546L)				Ped/Sm Parts 2.75 to 5.0 MHz
	547L PROBE		2111174 (H7547L)				VAS/ABD/OB/PED 5.0 MHz **NOT V3**
	739L PROBE		2156813 (H7739L)				Sm Parts/VAS/PED 7.5/5.0 MHz
	LA39 PROBE		2153917 (H7039L)				Small Parts/PV
	M12L PROBE		2187718(H7039ML)				
	618e PROBE		2111172 (H7618E)				TV/TR 6.25/5.0 MHz
	348c PROBE		(H7348C)				Abd/OB/GYN **OBSOLETE**
			2175841 (PD)				Abd/OB/GYN Requires R6.0.2 or later software
	548c PROBE		(H7548C)				Rad/OB 5.0/3.75 MHz **OBSOLETE**
			2175250 (PD)				Rad/OB 5.0/3.75 MHz Requires R6.0.2 or later software
	618c PROBE		2111173 (H7618C)				Neonatal/PED/Vascular
	M3c PROBE		2189907(H7364MC)				
A	BIOPSY KIT		E8385MA				Use with 227s or 326s probe
			E8385MC				Use with 739L probe
			E8385MG				Use with 348c or 548c probe
			E8385ML				Use with 546L probe
			E8385MM				Use with LA39 probe
			E8386CF				Use with 618e probe
			E8395MB				Use with 547L probe
B	NEEDLE GUIDES		E8385LC				Use with biopsy kit E8385M_
			E8386CB				Use with biopsy kit E88386CF
			E8395LC				Use with biopsy kit E8395MB
C	DISPOSABLE GLOVES, LARGE		46–194427P347		100		N–DEX Nitrile
	DISPOSABLE GLOVES, X–LARGE		46–194427P348		100		

SIDE COVERS, REAR COVERS, AND MONITOR ASSEMBLY



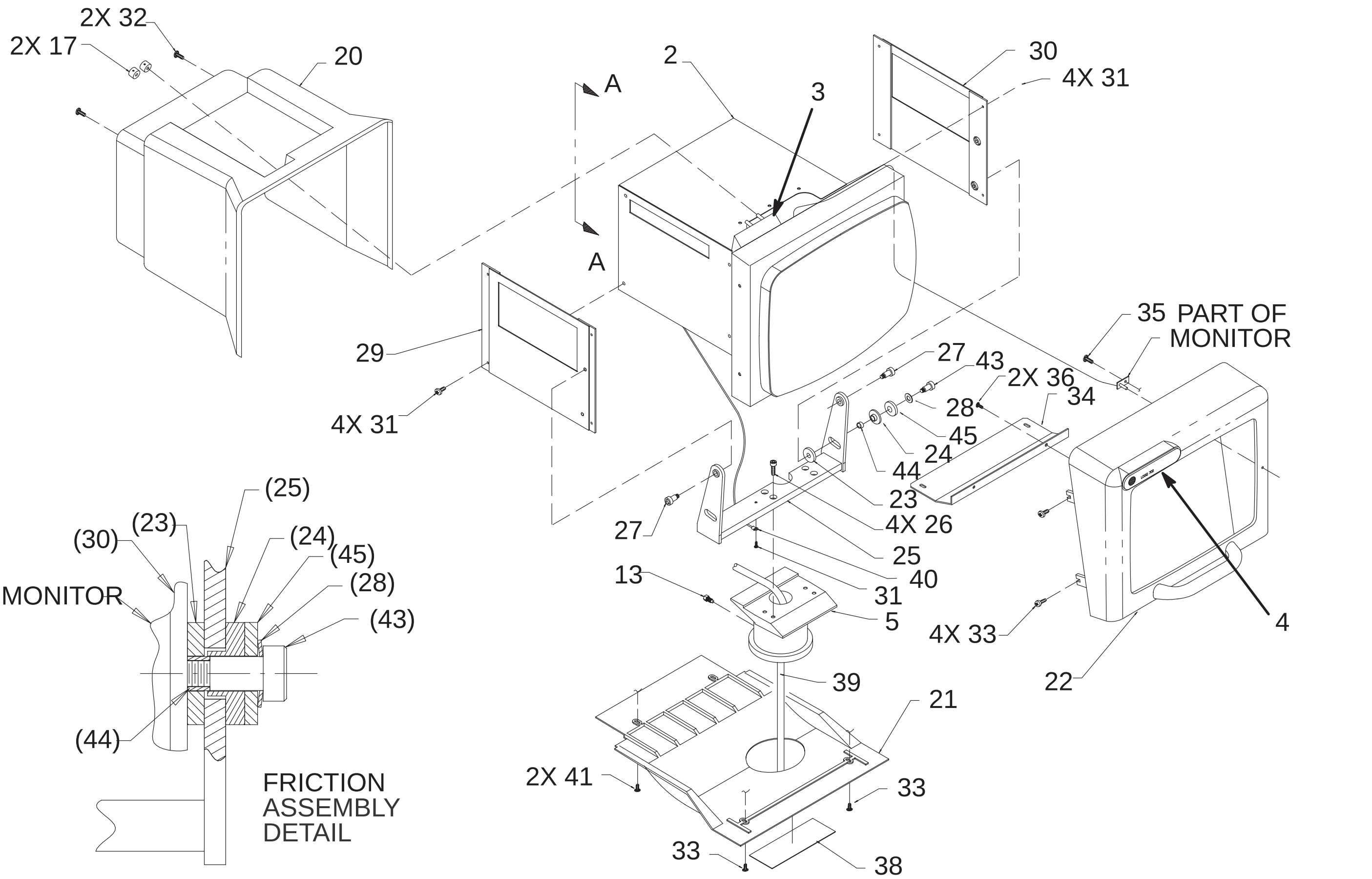
SIDE COVERS, REAR COVERS, AND MONITOR ASSEMBLY
ILLUSTRATION 9–2

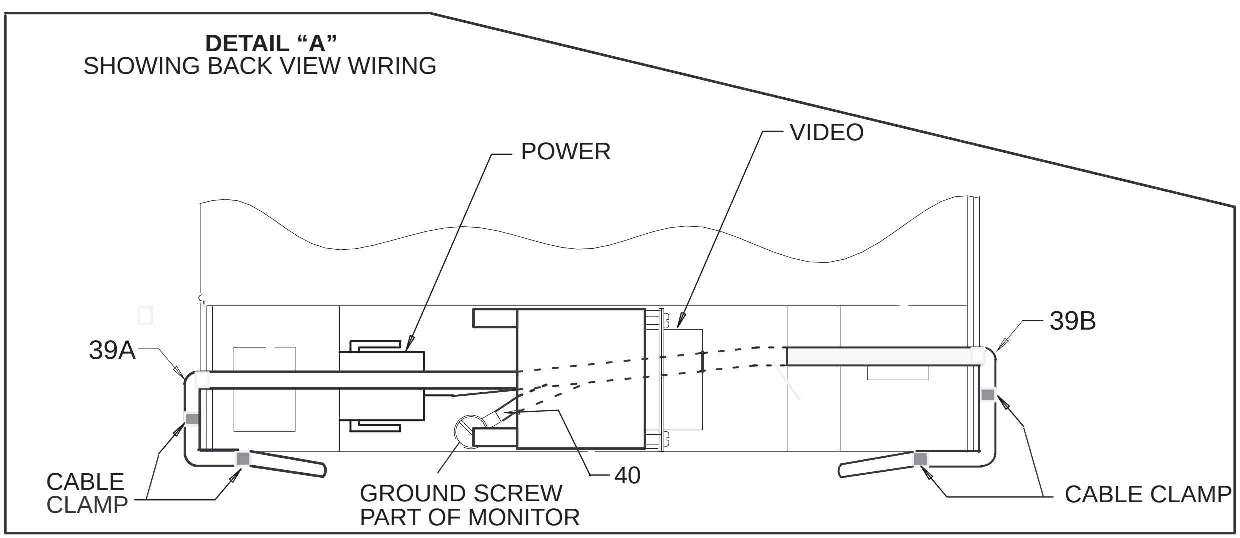
SIDE COVERS, REAR COVERS, AND MONITOR ASSEMBLY

TABLE 9–2
SIDE COVERS, REAR COVERS AND MONITOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
11	MONITOR ASSEMBLY	1	46–312044G2	1	1		See page 9–8 or breakdown.
			46–312044G3			1	See page 9–8 for breakdown. When used in V2, requires modified AC distribution system.
12	BULKHEAD COVER	2	46–330003P1	1	1	1	Discontinued 1997
18	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		8	8	8	M5x0.8x8mm
19	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		16	16	16	5.3x15x1.6mm
21	LEFT SIDE COVER	1	46–312853P1	1	1	1	
22	RIGHT SIDE COVER	1	46–330054G1	1	1	1	
23	REAR COVER	1	46–312856G1	1	1	1	includes bulkhead cover
24	FILTER ASSEMBLY	1	46–330322G1	1	1	1	grill & filter
	AIR FILTER	1	46–330015P1	1	1	1	air intake
27	METRIC HEX SPACER	KIT 1		8	8	8	male/female
28	POWER CORD						See pages 9–64 thru 9–69 for listing.
31	CE International Approval LABEL	2	2117390		1	1	V2 and V3 systems CE
32	CE Mark Class A LABEL	2	2132620–2		1	1	V2 and V3 systems
34	IEC BF LABEL	2	2114748		1	1	little man w/box
35	CAUTION LABEL	2	2114639	1	1	1	120 Vac Unit
			2116351				non 120 Vac Unit
36	IEC B CLASS 1 LABEL	2	2115956	1			little man w/o box

SIDE COVERS, REAR COVERS, AND MONITOR ASSEMBLY





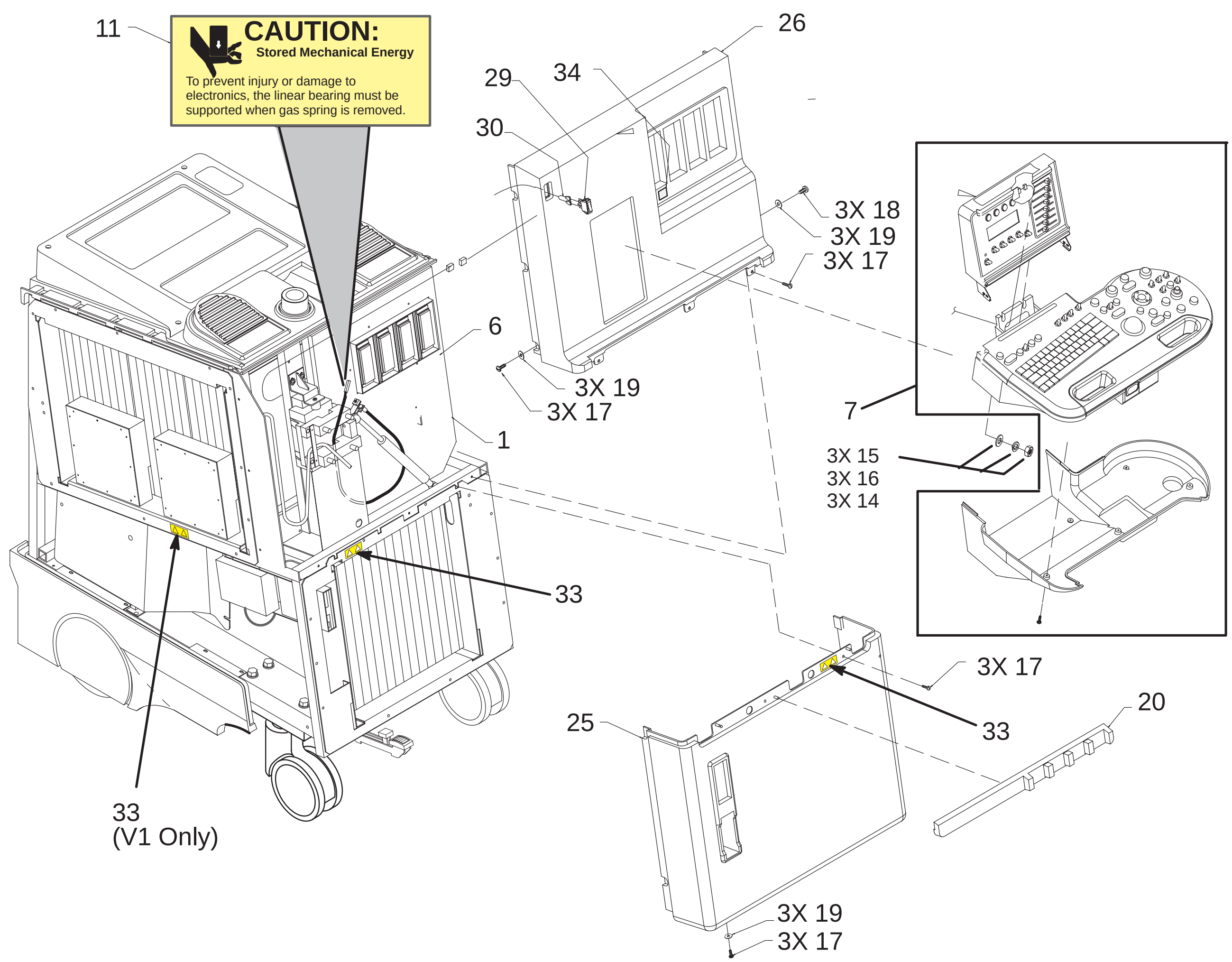
MONITOR ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN
ILLUSTRATION 9–3

SIDE COVERS, REAR COVERS, AND MONITOR ASSEMBLY

TABLE 9–3
MONITOR ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
1	MONITOR ASSEMBLY	1	46–312044G2 OR	1	1		Includes cables (items 39 thru 40). Works with all line voltages.
			46–312044G3			1	Includes cables (items 39 thru 40). Works only with 120 Vac power. When used in V1 or V2 unit, requires modified AC distribution system and may require different VP.
2	COLOR MONITOR	N					Shown for reference only.
3	CONTRAST/BRIGHTNESS BOARD	1	2104564	1	1	1	
4	LOGO NAMEPLATE WITH MR	1	2109323–2	1	1	1	
5	SWIVEL MOUNT	N		1	1	1	
13	HEX HEAD SET SCREW	KIT 7		1	1	1	M6X12mm
17	MOLDED KNOB	1	2110094	2	2	2	16mm with 6mm shaft
20	MONITOR COVER	1	46–326039P1	1	1	1	
21	MONITOR BOTTOM	N		1	1	1	
22	MONITOR BEZEL	1	2120684	1	1	1	
23	FRICTION DISK A	KIT 7		1	1	1	
24	FRICTION DISK B	KIT 7		1	1	1	
25	BRACKET	N		1	1	1	
26	HEX SOCKETHEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 7		4	4	4	M6x1x16mm
27	SHOULDER SCREW	KIT 7		2	2	2	
28	SPRING WASHER	KIT 7		1	1	1	
29	PLATE	N		1	1	1	
30	PLATE	N		1	1	1	
31	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 7		9	9	9	M4x0.7x6mm
32	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 7		2	2	2	M4x0.7x25mm
33	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 7		6	6	6	M4x0.7x10mm
34	BRACKET	N		1	1	1	
35	OVAL HEAD SCREW	KIT 7		1	1	1	KA30x8mm
36	OVAL HEAD SCREW	KIT 7		2	2	2	KA30x16mm
38	RATING PLATE	N		1	1	1	
39	POWER/VIDEO CABLE	N		1	1	1	Varies with and is considered part of monitor, includes items 39A and 39B.
39A	VIDEO CABLE	1	2194410–3	1	1	1	
39B	POWER CABLE	N		1	1	1	
40	GROUND CABLE	2	2109330	1	1	1	Varies with and is considered part of monitor.
41	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 7		2	2	2	M4x0.7x8mm
42	FLAT WASHER	KIT 7		4	4	4	4.3x9x0.8
43	SHOULDER SCREW	KIT 7		1	1	1	
44	SPACER	KIT 7		1	1	1	
45	WASHER	KIT 7		1	1	1	

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL



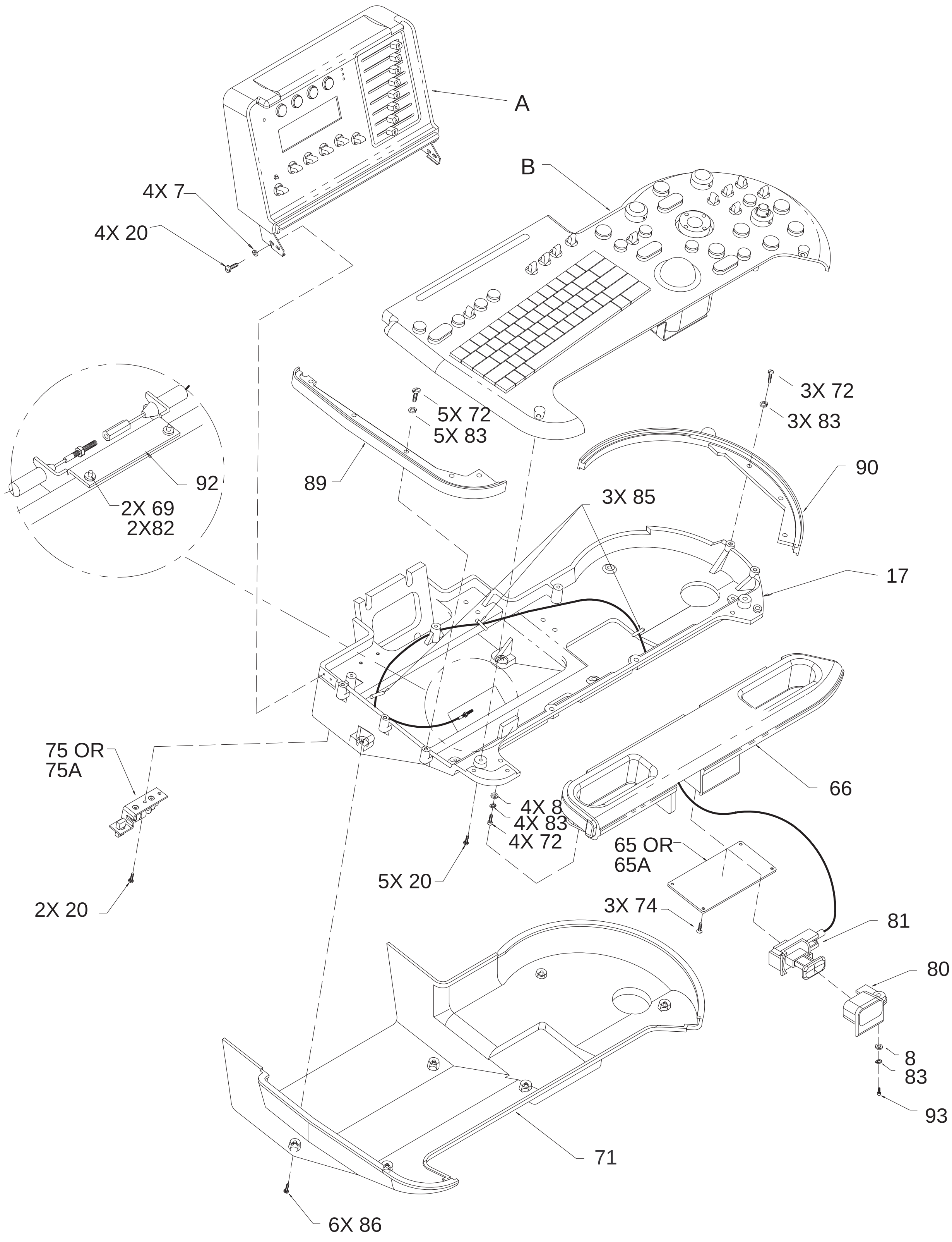
FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL
ILLUSTRATION 9–4

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

TABLE 9–4
FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
1	TRANSDUCER INTERFACE ASM	1	46–312039G1	1			XDIF1
			2132588		1	1	XDIF2
6	CW PROBE CONNECTOR COVER	2	2128588	1	1		Discontinued Jan 97
7	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	1	46–312042G2	1	1	1	See page 9–12 for breakdown.
11	HAZARD LABEL	2	2119198	1	1	1	
14	HEX NUT	KIT 1		4	4	4	M10
15	PLAIN WASHER	KIT 1		4	4	4	M10
16	LOCK WASHER	KIT 1		4	4	4	M10 Spring
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		9	9	9	M5x0.8x16mm
18	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		3	3	3	M5x0.8x8mm
19	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		9	9	9	5.3x15x1.6mm
20	CABLE GUIDE/TRIM	1	46–312861P1	1	1	1	
25	LOWER FRONT COVER	1	2101770	1	1	1	
26	UPPER FRONT COVER	1	2101772	1	1	1	
	PROBE OPENING GASKET	1	46–330060P2	1	1	1	
29	ROCKER SWITCH	1	46–312706P1	1	1	1	POWER ON/Standby
30	POWER ON SWITCH CABLE	1	46–326264G1	1	1	1	
33	SHOCK HAZARD LABEL	2	2114749	3	2	2	Label moved to shield on V2/V3 units.
34	IEC BF LABEL	2	2114748	1	1	1	little man with box
101	POWER ON CABLE EXTENSION	1	46–326265P1	1	1	1	From item 30 to J2 on SSR

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL



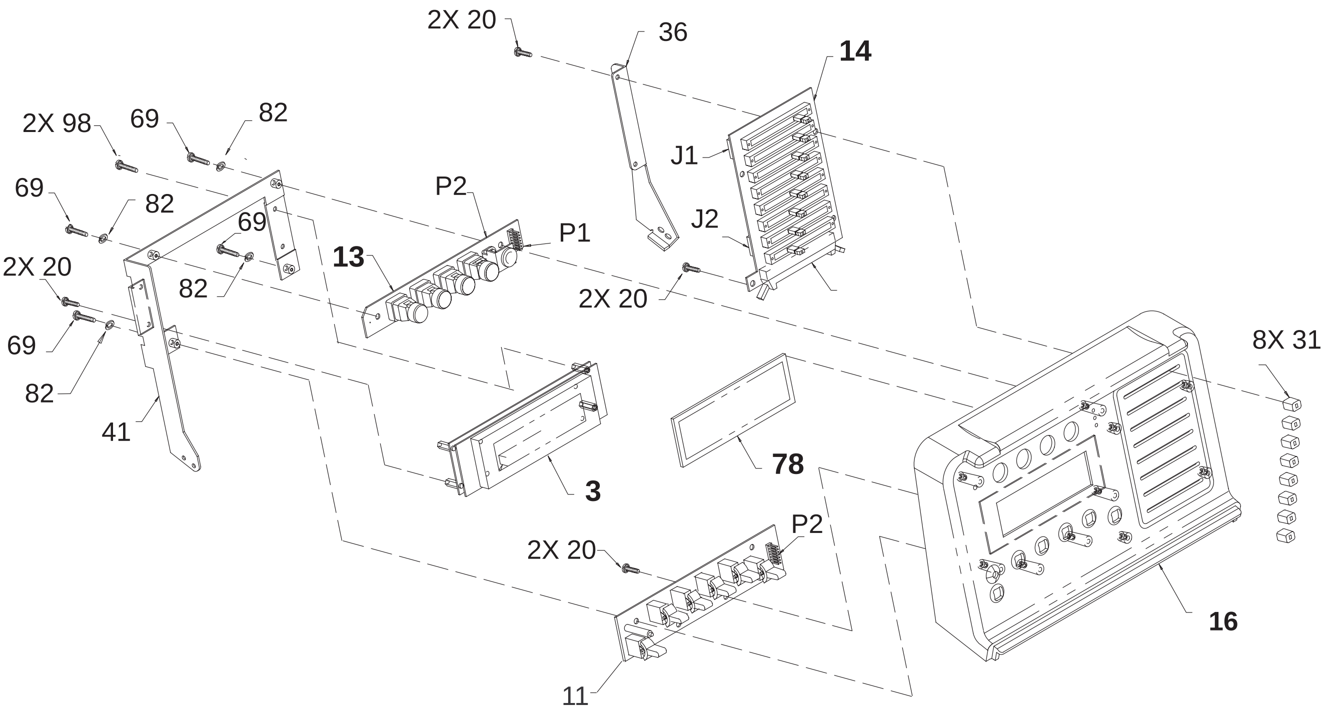
OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL BREAKDOWN
ILLUSTRATION 9–5

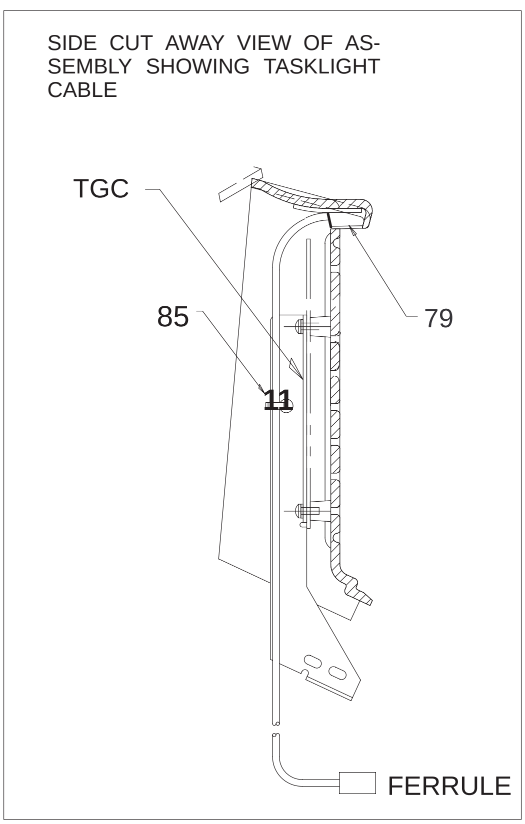
FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

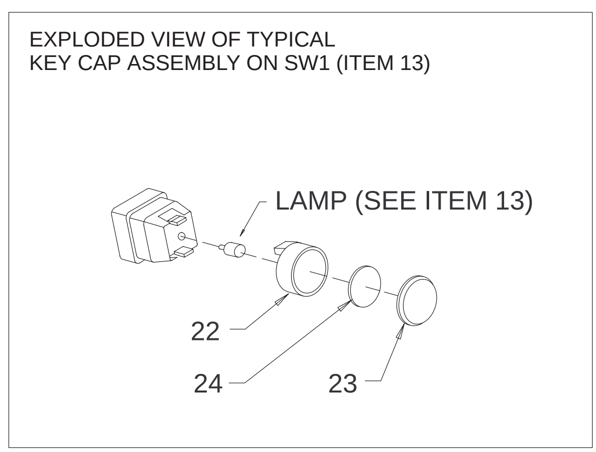
TABLE 9–5
OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL BREAKDOWN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
A	UPPER OPERATOR PANEL						See page 9–14 for breakdown.
B	LOWER OPERATOR PANEL						See page 9–16 for breakdown.
7	FLAT WASHER	KIT 8		4	4	4	3.2x7x0.5mm
8	FLAT WASHER	KIT 8		1	1	1	5.3x10x1mm
17	CASTING BASE	2	46–312584P1	1	1	1	
20	X–RECESSED PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		11	11	11	M3x0.5x8mm
65	COVER PLATE	2	46–330084P1	1	1	1	Replaced by item 65A in mid–1998
65A	THICK FILM		2183712				Has self–adhesive strips; does not use screws (3X 74)
66	CASTING HANDLE	1	46–312585P1	1	1	1	
69	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		2	2	2	M3x0.5x16mm
71	OPERATOR PANEL BOTTOM COVER	1	46–312583P1	1	1	1	
72	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		8	8	8	M5x0.8x12mm
74	X–RECESSED PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		3	3	3	M3x0.5x8mm w/lock washer
75	TASKLIGHT BRACKET	2	46–312973P1	1	1	1	Replaced by item 75A in mid–1998
	TASKLIGHT LAMP	1	46–312973P3	1	1	1	
75A	TASKLIGHT BRACKET	2	2207716	1	1	1	Replacement for item 75 in mid–1998. Includes bracket, filter, lamp and power connector.
	TASKLIGHT LAMP	1	2183838	1	1	1	
80	BEZEL	1	46–330083P1	1	1	1	Frames actuator button
81	ACTUATOR & CABLE	1	2114466	1	1	1	
82	HELICAL WASHER	KIT 8		2	2	2	M3
83	HELICAL WASHER	KIT 8		9	9	9	M5
85	CABLE TIE	N		3	3	3	Used to hold release cable
86	PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		6	6	6	M3x0.5x10mm w/helical lock washer
89	GASKET LEFT	1	2108757	1	1	1	
90	GASKET RIGHT	1	2117086	1	1	1	
92	TURNBUCKLE BRACKET	2	2114158	1	1	1	
93	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		1	1	1	M5x0.8x20mm

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL







UPPER OPERATOR PANEL BREAKDOWN

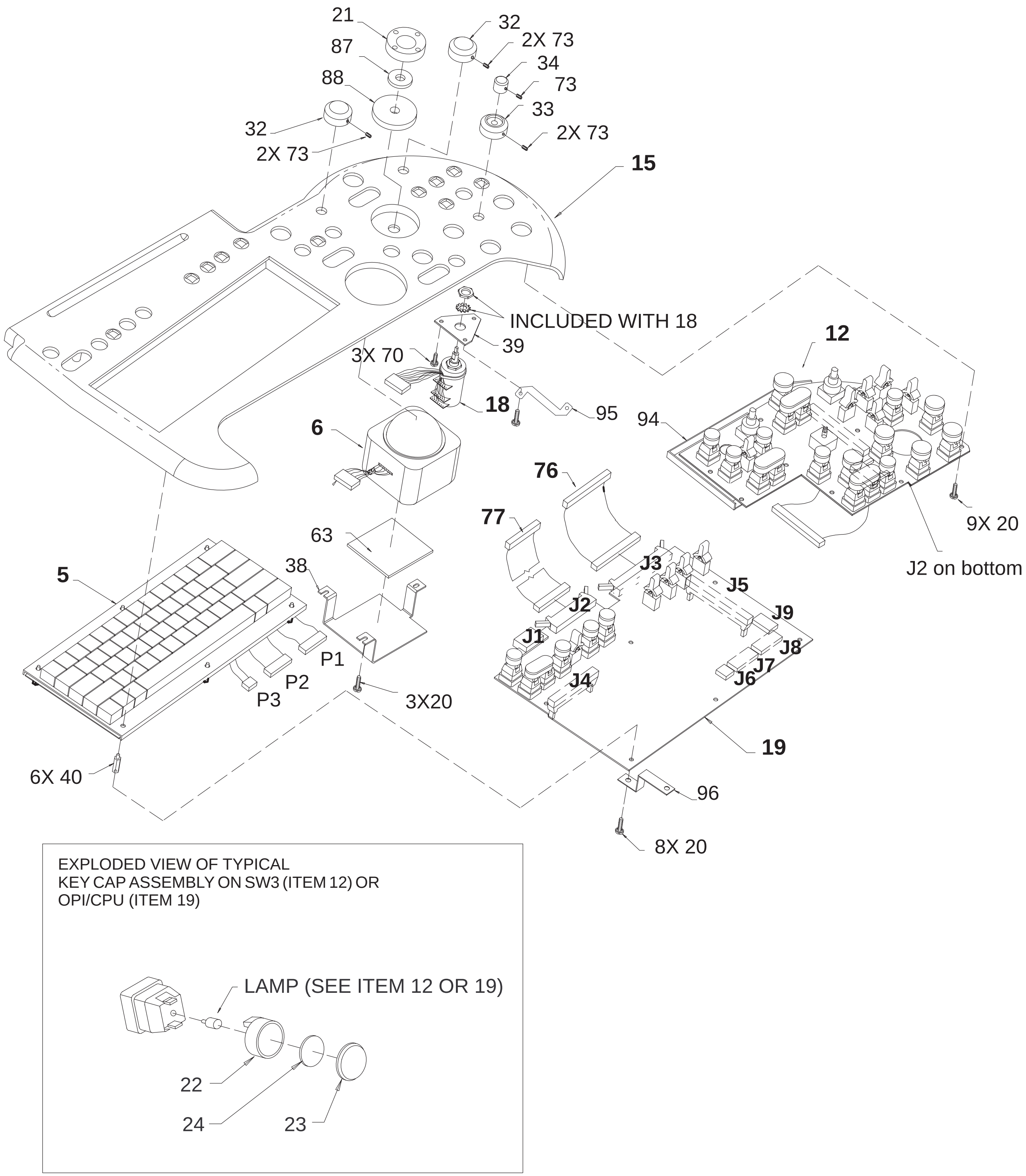
ILLUSTRATION 9–6

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

TABLE 9–6
UPPER OPERATOR PANEL BREAKDOWN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
3	VACUUM FLORESCENT DISPLAY	1	46–312443P1	1	1	1	VFD
11	SW2 BOARD	1	2104560	1	1	1	SW2
13	SW1 BOARD	1	2104559–2	1	1	1	SW1
	SWITCH LAMP	1	46–238163P3	4	4	4	
14	TGC BOARD	1	46–288636G2	1	1	1	TGC (does not include caps)
16	UPPER PANEL COVER	1	2142644	1	1	1	
20	PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		10	10	10	M3x0.5x8mm
22	SWITCH CAP	KIT K		4	4	4	16mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
23	LENS	KIT K		4	4	4	16mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
24	DIFFUSER, BLANK	KIT K		1	1	1	16mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	DIFFUSER, BODY ICON	KIT D		1	1	1	16mm (English Kit D is 2122406–2) (Spanish Kit D is 2134444)
	DIFFUSER, PDI	KIT D		1	1	1	(French Kit D is 2134445) (German Kit D is 2134446)
	DIFFUSER, MULTI FREQ	KIT D		1	1	1	(Italian Kit D is 2134447)
31	SLIDE POT CAP	KIT S		8	8	8	Kit S is 2122406–4
36	BRACKET UPPER OPI RIGHT	2	46–312762P1	1	1	1	
41	BRACKET	2	46–312816P1	1	1	1	
69	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 8		3	3	3	M3x0.5x16mm
78	VFD FILTER	1	46–326058P1	1	1	1	
79	TASKLIGHT CABLE	1	46–312973P2	1	1	1	
82	HELICAL WASHER	KIT 8		3	3	3	M3
85	CABLE TIE	N		1	1	1	Used to hold tasklight cable
98	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT B		2	2	2	M3x0.5x8mm

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL



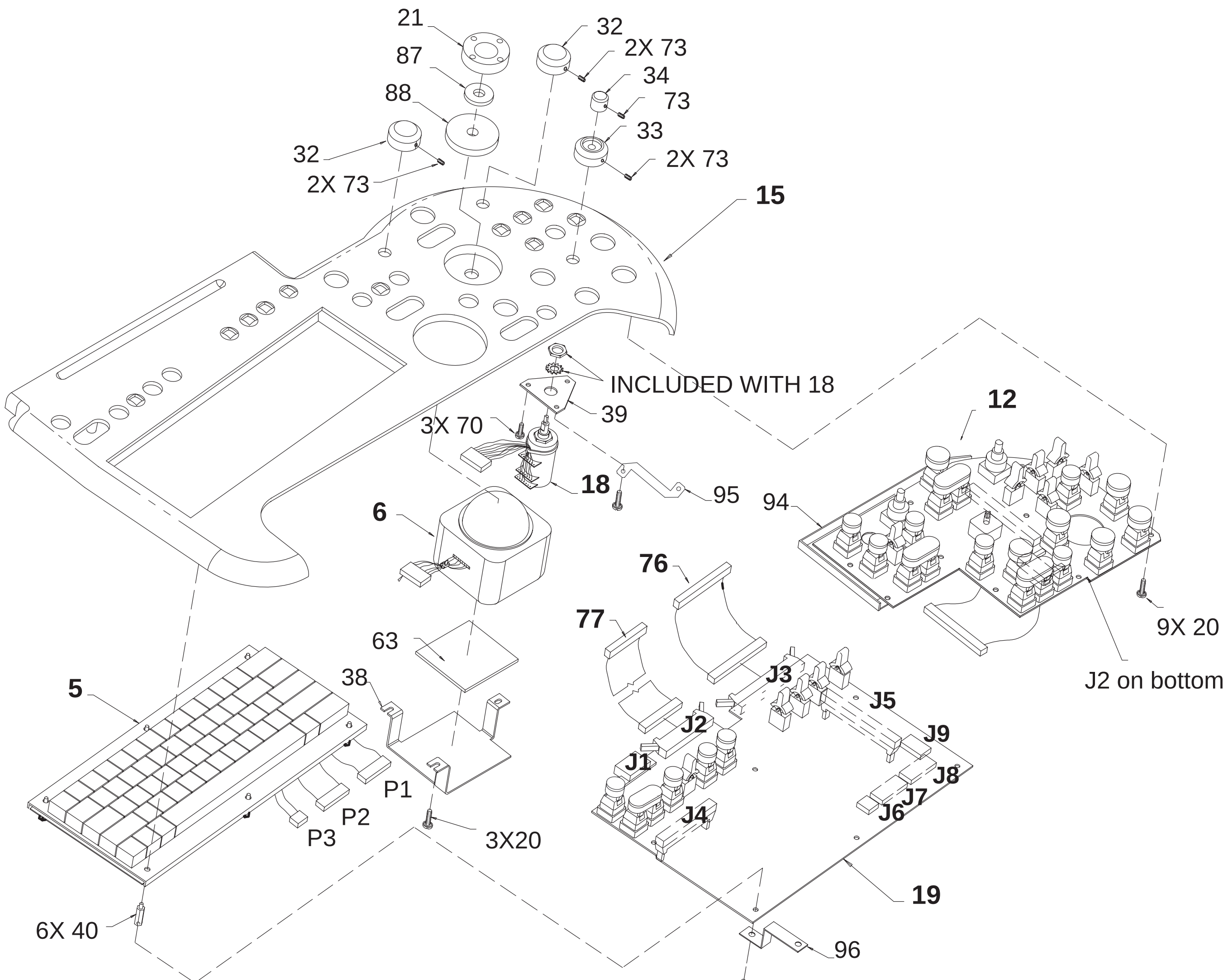
LOWER OPERATOR PANEL BREAKDOWN
ILLUSTRATION 9–7

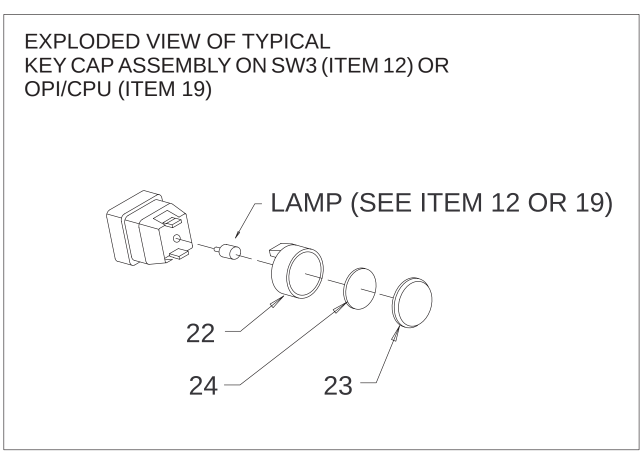
FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

TABLE 9–7
LOWER OPERATOR PANEL BREAKDOWN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
5	KEYBOARD	1	46–312441P3	1	1	1	With English key caps
	KEYBOARD CAP KIT – FRENCH		2129659				Use to customize keyboard
	KEYBOARD CAP KIT – GERMAN		2129661				
	KEYBOARD CAP KIT – ITALIAN		2129662				
	KEYBOARD CAP KIT – SPANISH		2129658				
6	TRACK BALL	1	46–312442P1	1	1	1	
12	SW3 BOARD	1	2104561	1	1	1	SW3 for dual rotary encoder (item 18)
			2104561–2				SW3 with single rotary encoder
	SWITCH LAMP	1	46–238163P3	5	5	5	
15	TOP PANEL COVER	1	214645	1	1	1	Labels in English
18	DUAL ROTARY ENCODER	1	46–312534P1	1	1	1	Doppler and color gain
19	OPI/CPU BOARD	1	2104562	1	1	1	
	SWITCH LAMP	1	46–238163P3	15	15	15	
20	(TYPE) SCREW	KIT 8		20	20	20	M3x0.5x8mm
21	ROI ROCKER SWITCH	KIT M		1	1	1	(Kit M is 2122406–3)
22	SWITCH CAP	KIT K		9	9	9	16mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	SWITCH CAP	KIT K		7	7	7	20mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	SWITCH CAP	KIT K		4	4	4	Dual (Kit K is 2122406–5)
23	LENS	KIT K		9	9	9	16mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	LENS	KIT K		7	7	7	20mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	LENS	KIT K		4	4	4	Dual (Kit K is 2122406–5)
24	DIFFUSER, BLANK	KIT K					16mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	DIFFUSER, BLANK OR	KIT K		1	1	1	20mm (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	DIFFUSER, ASTERISK (*)	KIT P					20mm (Kit P is 2122406–6)
	DIFFUSER, BLANK	KIT K					Dual (Kit K is 2122406–5)
	DIFFUSER, MULTI IMAGE	KIT D		1	1	1	16mm (English Kit D is 2122406–2)
	DIFFUSER, PLAY/STOP	KIT D		1	1	1	(Spanish Kit D is 2134444)
	DIFFUSER, RECORD	KIT D		1	1	1	(French Kit D is 2134445)
	DIFFUSER, ARCHIVE MENU	KIT D		1	1	1	(German Kit D is 2134446)
	DIFFUSER, TRACE	KIT D		1	1	1	(Italian Kit D is 2134447)
	DIFFUSER, CALIPER	KIT D		1	1	1	
	DIFFUSER, INVERT	KIT D		1	1	1	
	DIFFUSER, CURSOR	KIT D		1	1	1	
	DIFFUSER, CALC	KIT D		1	1	1	20mm (English Kit D is 2122406–2)
	DIFFUSER, M	KIT D		1	1	1	(Spanish Kit D is 2134444)
	DIFFUSER, CF	KIT D		1	1	1	(French Kit D is 2134445)
	DIFFUSER, PW	KIT D		1	1	1	(German Kit D is 2134446)
	DIFFUSER, UPDATE	KIT D		1	1	1	(Italian Kit D is 2134447)
	DIFFUSER, IMAGE SELECT	KIT D		1	1	1	Dual (English Kit D is 2122406–2)
	DIFFUSER, SET	KIT D		1	1	1	(Spanish Kit D is 2134444)
	DIFFUSER, ZOOM	KIT D		1	1	1	(French Kit D is 2134445)
	DIFFUSER, FREEZE	KIT D		1	1	1	(German Kit D is 2134446) (Italian Kit D is 2134447)

FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL





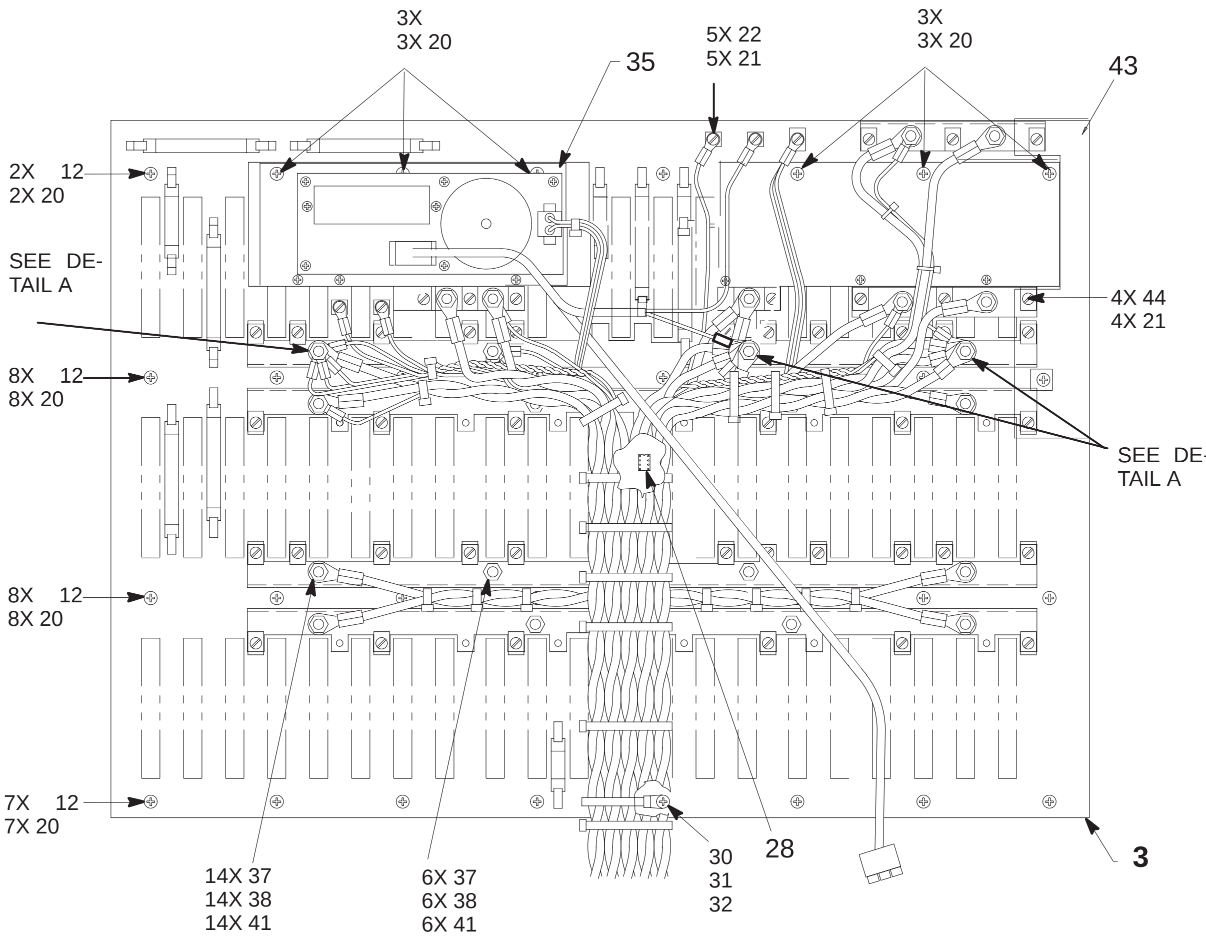
LOWER OPERATOR PANEL BREAKDOWN (Continued)
ILLUSTRATION 9–7

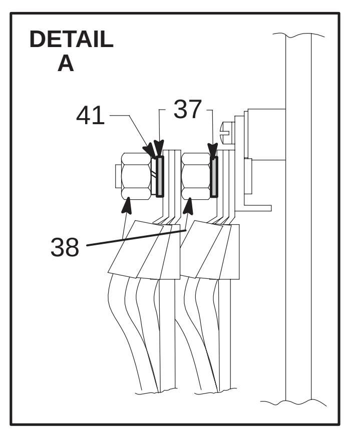
FRONT COVERS, XDIF, AND OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL

TABLE 9–7
LOWER OPERATOR PANEL BREAKDOWN (Continued)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
24 (Cont.)	DIFFUSER, COLOR PRINTER P1 DIFFUSER, B/W PRINTER P1 DIFFUSER, DIGITAL ARCHIVE P1 DIFFUSER, EXT. ARCHIVE P1 DIFFUSER, GRAY ARCHIVE P1 DIFFUSER, COLOR ARCHIVE P1 DIFFUSER, CAMERA P1 DIFFUSER, LASER P1 DIFFUSER, MISC. P1	KIT P		1	1	1	20mm (Kit P is 2122406–6)
	DIFFUSER, COLOR PRINTER P2 DIFFUSER, B/W PRINTER P2 DIFFUSER, DIGITAL ARCHIVE P2 DIFFUSER, EXT. ARCHIVE P2 DIFFUSER, GRAY ARCHIVE P2 DIFFUSER, COLOR ARCHIVE P2 DIFFUSER, CAMERA P2 DIFFUSER, LASER P2	KIT P		1	1	1	16mm (Kit P is 2122406–6)
32	ROTARY ENCODER KNOB	KIT M		2	2	2	Single (Kit M is 2122406–3)
33	MOLDED KNOB	KIT M		1	1	1	Outer (Kit M is 2122406–3)
34	MOLDED KNOB	KIT M		1	1	1	Inner (Kit M is 2122406–3)
38	TRACK BALL BRACKET	2	46–312760P1	1	1	1	
39	DOP ENCL BRACKET	2	46–312761P1	1	1	1	
40	THREADED HEX SPACER	KIT 8		6	6	6	M3x18mm
63	TRACK BALL PAD	KIT M		1	1	1	Remove release liner and attach to item 38 (Kit M is 2122406–3)
70	SCREW	KIT 8		3	3	3	M3x0.5x6mm
73	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 8		7	7	7	M3x0.5x5mm
76	CABLE, CPU–TGC	1	46–326056P1	1	1	1	
77	CABLE, CPU–VFD	1	46–326057P1	1	1	1	
87	ROI FOAM PAD	KIT M		1	1	1	Remove release line and attach to item 21 (Kit M is 2122406–3)
88	ROI PAD	KIT M		1	1	1	Remove release line and attach to item 15 (Kit M is 2122406–3)
94	SW3 GROUND STRAP	2	2119959	1	1	1	
95	ENCODER GROUND STRAP	2	2119960	1	1	1	
96	KEYBOARD GROUND STRAP	2	2119961	1	1	1	

FRONT END





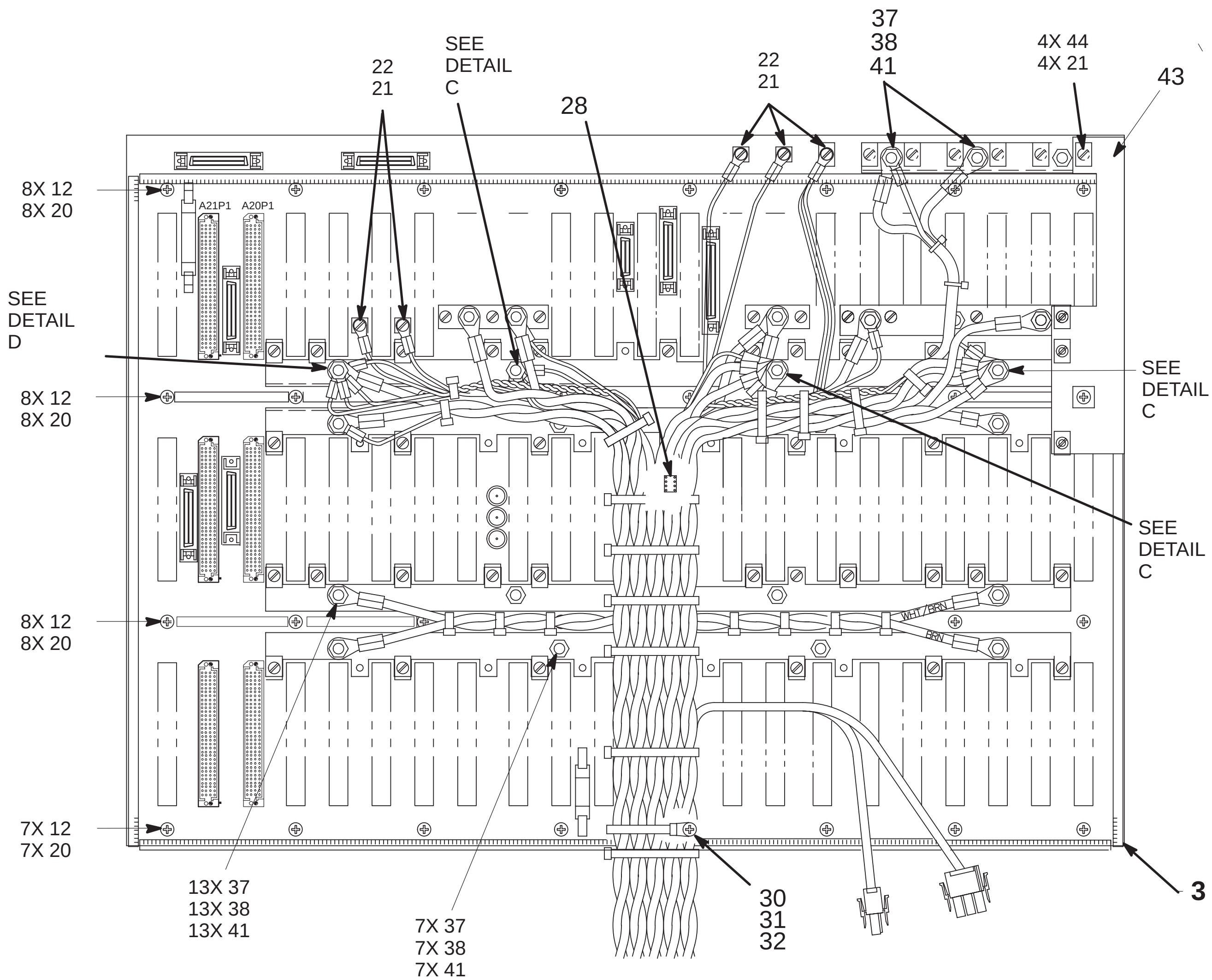
FRONT END BACKPLANE (V1 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–8

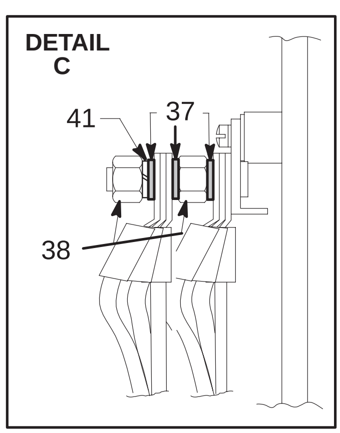
FRONT END

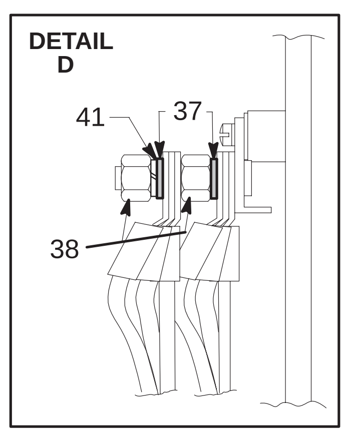
TABLE 9–8
FRONT END BACKPLANE (V1 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1			
3	FRONT END BACKPLANE	2	46–288690G2	1			
12	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5		25			M4x0.7x10mm
20	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5		31			M4
21	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5		5			M3
22	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5		5			M3x0.5x6mm
28	FEBP IIC EEPROM	2	46–312155P2	1			
30	FLAT WASHER	KIT 5		1			4.3x9x0.8mm
31	SELF–LOCKING STRAP	2	46–208759P1	1			Cable tie, 7.81 x 0.184in.
32	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5		1			M4x0.7x16mm
35	HV FILTER BOARD	1	46–288724G2	1			
37	FLAT WASHER	KIT 5		26			6.4x12.6x1.6mm
38	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 5		26			M6x1mm
41	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5		23			M6
43	DIODE BOARD	1	2105019	1			
44	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5		4			M3x0.5x10mm

FRONT END







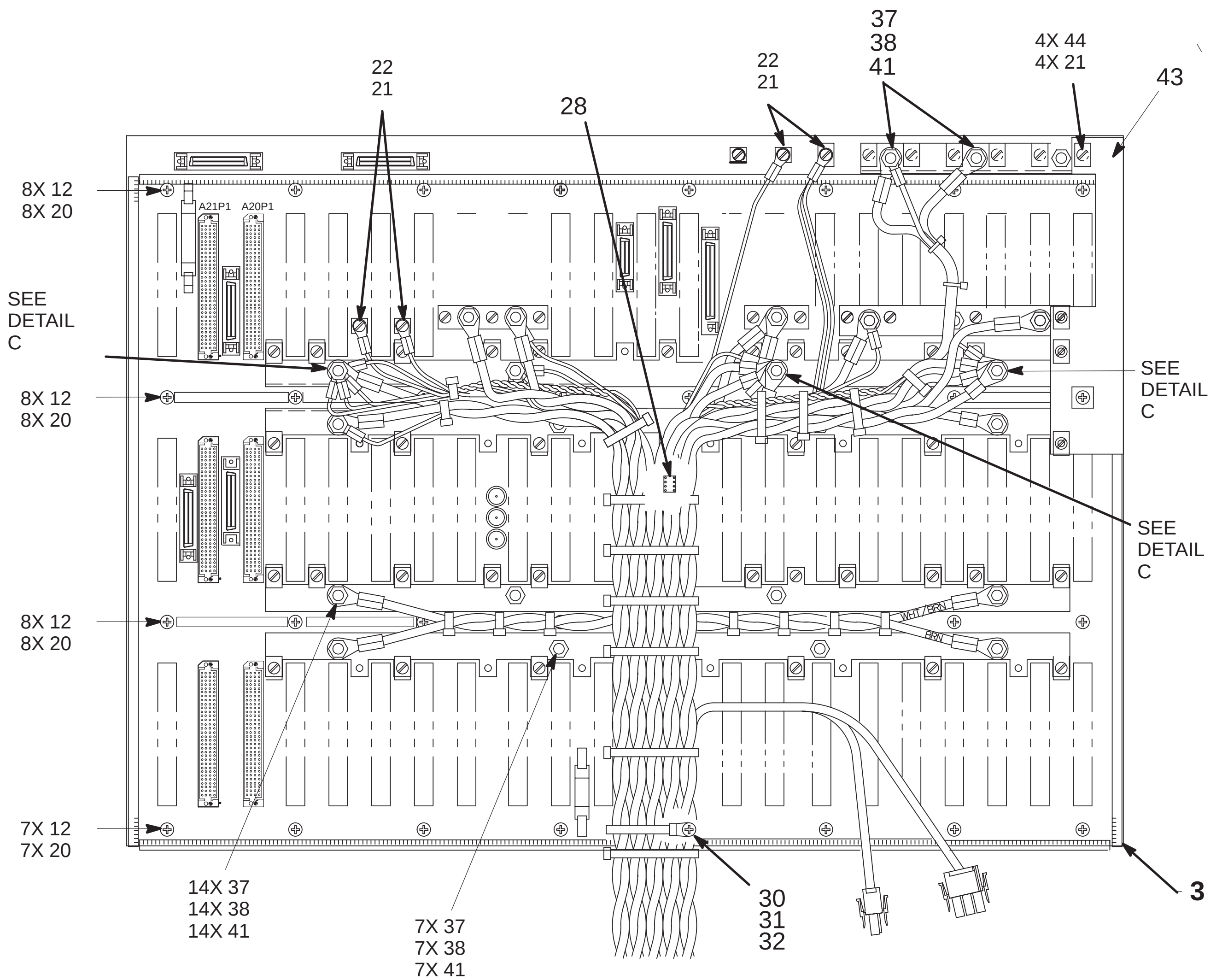
FRONT END BACKPLANE (V2 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–9

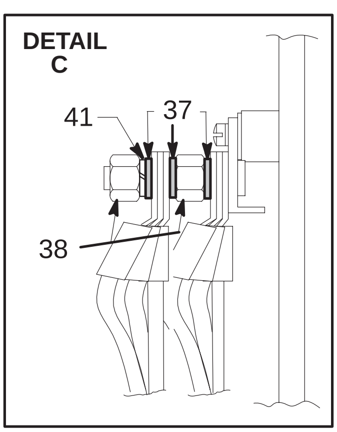
FRONT END

TABLE 9–9
FRONT END BACKPLANE (V2 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2		
3	FRONT END BACKPLANE	2	2111362		1		
12	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5			31		M4x0.7x10mm
20	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5			31		M4
21	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5			9		M3
22	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5			5		M3x0.5x6mm
28	FEBP IIC EEPROM	2	46–312155P2		1		
30	FLAT WASHER	KIT 5			1		4.3x9x0.8mm
31	SELF–LOCKING STRAP	2	46–208759P1		1		Cable tie, 7.81 x 0.184in.
32	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5			1		M4x0.7x16mm
37	FLAT WASHER	KIT 5			33		6.4x12.6x1.6mm
38	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 5			30		M6x1mm
41	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5			26		M6
43	DIODE BOARD	1	2105019		1		
44	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5			4		M3x0.5x10mm

FRONT END





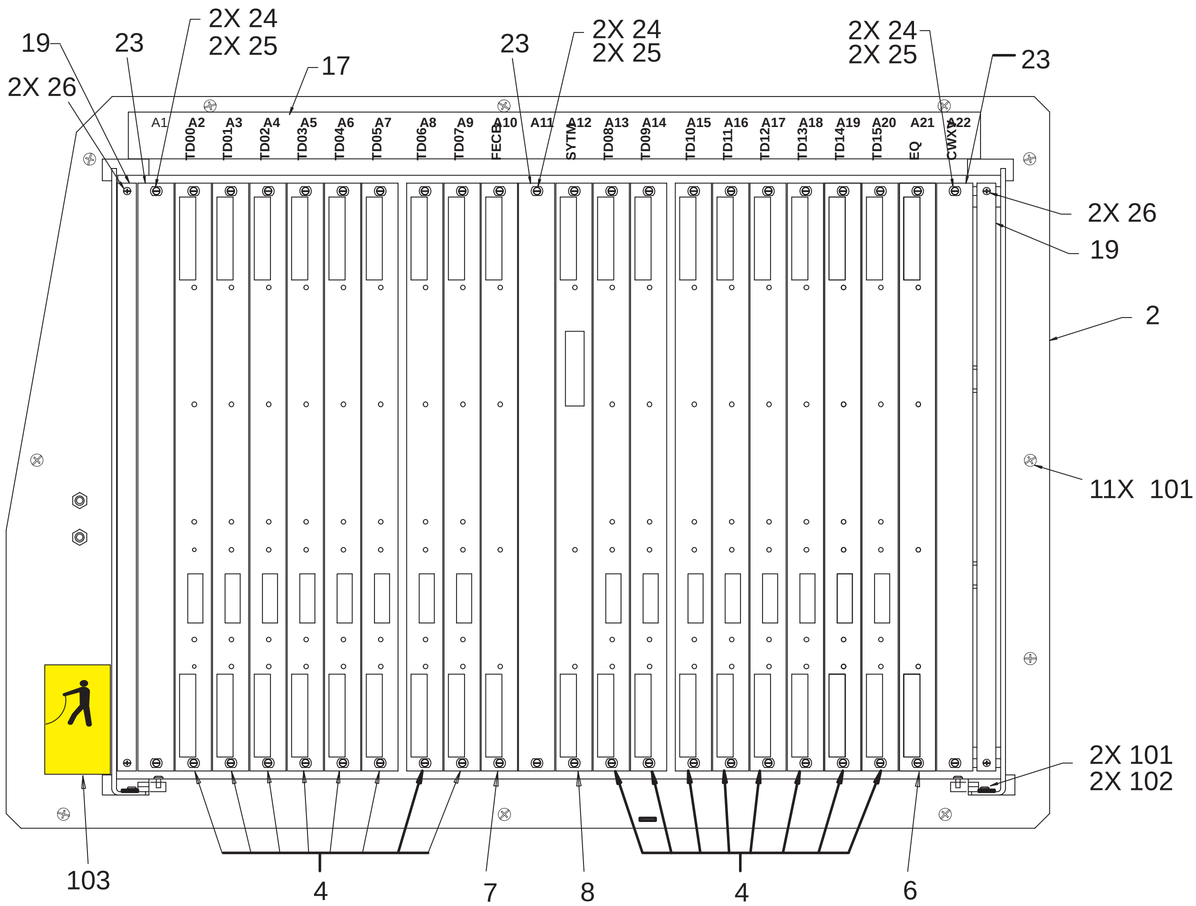
FRONT END BACKPLANE (V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–10

FRONT END

TABLE 9–10
FRONT END BACKPLANE (V3 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
						V3	
3	FRONT END BACKPLANE	2	2111362–2			1	
12	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5				31	M4x0.7x10mm
20	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5				31	M4
21	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5				8	M3
22	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5				4	M3x0.5x6mm
28	FEBP IIC EEPROM	2	46–312155P2			1	
30	FLAT WASHER	KIT 5				1	4.3x9x0.8mm
31	SELF–LOCKING STRAP	2	46–208759P1			1	Cable tie, 7.81 x 0.184in.
32	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5				1	M4x0.7x16mm
37	FLAT WASHER	KIT 5				32	6.4x12.6x1.6mm
38	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 5				29	M6x1mm
41	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 5				26	M6
43	DIODE BOARD	1	2122848			1	
44	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5				4	M3x0.5x10mm

FRONT END



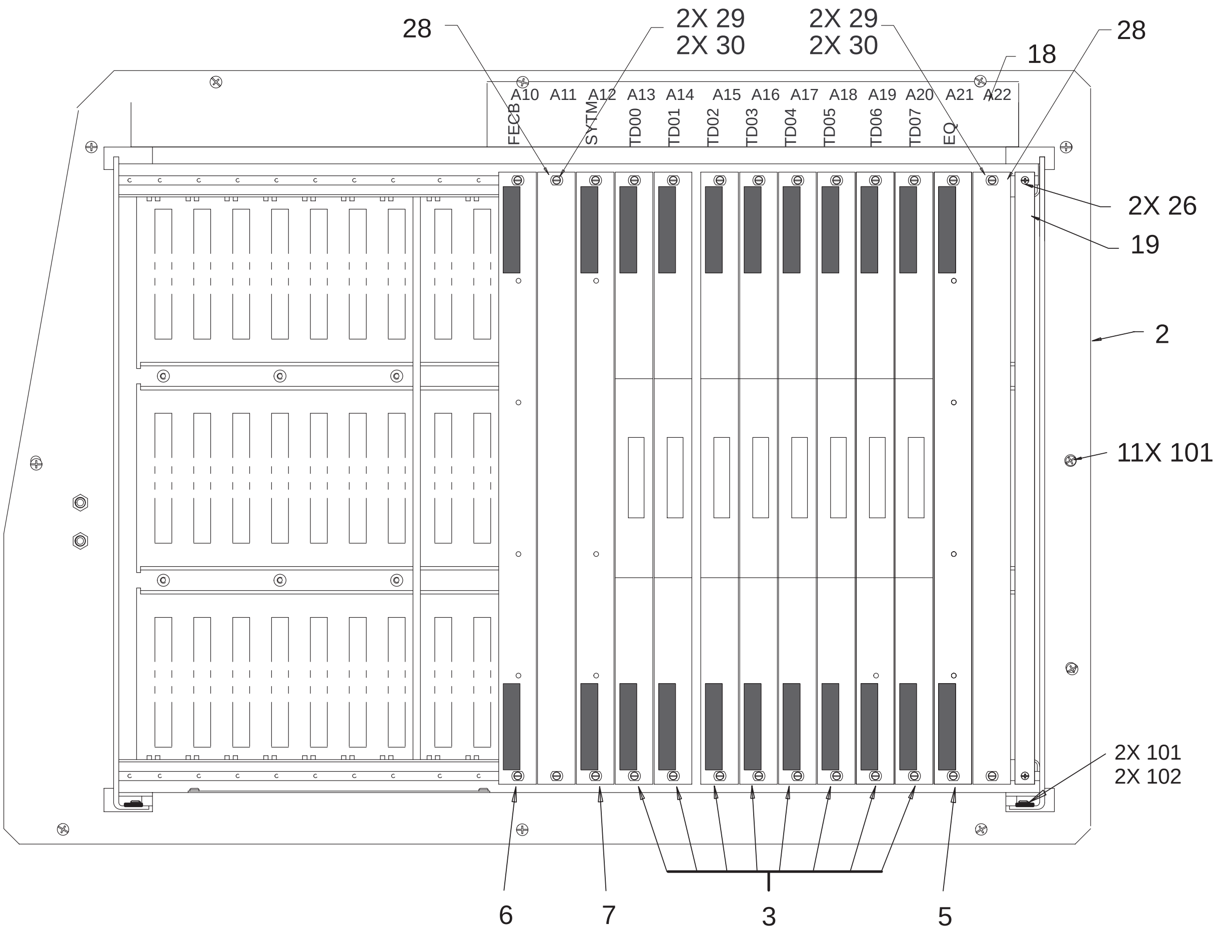
FRONT END CIRCUIT CARDS AND CARD CAGE (V1/V2 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–11

FRONT END

TABLE 9–11
FRONT END CIRCUIT CARDS AND CARD CAGE (V1/V2 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2		
2	FRONT END CAGE ASSEMBLY	N		REF	REF		
4	TIME DELAY BOARD, 8 CHANNEL	1	2107681	16	0		TD2 for V1
			2128877 OR 2128877–3	0	16		TD2 for V2
			2128877–4				TD2 for V2; requires R6.2 or later software due to diagnostics.
6	EQUALIZATION BOARD	1	2105570–2 OR 2105570–3	1	1		EQ2 for AMA probes
7	FRONT END CONTROL BOARD	1	46–288610G1	1	1		FECB
8	SYSTEM TIMING BOARD	1	46–288704G2 OR 46–288704G3 OR 46–288704G4	1	1		SYTM
17	LABEL, FE	2	46–312667P1	1	1		FE slot numbers and board locations
19	AIR BLOCK	2	46–330047P1	2	2		
23	SLOT FILLER PATTERN	2	46–312391P9	3	3		
24	COLLAR SCREW	KIT 5		6	6		For VME type plate assembly
25	METAL SLEEVE	KIT 5		6	6		For VME type plate assembly
26	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5		4	4		M2.5x0.45x10mm
101	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		13	13		M5x0.8x16mm
102	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		2	2		5.3x15x1.6mm
103	STATIC LABEL	1	46–312787P1	1	1		

FRONT END



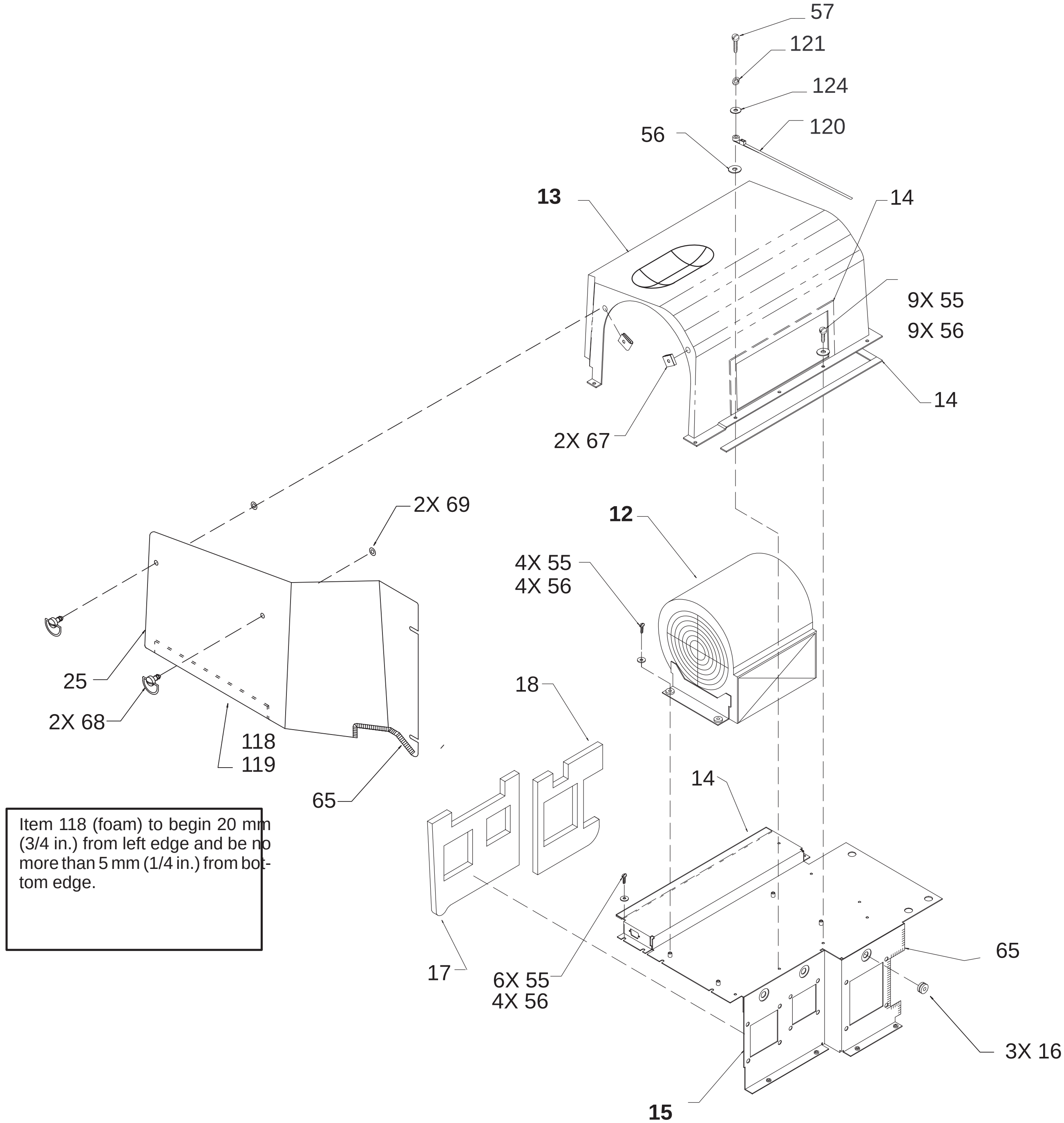
FRONT END CIRCUIT CARDS AND CARD CAGE (V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–12

FRONT END

TABLE 9–12
FRONT END CIRCUIT CARDS AND CARD CAGE (V3 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
						V3	
2	FRONT END CAGE ASSEMBLY	N				REF	
3	TIME DELAY BOARD, 16 CHANNEL	1	2175619–3			8	TD3
5	EQUALIZATION BOARD	1	2162852 OR 2162852–2			1	VEQ
6	FRONT END CONTROL BOARD	1	46–288610G1			1	FECB
7	SYSTEM TIMING BOARD	1	46–288704G2 OR 46–288704G3			1	SYTM
			46–288704G4				SYTM without CWLO
18	LABEL, FE	2	2170071			1	FE slot numbers and board locations
19	AIR BLOCK	2	46–330047P1			1	
26	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 5				2	M2.5x0.45x10mm
28	SLOT FILLER PANEL	2	46–312391P9			2	
29	COLLAR SCREW	KIT 5				4	For VME type plate assembly
30	METAL SLEEVE	KIT 5				4	For VME type plate assembly
101	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1				13	M5x0.8x16mm
102	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1				2	5.3x15x1.6mm

COOLING



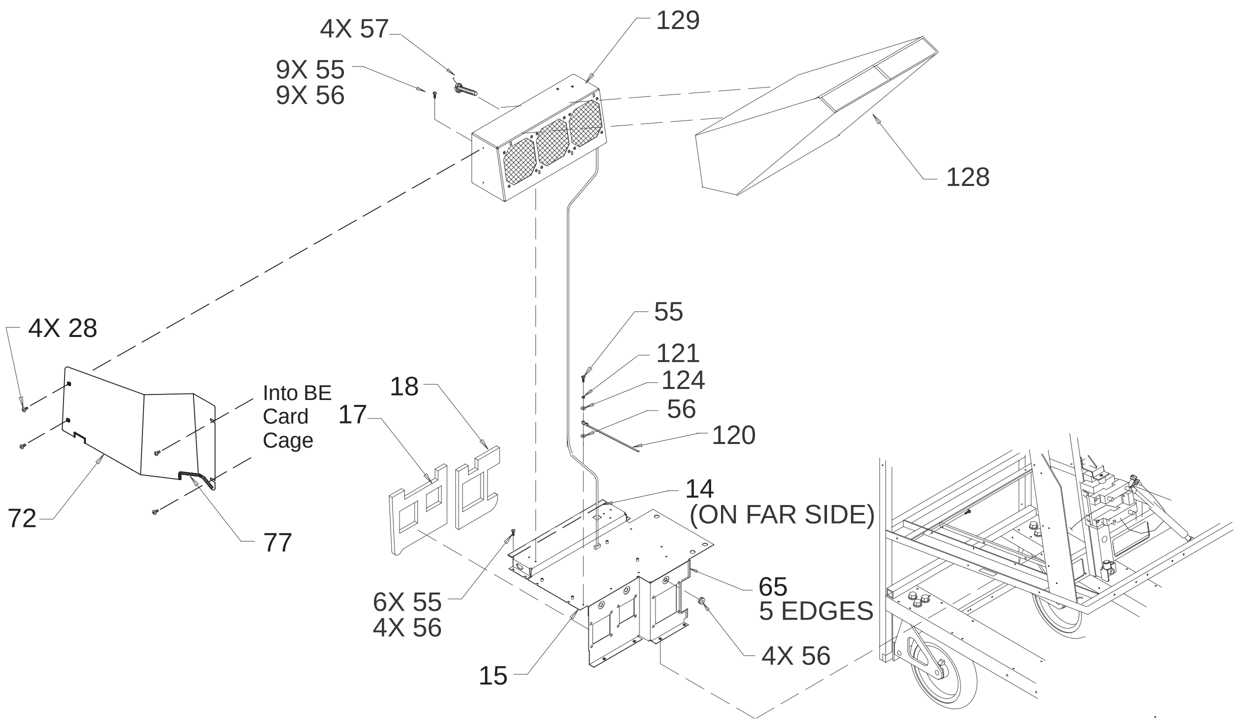
SQUIRREL CAGE COOLING FAN
ILLUSTRATION 9–13

COOLING

TABLE 9–13
SQUIRREL CAGE COOLING FAN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2		
12	BLOWER	1	46–312475P1	1	1		
13	FAN SHROUD	2	2120474	1	1		Includes items 14 and 67
14	TAPE, FOAM	N	3M #4516	AR	AR		1.5 mm thick x 12.7 mm wide
15	POWER SUPPLY PLATE ASM	2	2120474	1	1		Includes items 14, 16, 17, 18, 55, 56, and 57.
16	GROMMET	KIT 6		3	3		For PS guide pin.
17	AIR SEAL, 2–HOLES	2	46–312693P1	1	1		
18	AIR SEAL, 1–HOLE	2	46–312693P2	1	1		
25	BLOWER COVER ASM	2	2120474–5	1	1		Includes items 65, 68, 69, and 118.
55	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		19	19		M5x0.8x8mm
56	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		18	18		5.3x15x1mm (omit use on two non–slotted holes of item 15)
57	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		1	1		M5x08x16mm
65	PROTECTIVE GROMMET	N		AR	AR		Cover plate edges near cables.
67	CLIP, QUARTER TURN	KIT 6		2	2		
68	STUD, QUARTER TURN	KIT 6		2	2		
69	RETAINER	KIT 6		2	2		
118	BLOWER SEAL FOAM	2	2128707	1	1		
119	TAPE	N		AR	AR		Secures item 118.
120	STRAP	2		1	1		Cable tie, 20 cm with #10 hole
121	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 6		1	1		M5
124	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		1	1		5.3x10x1mm

COOLING

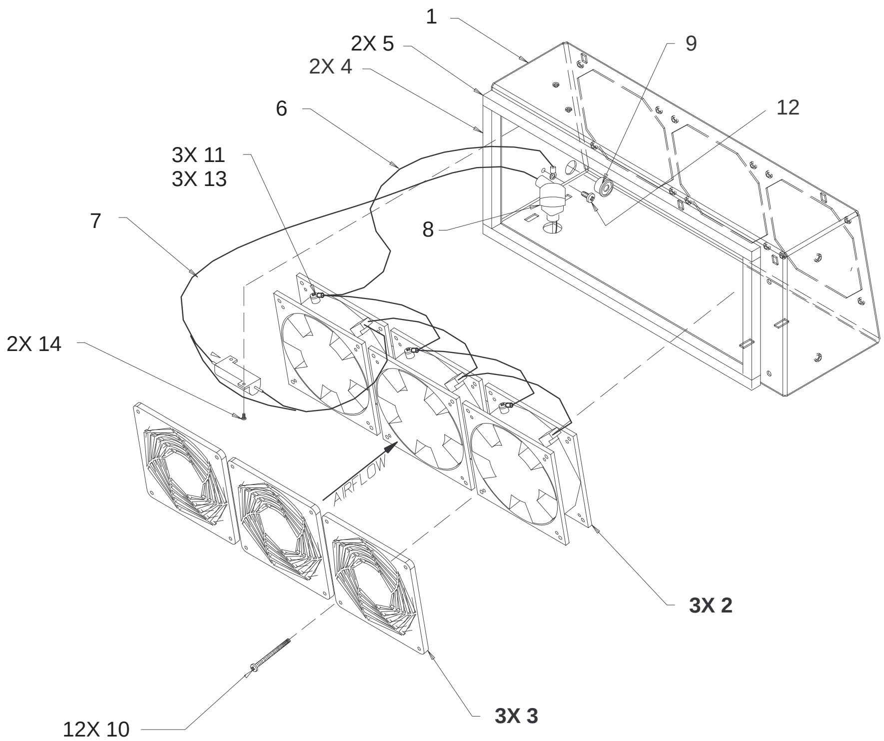


MUFFIN FAN ASSEMBLY
ILLUSTRATION 9–14

TABLE 9–14
MUFFIN FAN ASSEMBLY

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
						V3	
14	TAPE, FOAM	N	3M #4516			AR	1.5 mm thick x 12.7 mm wide
15	POWER SUPPLY PLATE ASM	2	2120474			1	Includes items 14, 16, 17, 18, 55, 56, and 57.
16	GROMMET	KIT 6				1	For PS guide pin.
17	AIR SEAL, 2–HOLES	2	46–312693P1			1	
18	AIR SEAL, 1–HOLE	2	46–312693P2			1	
28	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1				4	M5x0.8x8mm
55	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6				11	M5x0.8x8mm
56	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6				9	5.3x15x1mm (omit use on two non–slotted holes of item 15)
57	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6				4	M5x0.5x16mm
65	PROTECTIVE GROMMET	N				AR	Cover plate edges near cables.
72	LEFT SIDE ACCESS PLATE	2	2185206			1	
77	CATERPILLAR GROMMET	N	46–326100P3			AR	Covers edges of cable slot in item 72.
120	STRAP	2				1	Cable tie, 20 cm with #10 hole
121	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 6				1	M5
124	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6				1	5.3x10x1mm
128	PLENUM	2	2206485			1	
129	FAN BOX ASSEMBLY	1	2190462			1	See page 9–33 for breakdown.

COOLING

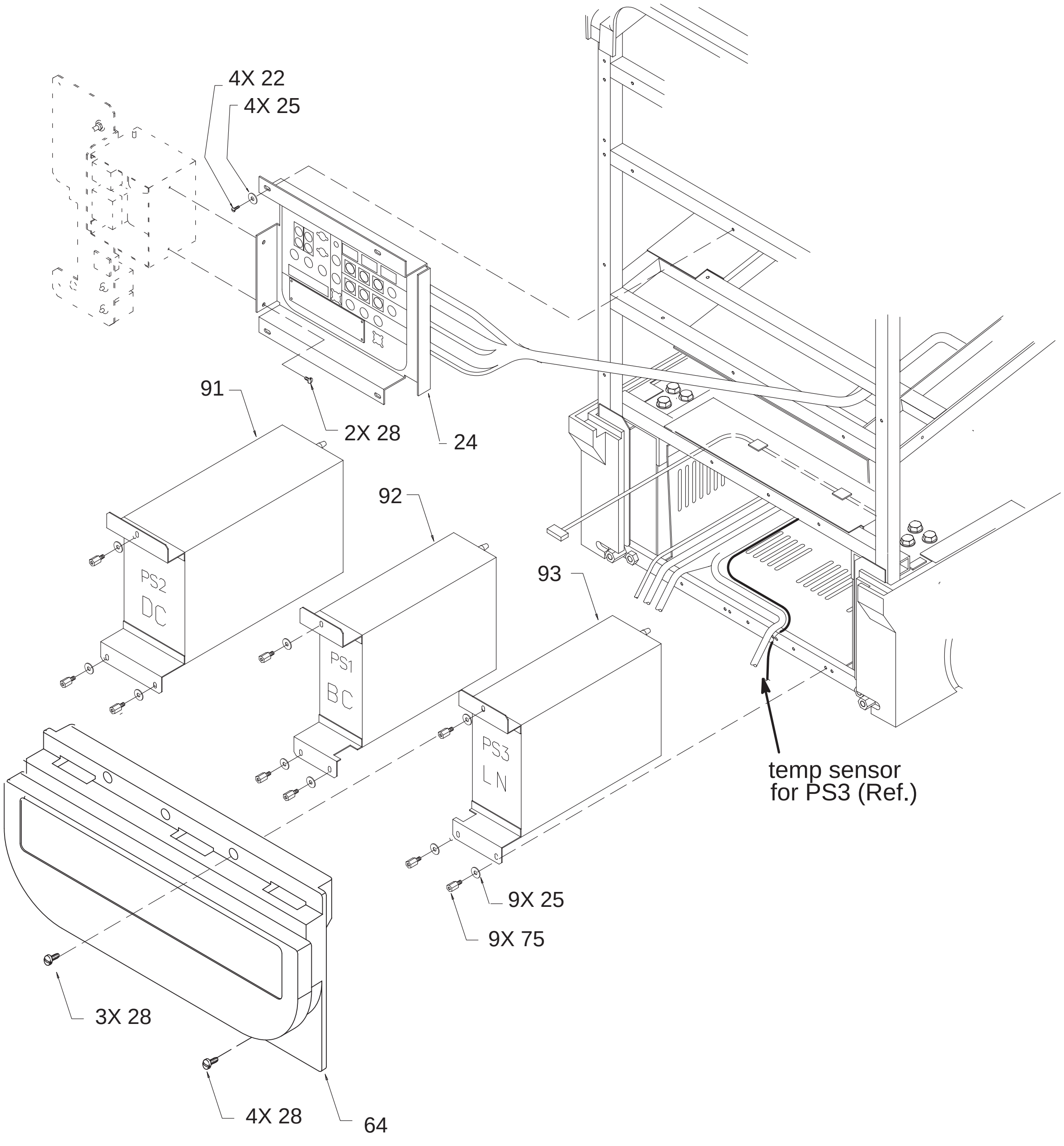


MUFFIN FAN ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN
ILLUSTRATION 9–15

TABLE 9–15
MUFFIN FAN ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
						V3	
1	FAN BOX ASSEMBLY	1				REF	See NHA (Illustration 9–14)
2	DC TUBEAXIAL FAN	1	2183713			3	127 mm (5 in.)
3	FAN GUARD	N				3	
4	FOAM SEAL	N				2	
5	FOAM SEAL	N				2	
6	FAN GROUND CABLE ASM	N				1	
7	FAN POWER CABLE ASM	N				1	
8	GROMMET	N				1	For fan power cable.
9	GROMMET	N				1	For temperature sensor cable.
10	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	N				12	M4x0.7x50mm
11	PAN HEAD TAPPING SCREW	N				3	4.2x9.5mm
12	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	N				1	M5x0.8x8mm
13	EXT. TOOTH LOCK WASHER	N				3	4.3x8mm
14	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	N				2	M3x0.5x6mm

REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD



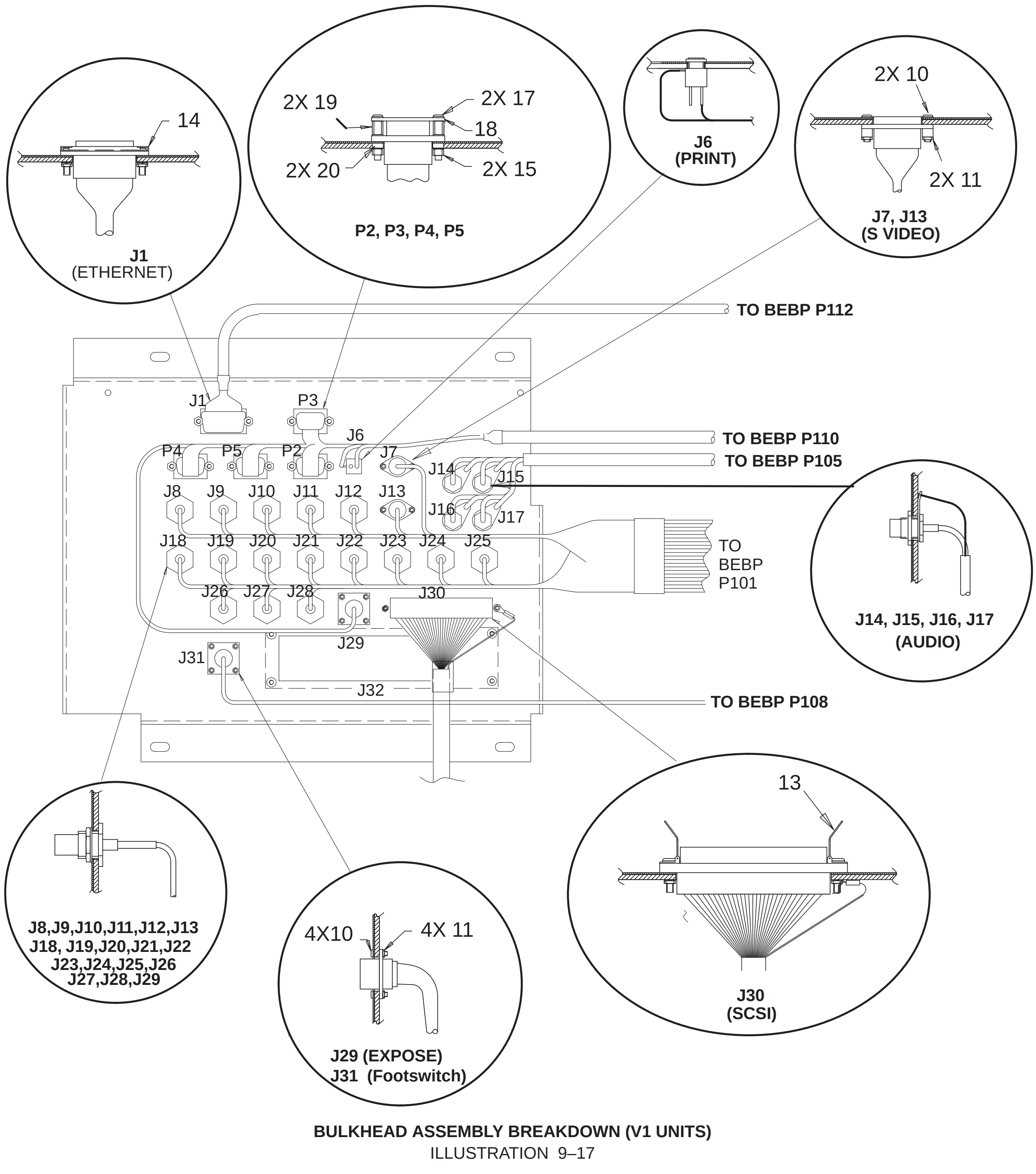
REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD
ILLUSTRATION 9–16

REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD

TABLE 9–16
REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD

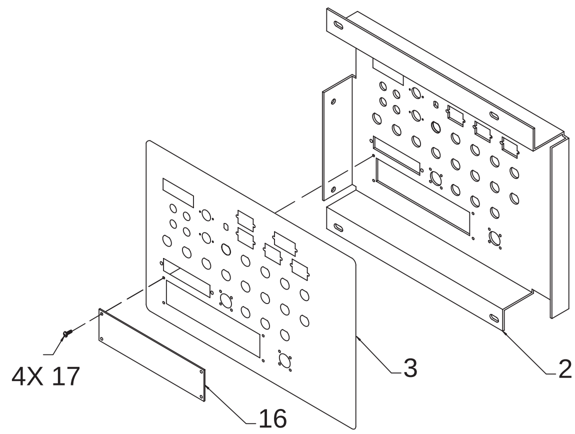
ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
22	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		4	4	4	M5x0.8x16mm
24	BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY	N		REF	0	0	See page 9–36 for breakdown.
				0	REF	REF	See page 9–38 for breakdown.
25	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		13	13	13	5.3x15x1.6mm
28	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		9	9	9	M5x0.8x8mm
64	REAR BUMPER	1	46–312860P1	1	1		
			46–312860P2			1	
75	HEX SPACER, MALE/FEMALE	KIT 1		9	9	9	Metric
91	DC POWER SUPPLY	1	46–312078P2	1	1	1	PS2
92	BULK CONVERTER	1	46–312077P1	1	1	1	PS1
	FUSE, 10A, 600V	1	2130768	1	1	1	Located on PS1
93	LOW NOISE POWER SUPPLY	1	46–312079P2	1	1	0	PS3
			2137586–2	0	0	1	

REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD



BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN (V1 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–17

REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD

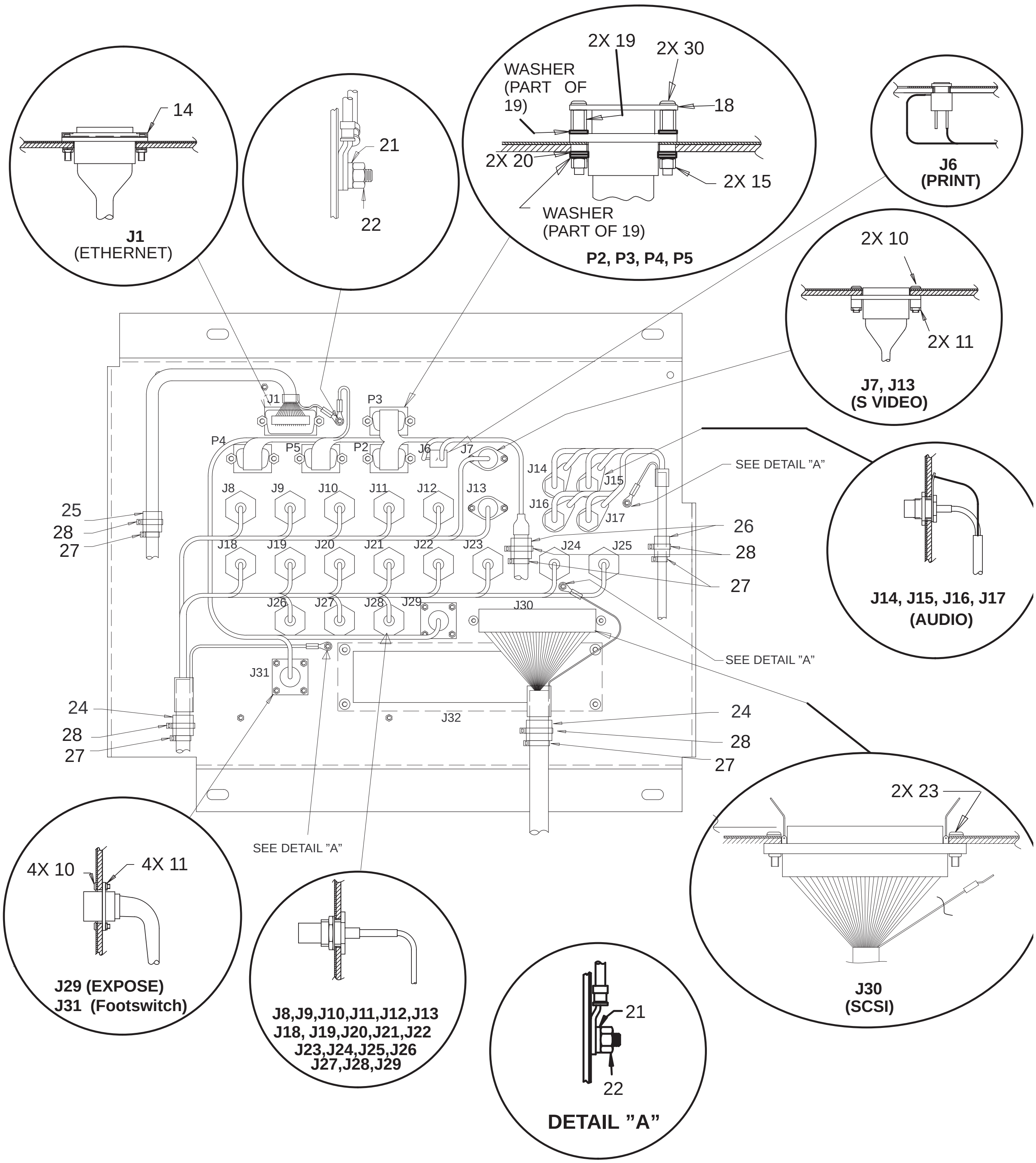


BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN (V1 Units)
ILLUSTRATION 9–17 (Continued)

TABLE 9–17
BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN (V1 UNITS)

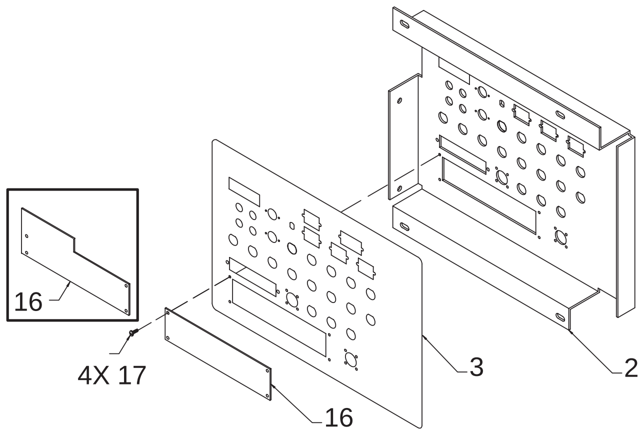
ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1			
1	BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY	N		REF			See NHA (Illustration 9–16).
2	CONNECTOR PANEL	2	46–326262P2	1			
3	BULKHEAD LABEL	2	2136664	1			
10	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW			12			M2x8mm
11	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 4		12			M2x04mm
13	BAIL LOCK	KIT 4		1			
14	SLIDE LOCK	KIT 4		1			
15	HEX LOCK NUT	KIT 4		8			M3x0.5mm
16	PLATE	2	2101786	1			Covers ECG opening.
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 4		12			M3x0.5x6mm
19	FEMALE SCREWLOCK	KIT 4		8			
20	SHOULDER WASHER	KIT 4		8			RS–232 isolation

REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD



BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN (V2/V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–18

REAR BUMPER, POWER SUPPLIES, AND BULKHEAD



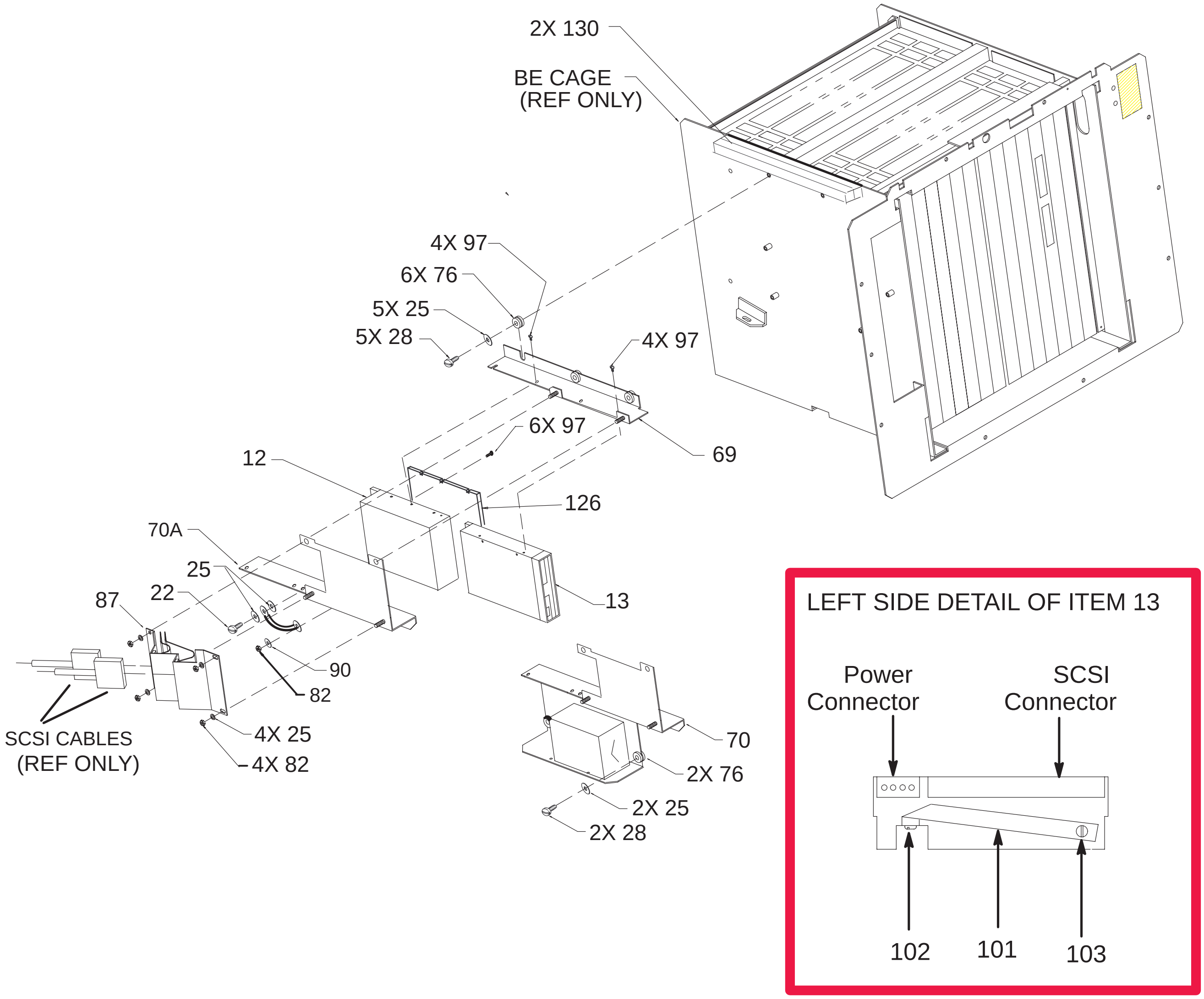
BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN (V2/V3 Units)

ILLUSTRATION 9–18 (Continued)

TABLE 9–18
BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN (V2/V3 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2	V3	
1	BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY	N			REF	REF	See NHA (Illustration 9–16).
2	CONNECTOR PANEL	2	2132695		1	1	
3	BULKHEAD LABEL	2	2136664		1	1	
10	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 4			12	12	M2x0.4x12mm
11	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 4			12	12	M2 x 04mm
14	SLIDE LOCK	KIT 4			1	1	
15	HEX LOCK NUT	KIT 4			8	8	M3x0.5mm
16	PLATE	2	2101786		1		Covers ECG opening.
			2180809			1	Covers ECG and SCSI terminator openings.
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 4			4	4	M3x0.5x6mm
18	PLATE	N					Obselete
19	FEMALE SCREWLOCK	KIT 4			8	8	Discard nut and lock washer supplied with item. Keep and use flat washers supplied with item.
20	SHOULDER WASHER	KIT 4			8	8	RS–232 isolation
21	FLAT WASHER				4	3	5.3x10x1mm
22	HEX NUT				4	3	M5 with integral lock washer
23	SEMS SCREW	2	46–170015P43		2	0	4–40x0.5in.
24	EMI CORE	2	46–276217P3		2	1	
25	EMI CORE	2	46–276217P1		1	1	
26	EMI CORE	2	46–276217P2		2	2	
27	STRAP	2	46–208758P1		5	4	Nylon cable tie 3.62 x 0.094 in.
28	STRAP	2	46–208758P3		5	4	Nylon cable tie 7.31 x 0.184 in.
30	SEMS SCREW		46–170015P4		8	8	
Some V2 units have an MOD with a built–in SCSI terminator. These units do not have a SCSI cable connection to the bulkhead assembly and use the V3 quantities for items 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, and 28.							

HARD DRIVE AND MOD



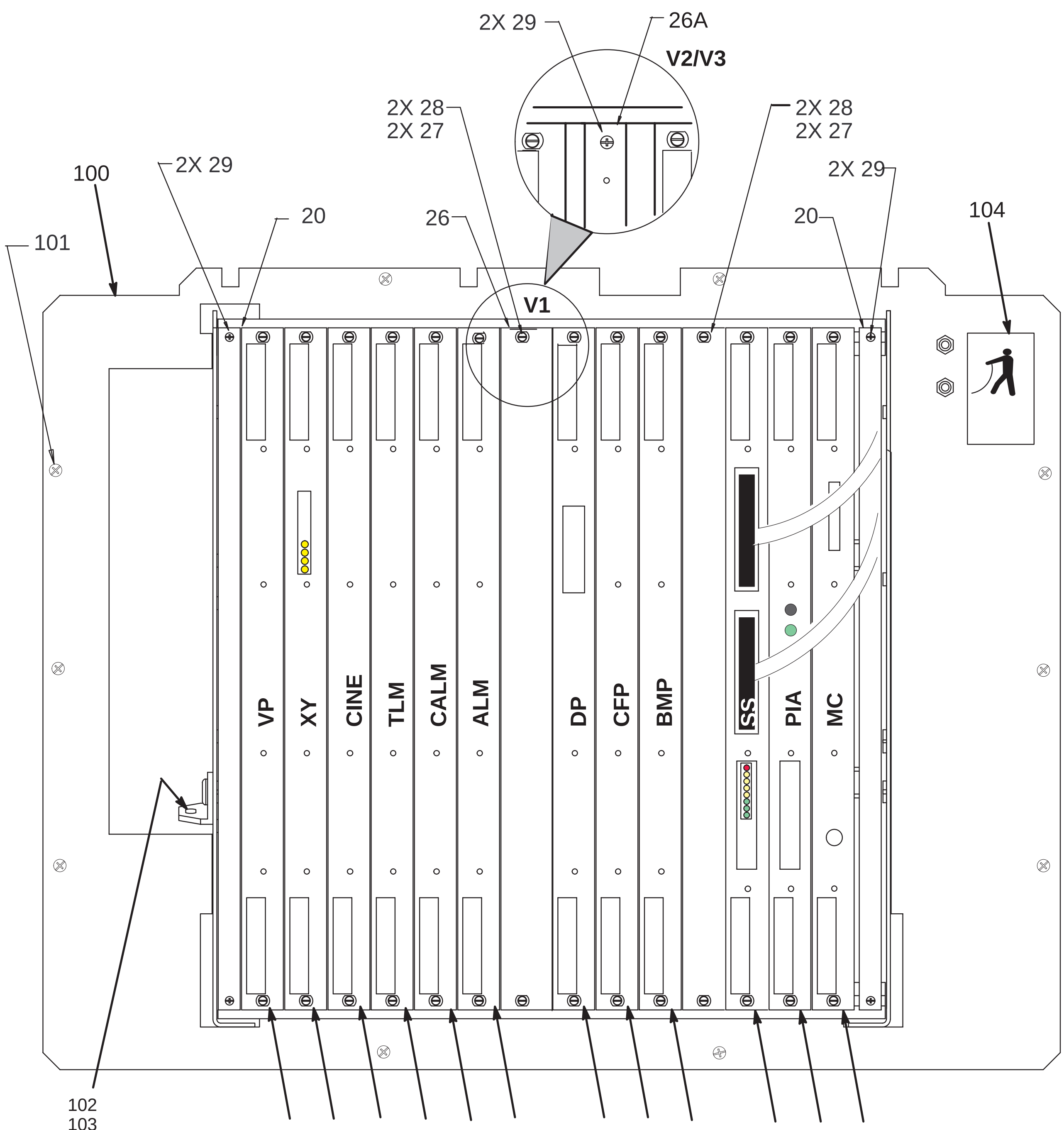
HARD DRIVE AND MOD
ILLUSTRATION 9–19

HARD DRIVE AND MOD

TABLE 9–19
HARD DRIVE AND MOD

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
12	HARD DRIVE	1	46–330318P2 OR 46–330318P3	1	1		1 Gigabyte
			46–330318P4			1	2 Gigabyte [Seagate ST32430N (P4)] (standard on V3 units, standard with VIP option on V1/V2 units)
13	MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVE	1	2135227	1	1	1	Fujitsu M2512A MOD or Fujitsu M2513A MOD
22	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		1	1	1	M5x0.8x16mm
25	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		11	9	9	5.3x15x1.6mm
28	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		5	3	3	M5x0.8x8mm
69	UPPER DRIVE BRACKET	2	2127526				Obselete
			2174140	1	1	1	Accommodates M2512A or M2513A MOD
70	LOWER DRIVE BRACKET	2	2127527	1			Replaced by G2 or later SYTM and item 70A
70A	LOWER DRIVE BRACKET	2	2161815				Obselete
			2174141	1	1	1	Accommodates M2512A or M2513A MOD
76	GROMMET	KIT 1		6	4	4	Internally ribbed
82	HEX NUT	KIT 1		5	5	5	M5x0.8mm
90	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		1	1	1	5.3x10x1mm
97	SCREW			8	8	14	With integral lock washer
100	OSCILLATOR	1	46–312010P1				Not used with G2 or later SYTM
101	GROUND STRAP	1	2126544	1	1	1	
102	FREEDRIVE SCREW	KIT 1		1	1	1	M3x6mm
103	BINDING HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		1	1	1	6–32x0.187in.
126	SHIELD, HARD DRIVE	2	2204604			1	
130	GASKET, FOAM	2	2190460–3			2	Seals air leaks for cooling.
	MOD DISK	1	E8381AA	1	1	1	Blank media, 128 Megabyte
			E8381AB				Blank media, 230 Megabyte
NOTE; Quantities for items 25, 82, and 97 do not include attaching parts for item 70A.							

BACK END



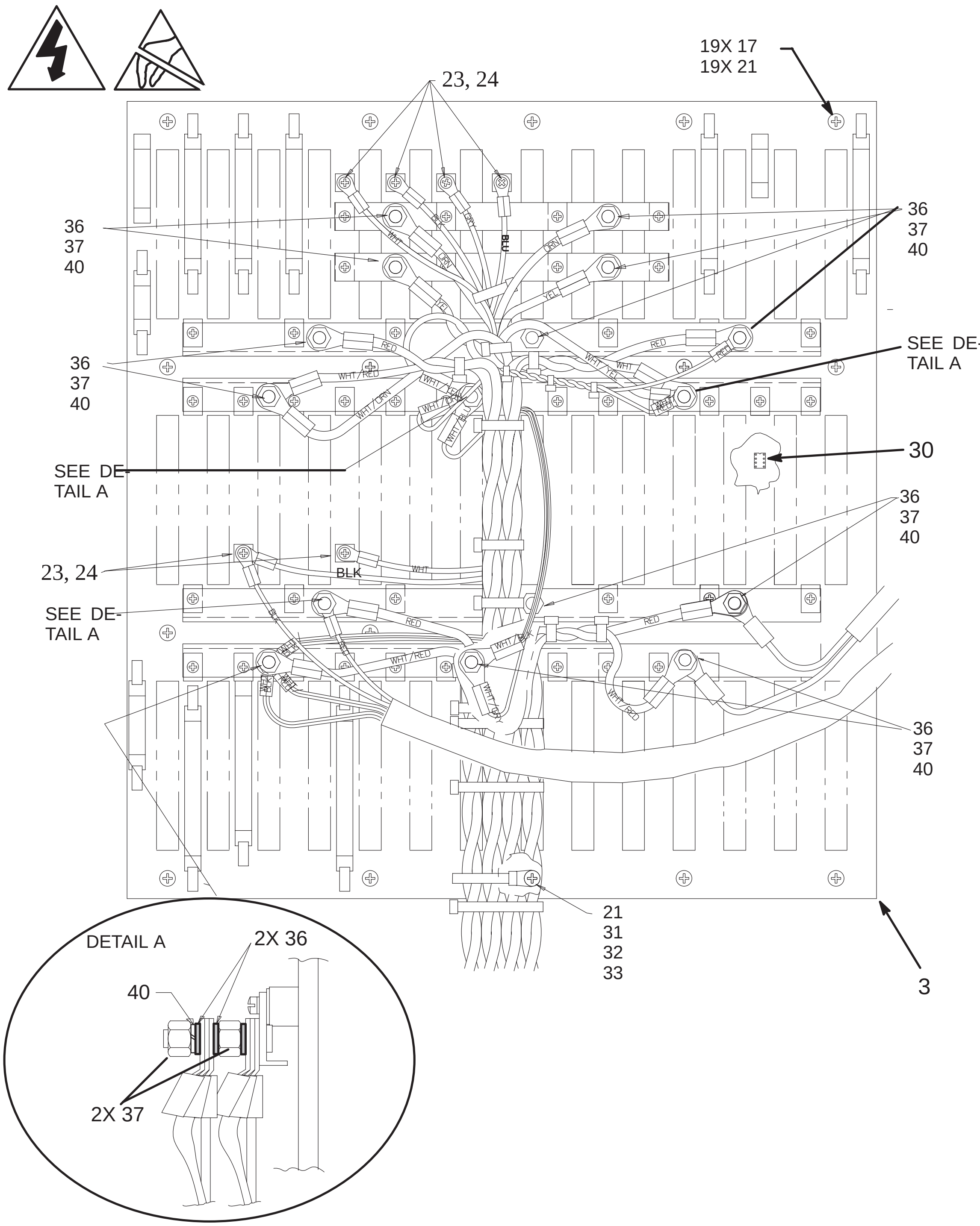
BACK END CARDS AND CARD CAGE
ILLUSTRATION 9–20

BACK END

TABLE 9–20
BACK END CARDS AND CARD CAGE

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY V1	QUANTITY V2	QUANTITY V3	DESCRIPTION
4	COLOR FLOW PROCESSOR	1	46–288654G3 OR 46–288654G4	1	1	1	CFP
			46–288654G5				CFP Requires R6.2 or later software.
5	DOPPLER BOARD	1	46–288716G1 OR	1	1	1	DP2
			2128879				DP3
6	B&M MODE BOARD	1	46–288696G1	1	1	0	BMP2
			2129404	0	0	1	BMP3
7	CINE MEMORY BOARD	1	46–288606G1 OR 2120499	1	1	1	CINE
			2120499–3				CINE Requires R6.2 or later software.
8	VIDEO PROCESSOR BOARD	1	46–288714G2 OR 46–288714G3	1	1	1	VP2 (for use with G2 monitor)
			46–288714G4 OR 46–288714G5				VP2 (for use with G2 or G3 monitor)
			2129508 OR 2129508–2				VP3 (for use with G2 monitor)
			2129508–3 OR 2129508–4				VP3 (for use with G2 or G3 monitor)
9	ACOUSTIC LINE MEMORY BOARD	1	46–288622G1	1	1	1	ALM
10	COLOR ACOUSTIC LINE MEMORY BOARD	1	46–288616G2	1	1	1	CALM
11	XY MEMORY BOARD	1	46–288728G1 OR	1	1	1	XY3
			2117641 OR				XY4
			2154803				XY5
12	TIMELINE MEMORY BOARD	1	46–288732G1 OR 2155157	1	1	1	TLM2
			2155157–2				TLM Requires R6.2 or later software.
13	MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD	1	46–312751G2	1	1	1	MC or Host (32 MB MVME)
			46–312751G3				MC or Host (64 MB MVME) required for 3DViewII option
	MVME (64 MB)	1	210531		1		Part of 46–312571G3 MC
	FUSE F1	1	46–267217P16	1	1	1	SCSI termination
	FUSE F2	1	46–325056P1	1	1	1	Ethernet
14	SCAN SEQUENCER BOARD	1	46–288644G1 OR 46–288644G2	1	1	1	SS
15	PERIPHERAL INTERFACE & AUDIO BOARD	1	46–288730G2 OR 46–288730G3 OR	1	1	1	PIA
			46–288730G4				PIA Requires R6.2 or later software
20	AIR BLOCK	2	46–330047P1	2	2	2	
26	SLOT FILLER PANEL	2	46–312391P9	2	1	1	
26A	BE SHIELD SUPPORT	2	2121252	0	1	1	
27	COLLAR SCREW	KIT 3		4	2	2	
28	METAL SLEEVE	KIT 3		4	2	2	
29	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3		4	6	6	M2.5x0.45x10mm
100	BACK END CARD CAGE	N		REF	REF	REF	
101	FREEDRIVE SCREW	KIT 1		10	10	10	M5x0.8x16mm
102	WASHER	KIT 1		2	2	2	5.3x15x1.6mm
103	FREEDRIVE SCREW	KIT 1		2	2	2	M5x0.8x8mm
104	STATIC LABEL	1	46–312787P1	1	1	1	

BACK END



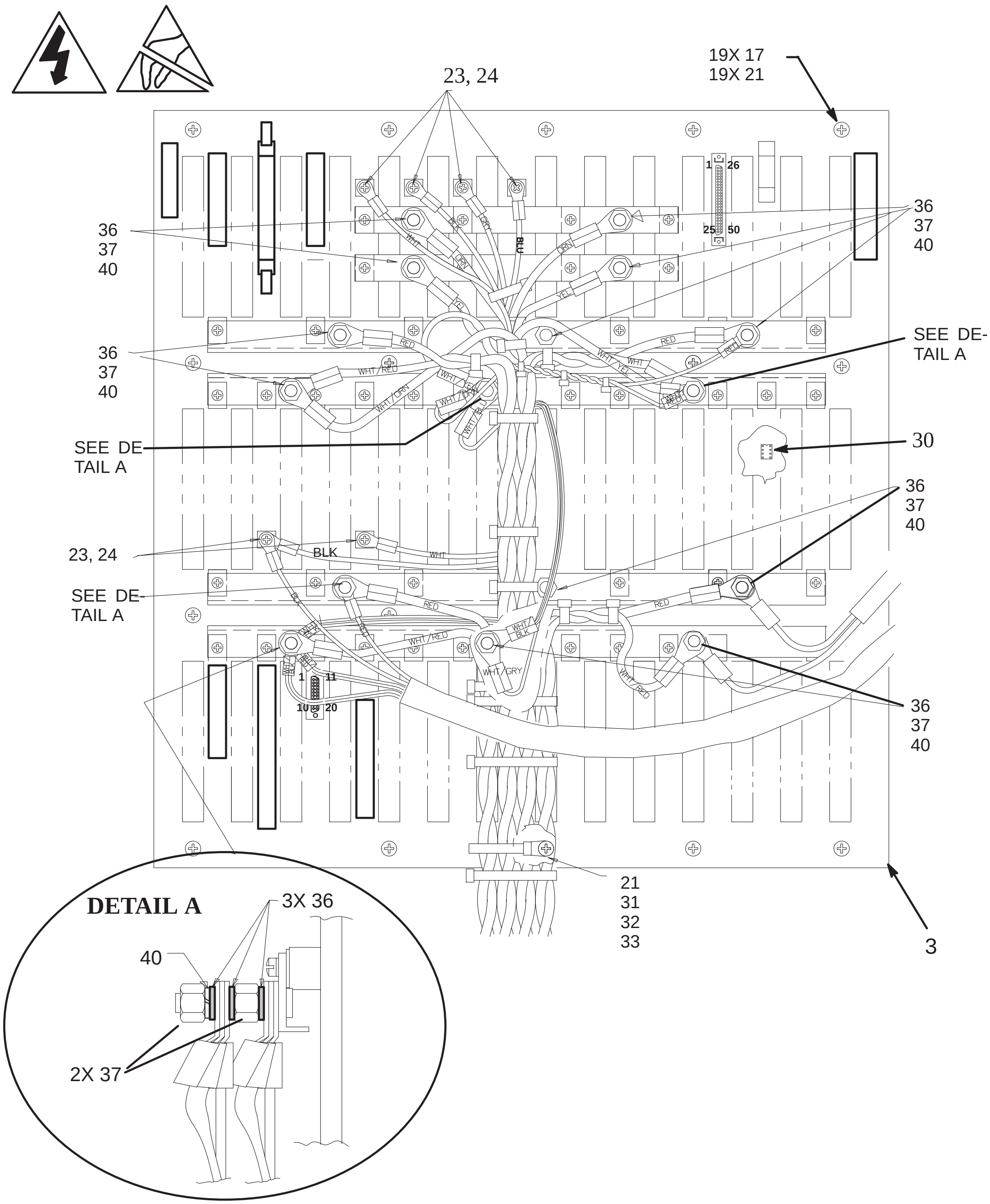
BACK END BACKPLANE (V1)
ILLUSTRATION 9–21

BACK END

TABLE 9–21
BACK END BACKPLANE (V1)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
3	BACK END BACKPLANE ASSEMBLY	2	46–288624G1	1			BEBP for non–EMC
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3		19			M4x0.7x10mm
21	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 3		20			M4
23	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 3		6			M3
24	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3		6			M3x0.5x6mm
30	BEBP IIC EEPROM	2	46–312155P2	1			
31	FLAT WASHER	KIT 3		1			4.3x9x0.8mm
32	SELF LOCKING STRAP	2	46–208759P1	1			
33	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3		1			M4x0.7x16mm
36	FLAT WASHER	KIT 3		20			6.4x12.5x1.6mm
37	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 3		20			M6x1mm
40	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 3		16			M6

BACK END



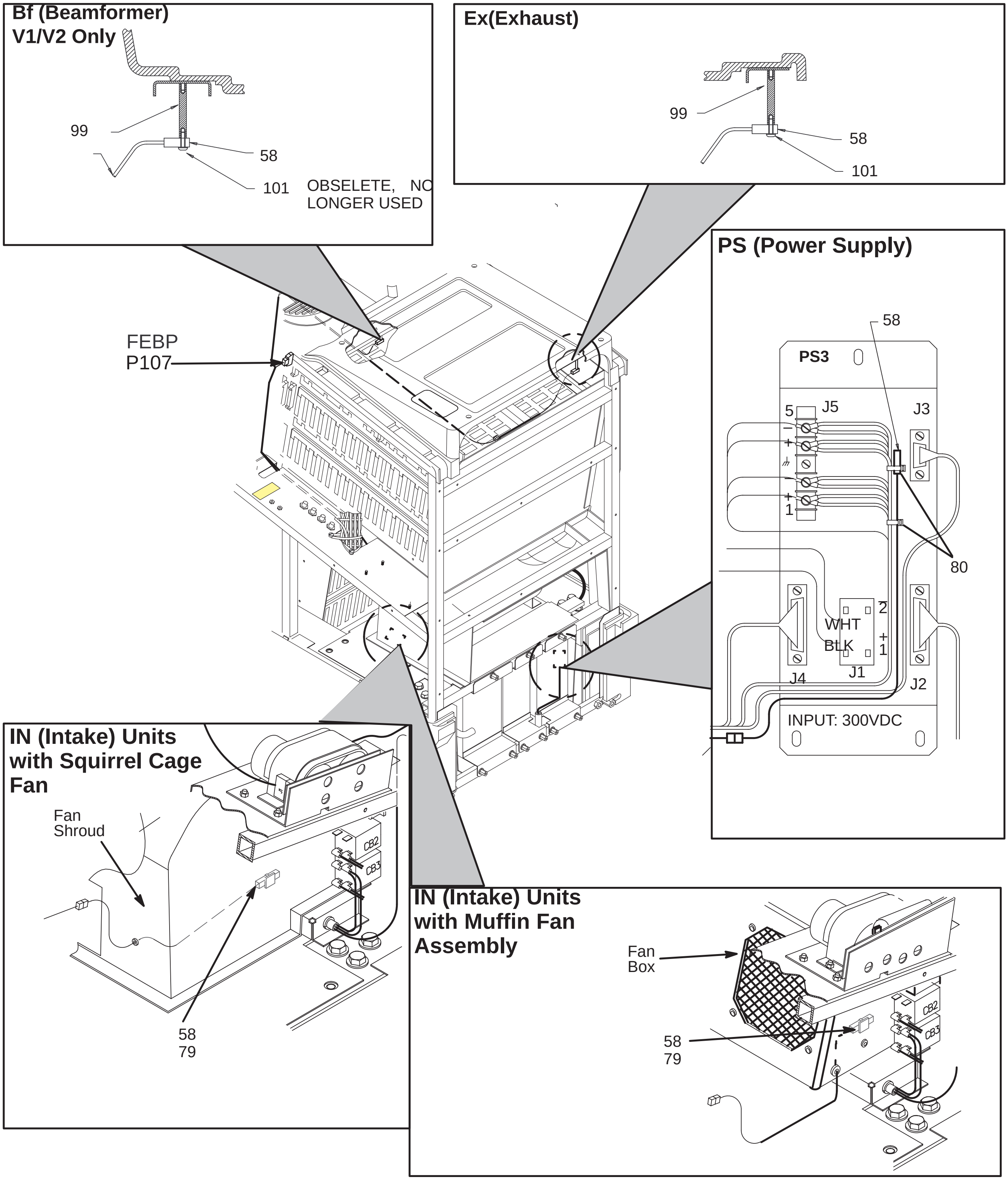
BACK END BACKPLANE (V2/V3)
ILLUSTRATION 9–22

BACK END

TABLE 9–22
BACK END BACKPLANE (V2/V3)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2	V3	
3	BACK END BACKPLANE ASSEMBLY	2	2111365		1	1	BEBP for EMC
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3			19	19	M4x0.7x10mm
21	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 3			20	20	M4
23	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 3			6	6	M3
24	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3			6	6	M3x0.5x6mm
30	BEBP IIC EEPROM	2	46–312155P2		1	1	
31	FLAT WASHER	KIT 3			1	1	4.3x9x0.8mm
32	SELF LOCKING CABLE TIE	2	46–208759P1		1	1	7.81x0.184in.
33	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3			1	1	M4x0.7x16mm
36	FLAT WASHER	KIT 3			20	20	6.4x12.5x1.6mm
37	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 3			20	20	M6x1mm
40	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 3			16	16	M6

TEMPERATURE SENSORS



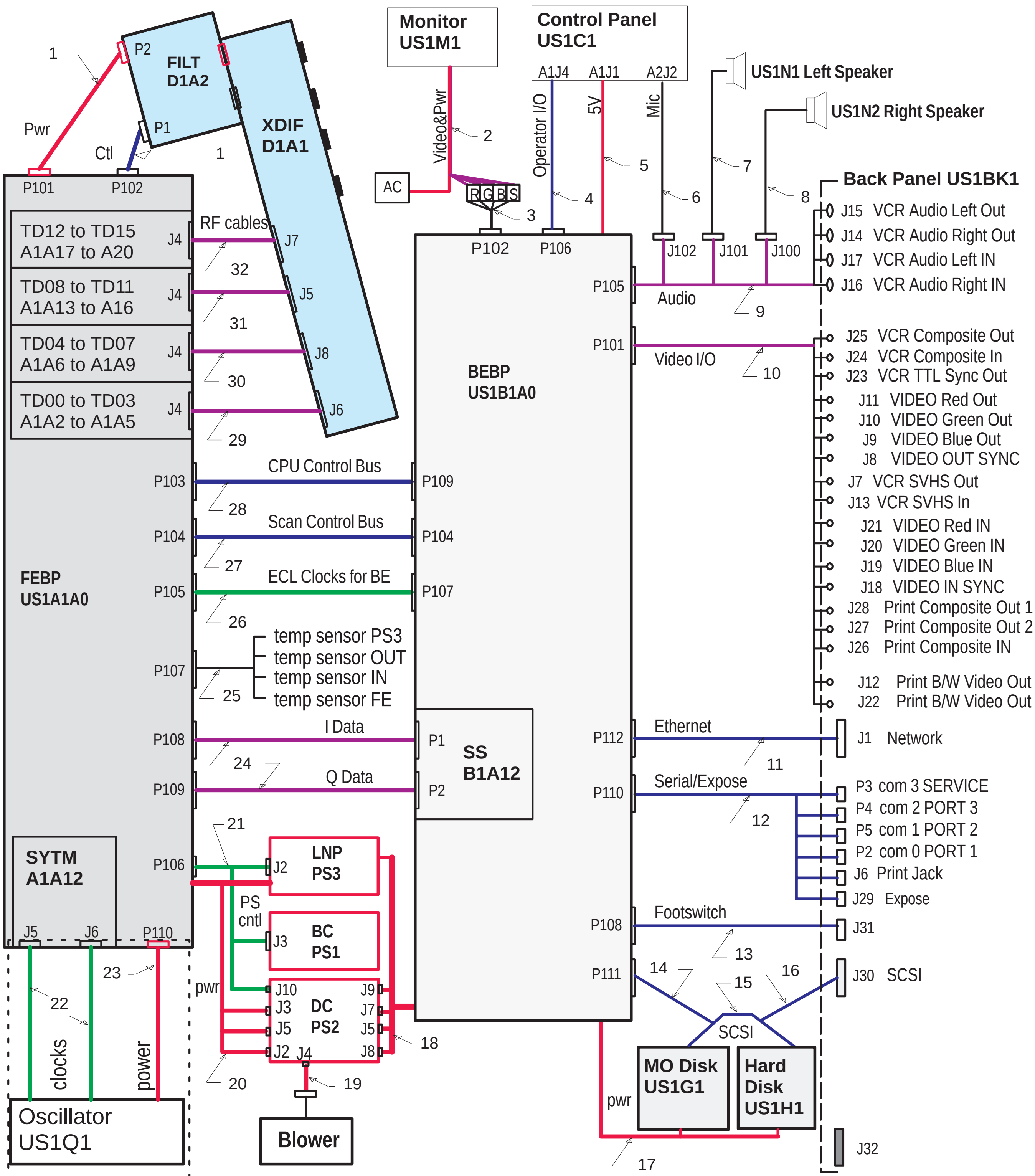
TEMPERATURE SENSORS
ILLUSTRATION 9–23

TEMPERATURE SENSORS

TABLE 9–23
TEMPERATURE SENSORS

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
58	TEMPERATURE PROBE	1	2114553	3	3	3	
79	CABLE TIE	2	46–208747P1	2	2	2	Adhesive backed
80	SELF LOCKING CABLE TIE	2	46–208758P2	2	2	2	5.5x0.140in.
99	NYLON HEX STANDOFF	KIT 1		1	1	1	
101	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		1	1	1	M3x0.5x10mm

INTERCONNECT CABLES



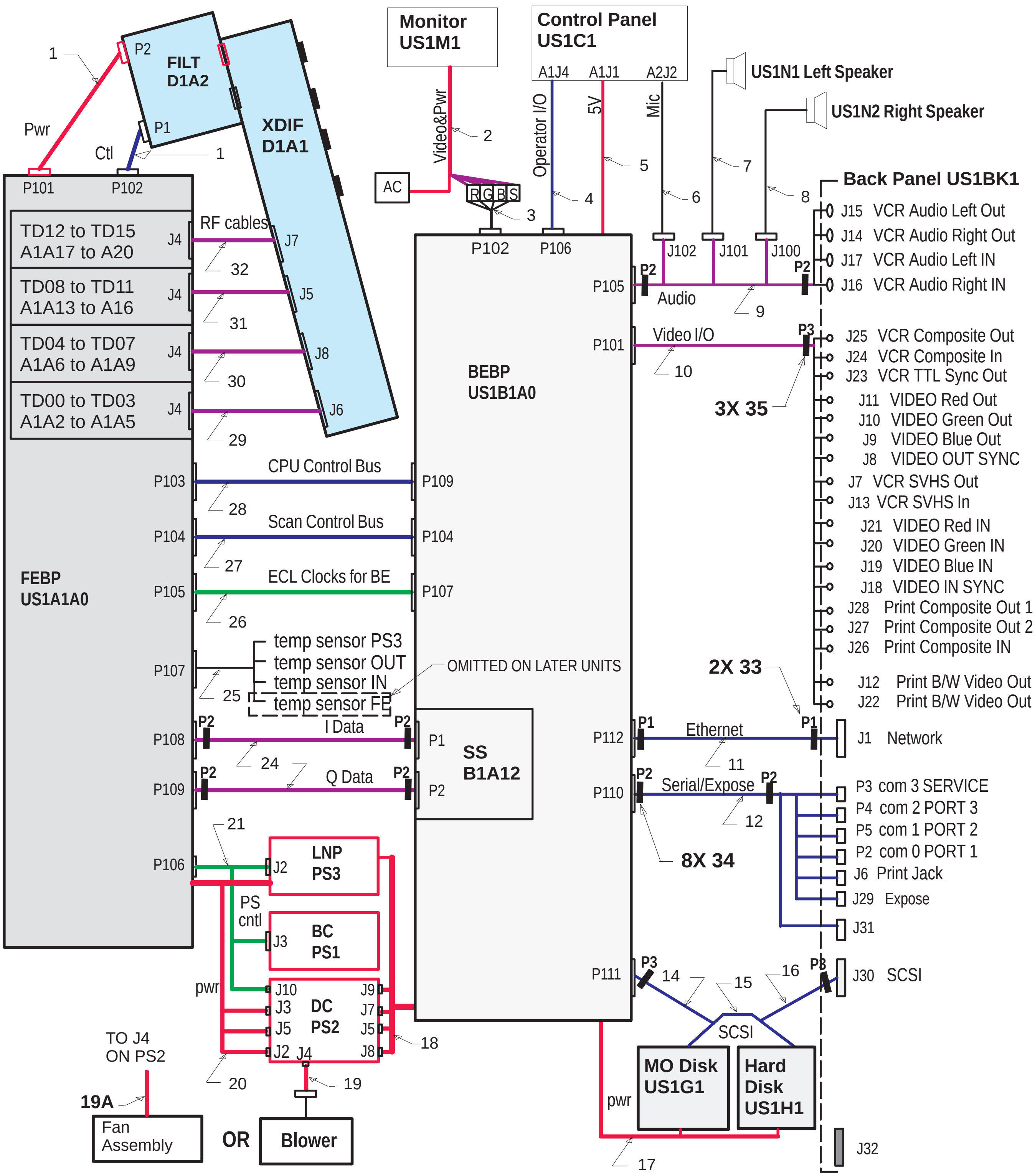
INTERCONNECT CABLES (V1 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–24

INTERCONNECT CABLES

TABLE 9–24
INTERCONNECT CABLES (V1 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1			
1	FRONT END TO XDIF	1	2113346	2			490 mm (do not cross these two cables)
2	MONITOR POWER & VIDEO	N		REF			Part of monitor. See page 9–8 for details.
3	VIDEO FROM BE TO FRAME	1	2126503	1			650 mm
4	OPERATOR INPUT/OUTPUT	1	46–326158P1	1			2020 mm
5	CONTROL PANEL 5 V	1	46–326159P1	1			1800 mm
6	MICROPHONE	1	46–326160P1	1			1600 mm
7	LEFT SPEAKER	1	46–330321P1	1			1300 mm
8	RIGHT SPEAKER	1	46–330321P2	1			900 mm
9	BE AUDIO TO FRAME/BULKHEAD	1	46–326281P1	1			1150 mm
10	BE VIDEO TO BULKHEAD	1	46–312741P1	1			1400 mm
11	ETHERNET	1	46–312697P1	1			1020 mm
12	BE TO BULKHEAD SERIAL PORTS	1	46–312698P1	1			1400 mm
13	BE TO BULKHEAD FOOTSWITCH	1	46–326148P1	1			800 mm
14	SCSI BE TO DRIVES	1	2111855	1			900 mm
15	SCSI MOD TO HARD DRIVE	1	2111665	1			300 mm
16	SCSI DRIVES TO BULKHEAD	1	2111696	1			
17	SCSI POWER	1	2101179	1			
18	BE POWER	1	46–312796G1	1			1175 – 1660 mm
19	BLOWER POWER FROM PS2	1	46–312992P1	1			480 mm
20	FE POWER	1	46–312804G1	1			
21	POWER SUPPLY CONTROL	1	46–326205P1	1			1500 mm to branches
22	OSCILLATOR CLOCKS	1	46–312772P1	2			Not needed if SYTM is 2121942 or later.
23	OSCILLATOR POWER	1	46–312773G1	1			
24	I OR Q DATA TO BE	1	46–312807P1	2			980 mm (do not cross these tow cab les)
25	UNIT TEMPERATURE ALERT	1	2107614	1			See page 9–48 for location and sensors.
26	ECL CLOCKS FOR BE	1	46–312611P1	1			670 mm
27	SCAN CONTROL BUS (BE–FE)	1	46–312699P1	1			
28	CPU CONTROL BUS (BE–FE)	1	46–312700P1	1			
29	RF (TD00–03 TO XDIF J6)	1	46–326225P1	1			1260 mm
30	RF (TD04–07 TO XDIF J8)	1	46–312225P2	1			1110 mm
31	RF (TD08–11 TO XDIF J5)	1	46–312225P3	1			1030 mm
32	RF (TD12–15 TO XDIF J7)	1	46–312225P4	1			960 mm

INTERCONNECT CABLES



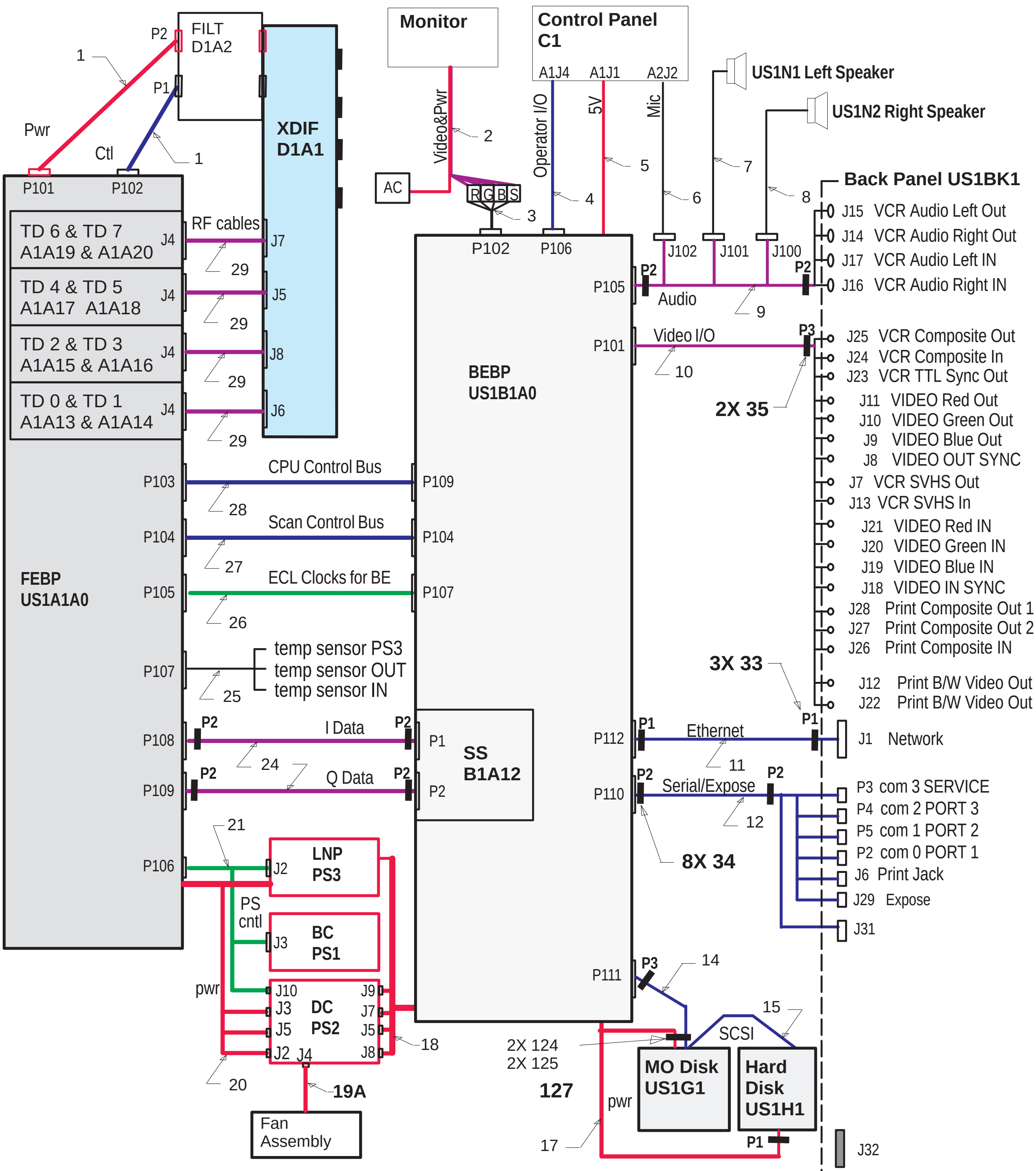
INTERCONNECT CABLES (V2 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–25

INTERCONNECT CABLES

TABLE 9–25
INTERCONNECT CABLES (V2 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2		
1	FRONT END TO XDIF	1	2118170		2		490 mm (do not cross these two cables)
2	MONITOR POWER & VIDEO	N			REF		Part of monitor. See page 9–8 for details.
3	VIDEO FROM BE TO FRAME	1	2118164		1		650 mm
4	OPERATOR INPUT/OUTPUT	1	2118165		1		2250 mm
5	CONTROL PANEL 5 V	1	46–326159P1		1		1800 mm
6	MICROPHONE	1	46–326160P1		1		1600 mm
7	LEFT SPEAKER	1	46–330321P1		1		1300 mm
8	RIGHT SPEAKER	1	46–330321P2		1		900 mm
9	BE AUDIO TO FRAME/BULKHEAD	1	2135378		1		1220 mm
10	BE VIDEO TO BULKHEAD	1	2118163		1		850 mm
11	ETHERNET	1	2118168		1		1020 mm
12	BE TO BULKHEAD SERIAL PORTS	1	2118166		1		1400 mm
14	SCSI BE TO DRIVES	1	2118167		1		900 mm
15	SCSI MOD TO HARD DRIVE	1	2111665 OR 2177175 REV 0		1		300 mm (preferred with Fujitsu M3512A MOD)
			2177175 REV 1				350 mm (preferred with Fujitsu M3513A MOD)
16	SCSI DRIVES TO BULKHEAD	1	2111696		1		Item omitted when MOD provides termination
17	SCSI POWER	1	2101179		1		
18	BE POWER	1	46–312796G1		1		1175 – 1660 mm
19	BLOWER POWER FROM PS2	1	46–312992P1		1		480 mm
19A	FAN ASSEMBLY POWER				REF		Part of fan assembly used in some units to replace blower. (See page 9–33 for details.)
20	FE POWER	1	2132696		1		
21	POWER SUPPLY CONTROL	1	2118161		1		1500 mm to branches
24	I OR Q DATA TO BE	1	2118162		2		980 mm (do not cross these two cables)
25	UNIT TEMPERATURE ALERT	1	2107614		1		Used on units with 4 sensors.
			2177174				Used on units with 3 sensors.
26	ECL CLOCKS FOR BE	1	2118160		1		670 mm
27	SCAN CONTROL BUS (BE–FE)	1	2118159		1		
28	CPU CONTROL BUS (BE–FE)	1	2118158		1		
29	RF (TD00–03 TO XDIF J6)	1	46–326225P1		1		1260 mm
30	RF (TD04–07 TO XDIF J8)	1	46–326225P2		1		1110 mm
31	RF (TD08–11 TO XDIF J5)	1	46–326225P3		1		1030 mm
32	RF (TD12–15 TO XDIF J7)	1	46–326225P4		1		960 mm
33	CORE HALVES w/NYLON CASE	2	46–276217P1		2		Attach with items 118 and 119
34	CORE HALVES w/NYLON CASE	2	46–276217P2		8		Attach with items 118 and 119
35	CORE HALVES w/NYLON CASE	2	46–276217P3		3		Attach with items 118 and 119
118	CABLE TIE	2	46–208758P1		13		3.62 x 0.094 in.
119	CABLE TIE	2	46–208758P3		13		7.31 x 0.184 in.

INTERCONNECT CABLES



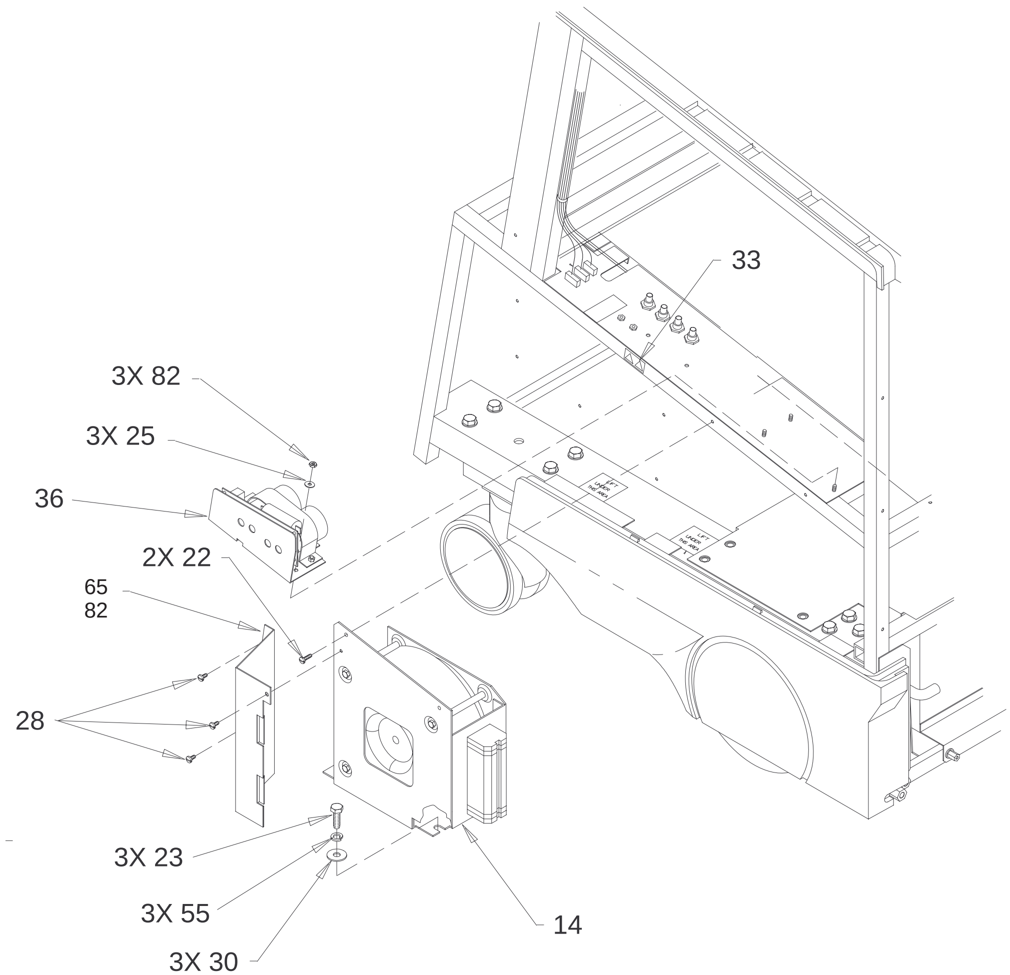
INTERCONNECT CABLES (V3 UNITS)
ILLUSTRATION 9–26

INTERCONNECT CABLES

TABLE 9–26
INTERCONNECT CABLES (V3 UNITS)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
						V3	
1	FRONT END TO XDIF	1	2118170			2	490 mm (do not cross these two cables)
2	MONITOR POWER & VIDEO	N				REF	Part of monitor. (See page 9–8 for details.)
3	VIDEO FROM BE TO FRAME	1	2118164			1	650 mm
4	OPERATOR INPUT/OUTPUT	1	2118165			1	2250 mm
5	CONTROL PANEL 5 V	1	46–326159P1			1	1800 mm
6	MICROPHONE	1	46–326160P1			1	1600 mm
7	LEFT SPEAKER	1	46–330321P1			1	1300 mm
8	RIGHT SPEAKER	1	46–330321P2			1	900 mm
9	BE AUDIO TO FRAME/BULKHEAD	1	2135378			1	1220 mm
10	BE VIDEO TO BULKHEAD	1	2118163			1	850 mm
11	ETHERNET	1	2118168			1	1020 mm
12	BE TO BULKHEAD SERIAL PORTS	1	2118166			1	1400 mm
14	SCSI BE TO DRIVES	1	2118167			1	900 mm
15	SCSI MOD TO HARD DRIVE	1	2177175 REV 0			1	300 mm (preferred with Fujitsu M3512A MOD)
			2177175 REV 1				350 mm (preferred with Fujitsu M3513A MOD)
17	SCSI POWER	1	2101179			1	
18	BE POWER	1	46–312796G1			1	1175 – 1660 mm
19A	FAN ASSEMBLY POWER					REF	Part of fan assembly. (See page 9–33 for details.)
20	FE POWER	1	2161028			1	
21	POWER SUPPLY CONTROL	1	2118161			1	1500 mm to branches
24	I OR Q DATA TO BE	1	2118162			2	980 mm (do not cross these two cables)
25	UNIT TEMPERATURE ALERT	1	2177174			1	See page 9–48 for location and identification of sensors.
26	ECL CLOCKS FOR BE	1	2118160			1	670 mm
27	SCAN CONTROL BUS (BE–FE)	1	2118159			1	
28	CPU CONTROL BUS (BE–FE)	1	2118158			1	
29	RF (TD TO XDIF)	1	2147051			4	1060 mm
33	CORE HALF w/NYLON CASE	2	46–276217P1			6	Attach with items 118 and 119
34	CORE HALF w/NYLON CASE	2	46–276217P2			16	Attach with items 118 and 119
35	CORE HALF w/NYLON CASE	2	46–276217P3			4	Attach with items 118 and 119
118	CABLE TIE	2	46–208758P1			14	3.62 x 0.094 in.
119	CABLE TIE	2	46–208758P3			14	7.31 x 0.184 in.
124	CORE HALF	2	2205497			2	Attach with items 118 and 119
125	CORE CLIP	2	2205498			2	
127	FOAM WRAP	2	2183851			1	

AC POWER



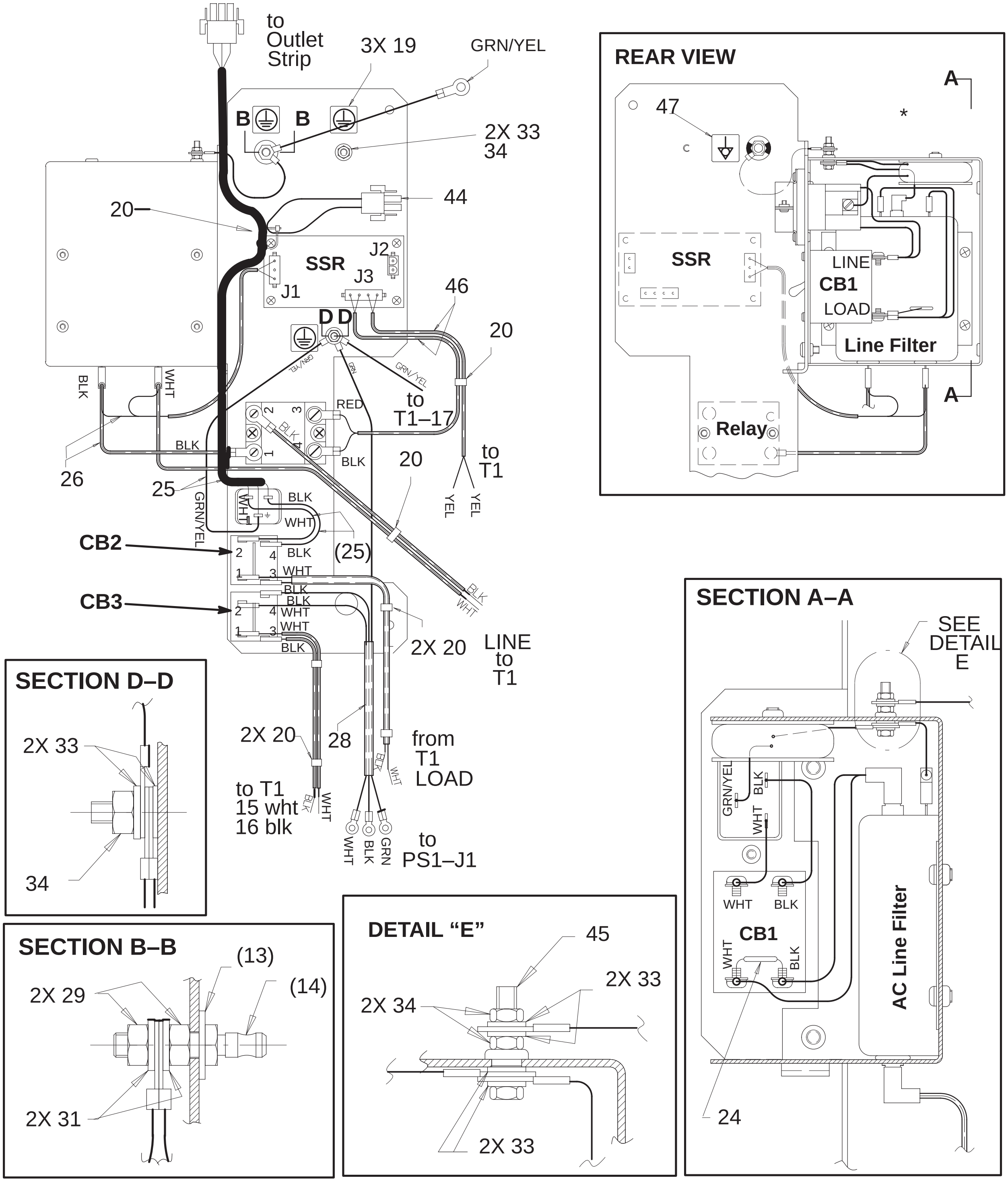
ISOLATION TRANSFORMER AND HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY
ILLUSTRATION 9–27

AC POWER

TABLE 9–27
ISOLATION TRANSFORMER AND HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
14	ISOLATION TRANSFORMER	1	46–312080P1	1	1	1	
22	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		2	2	2	M5x0.8x16mm
23	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 1		3	3	3	M10x1.5x25mm
25	FLAT WASHER	KIT 1		3	3	3	5.3x15x1.6mm
28	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		3	3	3	M5x0.8x8mm
30	PLAIN WASHER	KIT 1		3	3	3	M10
33	SHOCK HAZARD LABEL	2	2114749	1	1	1	
36	HV CAP ASSEMBLY	1	2104925	1			
			2133621		1	1	Includes HV filter board
55	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 1		3	3	3	
65	TRANSFORMER COVER/AIR BLOCK	2	46–330356P1	1	1	1	M10
77	PROTECTIVE GROMMET	N		AR	AR	AR	
82	HEX NUT	KIT 1		3	3	3	M5x0.8 with integral lock washer

AC POWER



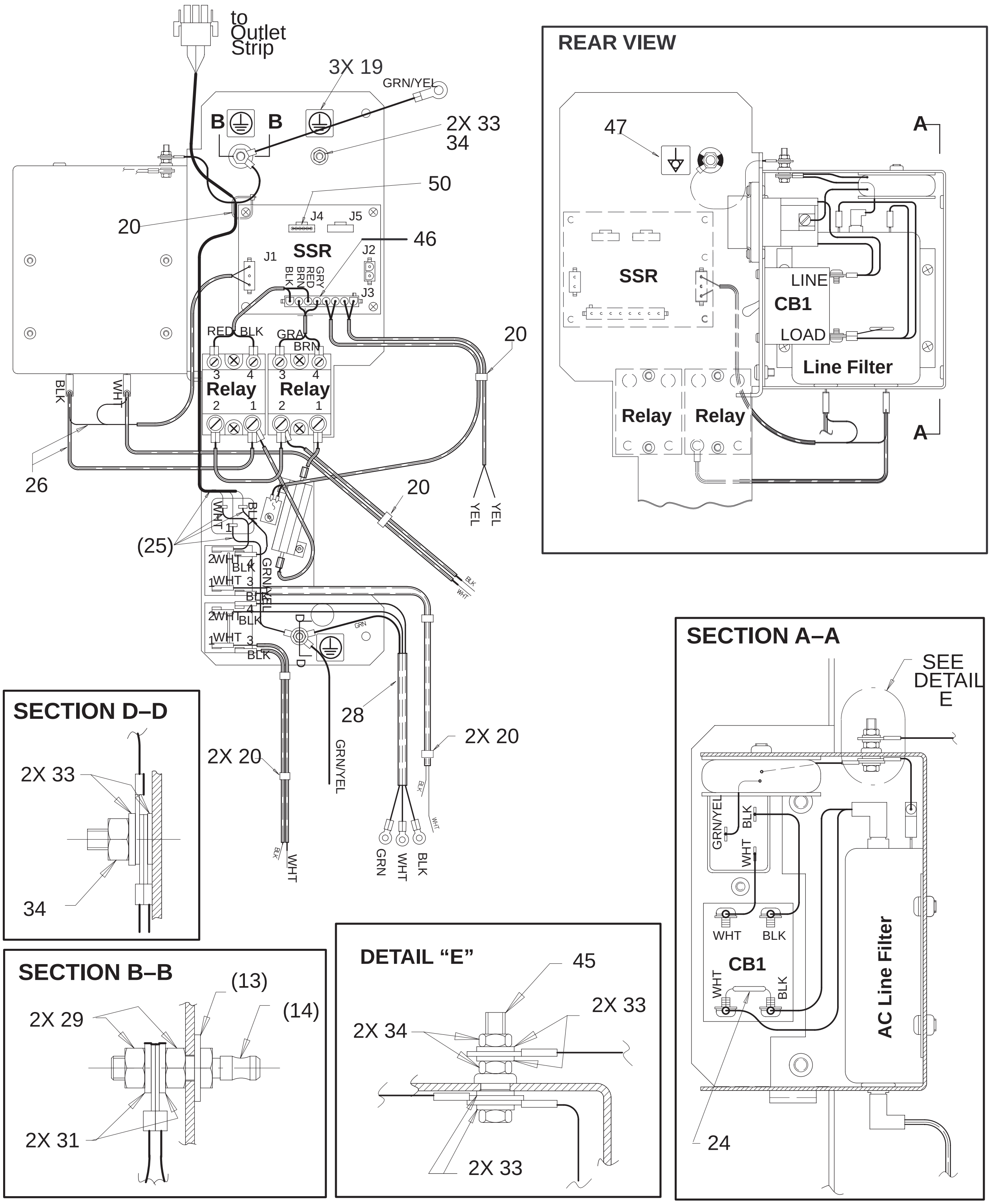
AC WIRING (BASIC SYSTEM)
ILLUSTRATION 9–28

AC POWER

TABLE 9–28
AC WIRING (BASIC SYSTEM)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1			
13	COLOR CODED WASHER	KIT 2		1			
14	GROUND STUD	KIT 2		1			
19	LABEL	2	46–271110P1	3			
20	STRAP	N		7			
24	MOV	1	46–330019G1	1			For 100–120 Vac units
			46–330019G2				For 200–240 Vac units
25	OUTLET STRIP CABLE	2	46–330020G1	1			
26	SSR J1 CABLE	2	46–330021G1	1			
28	CB3 TO PS1 CABLE	2	46–330016G1	1			
29	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 2		2			M6x1mm
31	FLAT WASHER	KIT 2		2			6.4x12.5x1.6mm
33	FLAT WASHER	KIT 2		10			5.3x10x1mm
34	HEX NUT	KIT 2		4			M5x0.8mm with integral lock washer
44	AUX ON AC JUMPER	2	2103256	1			
45	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 2		1			M5x0.8x20mm
46	THERMAL FUSE & CABLE	2	2103293	1			To J3 on SSR
47	LABEL	2	46–271110P5	1			IEC equipotentiality

AC POWER



AC WIRING (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH SERVICE OUTLET)

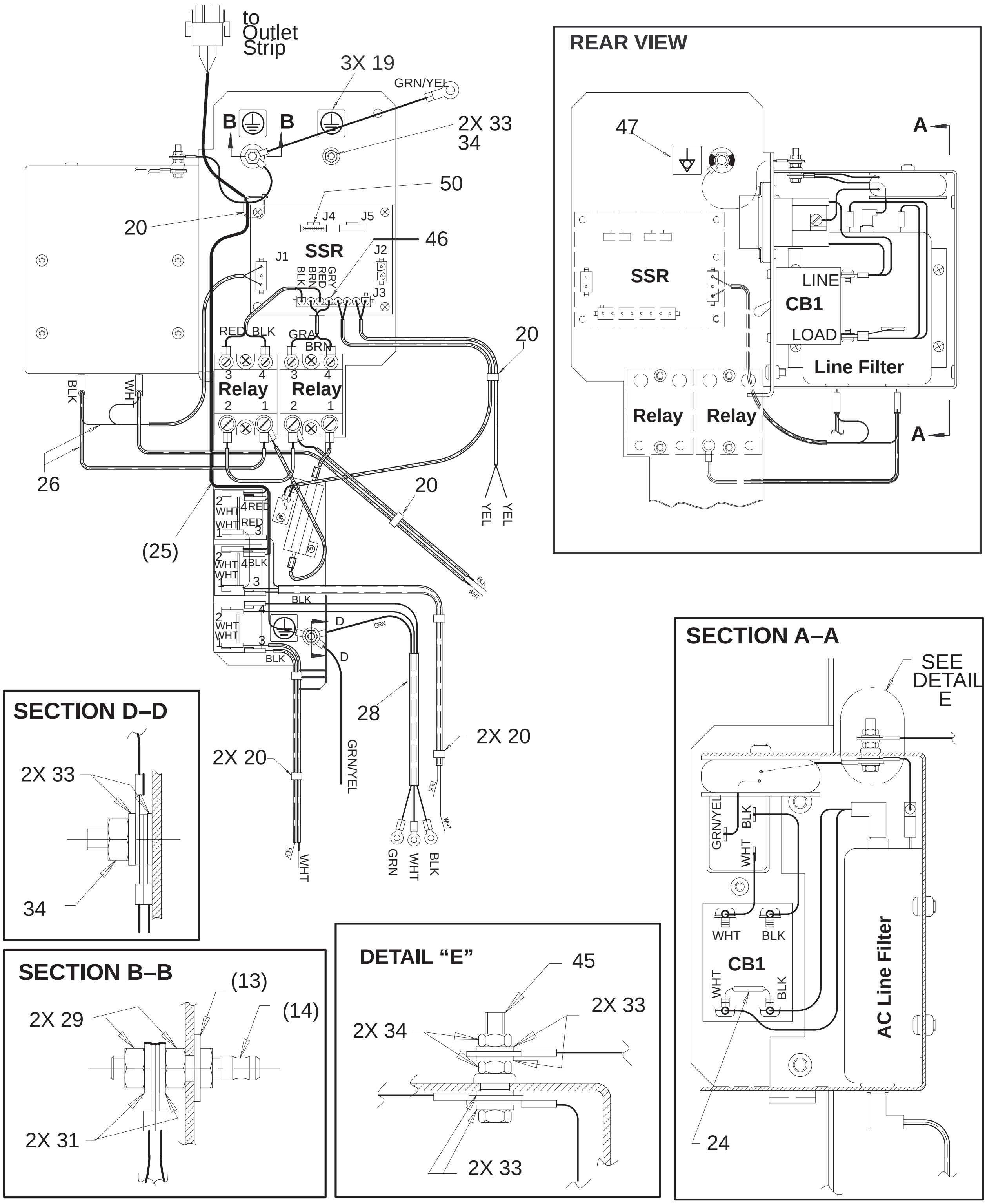
ILLUSTRATION 9–29

AC POWER

TABLE 9–29
AC WIRING (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH SERVICE OUTLET)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY V1	QUANTITY V2		DESCRIPTION
13	COLOR CODED WASHER	KIT 2		1	1		
14	GROUND STUD	KIT 2		1	1		
19	LABEL	2	46–271110P1	3	3		
20	STRAP	N		7	7		
24	MOV	1	46–330019G1	1	1		For 100–120 Vac units
			46–330019G2				For 200–240 Vac units
25	OUTLET STRIP CABLE	2	46–330020G1	1	1		
26	SSR J1 CABLE	2	46–330021G1	1	1		
28	CB3 TO PS1 CABLE	2	46–330016G1	1	1		
29	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 2		2	2		M6x1mm
31	FLAT WASHER	KIT 2		2	2		6.4x12.5x1.6mm
33	FLAT WASHER	KIT 2		10	10		5.3x10x1mm
34	HEX NUT	KIT 2		4	4		M5x0.8mm with integral lock washer
44	AUX ON AC JUMPER	2	2103256	1	1		Discontinued
45	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 2		1	1		M5x0.8x20mm
46	THERMAL FUSE & CABLE	2	2133926	1	1		To J3 on SSR and relays
47	LABEL	2	46–271110P5	1	1		IEC equipotentiality
50	SOFT START JUMPER	2	2134330	1	1		Selects 100–120 Vac or 200–240 Vac

AC POWER



AC WIRING (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH MONITOR CIRCUIT BREAKER)

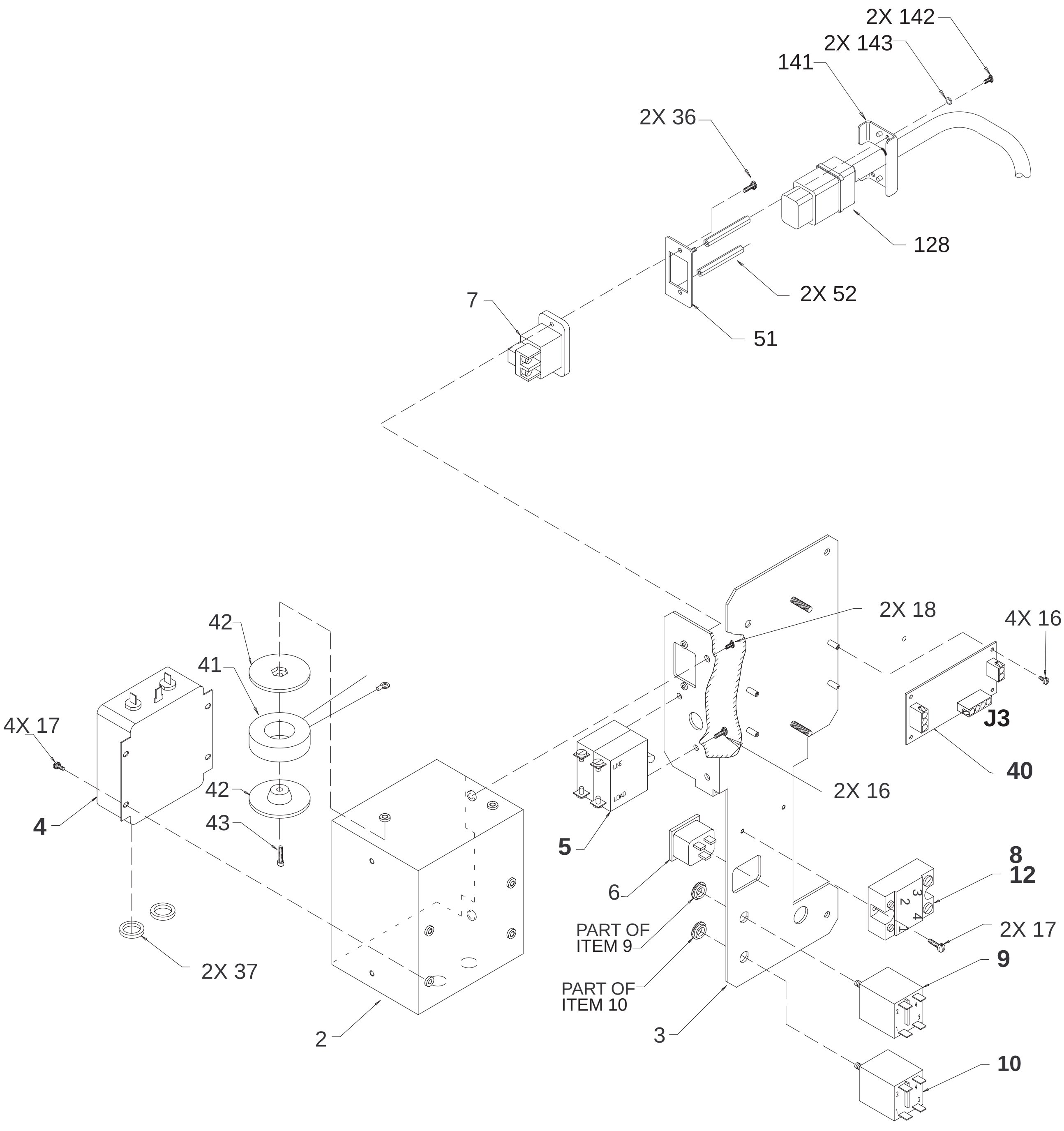
ILLUSTRATION 9–30

AC POWER

TABLE 9–30
AC WIRING (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH MONITOR CIRCUIT BREAKER)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2	V3	
13	COLOR CODED WASHER	KIT 2			1	1	
14	GROUND STUD	KIT 2			1	1	
19	LABEL	2	46–271110P1		3	3	
20	STRAP	N			7	7	Cable tie, 3.62 x 0.094 in.
24	MOV	1	46–330019G1		1	1	For 100–120 Vac units
			46–330019G2				For 200–240 Vac units
25	OUTLET STRIP CABLE	2	2184764		1	1	
26	SSR J1 CABLE	2	2133930		1	1	
28	CB3 TO PS1 CABLE	2	2133931		1	1	
29	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 2			2	2	M6x1mm
31	FLAT WASHER	KIT 2			2	2	6.4x12.5x1.6mm
33	FLAT WASHER	KIT 2			10	10	5.3x10x1mm
34	HEX NUT	KIT 2			4	4	M5x0.8mm with integral lock washer
45	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 2			1	1	M5x0.8x20mm
46	THERMAL FUSE & CABLE	2	2133926		1	1	To J3 on SSR and relays
47	LABEL	2	46–271110P5		1	1	IEC equipotentiality
50	SOFT START JUMPER	2	2134330		1	1	Selects 100–120 Vac or 200–240 Vac

AC POWER



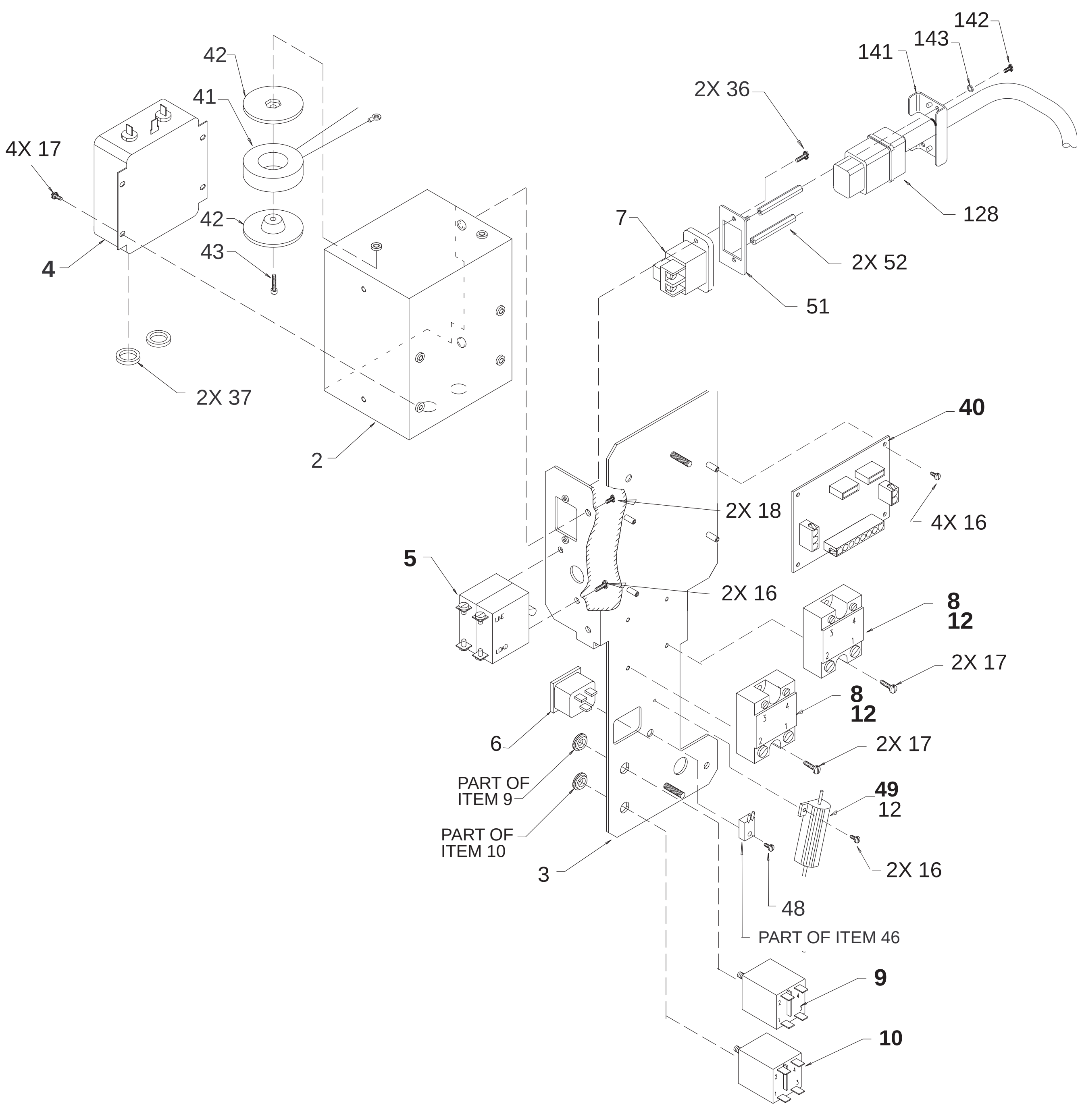
AC POWER DISTRIBUTION ASSEMBLY (BASIC SYSTEM)
ILLUSTRATION 9–31

AC POWER

TABLE 9–31
AC POWER DISTRIBUTION ASSEMBLY (BASIC SYSTEM)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1			
2	BOX	2	46–326248P1	1			
3	AC DISTRIBUTION BRACKET	2	46–326247P1	1			
4	AC LINE FILTER	1	46–312745P1	1			
5	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312701P1	1			120 Vac, 20 A (CB1)
	(See Note at bottom of this Table.)		46–312701P2				200–240 Vac, 10 A (CB1)
6	SERVICE OUTLET	1	46–330306P1	1			
7	POWER INLET	1	46–330301P1	1			
8	SOLID STATE RELAY	1	46–312671P2	1			40 A, non–zero switch type
9	PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P1	1			110 Vac, 4 A (CB2)
			46–312715P3				230 Vac, 2 A (CB2)
10	PS1 CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P2	1			9.5 A (CB3)
12	THERMAL COMPOUND	KIT 2		AR			Provides thermal path
16	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		6			M3x0.5x6mm
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		6			M4x0.7x8mm
18	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		2			M5x0.8x8mm
36	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	N		2			M3x0.5x16mm
37	LINE FILTER BOX GASKET	2	2101184	2			
40	SOLID STATE RELAY CIRCUIT BOARD	1	46–288720G1	1			SSR
	SSR FUSE	1	46–267217P6	1			250 V, 0.1 A, slow blow
41	MAGNETICS	1	2102132	1			1W, 1A, 1V
42	MECHANICAL/M	2	2100764–2	2			Toroid retainer
43	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 2		1			M5x0.8x20mm
51	POWER CORD MTG ADAPTER	N	2164584	1			
52	HEX SPACER	N	46–312541P3	2			
128	POWER CORD		46–330316G1	1			
141	POWER CORD CLAMP PLATE		2164585	1			
142	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW		46–312358P28	2			M3x0.5x8mm
143	HELICAL LOCK WASHER		46–311805P10	2			M3
Note: The main circuit breaker, CB1 (Item 5), may have been supplied and/or installed with the wrong (non–metric) screws. Check the screws (item 16) in the circuit breaker holes for proper fit. If wrong or in doubt, use M3x0.5x6mm screws from KIT 2.							

AC POWER



AC POWER DISTRIBUTION ASSEMBLY (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH SERVICE OUTLET)

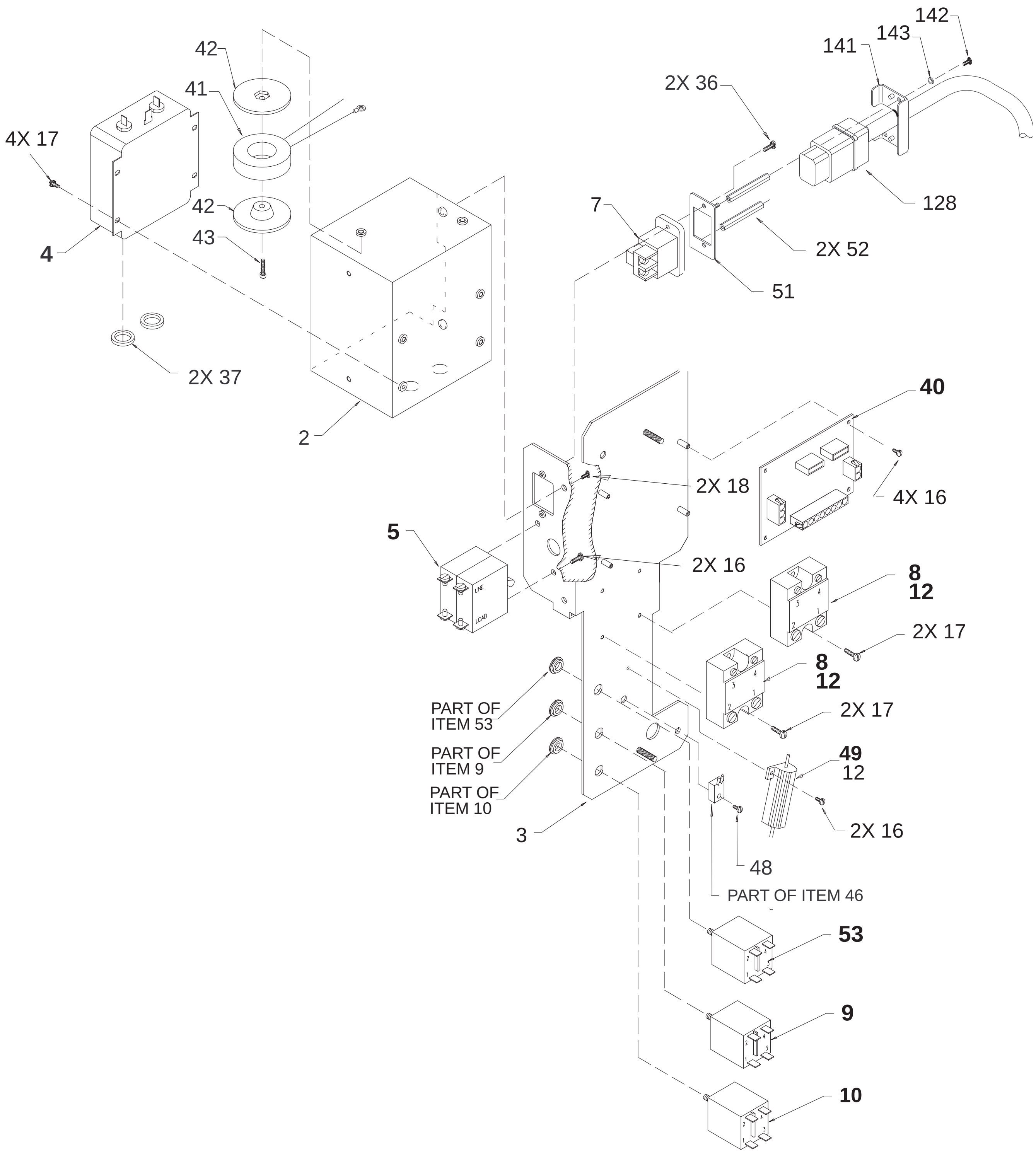
ILLUSTRATION 9–32

AC POWER

TABLE 9–32
AC POWER DISTRIBUTION ASSEMBLY (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH SERVICE OUTLET)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2		
2	BOX	2	46–326248P1	1	1		
3	AC DISTRIBUTION BRACKET	2	46–326247P1	1	1		
4	AC LINE FILTER	1	46–312745P1	1	1		
5	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312701P1	1	1		120 Vac, 20 A (CB1)
			46–312701P2				200–240 Vac, 10 A (CB1)
6	SERVICE OUTLET	1	46–330306P1	1	1		
7	POWER INLET	1	46–330301P1	1	1		
8	SOLID STATE RELAY	1	46–312671P2	1	1		40 A, non–zero switch type
9	PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P1	1	1		110 Vac, 4 A (CB2)
			46–312715P3				230 Vac, 2 A (CB2)
10	PS1 CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P2	1	1		9.5 A (CB3)
12	THERMAL COMPOUND	KIT 2		AR	AR		Provides thermal path
16	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		8	8		M3x0.5x6mm
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		8	8		M4x0.7x8mm
18	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		2	2		M5x0.8x8mm
36	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	N		2	2		M3x0.5x16mm
37	LINE FILTER BOX GASKET	2	2101184	2	2		
40	SOLID STATE RELAY CIRCUIT BOARD	1	2128476	1	1		SSR
41	MAGNETICS	1	2102132	1	1		1W, 1A, 1V
42	MECHANICAL/M	2	2100764–2	2	2		Toroid retainer
43	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 2		1	1		M5x0.8x20mm
46	THERMAL FUSE CABLE			REF	REF		(See same item on page 9–60.)
48	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2		1	1		M3x0.5x10mm
49	SOFT–START RESISTOR	2	46–221454P62	1	1		50 W, 2.5 ohm, 3%
51	POWER CORD MTG ADAPTER	N	2164584	1	1		
52	HEX SPACER	N	46–312541P3	2	2		
128	POWER CORD		46–330316G1	1	1		
141	POWER CORD CLAMP PLATE		2164585	1	1		
142	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW		46–312358P28	2	2		M3x0.5x8mm
143	HELICAL LOCK WASHER		46–311805P10	2	2		M3

AC POWER



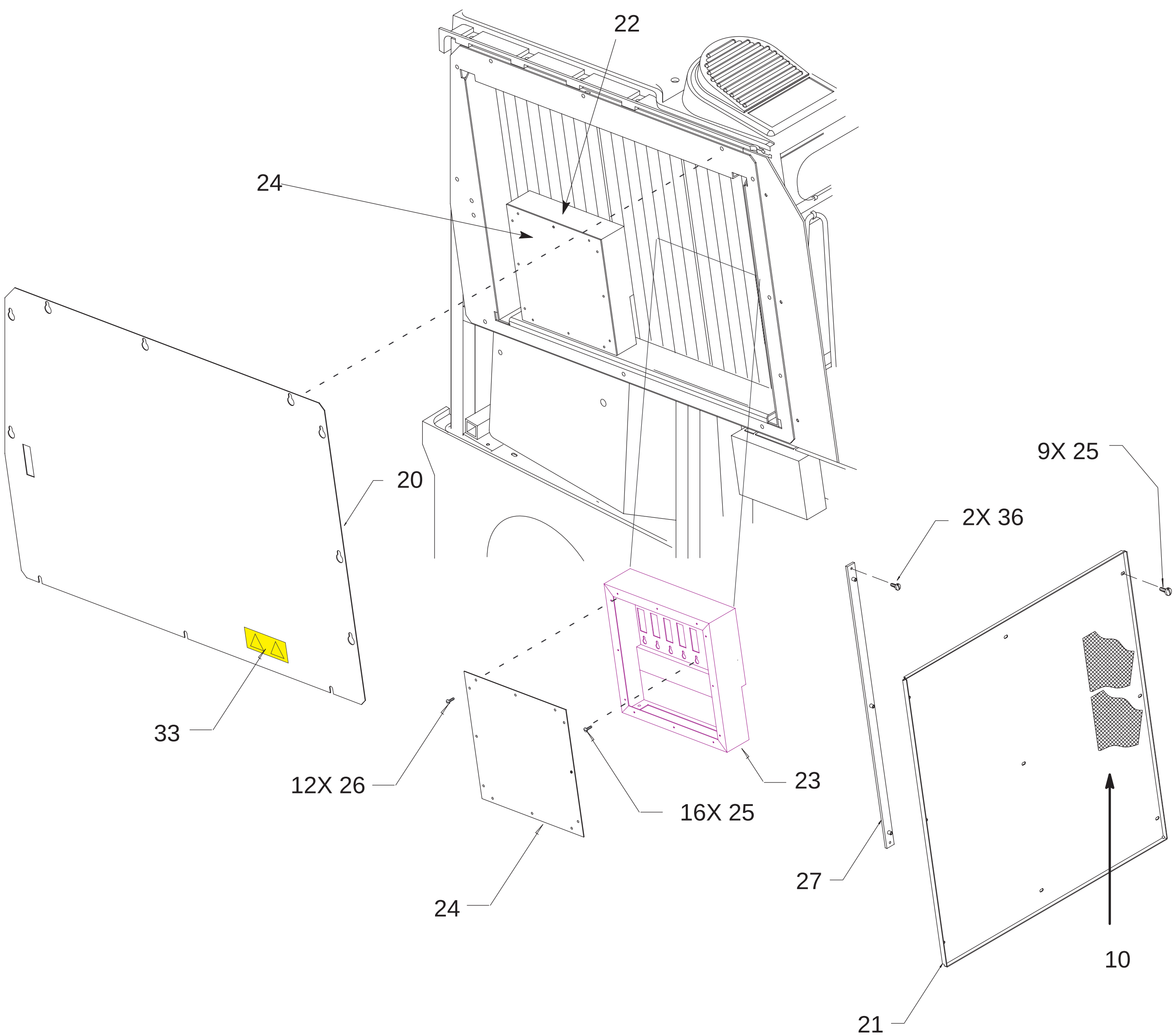
AC POWER DISTRIBUTION ASSEMBLY (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH MONITOR CIRCUIT BREAKER)
ILLUSTRATION 9–33

AC POWER

TABLE 9–33
AC POWER DISTRIBUTION (SOFT–START SYSTEM WITH MONITOR CIRCUIT BREAKER)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2	V3	
2	BOX	2	46–326248P1		1	1	
3	AC DISTRIBUTION BRACKET	2	46–326247P1		1	1	
4	AC LINE FILTER	1	46–312745P1		1	1	
5	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312701P1		1	1	120 Vac, 20 A (CB1)
			46–312701P2				200–240 Vac, 10 A (CB1)
7	POWER INLET	1	46–330301P1		1	1	
8	SOLID STATE RELAY	1	46–312671P2		2	2	40 A, non–zero switch type
9	PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P1		1	1	110 Vac, 4 A (CB2)
			46–312715P3				230 Vac, 2 A (CB2)
10	PS1 CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P2		1	1	9.5 A (CB3)
12	THERMAL COMPOUND	KIT 2			AR	AR	Provides thermal path
16	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2			8	8	M3x0.5x6mm
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2			8	8	M4x0.7x8mm
18	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2			2	2	M5x0.8x8mm
36	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	N			2	2	M3x0.5x16mm
37	LINE FILTER BOX GASKET	2	2101184		2	2	
40	SOLID STATE RELAY CIRCUIT BOARD	1	2128476		1	1	SSR
41	MAGNETICS	1	2102132		1	1	1W, 1A, 1V
42	MECHANICAL/M	2	2100764–2		2	2	Toroid retainer
43	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 2			1	1	M5x0.8x20mm
46	THERMAL FUSE CABLE				REF	REF	(See same item on page 9–62.)
48	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 2			1	1	M3x0.5x10mm
49	SOFT–START RESISTOR	2	46–221454P62		1	1	50 W, 2.5 ohm, 3%
51	POWER CORD MTG ADAPTER	N	2164584		1	1	
52	HEX SPACER	N	46–312541P3		2	2	
53	MONITOR CIRCUIT BREAKER	1	46–312715P5		1	1	Slower acting, required with G3 monitor. (CB4)
128	POWER CORD		46–330316G1		1	1	
141	POWER CORD CLAMP PLATE		2164585		1	1	
142	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW		46–312358P28		2	2	M3x0.5x8mm
143	HELICAL LOCK WASHER		46–311805P10		2	2	M3

RF SHIELDS AND GASKETS



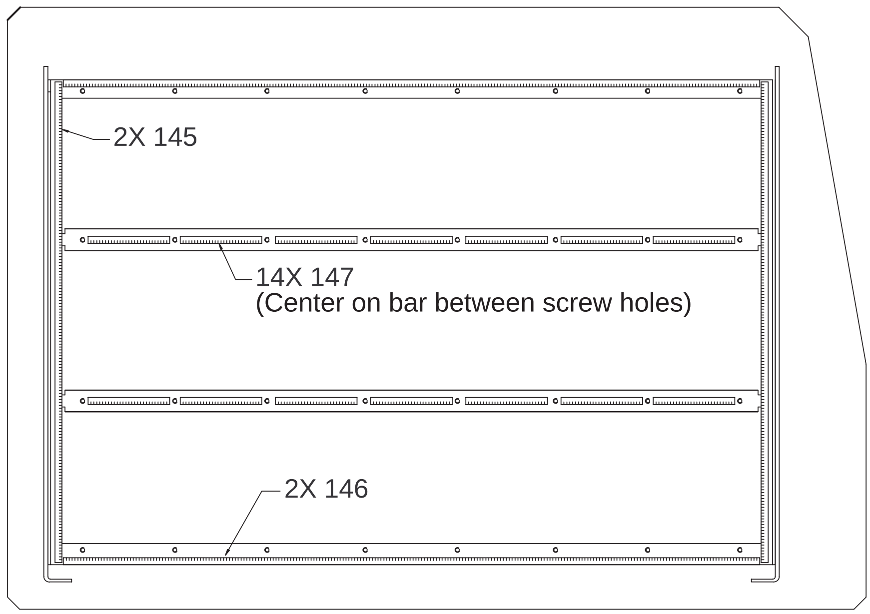
RF SHIELDS
ILLUSTRATION 9–34

RF SHIELDS AND GASKETS

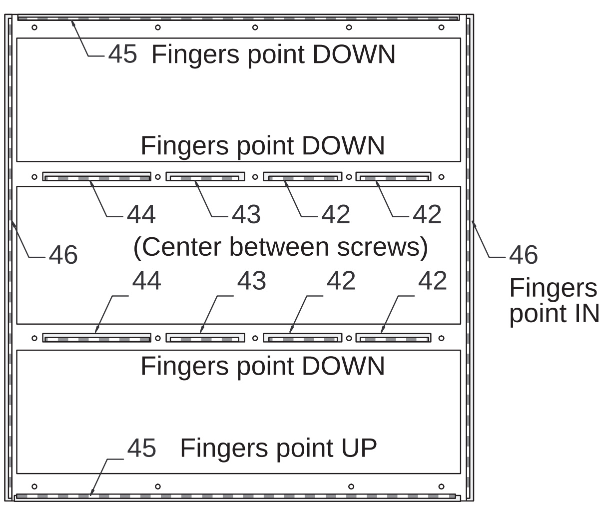
TABLE 9–34
RF SHIELDS

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
10	EMC I&Q RF MESH	2	2137021		1	1	Cover I&Q connectors to SS
20	FE SHIELD ASSEMBLY	2	2135976		1	1	
21	BE SHIELD ASSEMBLY	2	2135975		1	1	
22	LH RF CABLE BOX	2	2132603	1	1		For TD00 to TD07
23	RH RF CABLE BOX	2	2132603–2	1	1		For TD08 to TD15
24	RF CABLE BOX COVER	2	46–330320G1	2	2		
25	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		32	41	9	M3x0.5x6mm
26	X–REC CSK FLAT HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		24	24		M2.5x0.45x6mm
27	BE RACK SHIELD SUPPORT	2	2121252		1	1	
33	SHOCK HAZARD LABEL	2	2114749		1	1	
36	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 3			2	2	M2.5x0.45x10mm

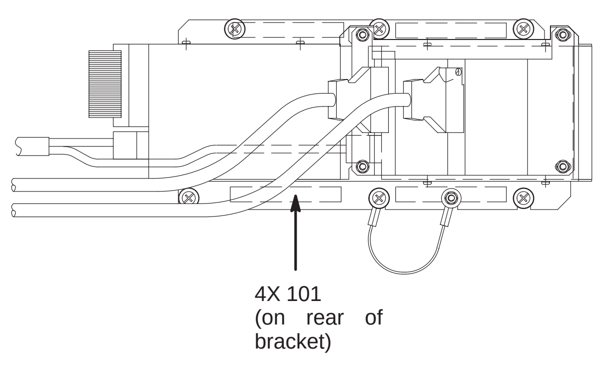
RF SHIELDS AND GASKETS



GASKETS ON REAR OF FE CARD CAGE



GASKETS ON REAR OF BE CARD CAGE



GASKETS ON HARD DRIVE/MOD BRACKET

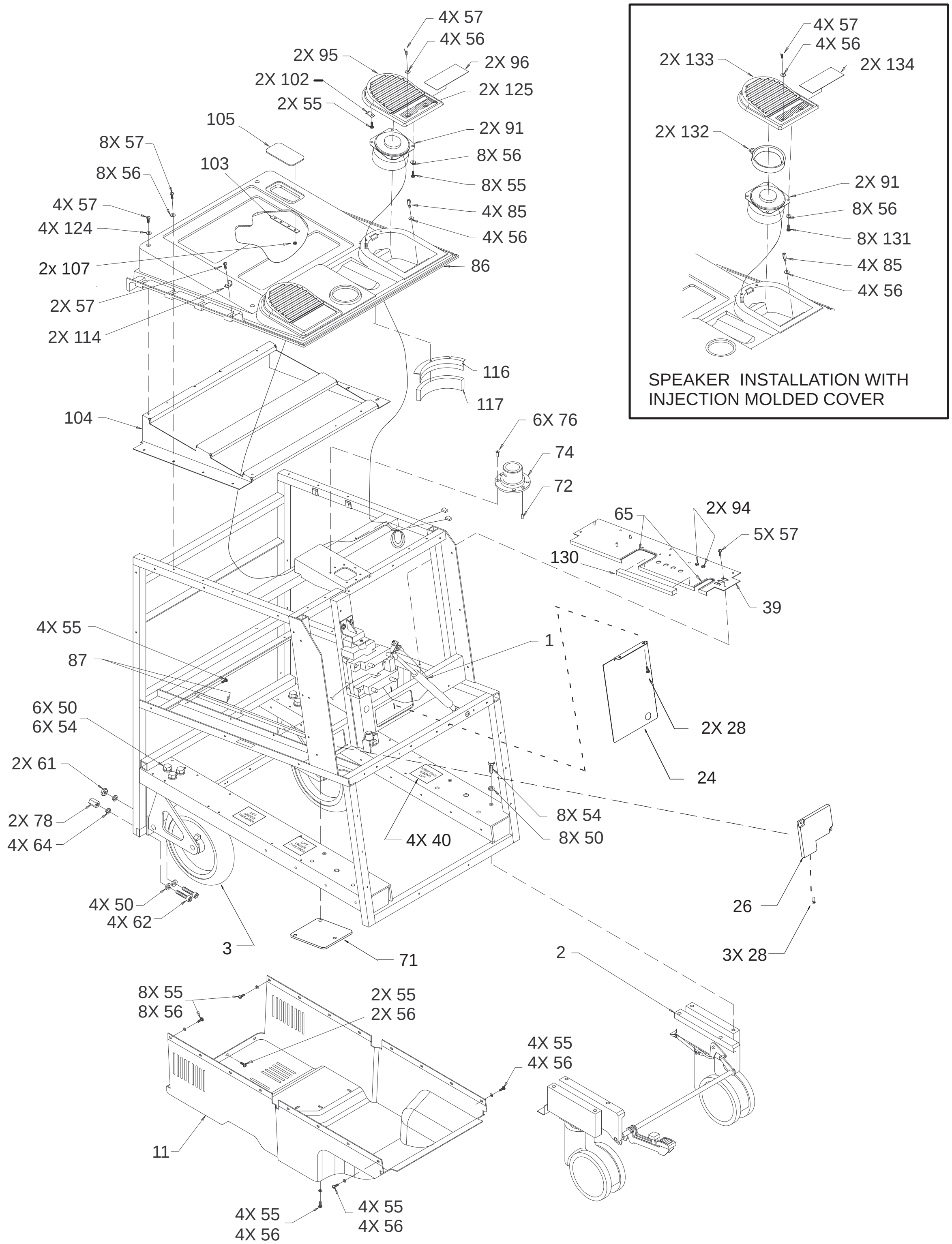
RF GASKETS (V2/V3 UNITS ONLY)
ILLUSTRATION 9–35

RF SHIELDS AND GASKETS

TABLE 9–35
RF GASKETS (V2/V3 UNITS ONLY)

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
					V2	V3	
42	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			4	4	67.5 mm
43	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			2	2	72.1 mm
44	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			2	2	93.8 mm
45	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			2	2	368 mm
46	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			2	2	400 mm
101	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			4	4	
145	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			2	2	398 mm
146	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			2	2	576 mm
147	RF SHIELDING GASKET	N			14	14	67.5 mm

FRAME



FRAME ASSEMBLY
ILLUSTRATION 9–36

FRAME

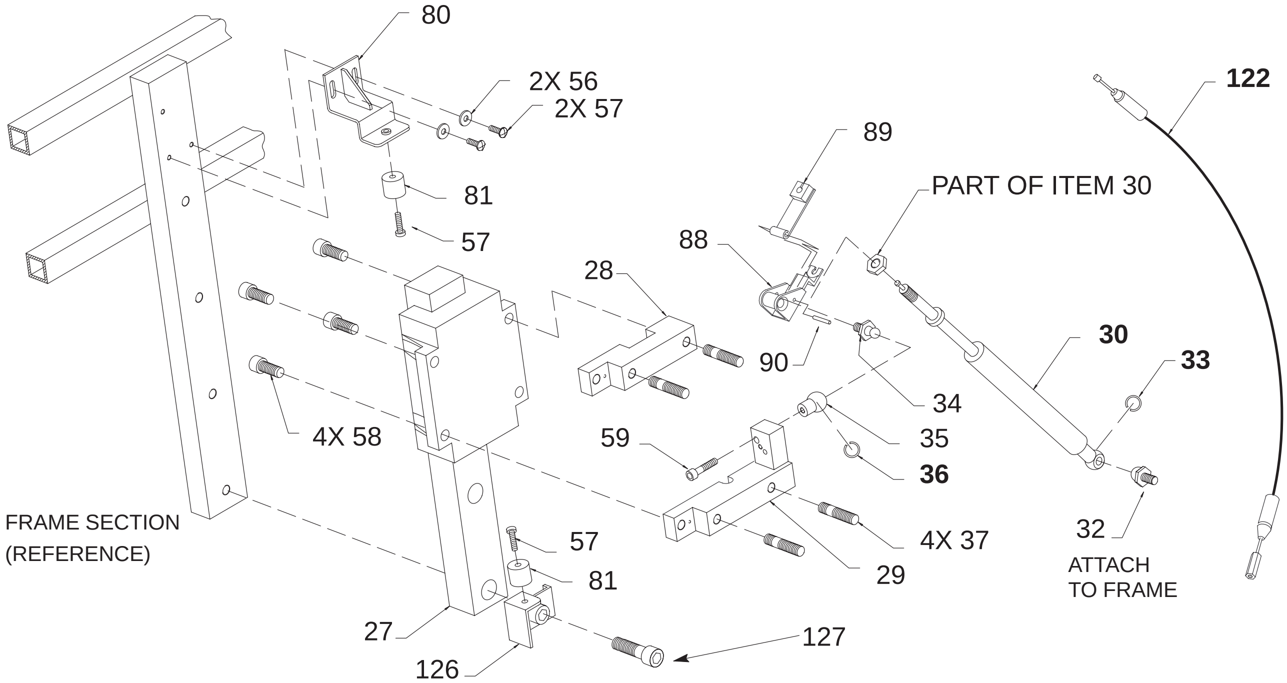
TABLE 9–36
FRAME ASSEMBLY

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
1	GAS SPRING ASSEMBLY	REF		1	1	1	See Illustration 9–37 for breakdown.
2	FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY	1	2113901	1			Original design. See Illustration 9–38 for breakdown.
			2159754		1	1	Replaces original design. See Illustration 9–38 for breakdown.
3	REAR WHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	2120474–6	2	2	2	Do not attempt disassembly.
11	DRIP PAN	2	46–312739P1	1	1	1	
24	TRAVEL COVER	1	2117708	1	1	1	
26	RF COVER L–PLATE	2	2106372	1	1	1	
28	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 1		5	5	5	M5x0.8x8mm
40	JACK (LIFT HERE) LABEL	2	2117596	4	4	4	
39	AIR DEFLECTOR	2	2120474–3	1	1	1	
50	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		18	18	18	M10
54	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 6		14	14	14	M10x1.5x25mm
55	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		36	36	36	M5x0.5x8mm
56	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		44	44	44	5.3x15x1mm
57	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		21	21	21	M5x0.5x16mm
61	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 6		2	2	2	M10x1.5
62	HEX SOCKET HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		4	4	4	M10x1.5x40mm
64	HELICAL LOCK WASHER	KIT 6		4	4	4	M10
65	PROTECTIVE GROMMET	N		AR	AR	AR	Trim around plates
71	SQUARE COVER PLATE	2	2106373	1	1	1	
72	DOWEL PIN	N		1	1	1	Part of item 74
74	SWIVEL BASE	2	46–326087P1	1	1	1	Includes items 72 and 76
76	HEX SOCKET FLAT HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		6	6	6	M5x0.8x16mm
78	HEX SPACER	KIT 6		2	2	2	Seismic anchor
85	HEX SPACER	KIT 6		4	4	4	
86	TOP COVER	1	46–312851P1	1	1	1	
87	CAGE GASKET	2	46–330074P1	1	1	1	
91	SPEAKER	1	46–330075P1	2	2	2	
95	SPEAKER COVER	1	46–312857P1	2	2	2	Includes items 96, 102, 56, and 57. Obsolete, replaced by item 133.
96	SPEAKER COVER TRIM	1	46–330169P1	2	2	2	Use only with item 95.
102	TENSION CLIP	KIT 6		2	2	2	Use only with item 95.
103	FOUR–HOLE BRACKET	2	2100615	2	2	2	
104	TOP COVER SUPPORT	2	2102288	1	1	1	
105	CABLE ACCESS COVER	2	2120474–4	1	1	1	Includes items 103 and 107
107	METRIC HEX NUT	KIT 6		2	2	2	M5x0.8mm
114	SIDE COVER CLIP	KIT 6		2	2	2	
116	SPEAKER SEAL MYLAR	2	2110757	2	2	2	
117	SPEAKER GASKET	2	2110758	2	2	2	
124	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		4	4	4	5.3x10x1mm
125	SPEAKER VIBRATION PAD	N		2	2	2	Made from 110 mm adhesive foam tape. Use only with item 95.
130	GASKET (FOAM)	2	2190460–3			1	Seal air leaks for cooling purposes.
131	SCREW (FOR THERMOPLASTICS)	N			8		Use only with item 133.
132	SPEAKER CLAMP RING	N			2		Use only with item 133.
133	SPEAKER COVER (INJECTION MOLDED)	1	2195815		2		Alternate for item 95. Requires items 131, 132, and 134 for installation.
134	SPEAKER COVER TRIM	1	2183763		2		Alternate for item 96; used to install item 133.

FRAME

CAUTION

POTENTIAL MECHANICAL HAZARD
Gas spring places linear bearing under pressure in the upward direction. Before you disconnect item 122, place control panel in its highest position. Take care when you squeeze item 89 down to adjust the height of the linear bearing.



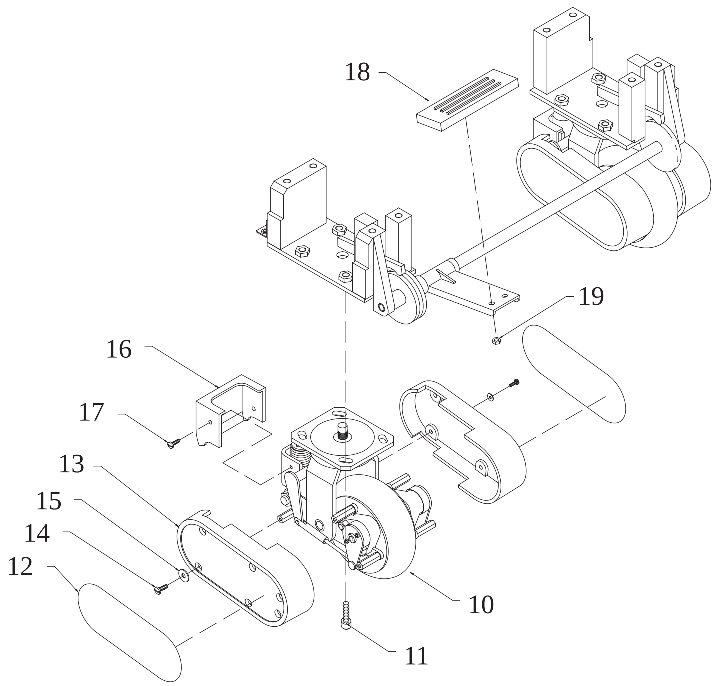
GAS SPRING ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN
ILLUSTRATION 9–37

FRAME

TABLE 9–37
GAS SPRING ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN

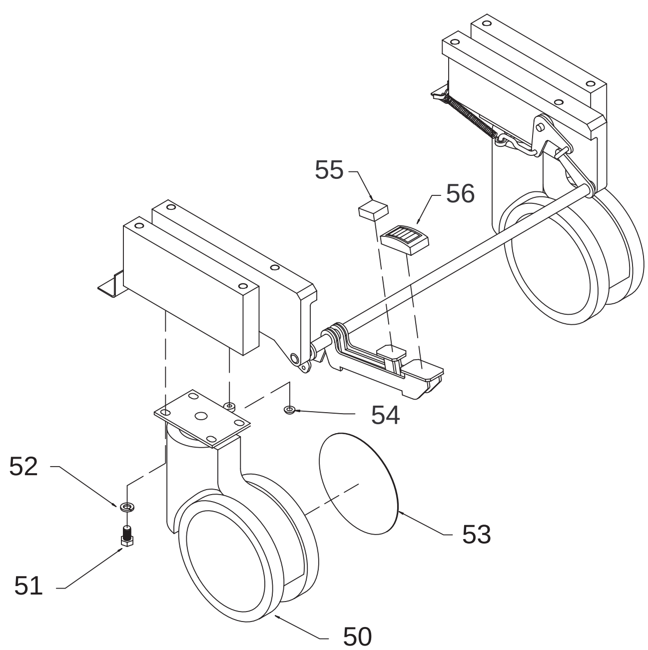
ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
27	LINEAR BEARING	2	46–312771P1	1	1	1	
28	UPPER MOUNTING BLOCK	2	2120474–7	1	1	1	Includes two M17 studs
29	LOWER MOUNTING BLOCK	2	2120474–8	1	1	1	Includes ball, clip, and studs
30	GAS SPRING	1	2120474–9	1	1	1	Includes items 32–36, 59, and 88–90
32	BALL STUD	2	46–312224P2	1	1	1	Part of item 30
33	RETAINING CLIP	KIT 6		1	1	1	Part of item 30
34	MOUNTING STUD	N		1	1	1	Part of item 30
35	BALL SOCKET	1	46–312224P6	1	1	1	Part of item 30
36	BALL SOCKET CLIP	KIT 6		1	1	1	Part of item 30
37	MOUNTING BLOCK STUD	N		4	4	4	
56	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		2	2	2	5.3x15x1mm
57	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		2	2	2	M5x0.8x16mm
58	HEX SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 6		4	4	4	M10x1x25mm
59	HEX SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 6		1	1	1	M6x1x25mm – part of item 30
80	TOP STOP BRACKET	2	46–326131P1	1	1	1	
81	RUBBER STOP	2	46–326255P1	2	2	2	
88	BLOCK	N		1	1	1	Part of item 30
89	PIVOT ARM	N		1	1	1	Part of item 30
90	SPRING PIN	N		1	1	1	Part of item 30
122	GAS SPRING CABLE #2	1	2114467	1	1	1	
126	BOTTOM STOP BRACKET	2	2135806	1	1	1	
127	HEX SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW	N		1	1	1	M12x1.75x50mm

FRAME



ORIGINAL DESIGN

NEW DESIGN



FRONT WHEEL ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN
ILLUSTRATION 9–38

FRAME

TABLE 9–38
FRONT WHEEL ASSEMBLY BREAKDOWN

ITEM	NAME	FRU	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY			DESCRIPTION
				V1	V2	V3	
2	FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY	1	2113901	REF			Original design.
			2159754		REF	REF	Replaces original design. The assembly is interchangeable with original; but the parts, including the casters, are not interchangeable.
10	CASTER	1	2113935	2			
11	HEX SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW	KIT 6		8			M10x25mm
12	TRIM PLATE	1	2105847	4			
13	SIDE COVER	1	2105845	4			
14	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		12			M5x0.8x8mm
15	FLAT WASHER	KIT 6		12			5.3x10x1mm
16	REAR COVER	1	2105846	2			
17	FREEDRIVE PAN HEAD SCREW	KIT 6		4			M5x0.8x8mm
18	FOOT PEDAL	1	2112093	1			
19	HEX NUT			2			M5 with integral lock washer
50	CASTER	1	2168616		2	2	Includes two each of items 53 and 54
51	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW				8	8	M8x1.25x16mm
52	HELICAL LOCK WASHER				8	8	M8
53	CASTER COVER	1	2160396		4	4	
54	PUSH NUT				2	2	
55	BRAKE RELEASE PEDAL	1	2166848–2		1	1	
56	BRAKE PEDAL	1	2166848		1	1	

SOFTWARE

TABLE 9–39
SOFTWARE

Software	Part Number	Comments
R6.2.3 Software MOD Disks (3)	2120709–24	MR software for V1 and V2 units
R6.2.3.1 Software MOD Disks (1)	2120709–26	MR software for V1 and V2 units
R6.3.1 Software MOD	2120709–27	MR software for V1 and V2 units
R7.1 Software MOD Disks (3)	2177069–2	Breakthrough 98 software for V3 units
3D ViewII Option MOD Disk	2212606	

KITS

TABLE 9–40
RENEWAL PART KITS

Name	Part Number	Description	For Contents See Table
KIT 1	2113295	TOP LEVEL ASSEMBLY	9–41
KIT 2	2113295–2	AC DISTRIBUTION ASSEMBLY	9–42
KIT 3	2113295–3	BACK END CAGE ASSEMBLY	9–43
KIT 4	2113295–4	BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY	9–44
KIT 5	2113295–5	FRONT END CAGE ASSEMBLY	9–45
KIT 6	2113295–6	FRAME ASSEMBLY	9–46
KIT 7	2113295–7	MONITOR ASSEMBLY	9–47
KIT 8	2113295–8	OPERATOR CONSOLE ASSEMBLY	9–48
KIT 9	2113295–9	COURTESY KIT	9–49
KIT D	See Table 9–50.	KEY CAP DIFFUSERS	9–50
KIT M	2122406–3	OPERATOR PANEL MISCELLANEOUS	9–51
KIT K	2122406–5	KEY CAP PARTS	9–52
KIT P	2122406–6	P1/P2 CHOICE DIFFUSERS	9–53
KIT S	2122406–4	TGC SLIDE POT CAPS	N/A

KITS

TABLE 9–41
CONTENTS OF KIT 1 (2113295)

KIT 1: Hardware for Unit Sub Assemblies	Kit Qty
M10x1.5x25mm metric hex head cap screw	5
M10 hex nut	5
M10 plain washer	5
M10 spring lock washer	5
10.5x21x2mm flat washer	5
M10 helical lock washer	5
M6x1mm hex nut w/ lock washer	5
6.4x12.5x1.6mm zp st din flat washer	5
M5x0.8x16mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M5x0.8x8mm freedrive pan head screw	5
5.3x15x1.6mm flat washer	5
Metric hex spacer; male/female	5
M5 x 0.8 x 35mm metric pan head screw	5
M5 x 0.8 hex nut with attached tooth lock washer	5
5.3 x 10 x 1 flat washer	5
M3x0.5x6mm metric freedrive pan head screw	5
M3 x 0.5 x 10mm freedrive recessed pan head screw	5
M2.5 x 6 cross recessed c ’sunk flat head screw	5
M2.5 x 0.45x5mm metric freedrive pan head screw	5
002–56 x 0.187 long bind head screw	5
006–32 x 0.187 long bind head stl f70B5A zinc screw	5
Grommet	5
Nylon hex stand off	5

TABLE 9–42
CONTENTS OF KIT 2 (2113295–2)

KIT 2: Power Distribution	Kit Qty
Opaque white thermal joint compound, 2 oz.	1
5.3x10x1mm flat washer	5
6.4x12.5x1.6mm flat washer	5
M6x1 metric hex nut	5
M3x0.5x6mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M4x0.7x8mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M5x0.8x8mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M4x0.7x30mm hex socket head cap screw	5
M5x0.8x20mm hex head cap screw	5
Ground plug	5
Washer, color coded	5
M5x0.8 hex nut w/ integral lock washer	5
M3 x 0.5 x 16mm metric pan head screw	5

KITS

TABLE 9–43
CONTENTS OF KIT 3 (2113295–3)

KIT 3: BE Card Cage	Kit Qty
IACK jumpers	20
4.3 x 9 x 0.8 flat washer	5
6.4x12.5x1.6 flat washer	5
M4 helical lock washer	5
M6 helical lock washer	5
M3 helical lock washer	5
M6 x 1 metric hex headf screw	5
M2.5 x 0.45 x 10 mm freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M3 x 0.5 x 6mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M4 x 0.7 x 10mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M4 x 0.7 x 16mm metric freedrive corss recessed pan head machine screw	5
Collar screw for vme type plate asm use w/ metal sleeve	5
Metal sleeve for vme type plate asm use w/ collar screw	5

TABLE 9–44
CONTENTS OF KIT 4 (2113295–4)

KIT 4: Bulkhead	Kit Qty
Slide lock; Amp 745583–1 15 pin ADP–20Hsg	5
Bail lock; Amp 552567–1	5
M3x0.5 hex nut	5
M2x0.4 metric hex nut	5
M3x0.5x6mm freedrive pan head screw	5
Female screwlock	5
Shoulder washer	5
M2 x 0.4 x 12mm metric freedrive pan head machine screw	5

KITS

TABLE 9–45
CONTENTS OF KIT 5 (2113295–5)

KIT 5: FE Card Cage	Kit Qty
4.3 x 9 x 0.8 zp st din screw	5
6.4 X 12.5 X 1.6 flat washer	5
M4 helical lock washer	5
M6 helical lock washer	5
M3 helical lock washer	5
M6 x 1 metric hex nut	5
M2.5 x 0.45 x 10mm freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M3x0.5x6mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M3x0.5x10mm Freedrive pan head screw	5
M4 x 0.7 x 10mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M4 x 0.7 x 16mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head screw	5
Collar screw for vme type plate use w/ 46–312384P1	5
Metal sleeve for vme type plate use w/ 46–312383P1 collar screws	5

TABLE 9–46
CONTENTS OF TABLE 6 (2113295–6)

KIT 6: Frame	Kit Qty
Heyco pt no. 2872 split body bushing	5
M5 x 0.8 x 16 hex socket head cap screw	5
5.3 x 10 x 1 zp st din flat washer	5
Lower clip for gas spring	5
Upper clip for gas spring	5
M5 x 0.8 metric hex nut	5
M5 x 0.8 x 8mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M5 x 0.8 x 15mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head screw	5
Grommet	5
Hex spacer	5
Banana jack	5
Ribbed grommet	5
M10 flat washer	5
No 85 1/4 turn fastener clip	5
No 85 1/4 turn stud fastener	5
Southco 1/4 turn No 85 push on retaining ring	5
Shipment bolt male/female hex spacer (SEISMIC ANCHOR)	5
Top/side cover clip	5
tension clip, speaker cover	5
M10 x 25 hex head screw	5
M10 x 25 hex socket head cap screw	5
M6 x 25 hex socket head cap screw	5
M10 hex nut	5
M10 x 40 hex socket head cap screw	5
M10 spring lock washer	5
M5 helical lock washer	5

KITS

TABLE 9–47
CONTENTS OF KIT 7 2113295–7

KIT 7: Monitor	Kit Qty
M4x0.7x6mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M4x0.7x10mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M4x0.7x25mm freedrive pan head screw	5
M6x1x16mm hex socket head cap screw	5
M6x1.0–6Gx12.0mm hex head set screw	5
M8x12mm hex socket shoulder screw	5
Friction disk A	5
Belleville spring washer	5
Oval head screw KA30x8mm	5
Oval head screw KA30x16mm	5
Friction disk B, monitor tilt	5
Modified shoulder screw	5
M4x0.7x8mm metric freedrive pan head screw	5
4.3 x 9 x 0.8 zp st din flat washer	5
Spacer	5
Washer	5

TABLE 9–48
CONTENTS OF KIT 8 (2113295–8)

KIT 8: OP I/O	Kit Qty
3.2 x 7 x –.5 zp st din flat washer	5
5.3 x 10 x 1 flat washer	5
M5 helical lock washer	5
M3 helical lock washer	5
M3 x 0.5 x 8mm Phillips cross recessed flat head machine screw	5
M3 x 0.5 x 16mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M5 x 0.8 x 12mm metric freedrive cross recessed pan head machine screw	5
M3 x 18mm threaded hex spacer (male/female threads)	5
M3 x 0.5 x 6.0 metric cross recessed pan head w/ attached lock washer	5
M3 x 0.5 x 8.0 pan head machine screw w/ attached lock washer	5
M3 x 0.5 x 5.0 socket set screw w/ cup point	5
M3 x 0.5 x 10 pan head machine screw w/ helical washer	5
M5 x 0.8 x 20mm metric freedrive zinc plated cross recessed pan head screw	5

KITS

TABLE 9–49
CONTENTS OF KIT 9 (2113295–9)

KIT 9: Courtesy Kit	Where	Quantity
M2.5 x 0.45 x 6 mm freedrive pan head screw	TD RF shield cover	10
M3 x 0.5 x 6 mm freedrive pan head screw	TD internal RF shield box	10
M3.5 x 0.6 x 6 mm screw	Power supply	10
M5 x 0.8 x 8 mm freedrive pan head screw	Covers	10
5.3 x 15 x 1.6 mm flat washer	Covers	10
M6 x 1 mm hex nut w/ lock washer	Power supply	10
IACK jumpers	BE card cage	10
Male/Female hex spacer	Rear cover, PS, speakers	10
Upper clip for gas spring	Gas spring	10
Lower clip for gas spring	Gas spring	10

TABLE 9–50
CONTENTS OF KIT D

KIT D: Key Cap Diffusers*	Label
16MM DIFFUSER	
16MM DIFFUSER	PDI
16MM DIFFUSER	MULTI FREQ
16MM DIFFUSER	MULTI IMAGE
OVAL DIFFUSER	IMAGE SELECT
16MM DIFFUSER	PLAY/STOP
16MM DIFFUSER	RECORD
16MM DIFFUSER	ARCHIVE MENU
20MM DIFFUSER	CALC
16MM DIFFUSER	TRACE
16MM DIFFUSER	CALIPER
OVAL DIFFUSER	SET
20MM DIFFUSER	M
OVAL DIFFUSER	ZOOM
16MM DIFFUSER	INVERT
16MM DIFFUSER	CURSOR
20MM DIFFUSER	CF
OVAL DIFFUSER	FREEZE
20MM DIFFUSER	PW
20MM DIFFUSER	UPDATE
* Part number for kit is as follows: English – 2122406–2; French – 2134445; German – 2134446; Italian – 2134447; Spanish – 2134444.	

KITS

TABLE 9–51
CONTENTS OF KIT K (2122406–5)

KIT K: OP Panel Kit Cap Parts	Kit Qty
16 mm switch cap	13
16 mm lens	13
16 mm blank diffuser	13
20 mm switch cap	7
20 mm lens	7
20 mm blank diffuser	7
OVAL double switch cap	4
OVAL double lens	4
OVAL blank diffuser	4

TABLE 9–52
CONTENTS OF KIT M (2122406–3)

KIT M: OP Panel Miscellaneous Parts	Kit Qty
toggle switch cap	17
set screw	7
joy disk	1
single rotary encoder knob	2
dual encoder outer knob	1
dual encoder inner knob	1
foam pad for track ball	1
foam pad for ROI disk	1
ROI pad	1

KITS

TABLE 9–53
CONTENTS OF KIT P (2122406–6)

KIT P: P1/P2 Custom Key Cap Diffusers	LABEL
20MM DIFFUSER	COLOR PRINTER P1
	B/W PRINTER P1
	DIGITAL ARCHIVE P1
	EXT. ARCHIVE P1
	GRAY ARCHIVE P1
	COLOR ARCHIVE P1
	CAMERA P1
	LASER P1
	MISC. P1
	*
16MM DIFFUSER	COLOR PRINTER P2
	B/W PRINTER P2
	DIGITAL ARCHIVE P2
	GRAY ARCHIVE P2
	COLOR ARCHIVE P2
	EXT. ARCHIVE P2
	CAMERA P2
	LASER P2
	MISC. P2

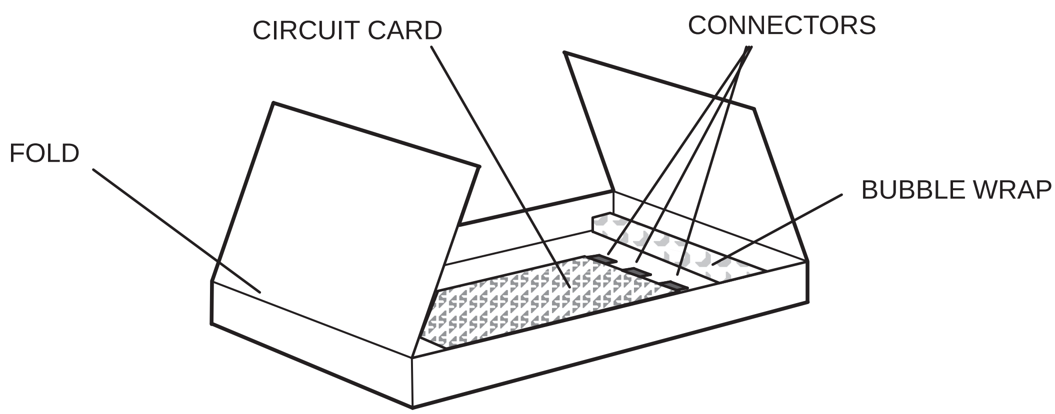
KITS

TABLE 9–54
OTHER KITS AND TOOLS

FRU name	Part Number	Comments
Anti Static Kit	**46–194427P231**	Kit includes anti–static mat, wrist strap and connecting cables
	46–194427P279	for 200 to 240 V system
	46–194427P369	3M #2204 Large adjustable wrist strap
	46–194427P373	3M #2214 Small adjustable wrist strap
	46–194427P370	3M #3051 conductive ground cord
QIQ Phantom	E8370RB	RMI Grayscale Target
	E8370RE	Small Parts, Near Field
Paint	46–208777P1	Mist Gray 4.5 oz. aerosol can
	46–303460P1	Mist Gray 0.6 oz. brush on
	2119399	Accent Gray 4.5 oz. aerosol can
	2119398	Accent Gray 0.6 oz. brush on
Service Tool Kit	**2113297**	Kit includes each of the following:
	2101531	Board removal pipes
	2117811	MOD diskette cleaner
	2117638–3	Diag PC to SERVICE port (null modem) cable
	2117812	Service outlet extension
	2107545–2	Dale 600 adapter for L700 probes
	2119205	Dale 600 20A plug adapter for 120 VAC units
	2117813	Flat blade screwdriver
	2117813–3	Allen key wrenches (1.5 to 10 mm)
	2117813–5	17 mm open/box end wrench
	2117813–6	8 mm nut driver
MOD Head Cleaner Kit	2148392	Important to clean MOD drive often for sites doing Digital Archive
Footswitch	H40582L	Two pedals to (Freeze) or perform (P1) action
Safety Analyzer	46–285652G1	DALE 600 KIT for electrical tests (includes probe adapter)
Monitor Cable Puller	2128293	Helps route monitor cables over the Front End cage
Basic Service Key	2119029–7	MOD provides gemsC diag access (Expires DEC 25 2025)
Loopback	2116343	Front End diagnostic tool
DICOM Network Troubleshooting Kit	2183646	HUB, CABLES, XCVRS, ADAPTERS
10Base–2 Transceiver	2142357	ST500–03
10Base–T Transceiver	2142354	
Network BNC Terminator	46–296817P1	
Network BNC TEE Adapter	46–297332P1	
Network Straight BNC Adapter	46–220427P3	

9–6 PACKING CIRCUIT CARDS FOR RESHIPMENT

Save the shipping materials that were used to deliver the new circuit card. Use the materials that were saved to pack the old circuit card for shipment. Always ensure that the circuit card connectors face the ends of the box with the folds and bubble wrap.. Otherwise, the connectors are likely to be damaged during shipment.



PACKING A CIRCUIT CARD FOR SHIPMENT
ILLUSTRATION 9–39

10–1 PURPOSE OF SECTION

This section describes how to do Planned Maintenance (PM) on the unit and its peripherals. **These PM procedures are suggestions. If you have a better idea, please inform an Electric Avenue Service Engineer.**

DANGER **There are several places on the backplanes, the AC Distribution, and DC Distribution that are dangerous. The yellow plates that cover the 180 Volt AC input and 300 V_{dc} terminals on the three system power supplies should remind you of some of the danger. Be sure to disconnect the system power plug and open the main circuit breaker before you remove any parts. Be cautious whenever power is still on and covers are removed.**

Note

Measure the voltages that are shaded in the tables at their sensed destination on the backplane, not at the supply. These shaded outputs vary at the supply to maintain a constant voltage at the load.

ATTENTION **DO NOT USE A SCOPE TO MEASURE THE 300 VDC OUTPUT OF PS1. Because the secondary of the transformer is floating and supplies the 300V for the Bulk Converter, use a floating DVM across the positive and negative terminals of J2 on PS1. DO NOT measure the 300VDC power signal with a grounded device! This will alter the ground reference for the other outputs.**

CAUTION **Do not operate this unit unless all board covers and frame panels are securely in place. System performance and cooling require this.**

CAUTION **Do not pull or insert circuit boards while power is ON. After a power supply or its wiring has been removed and replaced, pull all the TD boards from their slots before you reapply power for the first time. After measuring that all outputs are at the correct level and polarity, remove power, reinsert boards, then reapply power.**

CAUTION **Do not arbitrarily reseat all circuit boards. The backplane connectors are only rated for 250 insertions. Remove any dirt you see.**

CAUTION **Practice good ESD prevention. Wear an anti static strap when handling electronic parts and even when just (dis)connecting cables.**

10–2 PLANNED MAINTENANCE (PM)

10–2–1 PM Program Objectives

Electronic components change with age. Mechanical parts wear out. Day to day use can lead to dirt inside components or damaged parts. Signs of impending break down are known from experience. Examples of impending breakdown include power supply ripple, loose connectors, chaffed insulation, etc. Looking for these indicators and fixing them before down time results has a number of positive effects, including:

- Improved customer satisfaction
- Assurance the system is safe to use
- Verification that the system is operating as specified
- Imaging that is as good as possible

10–2–2 PM Records

Some organizations that regulate medical institutions require planned maintenance for medical equipment. Many institutions must have the documented proof of the planned maintenance in order to receive accreditation each year. The Ultrasound Planned Maintenance Inspection Certificate provides the customer with such a document for their records. The Inspection Certificate should also be used to assure that demonstration equipment is routinely inspected for proper operation.

A copy of the Ultrasound Planned Maintenance Inspection Certificate should be kept in the same room or near the system. It serves as a reference for both customer and Service.

10–2–3 PM Schedule

Two PM inspections are recommended per year for the LOGIQ™ 700. Each inspection should require about 4 hours to perform. This estimate, and the time estimates given in later paragraphs for individual portions of the inspection, do not include the time to perform corrective actions.

10–2–4 GEMS Support Centers

Toll–free telephone numbers for GEMS Support Centers in countries around the world are listed in Table 10–1. For GEMSE countries without a toll free number, call: International Code + 33 1 39 20 00 07

TABLE 10–1
TOLL–FREE PHONE NUMBERS FOR GEMS SUPPORT CENTERS

Country	Phone Number
AUSTRIA	0660 8459
BELGIUM	078 11 1733
FRANCE	05 49 33 71
GERMANY	0130 81 6370
ITALY	1678 744 73
JAPAN & ASIA	81–426–56–0019
LUXEMBOURG	0800 2603
NETHERLANDS	06 022 3797
PORTUGAL	05 05 33 7313
SPAIN	900 95 3349
SWEDEN	020 795 433
SWITZERLAND	155 5306
UNITED KINGDOM	0800 89 7905
USA & CANADA	1–800–321–7937

10–2–5 Tool Requirements

TABLE 10–2
TOOL REQUIREMENTS FOR PLANNED MAINTENANCE

Tool	Part Number	Comments
Digital Volt Meter (DVM)		
VT220 Terminal		can be simulated with a personal computer and software
Service Outlet Adapter Cord	2117812	
Anti Static Kit	**46–194427P231**	Kit includes anti–static mat, wrist strap and cables
	46–194427P279	for 200 to 240 V system
	46–194427P369	3M #2204 Large adjustable wrist strap
	46–194427P373	3M #2214 Small adjustable wrist strap
	46–194427P370	3M #3051 conductive ground cord
Anti Static Vacuum Cleaner	46–194427P278	120V
	46–194427P279	230V
Air Filter	46–330015P1	air intake
Safety Analyzer	46–285652G1	DALE 600 KIT for electrical tests
VCR Cassette	E7010GG	60 minute
	E7010GF	120 minute
MOD MEDIA	E8381AA	blank 128 M disk
	E8381AB	blank 230 M disk
MOD Media Cleaner	2117811	cleans the diskettes
MOD Head Cleaner Kit	2148392	cleans the drive
QIQ Phantom	E8370RB	RMI Grayscale Target
	E8370RE	Small Parts, Near Field
Operator Manual		R7
	2186574–*100*	R6.2
	46-030400–*n*	R5.6.4
Service Manual	46–030402	
Basic Service Key	2119029–7	MOD provides gemsC diag access (made with R5.6)
Loopback	2116343	Front End diagnostic tool
Paint	46–208777P1	Mist Gray 4.5 oz. aerosol can
	46–303460P1	Mist Gray 0.6 oz. brush on
	2119399	Accent Gray 4.5 oz. aerosol can
	2119398	Accent Gray 0.6 oz. brush on

10–2–6 Working with Paints

Before using, turn the paint container upside down and shake it vigorously for at least one minute. Brush On Paint is intended for small blemishes, aerosols for larger areas. **But before using an aerosol paint, make sure the site owner approves.** Limit amount of spraying on the site to three or four 25 mm wide applications. If more is needed, make arrangements so that overspray will not be a problem.

10–3 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

10–3–1 System Preliminary Checks

The preliminary PM checks should take about 15 minutes to complete. Perform these checks as described below.

✓	Step	Procedure
	1	Ask the user if there are any problems or questions about the equipment.
	2	Turn system power ON and verify that all fans and peripherals turn on. Watch softkey display during power up to verify no warning messages or errors are displayed.
	3	Lift each probe one at a time from its slot. Verify the system properly recognizes all transducers. Use **[Code S]** to see whether the proper probe type IDs are listed on the softkeys.
	4	Check the grayscale, clock, date, and hospital name on the display monitor.
	5	Check the alphanumerics on the softkey display.
	6	Display and archive the customer’s personalized OB Tables.
	7	Scan a soft tissue phantom and verify a good image is displayed on the monitor.

10–3–2 System Functional Checks

The Functional Checks and diagnostic checks, together, take about 90 minutes. Perform these checks as described below, referencing the Users Manual if more information on operation is needed.

✓	Step	Item	Procedure
	1	**power supplies**	Check all power supplies with a DVM. Many are checked at the supplies; but 5V, 5VN, 5VNA, and 5VPA are measured at the backplanes. All FE power levels can also be checked at the white P1, P2, and P3 connectors on the FEBP behind the EQ and labeled A21. See page 5–28.
	2	**control panel**	To check panel lights, keyboard buttons and switches, turn off the unit. Then hold down the X and C keys and turn power back on. Hold for about two seconds. The Op Panel Test should start. Note whether VFD pixels and which if any lamps are burnt out. Press and hold down X and C again to go to next level. Determine whether there are any bad switches or encoders. Press X and C again to exit this diagnostic.
	3	**system controls**	Check system controls, preferably while scanning a phantom. Refer to User Manual, Quick Guide or Online Help. • Focal Number and Position • Depth and verify scale markers adjust • Gain • Invert • TGC • Zoom • Cine
	4	**M**	Switch **M** ON and check the following: • Sweep Speed • Freeze
	5	**CF**	Switch **CF** ON and check the following: • Adjust color window size and position • Velocity Tag
	6	**PW**	Switch **PW** ON and check the following: • Velocity Scale • Freeze • Baseline • Switch **PW** off

10–3–2 System Functional Checks (Continued)

✓	Step	Item	Procedure
	7	**measure-ments**	Check the controls related to measurements. Use the phantom to verify distance and area calculation accuracy ($\pm$0.2 cm).
	8	**archive (option)**	If PRESETS **[Code P]** have been setup to archive images with a press of **(P1)** or **(P2)**, then archive an image to the hard drive and copy it to an MOD diskette. A plus sign in front of an **[Archive Menu]** entry means it's on the MOD; no plus sign means it's in the Archive directory on the hard drive. Retrieve the image file back to the hard drive.
	9	**video checks**	Press **[Code K]** and select `Video Test Pattern`. Then using Archive functionality, display each video pattern. Verify proper display on the monitor and on each hardcopy device. Press **[Freeze]** to exit.
	10	**VCR**	Verify ability to record, replay and search. Clean heads if necessary.
	11	**color printer**	Verify hardcopy output and adjust if necessary. Verify RS232 communication to device from the LOGIQ™ 700 front panel if applicable.
	12	**page printer**	Verify hardcopy output and adjust if necessary. Clean heads. Verify RS232 communication to device from the LOGIQ™ 700 front panel if applicable.
	13	**camera**	Verify hardcopy output and adjust if necessary. Clean optics if dust is present. Verify RS232 communication to device if applicable.
	14	**footswitch (option)**	If a footswitch is used on this unit, verify that the left pedal will **(Freeze)** and unfreeze the image. Verify that the right pedal performs the **(P1)** action.
	15	**QIQ**	Perform Quantitative Image Quality ROI tests. Press **[Δ+1]** to access. Note if there are any significant changes from the baseline made at Installation.
	16	**3D (option)**	Freeze a B or B/CF image, roll trackball and select images to be included. Select CREATE 3D will offer two new menu screens: one to prescribe the desired view, the other to render that view or return to 2D Cine. Minimum Projection enhances dark objects and max enhances bright objects.
	17	**MR Flow (option)**	When this option is working, you can have more than one focal point in the color flow area. This option can also be turned on or off through the first page of the General System Presets.
	18	**DICOM (option)**	Go to the General System Presets, Printer Control, Page 5 of 7, and highlight **Echo Test**, and press **[Set]**. The result should be 'GOOD.' Send an image to a DICOM device. Verify the image successfully reached it.
	19	**InSite (option)**	Call InSite for On Line Tests. Have system serial number and ID and modem phone number and model ready. Boot system with modem ON and connected. Enable InSite Access by typing: **[Code I]**. While InSite checks communication, the LEDs on RD and SD (TD) will flicker. The OH LED will go out when InSite is disconnected. After a verbal exchange with InSite, leave modem ON and connected to system if this is acceptable to the customer. Refer to Direction 46–030409 for more information.

10–3–3 System Physical Checks and Cleaning

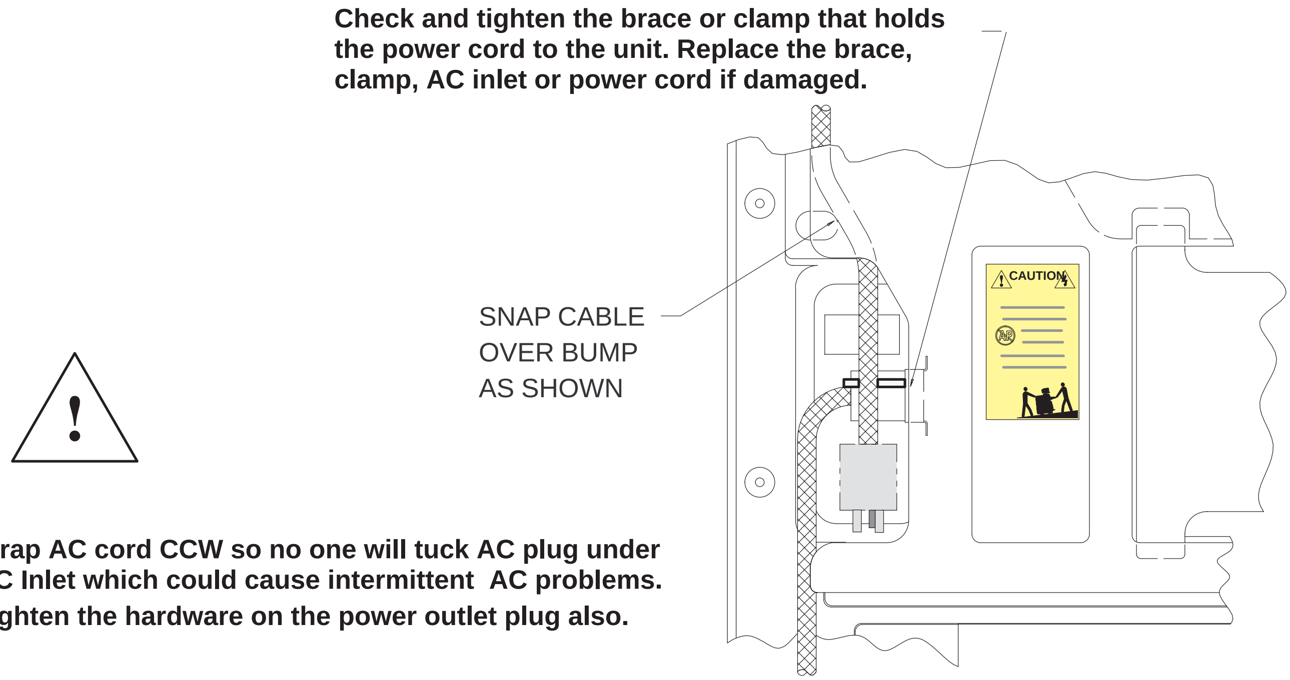
These physical PM checks and cleaning should take about one hour. Perform these checks as described below.

✓	Step	Item	Procedure
	1	**console**	Power down and unplug the system. Clean the console and keyboard.
	2	**probe holders**	Clean the probe holders with warm water and a wrung out cloth to remove all traces of gel.
	3	**labels**	Verify labeling is present, accurate, and in good condition. GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 46–312100G1 S/N 367US4 MANUFACTURED FEBRUARY 1995 DESC LOGIQ 700 120V~ 60Hz 16A GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL **2171055** S/N 3674US3 MANUFACTURED SEPTEMBER 1996 DESC MODIFIED FOR 15A PLUG 120V~ 60Hz 12.8A Verify Rating Plate(s) IEC B or BF man label is near Ground Stud V1 unit 46–312100Gn  CLASS I CLASSE I V2 unit 2132700(–n)  V3 unit 2148800(–n) IEC BF man on upper front cover  CAUTION label present on rear cover International Version  SHOCK label is on top edge of lower front cover  front cvr, BE cage, right frame, and V1 left frame or V2 FE shield If a V2 or V3 unit, CE mark labels  CISPR 11 / EN 55011 CLASS: A GROUP: 2 CLASSE: A GROUPE: 2  If in USA, that power cord has yellow Power Outage Warning CAUTION: Power outage may occur. To avoid circuit overload and possible loss of critical care equipment, make sure you DO NOT have any other equipment operating on the same circuit. Proper Grounding green label on power cord FOR PROPER GROUNDING CONNECT TO HOSPITAL GRADE RECEPTACLE.

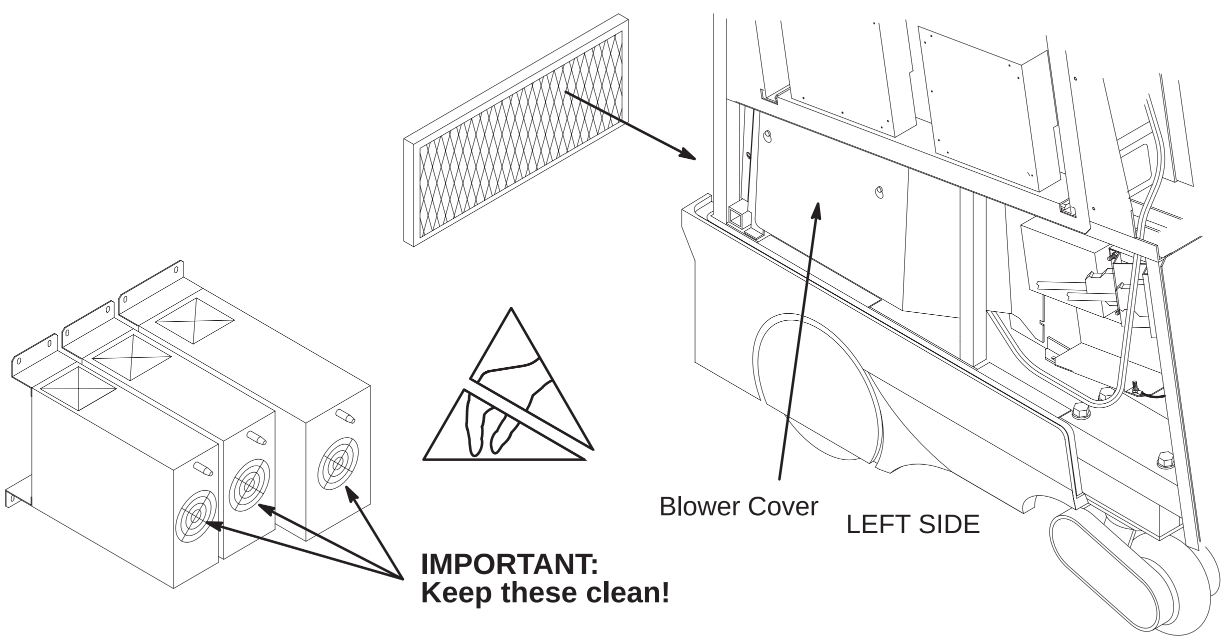
10–3–3 System Physical Checks and Cleaning (Continued)

✓	Step	Item	Procedure
	4	**scratches/ cracks**	Check the console for dents, scratches, or cracks. Use touch up paint on the gray pocket or monitor cover if necessary. (Please review paint guidelines on page 10–4.) Use duct tape to close any cracks in the drip pan to assure good air flow.
	5	**control panel**	Physically inspect the keyboard for missing or damaged items. Fix any keys that wobble (stabilizer bar not latched). Verify the task light is fully operational. Replace components that you found to be bad in the Control Panel XC bootup Functional Check: VFD, lamps, switches, encoders.
	6	**linear bearing**	Verify control panel vertical ease of movement. If needed adjust actuator cable at turnbuckle bracket in the op panel casting.
	7	**wheels**	Check wheels/casters for wear and tear. Replace if necessary.
	8	**brake**	Verify the foot brake will stop the unit from moving. Check for any deterioration to the brake pad or shoes.
	9	**probes**	Check all probes for wear and tear on the lens, cable, and connector. Look for bent or damaged pins on the connector and the receptacle on the console. Verify that the EMI fingers around the probe receptacle housing are intact. Check the probe locking mechanism and probe switch.
	10	**monitor**	Clean the CRT with a soft cloth dampened with mild detergent and water, repeat this with water only, and wipe with a dry cloth. Inspect the monitor for scratches and raster burns.
	11	**filters**	Wash or replace the unit air filter. Insert clean air filter with arrow pointing into the unit. Use antistatic vacuum to clean the power supply filters. Power Supply filter access is shown in Illustration 10–2.
	12	**fans**	Verify the cooling blower (or muffin fans) and the power supply fans are working.
	13	**magneto optical drive (MOD)**	Clean the drive head and media with a vendor supplied cleaning kit. Advise the Digital Archive user to do this often to prevent problems. MOD disks must be stored away from dust and cigarette smoke. **DO NOT use alcohol or benzene to clean the MOD disk.**
	14	**bulkhead**	Check back panel connectors for bent pins, loose connections or hardware, missing hardware. Verify labeling is in good condition.
	15	**covers**	Check that all EMI shielding and screws are in place, that all chassis and internal covers are installed, that the air flow panels are in place.
	16	**peripherals**	Check and clean options per manufacturer’s directions. To prevent EMI or system overheating, dress peripheral cables inside peripheral cover if they are not. Tie monitor cables to upper frame for same reasons.
	17	**power supplies**	Check the power supplies and their associated cabling for any deterioration of insulation. Verify connections are secure.
	18	**power cord**	Check power cord for cuts, loose hardware, tire marks, bent pins, exposed insulation, any deterioration; verify continuity. Tighten clamp that holds power cord to the unit and outlet plug to the cord. (See Illustration 10–1.) Replace power cord or clamp or both if needed.
	19	**electrical safety**	Following the procedures detailed in Section 3, perform leakage current and ground impedance measurements. If chassis leakage fails, test isolation of transformer. Impedance of its secondary winding to ground should be at least 2000 ohms.
	20	**BE power harness**	On V2/V3 units only, check the power harness to BE cage for abrasion by the backplane. If so, cut tie wrap to loosen harness and order tubing (2181000).

10–3–3 System Physical Checks and Cleaning (Continued)



POWER CORD REMINDERS
ILLUSTRATION 10–1



UNIT AND POWER SUPPLY FILTER LOCATIONS
ILLUSTRATION 10–2

10–3–4 System Diagnostic Checks

The Functional Checks and the Diagnostic Checks, together, take about 90 minutes. To complete the PM checks, access the gemsC software as described in Section 6. Then view the error logs and run selected diagnostics as listed below.

✓	Step	Log	Description	Comments
			VIEW THE ERROR LOGS	
	1	**Error**	Review the error log for any problems.	
	2	**Temperature**	Check the temperature log to see if there are any trends that could cause problems in the future.	
	3	**Configuration**	Check the Configuration Log; update if needed.	
			RUN SELECTED DIAGNOSTICS	
	4	**system data paths**	Run these diagnostics and review each Capture Log to verify that no errors occurred. • Gray 2D Path • Color 2D Path • M Mode Gray Path • PW Doppler Path • Kernel I & Q Data Bus • I & Q Comprehensive Path – Auto • VEQ TGC Comprehensive if V3	
	5	**FE tests**	Attach Loopback and run Front End diagnostics. • Noise/Floor • Analog Receive • Transmit 1 • Probe Control	

Some of the techniques used to navigate within the gemsC diagnostics are summarized below. If questions arise, refer to Section 6.

- To access gemsC diagnostics, type: **[Enter] gemsC [Enter] and wait 15 seconds**.
- Use **F10** to start or return to diagnostics.
- Use **F4** to refresh screen.
- Use **F3** to move focus from menu bar to diagnostic list.
- Use **F2** to list and change test input choices.
- Use arrows, TAB, and Pg Up/Dn, Ctl L, Ctl R to move within an area.
- Use **[Enter]** to select highlighted item.
- Use **[Esc][Esc]** to close and leave diagnostic windows.

10–4 PROBE MAINTENANCE

WARNING **ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD**
Any evidence of wear indicates the probe cannot be used.

WARNING **Ultrasound transducers can be easily damaged by improper handling. See the Operator Manual and probe care cards for more detail. Failure to follow these precautions can result in serious injury and equipment damage. Failure to properly handle or maintain a probe may also void its warranty.**

CAUTION **Please do a visual check of the transducer pins and machine sockets before plugging in a probe.**

10–4–1 Probe Physical Care

To obtain the longest service possible from your transducers:

- Don't drop or strike them against anything
- Protect them when moving the unit
- Don't pinch, stretch or kink its cable
- **Remove gel, clean, and inspect after each use**
- Use gauze and warm, soapy water to clean
- **Don't use these products on the probes:**
  - acetone
  - ammonium chloride
  - alcohol, ethanol, isopropanol, methanol
  - bleach
  - detergent
  - hydrogen peroxide
  - iodine
  - para hydroxybenzoic acid
  - aloe vera, perfume, lanolin, or mineral oil

10–4–2 Probe Electrical Safety

WARNING

ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD
Test probes for leakage current. Excessive leakage current can cause injury or death in sensitive patients. High leakage current can also indicate degradation of insulation and potential for electrical failure. Do not use equipment having excessive leakage current.

To minimize the risk that a probe may shock someone:

- Don't use a probe that is cracked or damaged in any way
- Check probe leakage current:
  - once a year on surface probes
  - twice a year on endocavitary probes
  - **whenever probe damage is suspected**

10–4–3 Probe Cleaning/Sterilization

DANGER

Neurological procedures must NOT be done on patients with Creutzfield–Jacob disease because there is no way to adequately sterilize a probe that has been used this way. **Biological Hazard**

WARNING

Neurological procedures must be and intraoperative should be done with the use of legally marketed, sterile, pyrogen free probe sheaths.

WARNING

Probes used during neurological surgery must NOT be sterilized with liquid chemical sterilants because of the possibility of neuro toxic residues remaining on the probe.

Note
Failure to follow the prescribed cleaning or sterilization procedures will void the probe's warranty. DO NOT soak or wipe the lens with any product listed on the previous page. Doing so could result in irreparable damage to the probe. Follow care instructions that came with the probe.

Note
Disinfect a defective probe before you return it for a warranty credit. Be sure to tag the probe as being disinfected.

10–4–3 Probe Cleaning/Sterilization (Continued)

To disinfect or sterilize probes without damaging them:

- Use gas sterilization, then legally marketed, sterile, pyrogen free probe sheaths on probes used for surgery
- Use cold chemical sterilization suitable for plastic medical scanning devices
- Follow manufacturer’s instructions
- Don’t immerse a probe beyond the ridge on its case
- Avoid cleaning and storage temperatures over 60°C (140°F)

Step	Procedure for externally used probes
1	To help protect yourself from blood borne diseases, wear approved disposable gloves. These are made of nitrile derived from vegetable starch to prevent allergic latex reactions.
2	DO NOT immerse the connector or its strain relief in the solution. Use ultrasound transducer cleaning towelettes. To wash: Wash the probe and cable in warm soap and water solution (below 80 °F). Use only a mild, nonabrasive soap. To disinfect: Follow the manufacturer’s COLD STERILIZATION instructions for solution concentration and length of soak. Ten minutes is typical to disinfect. To sterilize: Same as above only for much longer. Ten hours is typical for cold chemical sterilization.
3	When done, thoroughly rinse the washed lens in clear water. Apply *sterile* distilled water for at least 60 seconds. Air dry.
4	Check the lens for cracking or cable insulation for separation.
5	Store the probe in its carrying case.

PM Inspection Certificate

Customer Name		System ID	LOC/Dispatch Number	Date Performed	Contract/HBS/Warranty
LOGIQ™ 700 Console		Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date
Probe	Frequency	Model Number	Serial Number		Manufacture Date

Preliminary Checks	Your Initials	Comments: Time Estimate: 15 min

Functional Checks	✓	Time Estimate: 90 min Comments
Power Supplies		

Voltage Measurement	PS2 output	Expected Voltage		Amps (max)	Voltage Measurement	PS3 output	Expected Voltage		Amps (max)
	2VN	–2.1	±0.1	12.5	I	5VPA Both	+5	±0.25	33
I	5VN Both	–5	±0.25	25	I	5VNA Both	–5.2	±0.1	25
	5V_FE	+5	±0.25	80		12VPA_FE	+12	±0.6	5
	5V_BE	+5	±0.25	100		15VPA_FE	+15	±0.75	1
	12VP_BE	+12	±0.6	10		HVP/100VPA	+100	±5	0.1
	12VN_BE	–12	±0.6	1		HVN_FE or PHVP (V3)	–96 120	±5	0.6 1.2
	12VPA_BE	+12	±0.6	1		15VNA_FE or 100VNA (V3)	–15 –100	±0.75	0.4 1.0
	12VNA_BE	–12	±0.6	1	measure shaded signal at backplane, system in apps mode				
	24VP	+24	±1.2	3		300 VDC	300	±10	6

VFD/Lamps		
Switches/Encoders		
Scanning Controls		
Measurements		
Digital Archive (option)		
Monitor Video		
VCR		
Printer		
Camera		
Other Equipment:		

PM Inspection Certificate, continued

Physical Checks	Inspect ✓	Clean ✓	**Comments** Time Estimate: 60 min
Console/Covers			
Labels			
Control Panel			
Linear Bearing			
Wheels			
Brake			
Transducers			
Monitor			
Filters/Fans			
Optical Drive			
Bulkhead			
VCR			
Page Printer			
Camera			
Power Supplies			
Power Cords/Inlet			

Electrical Tests	**Max Value Allowed**	**Max Value Measured**	**ok** ✓	**Comments** Time Estimate: 20 min.
Outlet				ensure good polarity & retention force
Unit Ground Continuity	**0.15 Ω**			
Normal Chassis Leakage Current or Not Normal (USA/not USA)	**100 μA or 300/500**			
Probe Leakage Current	**50 μA**			
Peripheral1 Leakage Current	**500 μA**			
Peripheral1 Ground Continuity	**0.15 Ω**			
Peripheral2 Leakage Current	**500 μA**			
Peripheral2 Ground Continuity	**0.15 Ω**			

Diagnostic Checks	✓	Time Estimate: 55 min **Comments**
QIQ (Refer to Chapter 6)		
System Logs		
Diagnostics		

FINAL CHECK: System covers are all in place and it scans with all probes as expected.

Numbers

A

B

C

D

E

R

S